

# KENWORTH HEAVY DUTY BODY BUILDER MANUAL

## 2024

# *T880*     *T680* *W990*



A **PACCAR** COMPANY



## SECTION 1 – INTRODUCTION



This manual was created to provide body builders with appropriate information and guidelines useful for the body planning and installation process. This manual contains appropriate dimensional information, guidelines for mounting bodies and modifying frames, electrical wiring information, and other information beneficial in the body installation process. This manual is specific to chassis with 2024 EPA emissions engines.

The Body Builder Manual can be very useful when specifying a vehicle, particularly when the body builder is involved in the vehicle definition and ordering process. Early in the process, professional body builders can often provide valuable information that can reduce the end cost of the body installation.

In the interest of continuing product development, Kenworth reserves the right to change specifications or products at any time without prior notice. It is the responsibility of the user to ensure that they are utilizing the latest released information. Check [Kenworth.com](https://www.kenworth.com) for the latest version of the body builder manual. If you require additional information or reference materials, please contact your local Kenworth dealer.



**A PACCAR COMPANY**



# Contents

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>SECTION 1 – INTRODUCTION</b> .....                          | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>SECTION 2 - SAFETY AND COMPLIANCE</b> .....                 | <b>0</b>  |
| <b>SAFETY SIGNALS</b> .....                                    | <b>0</b>  |
| <b>FEDERAL MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY STANDARDS COMPLIANCE</b> ..... | <b>0</b>  |
| <b>INCOMPLETE VEHICLE CERTIFICATION</b> .....                  | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>NOISE AND EMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS</b> .....                  | <b>3</b>  |
| <b>FUEL SYSTEM</b> .....                                       | <b>5</b>  |
| <i>Parts</i> .....   | <i>6</i>  |
| <b>COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM</b> .....                             | <b>6</b>  |
| <b>EXHAUST AND EXHAUST AFTER-TREATMENT SYSTEM</b> .....        | <b>7</b>  |
| <b>COOLING SYSTEM</b> .....                                    | <b>8</b>  |
| <b>AIR INTAKE SYSTEM</b> .....                                 | <b>8</b>  |
| <b>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</b> .....                                 | <b>8</b>  |
| <b>AIR INTAKE SYSTEM</b> .....                                 | <b>10</b> |
| <b>CHARGE AIR COOLER SYSTEM</b> .....                          | <b>10</b> |
| <b>BENDIX FUSION</b> .....                                     | <b>11</b> |
| <b>SECTION 3 - DIMENSIONS</b> .....                            | <b>13</b> |
| <b>INTRODUCTION</b> .....                                      | <b>13</b> |
| <b>ABBREVIATIONS</b> .....                                     | <b>13</b> |
| <b>OVERALL DIMENSIONS</b> .....                                | <b>13</b> |
| <b>DAYCABS</b> .....   | <b>14</b> |
| <i>T680 Standard Hood Daycab</i> .....                         | <i>14</i> |
| <i>T680 MX Optimized Hood Daycab</i> .....                     | <i>15</i> |
| <i>T880 Standard Hood Daycab</i> .....                         | <i>16</i> |
| <i>T880s (SFFA) Daycab</i> .....                               | <i>17</i> |
| <i>W990 Daycab</i> .....                                       | <i>18</i> |
| <b>SLEEPERS</b> .....  | <b>19</b> |
| <i>T680 Standard Hood 40in Sleeper</i> .....                   | <i>19</i> |
| <i>T680 MX Optimized Hood 40in Sleeper</i> .....               | <i>20</i> |
| <i>T880 Standard Hood 40in Sleeper</i> .....                   | <i>21</i> |
| <i>T880s (SFFA) MX Optimized Hood 40in Sleeper</i> .....       | <i>22</i> |
| <i>W990 40in Sleeper</i> .....                                 | <i>23</i> |
| <i>T680 Standard Hood 52in Sleeper</i> .....                   | <i>24</i> |
| <i>T680 MX Optimized Hood 52in Sleeper</i> .....               | <i>25</i> |
| <i>T880 Standard Hood With 52in Sleeper</i> .....              | <i>26</i> |
| <i>T880 MX Optimized Hood 52in Sleeper</i> .....               | <i>27</i> |
| <i>W990 52in Sleeper</i> .....                                 | <i>28</i> |
| <i>T680 Standard Hood 76in High-Roof Sleeper</i> .....         | <i>29</i> |
| <i>T680 MX (Short) Hood 76in High-Roof Sleeper</i> .....       | <i>30</i> |
| <i>T680 Standard Hood 76in Mid-Roof Sleeper</i> .....          | <i>31</i> |
| <i>T680 MX Optimized Hood 76in Mid-Roof Sleeper</i> .....      | <i>32</i> |
| <i>T880 Standard Hood 76in Mid-Roof Sleeper</i> .....          | <i>33</i> |
| <i>T880 MX Optimized Hood 76in Mid-Roof Sleeper</i> .....      | <i>34</i> |
| <i>W990 76in Mid-Roof Sleeper</i> .....                        | <i>35</i> |
| <i>T880s Twin Steer Daycab With 61in Axle Spacing</i> .....    | <i>36</i> |
| <b>FRAME LAYOUTS</b> .....                                     | <b>37</b> |
| <b>COMMON OPTIONAL COMPONENTS</b> .....                        | <b>37</b> |
| <i>Daycab Chassis Layout Options</i> .....                     | <i>39</i> |



|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>LAYOUT CHARTS</b> .....   | <b>40</b>  |
| <i>T880 SBFA (Standard Hood)</i> .....   | 40         |
| <i>T880 SBFA Short Hood (MX-Optimized)</i> .....   | 45         |
| <i>T880s SFFA (MX Optimized Hood)</i> .....  | 50         |
| <i>Front Suspension</i> .....  | 55         |
| <b>RIDE HEIGHTS</b> .....  | <b>55</b>  |
| <i>Rear Suspension</i> .....   | 56         |
| <b>REAR SUSPENSION LAYOUTS</b> .....   | <b>57</b>  |
| <i>Lift Axles (Pushers and Tags)</i> .....   | 73         |
| <b>AXLE TRACK AND TIRE WIDTH</b> .....   | <b>76</b>  |
| <b>GROUND CLEARANCE</b> .....  | <b>77</b>  |
| <i>Turning Radius</i> .....  | 79         |
| <b>SECTION 4 - BODY MOUNTING</b> .....   | <b>81</b>  |
| <b>INTRODUCTION</b> .....  | <b>81</b>  |
| <b>FRAME RAILS</b> .....   | <b>81</b>  |
| <b>CRITICAL CLEARANCES</b> .....   | <b>82</b>  |
| <i>Tire Clearance</i> .....  | 82         |
| <i>Cab Clearance</i> .....   | 83         |
| <b>FRAME SILL</b> .....  | <b>84</b>  |
| <b>BRACKETS</b> .....  | <b>84</b>  |
| <b>MOUNTING HOLES</b> .....  | <b>85</b>  |
| <b>FRAME DRILLING</b> .....  | <b>86</b>  |
| <b>BODY MOUNTING USING U–BOLTS</b> .....   | <b>87</b>  |
| <b>REAR BODY MOUNT</b> .....   | <b>89</b>  |
| <b>SECTION 5 FRAME MODIFICATIONS</b> .....   | <b>90</b>  |
| <b>INTRODUCTION</b> .....  | <b>90</b>  |
| <b>DRILLING RAILS</b> .....  | <b>90</b>  |
| <b>FRAME EXTENSIONS</b> .....  | <b>91</b>  |
| <b>MODIFYING FRAME LENGTH</b> .....  | <b>92</b>  |
| <b>CHANGING WHEELBASE</b> .....  | <b>92</b>  |
| <b>CROSSMEMBERS</b> .....  | <b>93</b>  |
| <b>TORQUE REQUIREMENTS</b> .....   | <b>94</b>  |
| <b>WELDING</b> .....   | <b>95</b>  |
| <i>WELDING PRECAUTIONS: ALL ELECTRONIC ENGINES</i> .....                                       | 95         |
| <b>SECTION 6 CAN COMMUNICATIONS</b> .....  | <b>96</b>  |
| <b>INTRODUCTION</b> .....  | <b>96</b>  |
| <b>SAE J1939</b> .....   | <b>99</b>  |
| <b>VMUX - CAN MESSAGES AVAILABLE ON BODY CONNECTIONS</b> .....                                 | <b>101</b> |
| <b>EMUX - CAN MESSAGES AVAILABLE ON BODY CONNECTIONS (SORTED BY ASCENDING PGN VALUE)</b> ..... | <b>106</b> |
| <b>SECTION 7 ELECTRICAL T680/T880/W990</b> .....   | <b>123</b> |
| <b>INTRODUCTION</b> .....  | <b>123</b> |
| <b>ELECTRICAL WIRING CIRCUIT CODES</b> .....   | <b>125</b> |
| <b>MULTIPLEXED SYSTEM</b> .....  | <b>126</b> |
| <b>ELECTRICAL COMPONENT OVERVIEW</b> .....   | <b>128</b> |
| <b>ELECTRICAL HARNESS OVERVIEW</b> .....   | <b>130</b> |
| <b>IN-CAB CAN BASED MESSAGING CONNECTOR</b> .....  | <b>131</b> |



|  |            |
|--|------------|
| BODY CONNECTION POINTS – MODEL T680/T880/W990 .....                  | 132        |
| OPTIONAL 4-PIN PTO INPUT CONNECTOR .....                             | 144        |
| OPTIONAL 8-PIN PTO INPUT CONNECTOR .....                             | 144        |
| REMOTE THROTTLE AND REMOTE PTO CONTROLS.....                         | 145        |
| OPTIONAL 12-PIN PTO CONNECTOR - CUMMINS ENGINES .....                | 148        |
| DUAL STATION CONTROLS.....   | 150        |
| CAB - POWER DISTRIBUTION CENTER .....                                | 155        |
| CHASSIS MODULE – MODELS T880/W990.....                               | 158        |
| CHASSIS MODULE FUNCTION DESIGNATION.....                             | 159        |
| FUSE GROUPS .....  | 160        |
| ELECTRIC OVER AIR SOLENOIDS .....                                    | 162        |
| SWITCHES.....  | 164        |
| GROUNDING.....   | 167        |
| SPARE POWER .....  | 169        |
| OPTIONAL JUNCTION BOX .....  | 171        |
| TRANSMISSION BACK-UP SIGNALS.....                                    | 172        |
| OPTIONAL SNOWPLOW LIGHTING .....                                     | 172        |
| LIFT AXLES (PUSHERS & TAG) .....                                     | 173        |
| 15-INCH DIGITAL DISPLAY IN DASH .....                                | 174        |
| PHYSICAL 52MM ROUND GAUGES .....                                     | 175        |
| TELLTALE ICONS .....   | 175        |
| TELLTALE CONNECTOR LOCATIONS BEHIND THE DASH.....                    | 176        |
| <b>SECTION 8 POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) .....</b>                          | <b>177</b> |
| <b>INTRODUCTION .....</b>  | <b>177</b> |
| <b>TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO.....</b>                                 | <b>178</b> |
| <i>MANUAL TRANSMISSIONS .....</i>                                    | <i>178</i> |
| <i>AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSIONS.....</i>                                  | <i>179</i> |
| <i>AUTOMATED TRANSMISSIONS.....</i>                                  | <i>180</i> |
| <b>PTO INTERFACE.....</b>  | <b>182</b> |
| <b>REAR ENGINE PTO .....</b>   | <b>186</b> |
| <b>PTO QUICK EXHAUST VALVE .....</b>                                 | <b>187</b> |
| <b>PTO MOUNTING CLEARANCE.....</b>                                   | <b>188</b> |
| <b>2.1M PTO MOUNTING CLEARANCE CHARTS.....</b>                       | <b>189</b> |
| <b>MX PTO MODE CONTROL (PMC) .....</b>                               | <b>192</b> |
| <b>MX PTO SPEED CONTROL INTERLOCKS .....</b>                         | <b>195</b> |
| <b>PTO SPEED CONTROL ICONS .....</b>                                 | <b>196</b> |
| <b>REMOTE PMC CONNECTIONS.....</b>                                   | <b>197</b> |
| <b>PTO MODE CONTROL FLOW CHARTS.....</b>                             | <b>198</b> |
| <b>MX PTO TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE.....</b>                             | <b>199</b> |
| <b>SECTION 9 AFTERTREATMENT .....</b>                                | <b>202</b> |
| <b>INTRODUCTION .....</b>  | <b>202</b> |
| <b>GENERAL GUIDELINES FOR DEF SYSTEM .....</b>                       | <b>202</b> |
| <b>INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS AND DIMENSIONS FOR DEF SYSTEM .....</b> | <b>202</b> |
| <b>ROUTING TO THE DOSING MODULE (INJECTOR) .....</b>                 | <b>203</b> |
| <b>DEF SUPPLY MODULE MOUNTING REQUIREMENTS .....</b>                 | <b>204</b> |
| <b>GENERAL EXHAUST INFORMATION.....</b>                              | <b>205</b> |
| <b>2024 EXHAUST CONFIGURATIONS.....</b>                              | <b>205</b> |
| <b>T880 MH SBFA 2024 EXHAUST CONFIGURATIONS .....</b>                | <b>212</b> |



|   |            |
|---|------------|
| T880 SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS .....    | 212        |
| T880 SBFA SM EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS .....         | 212        |
| T880 SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS.....     | 213        |
| T880 SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS.....      | 213        |
| T880 SBFA EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB VERTICAL DPF/SCR 2024 EMISSIONS .....           | 213        |
| T880 SBFA EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER FRAME 2024 EMISSIONS.....       | 214        |
| T880 SBFA EXHAUST DUAL BACK OF CAB TRANSVERSE DPF/SCR 2024 EMISSIONS.....               | 214        |
| T880 SBFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS .....    | 215        |
| T880 SBFA CT EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS .....         | 215        |
| T880 SBFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS.....     | 216        |
| T880 SBFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH Horizontal DPF/SCR RH Under Cab 2024 EMISSIONS.....      | 216        |
| <b>T880 SH SBFA 2024 EXHAUST CONFIGURATIONS .....</b>                                   | <b>217</b> |
| T880-SH SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS.....  | 217        |
| T880-SH SBFA SM EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS.....       | 218        |
| T880-SH SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS ..... | 218        |
| T880-SH SBFA SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....       | 218        |
| T880-SH SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER FRAME 2024 .....          | 219        |
| T880-SH SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB VERTICAL DPF/SCR 2024 EMISSIONS .....     | 219        |
| T880-SH SBFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS.....  | 220        |
| T880-SH SBFA CT EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS.....       | 220        |
| T880-SH SBFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS.....     | 221        |
| T880-SH SBFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS.....   | 221        |
| <b>T880 SH SFFA 2024 EXHAUST CONFIGURATIONS.....</b>                                    | <b>222</b> |
| T880-SH SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....            | 222        |
| T880-SH SFFA SM EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....                 | 222        |
| T880-SH SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....           | 223        |
| T880-SH SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....            | 223        |
| T880-SH SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH BOC VERTICAL DPF/SCR 2024 .....                       | 224        |
| T880-SH SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER FRAME 2024 .....          | 224        |
| T880-SH SFFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....            | 225        |
| MODEL T880-SH SFFA CT EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....           | 225        |
| T880-SH SFFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....           | 226        |
| T880-SH SFFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....             | 226        |
| <b>T880 TWIN STEER (TS) 2024 EXHAUST CONFIGURATIONS .....</b>                           | <b>227</b> |
| T880-SH TWIN STEER SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RHBOC DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....          | 227        |
| T880-SH TWIN STEER SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RHBOC DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....         | 227        |
| <b>W990 SFFA 2024 EXHAUST CONFIGURATIONS .....</b>                                      | <b>228</b> |
| W990 SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....               | 228        |
| W990 SFFA SM EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....                    | 228        |
| W990 SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....              | 229        |
| W990 SFFA EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....                  | 229        |
| W990 SFFA EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB VERTICAL DPF/SCR 2024 .....                     | 230        |
| W990 SFFA EXHAUST DUAL BACK OF CAB TRANSVERSE DPF/SCR 2024 .....                        | 230        |
| W990 SFFA CT EXHAUST BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....                        | 231        |
| W990 SFFA CT EXHAUST SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....                         | 231        |
| W990 SFFA CT EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....                    | 232        |
| <b>W900B 2024 EXHAUST CONFIGURATIONS .....</b>  | <b>232</b> |
| W900B SM EXHAUST SINGLE BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....                     | 232        |
| W900B SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....                  | 233        |
| W900B SM EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....                       | 233        |
| <b>W900L 2024 EXHAUST CONFIGURATIONS .....</b>  | <b>234</b> |
| W900L SM EXHAUST SINGLE BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....                      | 234        |
| W900L SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....                  | 234        |
| W900L SM EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....                        | 235        |



|  |            |
|--|------------|
| EXHAUST INFORMATION .....                                      | 236        |
| DEF SYSTEM SCHEMATICS.....                                     | 238        |
| INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS AND DIMENSIONS FOR DEF SYSTEM.....   | 239        |
| DEF ASSEMBLY RELOCATION - SUPPLY MODULE REQUIREMENTS .....     | 239        |
| ROUTING TO THE DOSING MODULE (INJECTOR) .....                  | 240        |
| <b>SECTION 10 ROUTING.....</b>                                 | <b>241</b> |
| <b>INTRODUCTION .....</b>                                      | <b>241</b> |
| <b>DEFINITIONS.....</b>  | <b>241</b> |
| <b>ROUTING REQUIREMENTS.....</b>                               | <b>243</b> |
| <b>WIRES IN BUNDLES.....</b>                                   | <b>243</b> |
| <i>Exceptions:.....</i>  | <i>243</i> |
| <i>Wires Crossing Other Components.....</i>                    | <i>244</i> |
| <i>Piping.....</i>   | <i>244</i> |
| <i>Hoses Crossing Components.....</i>                          | <i>244</i> |
| <i>Air Compressor Discharge Hoses .....</i>                    | <i>244</i> |
| <i>Bundles .....</i>   | <i>244</i> |
| <b>ROUTING OF WIRES AND HOSES NEAR MOVING COMPONENTS .....</b> | <b>244</b> |
| <b>ROUTING OF WIRES AND HOSES NEAR EXHAUST SYSTEM .....</b>    | <b>245</b> |
| <b>APPENDIX.....</b>   | <b>246</b> |
| <b>TIRE AND RIM WEIGHT RATING DATA LABEL .....</b>             | <b>246</b> |
| <i>Incomplete Vehicle Certification Label .....</i>            | <i>246</i> |
| <i>Components and Weights Label.....</i>                       | <i>246</i> |
| <i>Noise Emission Label .....</i>                              | <i>246</i> |
| <i>Paint Identification Label.....</i>                         | <i>246</i> |
| <b>COMPONENT IDENTIFICATION.....</b>                           | <b>246</b> |
| <b>VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION.....</b>                             | <b>246</b> |
| <i>VIN Location .....</i>                                      | <i>248</i> |
| <i>Chassis Number Locations.....</i>                           | <i>248</i> |
| <b>VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION LABELS.....</b>                      | <b>248</b> |
| <i>Engine Identification.....</i>                              | <i>249</i> |
| <i>Transmission Identification .....</i>                       | <i>249</i> |
| <i>Front Axle Identification .....</i>                         | <i>250</i> |
| <i>Rear Axle Identification .....</i>                          | <i>250</i> |
| <b>TABLE OF FIGURES .....</b>                                  | <b>251</b> |
| <b>TABLE OF TABLES .....</b>                                   | <b>255</b> |



## SECTION 2 - SAFETY AND COMPLIANCE

### Safety Signals

There are several alerting messages in this book. Please read and follow them. They are there for your protection and information. These alerting messages can help you avoid injury to yourself or others and help prevent costly damage to the vehicle. Key symbols and “signal words” are used to indicate what kind of message is going to follow. Pay special attention to comments prefaced by “WARNING”, “CAUTION”, and “NOTE.” Please do not ignore any of these alerts.

#### **WARNING**

**Signals a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury. This message will tell you what the hazard is, what can happen if you do not heed the warning, and how to avoid it**

Example:

WARNING! Be sure to use a circuit breaker designed to meet liftgate amperage requirements. An incorrectly specified circuit breaker could result in an electrical overload or fire situation. Follow the liftgate installation instructions and use a circuit breaker with the recommended capacity

#### **CAUTION**

**Signals a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury or damage to the vehicle**

Example:

CAUTION: Never use a torch to make a hole in the rail. Use the appropriate drill bit

#### **NOTE**

**Provides general information that is related to the topic being discussed.**

Example:

Note: Be sure to provide maintenance access to the battery box and fuel tank fill neck.



**Signals the location of a high voltage electrical component**

Example:

HAZARDOUS VOLTAGE: To reduce the risk of possible injury (Shock, Burn or Death): Components marked with High Voltage should be avoided. Service must be performed by qualified personnel only

### Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards Compliance

As an Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM), Kenworth Truck Company ensures that our products comply with all applicable U.S. or Canadian Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards. However, the fact that this vehicle has no fifth wheel and that a Body Builder (Intermediate or Final Stage Manufacturer) will be doing additional modifications means that the vehicle was incomplete when it left the build plant.



## Incomplete Vehicle Certification

An Incomplete Vehicle Document is shipped with the vehicle, certifying that the vehicle is not complete. See Error! Reference source not found.. In addition, affixed to the driver’s side door frame or edge is an Incomplete Vehicle Certification label. See **Figure 2 - Figure 4**. For further information on Vehicle Certification and Identification, see APPENDIX A, “VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION”.

**NOTE:**



These documents list the U.S. or Canadian Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard (FMVSS) regulations that the vehicle complied with when it left the build plant. You should be aware that if you add, modify, or alter any of the components or systems covered by these regulations, it is your responsibility as the Intermediate or Final Stage Manufacturer to ensure that the complete vehicle is in compliance with the particular regulations upon completion of the modifications.



**INCOMPLETE VEHICLE DOCUMENT**  
 MANUFACTURED BY  
 PACCAR OF CANADA LTD  
 6711 MISSISSAUGAEA RD. N.  
 MISSISSAUGA, ON. L5N 4J8, CANADA

**DOCUMENTO DE VEHÍCULO INCOMPLETO**  
 FABRICADO POR  
 PACCAR OF CANADA LTD  
 6711 MISSISSAUGAEA RD. N.  
 MISSISSAUGA, ON. L5N 4J8, CANADA

**DOCUMENT DE VÉHICULE INCOMPLET**  
 CONSTRUIT PAR  
 PACCAR OF CANADA LTD  
 6711 MISSISSAUGAEA RD. N.  
 MISSISSAUGA, ON. L5N 4J8, CANADA

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Fecha de fabricación de vehículo incompleto:<br>Date de production du véhicule incomplet :<br>Date of incomplete vehicle manufacture: _____                      | Peso bruto nom. por eje delantero (GAWR):<br>PNBE avant : _____<br>GAWR front: _____  |
| Número de Identificación:<br>Numéro d'identification : _____<br>Identification number: _____   | Peso bruto por eje/GAWR/PNBE: _____<br>Peso bruto por eje/GAWR/PNBE: _____<br>Peso bruto por eje/GAWR/PNBE: _____<br>Peso bruto por eje/GAWR/PNBE: _____<br>Peso bruto por eje/GAWR/PNBE: _____ |
| Peso bruto nom. del. veh (PV):<br>GVWR/PNBV: _____   |   |
| Este vehículo ha sido designado para ser: (marque uno)<br>Ce véhicule a été conçu pour être un : (cochez une case)<br>This vehicle designed to be a: (check one) | Camión <input type="checkbox"/> Truck<br>Tractocamión <input type="checkbox"/> Truck Tractor<br>Porteur-remorqueur  |

Figure 1 Beginning portion of the Incomplete vehicle document



Figure 2 Locations of Information Labels - Driver’s



Figure 3 Detail image of figure 4 item 1



*Figure 4 Detailed image of figure 4 Item 2 (Canadian Safety Mark)*

As the Intermediate or Final Stage Manufacturer, you should retain the Incomplete Vehicle Document for your records. In addition, you should record and retain the manufacturer and serial number of the tires on the vehicle. Upon completion of the vehicle (installation of the body and any other modifications), you should affix your certification label to the vehicle as required by Federal law. This tag identifies you as the “Intermediate or Final Stage Manufacturer” and certifies that the vehicle complies with Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards. (See **Figure 2 - Figure 4.**) Be advised that regulations affecting the intermediate and final stage manufacturer may change without notice. Ensure you are referencing the most updated copy of the regulation during the certification and documentation processes.

In part, if the final stage manufacturer can complete and certify the vehicle within the instruction in the incomplete vehicle document (IVD) the certification label would need a statement that reads, “This vehicle has been completed in accordance with the prior manufacturers IVD where applicable. This vehicle conforms to all applicable Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards [and Bumper and Theft Prevention Standards if applicable] in effect in (month, year).”

However, if the vehicle cannot be completed and certified with in the guidance provided in the IVD, the final stage manufacturer must ensure the vehicle conforms to all applicable Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS). The final stage manufactures certification label would need a statement that reads, “This vehicle conforms to all applicable Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards [and Bumper and Theft Prevention Standards if applicable] in effect in (month, year).”

Please refer to e-CFR Title 49: Transportation Part 567 Certification for details related to this regulation.

For Canadian final stage manufacturers see:

Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations C.R.C, c. 1038, Section 6.1 – Vehicles Manufactured in Stages

Or contact: Transport Canada

Tower C, Place de Ville, 330 Sparks Street

Ottawa, Ontario K1A

ON5 (613) 990-2309

TTY: 1-888-675-6863



## Noise And Emissions Requirements

NOTE:



Vehicles may be equipped with specific emissions control components/systems in order to meet applicable Federal and California noise and exhaust emissions requirements. Tampering with these emissions control components/systems is against the rules that are established by the U.S Code of Federal Regulations, Environment Canada Regulations and California Air Resources Board (CARB). These emissions control components/systems may only be replaced with original equipment parts.

Additionally, most vehicles in North America will be equipped with a Greenhouse Gas (GHG) “Vehicle Emission Control Information” door label indicating its certified configuration. The vehicle components listed on this label are considered emission control devices.

Modifying (i.e., altering, substituting, relocating) any of the emissions control components/systems defined above will affect the noise and emissions performance/certification. Modifications that alter the overall shape and aerodynamic performance of a tractor will also affect the emission certification. If modifications are required, they must first be approved by the manufacturer. Unapproved modifications could negatively affect emissions performance/certification. There is no guarantee that proposed modifications will be approved.

Tires may be substituted provided the new tires possess a Coefficient of rolling resistance (CRR) equal to or lower than CRR of the original tires. Consult with your tire supplier(s) for appropriate replacement tires.

Contact the engine manufacturer for any requirements and restrictions prior to any modifications.

For Cummins Contact 1-800-DIESELS or your local Cummins distributor. Reference AEB 21.102.



It is possible to relocate the DEF tank; however, the relocation requirements need to be followed. Any variances from the relocation requirements may cause the emissions control components/systems to operate improperly potentially resulting in engine de-rate.

**NOTE:**

All 2024 engine emissions certified vehicles will be equipped with an On-Board Diagnostics (OBD) system. The OBD system is designed to detect malfunctions of any engine or vehicle component that may increase exhaust emissions or interfere with the proper performance of the OBD system itself.

The OBD system consists of computer program on one or more of the vehicle's Electronic Control Units (ECUs). This program uses information from the control system and from additional sensors to detect malfunctions. When a malfunction is detected, information is stored in the ECU(s) for diagnostic purposes. A Malfunction Indicator Light (MIL) is illuminated in the dash to alert the driver of the need for service of an emission-related component or system.

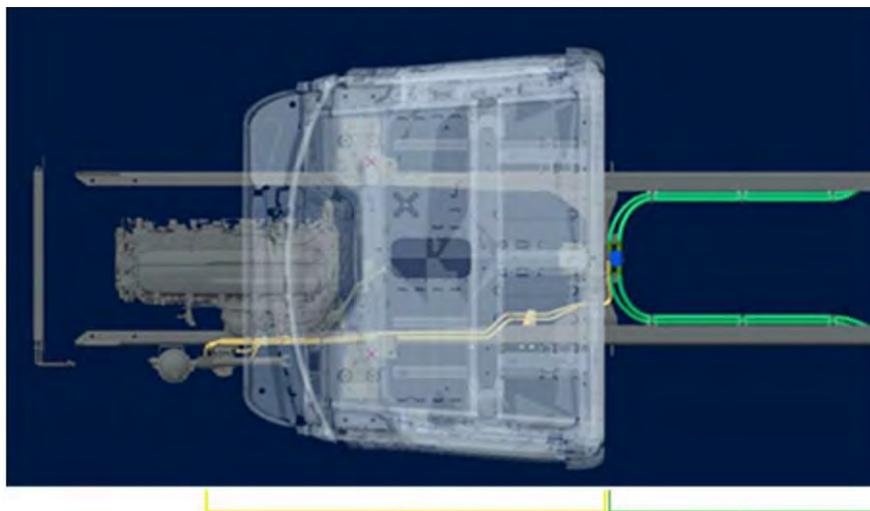
To ensure compliance to emissions regulations, the final configuration of certain features of the completed vehicle must meet specific requirements. This section describes requirements relevant for only the most common or critical modifications done by body builders. For a complete description of acceptable modifications, see the application guidance available from the manufacturer of the engine installed in the chassis.



## Fuel System

The following are highlights of some of the more common or critical aspects of this system. The overall system restriction may not exceed the restriction limitations set forth by the engine manufacturer for both supply and return

- Ensure that fuel lines are not pinched or can potentially be damaged when installed between body and frame.
- Fuel lines must be routed and secured without dips or sags.
- There must be easy access to filter(s) and fill cap(s).
- The tank vent may not be obstructed.
- Added accessories (heaters, generators) cannot introduce air into system.
- Fuel tank must be located so that the full level is not above cylinder head.
- “Ultra-Low Sulfur Fuel Only” labels must be present on the dash and fuel fill for diesel-powered vehicles.
- Modification of the pressure side secondary filter and plumbing is not allowed without engine manufacturer approval.
- Body installation of fuel tank or routing of lines must not cause significant increase in fuel temperature.
- Fuel hoses shall meet or exceed OEM supplied hose material construction specifications.
- Formed nylon fuel lines with quick-connects are installed underneath the cab and hood along the frame rail. Behind the cab from the fuel tee to tanks are wire braid-reinforced rubber lines. Supply and return fittings are poka-yoked to prevent incorrect assembly.



Nylon

Wire-Braid-Reinforced Rubber

*Figure 5 Fuel Line Placement by Line Type*



## Parts

Replacement nylon fuel line assemblies are available based on individual chassis and fuel system hardware. For other chassis changes, individual parts are listed below.

*Table 1 Fuel System Parts*

| DESCRIPTION                     | USE  | PART NUMBER        |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| Supply Tee – All ports open     | Dual LH and RH fuel tanks                              | K38-1057           |
| Supply Tee – RH port closed     | Only LH fuel tank(s)                                   | K38-1058           |
| Supply Tee – LH port closed     | Only RH fuel tank(s)                                   | K38-1059           |
| Return Tee – All ports open     | Dual LH and RH fuel tanks                              | K38-1060           |
| Return Tee – RH port closed     | Only LH fuel tank(s)                                   | K38-1061           |
| Return Tee – LH port closed     | Only RH fuel tank(s)                                   | K38-1062           |
| Supply Fitting – Straight       | Nylon line assemblies                                  | K38-1069-001       |
| Supply Fitting – 90°            | Nylon line assemblies                                  | K38-1069-002       |
| Return Fitting – Straight       | Nylon line assemblies                                  | K38-1069-003       |
| Return Fitting – 90°            | Nylon line assemblies                                  | K38-1069-004       |
| Supply Union                    | Short-term repair, 12mm ID                             | K38-1069-010       |
| Return Union                    | Short-term repair, 10mm ID                             | K38-1069-009       |
| Supply Rubber Line Assembly     | Fuel tee to fuel tank lines,<br>xxx = Length in inches | V50-14860082111xxx |
| Return Rubber Line Assembly     | Fuel tee to fuel tank lines,<br>xxx = Length in inches | V50-14860063111xxx |
| Supply Steel Fitting – Straight | Rubber line assemblies, 1/2" barb                      | K38-1069-007       |
| Return Steel Fitting – Straight | Rubber line assemblies, 3/8" barb                      | K38-1069-008       |
| Retaining Clip                  | Collar on steel rubber hose fittings                   | K38-1069-015       |
| Bulk Supply Nylon Line          | Short-term repair, 12mm ID,<br>xxxx = Length in mm     | V50-1178-1xxxx     |
| Bulk Return Nylon Line          | Short-term repair, 12mm ID,<br>xxxx = Length in mm     | V50-1178-2xxxx     |
| Supply APU Fitting              | in-line at tee   | K38-1055           |
| Return APU Fitting              | in-line at tee   | K38-1056           |

## Compressed Air System

The following are highlights of some of the more common or critical aspects of this system.

- Air system modification must meet applicable FMVSS regulations.
- Compressed Air tank may not be modified (exception – addition or removal of fittings or relocation of the tank).
- Added devices or bodywork may not interfere with or rub air lines.
- Air supply to the engine doser may not be restricted or disconnected.
- Air lines should be routed, protected from heat, and properly secured to prevent damage from other components.
- Care should be taken so that air lines do not rub against other components.
- Care should be taken to protect the air system from heat sources.



## Exhaust And Exhaust After-Treatment System

The following are highlights of some of the more common or critical aspects of this system.

- The following after-treatment and exhaust system components may not be modified.
  - DPF assembly.
  - SCR Catalyst assembly.
  - Exhaust pipes between the engine and after-treatment devices (DPF, SCR Catalyst) and between after-treatment devices.
  - NOx Sensors.
  - PM Sensor.
- The following modifications may only be done within the guidelines of the "DEF System Relocation Guide."
  - Modifications to Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) throttle, suction, or pressure lines.
  - Modification or relocation of the DEF tank.
  - Modification of coolant lines to and from the DEF tank.
- All DEF and coolant lines should be routed, protected, and properly secured to prevent damage during vehicle operation or other components.
- If relocation of the DCU or ACM is necessary, use existing frame brackets and mount inside of frame flanges where necessary. Do not extend the harnesses.
- The DPF, the SCR catalyst, or their mounting may not be modified.
- The NOx sensor may not be relocated or altered in any way; this includes re-clocking the after-treatment canister or reorienting the sensor(s).
- Exhaust pipes used for tailpipes/stacks must be properly sized and must prevent water from entering.
- Ensure adequate clearance between the exhaust and body panels, hoses, and wire harnesses.
- The body in the vicinity of the DPF must be able to withstand temperatures up to 400°C (750°F).
- Do not add thermal insulation to the external surface of the DPF.
- The SCR water drain hole may not be blocked.
- Allow adequate clearance (25mm (1 inch)) for servicing the DPF sensors, wiring, and clamped joints.
- Drainage may not come in contact with the DPF, SCR catalyst, sensors or wiring.
- Allow sufficient clearance for removing sensors from DPF. Thermistors require four inches. Other sensors require one inch.
- Wiring should be routed, protected from heat, and properly secured to prevent damage from other components.
- The exhaust system from an auxiliary power unit (APU) must not be connected to any part of the vehicle after-treatment system or vehicle tail pipe.



## Cooling System

The following are highlights of some of the more common or critical aspects of this system.

- Modifications to the design or locations of fill or vent lines, heater or defroster core, and surge tank are not recommended.
- Additional accessories plumbed into the engine cooling system are not permitted, at the risk of voiding vehicle warranty.
- Coolant level sensor tampering will void warranty.
- When installing auxiliary equipment in front of the vehicle, or additional heat exchangers, ensure that adequate air flow is available to the vehicle cooling system. Refer to engine manufacturer application guidelines for further detail.
- When installing FEPTO drivelines, the lower radiator anti-recirculation seal must be retained with FEPTO driveline clearance modification only.
- Changes made to cooling fan circuit and controls are not allowed, with the exception of AC minimum fan on time parameter.
- See owner's manual for appropriate winter front usage.

## Air Intake System

The following are highlights of some of the more common or critical aspects of this system.

- The air intake screen may not be blocked, either fully or partially.
- Modification to the air intake system may not restrict airflow. For example, pipe diameter may not be reduced.
- All sensors must be retained in existing locations.
- To retain system seal, proper clamp torque must be used. Refer to service manual for proper clamp torque.

## Electrical System.

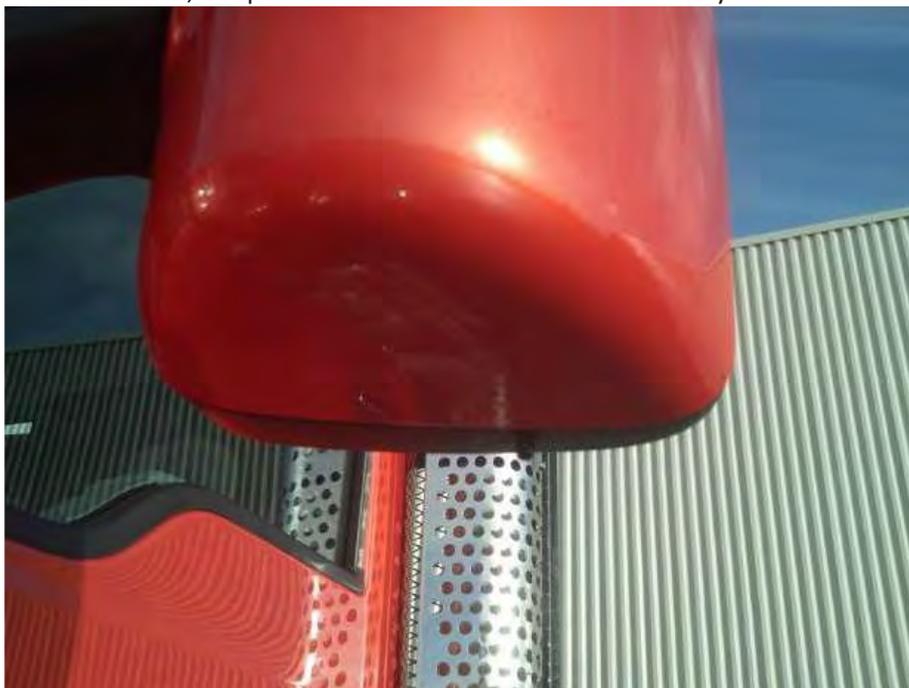
The following are highlights of some of the more common or critical aspects of this system.

- Electrical harnesses providing battery power and electronic control signals to engine and emissions control/vehicle OBD components including datalinks may not be spliced. These emissions control/vehicle OBD components include the following:
  - throttle pedal.
  - vehicle speed sensor.
  - after-treatment wiring.
  - 9-pin OBD Connector.
  - CAN Communication / OBD Diagnostic wiring.
- If the alternator or battery is substituted, it must meet the requirements of the engine manufacture's guidelines. This includes alternator ground voltage drop and alternator ground cable effectiveness. See the engine manufacture's guidelines for recommended test procedure. Additionally, the maximum voltage differential and the peak-peak voltage differential between the engine ECM block ground stud and battery negative terminal may not exceed 500 mV under any combination of loads or operating conditions.
- Only an OBD compliant battery disconnect switch may be installed on vehicles equipped EPA 2013 and beyond compliant diesel engines. An OBD compliant switch and harness, even in the off position, supply a small amount of power to the engine controller and enable certain emissions critical functions (e.g., DEF line purge). Any modifications to the electrical system which interrupt this power supply will cause OBD fault codes and illumination of the MIL. In addition, such a modification will render the engine non-compliant with certain emission regulations. As a general rule of thumb, you can remove and replace a battery disconnect switch on a truck equipped with a battery disconnect switch at the factory. However, if a battery disconnect switch was not installed in the factory a significant harness modification is required before a battery disconnect switch can be added.
- Installation of aftermarket transfer-cases must address the vehicle speed sensor position. The standard position of the speed sensor is at the transmission tail shaft. When a transfer-case is added it is best to relocate the



sensor to the axle side output shaft of the transfer-case. This is typically accomplished by adding a tone wheel into the driveline yoke assembly.

- Wiring extensions for the after-treatment wiring are available for relocating the DEF tank from your dealer via PACCAR Parts. For relocation of DEF tank, refer to the after-treatment section of this manual.
- The OBD/Diagnostic connector port is located below the dash to the left of the steering wheel. This connector and its location may not be changed.
- Wiring extensions for the after-treatment wiring are available for relocating the DEF tank from your dealer via PACCAR Parts. For relocation of DEF tank, refer to the after-treatment section of this manual.
- The emission system requires an accurate Outside Air Temperature (OAT) reading to accurately operate control algorithms. The OAT sensor is in the driver's side mirror assembly on Kenworth trucks and is shown in the figures below. If the body builder needs to modify the mirror assembly in any way, it is important the OAT sensor stay positioned on the mirror assembly. Running the vehicle without the OAT sensor connected will cause the MIL lamp to illuminate. If needed, a replacement sensor can be ordered from your Kenworth dealer.



*Figure 6 Aerodynamic Mirror OAT Sensor Location*

- Coolant Sensor considerations are given in the Cooling section above.
- The OBD/Diagnostic connector port is located below the dash to the left of the steering wheel. This connector and its location may not be changed.
- All vehicles equipped with EPA 2013 compliant diesel and bi -fueled engines must be equipped with a Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) lamp. This lamp is required to be an engine outline symbol as defined by ISO (Inter- national Standards Organization). The figure below shows the instrument cluster and MIL lamp position. Note this lamp location is fixed with respect to the controls and its location may not be changed if you are updating the warning lamp cards.



Figure 7 Digital Dash (15in) for T680/T880/W990 (EPA 2021+)

- In addition to the sensors and lamps above, the emission system also depends on signals from the exhaust DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter), SCR (Selective Catalytic Reduction), and NOx sensor. Wiring between these devices, the Dosing Control Unit (DCU) and engine ECM should not be tampered with or altered in any way.

### Air Intake System

The following are highlights of some of the more common or critical aspects of this system.

- The air intake screen may not be blocked, either fully or partially.
- Modification to the air intake system may not restrict airflow. For example, pipe diameter may not be reduced.
- All sensors must be retained in existing locations.
- To retain system seal, proper clamp torque must be used. Refer to service manual for proper clamp torque.

### Charge Air Cooler System

The following are highlights of some of the more common or critical aspects of this system.

- The Charge Air Cooler may not be modified.
- The installation of engine overspeed shutdown devices must not introduce restriction in the intake system.
- All plumbing associated with the charge air cooler may not be modified.



## Bendix Fusion

Some vehicles are equipped with a Bendix Wingman Fusion bumper mounted radar. When mounting cattle guards or other equipment to the front of the bumper, it is important to follow the manufacturers' guidelines for radar clearance.



**CAUTION:** Failure to follow the Bendix Guidelines for radar clearance may prevent the Bendix Wingman system from functioning as intended. **Check Bendix literature and follow their current guidelines.**

**Fusion 2.0 Radar Clearance Guidelines reference Bendix SD-61-4963**

**Fusion 2.109adar Clearance Guidelines reference Bendix SD-29-50022**

Below are a couple of important excerpts from Bendix Documents regarding front radar clearance.

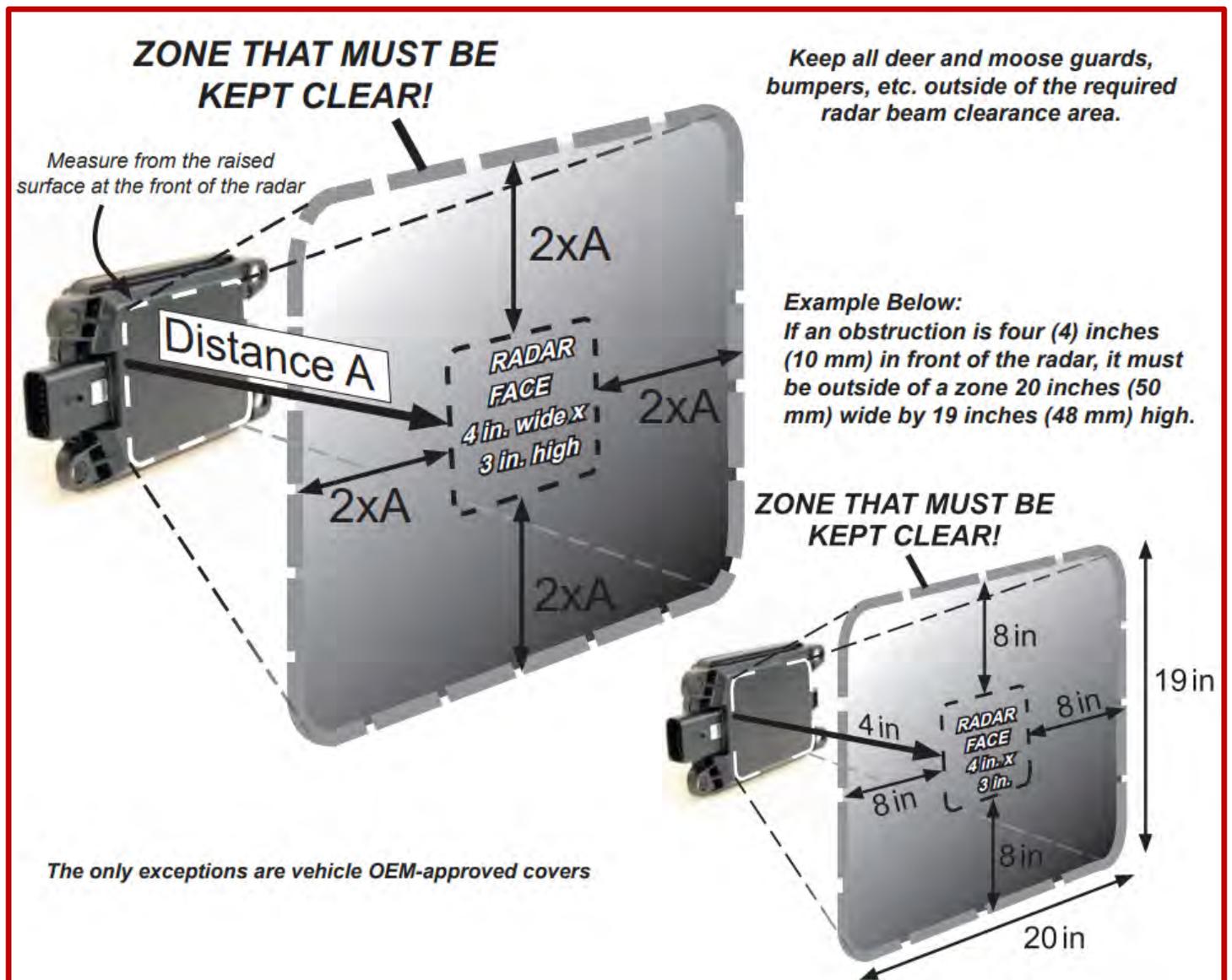


Figure 8 Fusion 2.0 Radar Clearance Guidelines from Bendix SD-61-4963

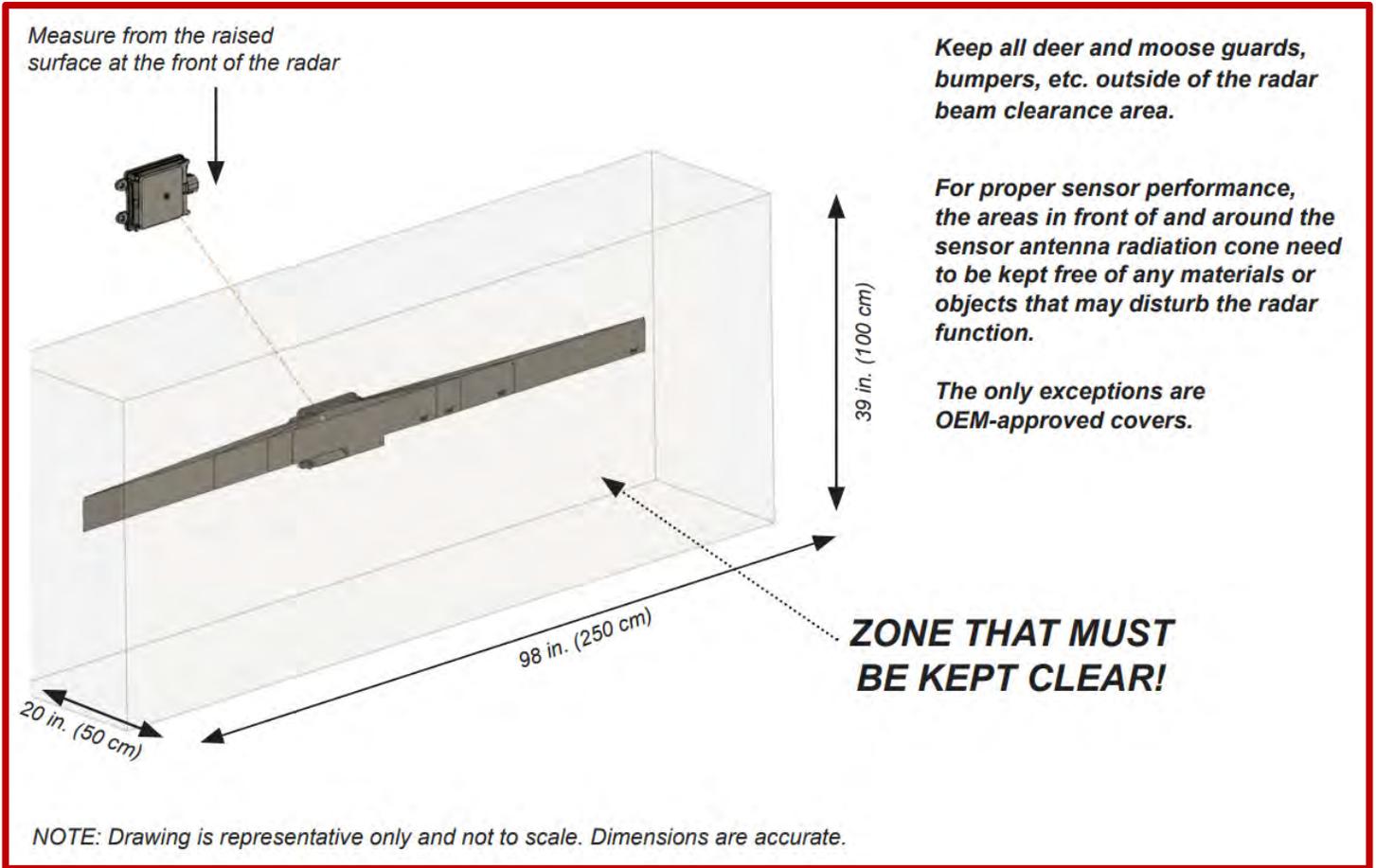


Figure 9 Fusion 2.10 Radar Clearance Guidelines from Bendix SD-29-50022



# SECTION 3 - DIMENSIONS

## Introduction

This section has been designed to provide enough information to successfully layout a chassis in the body planning process. All dimensions are inches unless otherwise noted. Optional equipment may not be depicted. Please contact your local Kenworth dealer if more dimensional information is desired.

## Abbreviations

*Table 2 Abbreviations used*

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| AF    | After Frame – Frame rail overhang behind rear axle(s)  |
| CA    | Cab to Axle – Dimension from back of the cab to the centerline of the rear axle(s)           |
| WB    | Wheelbase – Measured from front axle to the centerline of the rear axle(s)                   |
| FS    | Front suspension height  |
| RS    | Rear suspension height   |
| SOC   | Side of cab  |
| BOC   | Back of cab  |
| UC    | Under cab  |
| BBC   | Bumper to back of cab  |
| BFA   | Bumper to front axle   |
| FAB   | Front axle to back of cab  |
| FDA   | Front drive axle   |
| FEPTO | Front engine PTO extension. Measured from the front of the grille to the front of the bumper |
| SFFA  | Set forward Front axle (T880S, W990)   |
| SBFA  | Set Back Front Axle (T680, T880)   |
| BS    | Bumper Setting   |

## Overall Dimensions

This section includes drawings and charts for the following Class 8 models: T680, T880, and W990 including Daycab, 40in, 52in Mid Roof, 52in Flat Roof, 76in Mid Roof, and 76in High Roof sleepers.

All dimensions are in inches (in). The drawings and dimensions illustrate important measurements critical to designing bodies of all types. See the “**Error! Reference source not found.**” at the beginning of the manual to locate the drawing that you need.

Note: To determine overall height please reference the charts in the “Ride Heights” section and add that value to the height. All heights are given from the bottom of the frame rail.

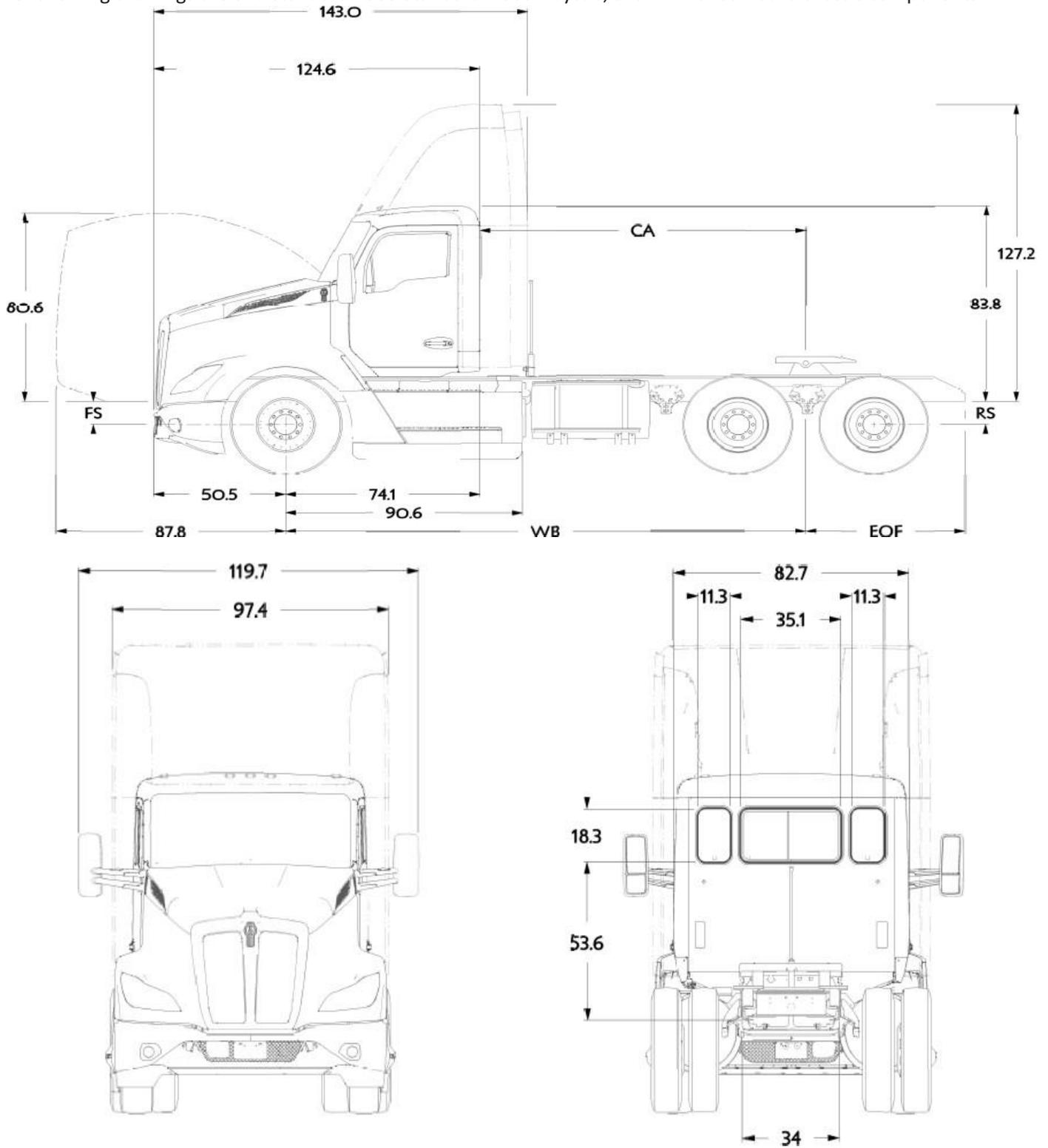
Kenworth also offers .dxf (Drawing Exchange Format) files and 3D frame layouts for chassis on order, four-six weeks prior to build. Please speak with your salesperson to request this feature when specifying your chassis.



## Daycabs

### T680 Standard Hood Daycab

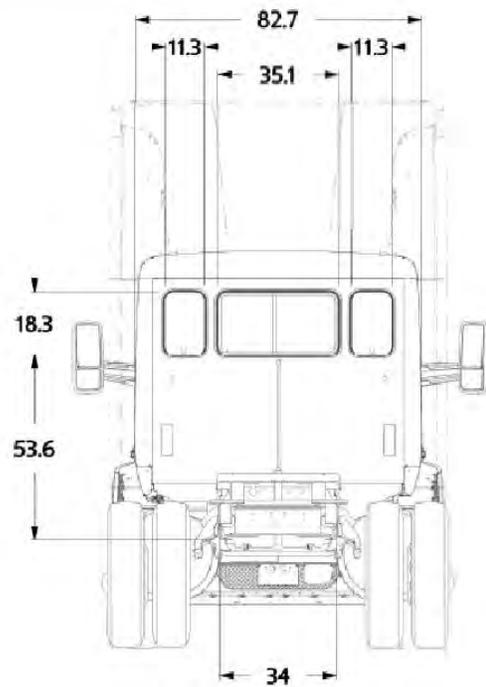
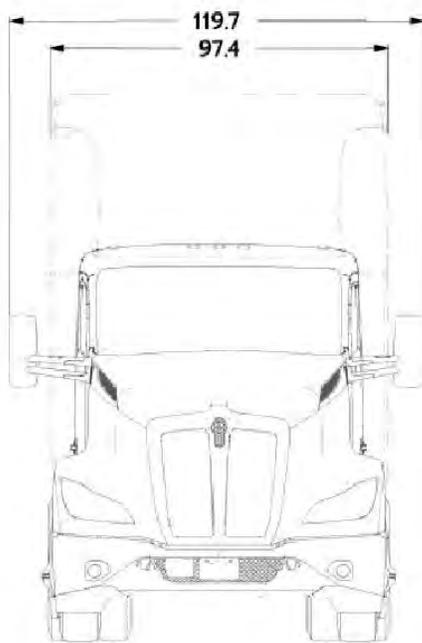
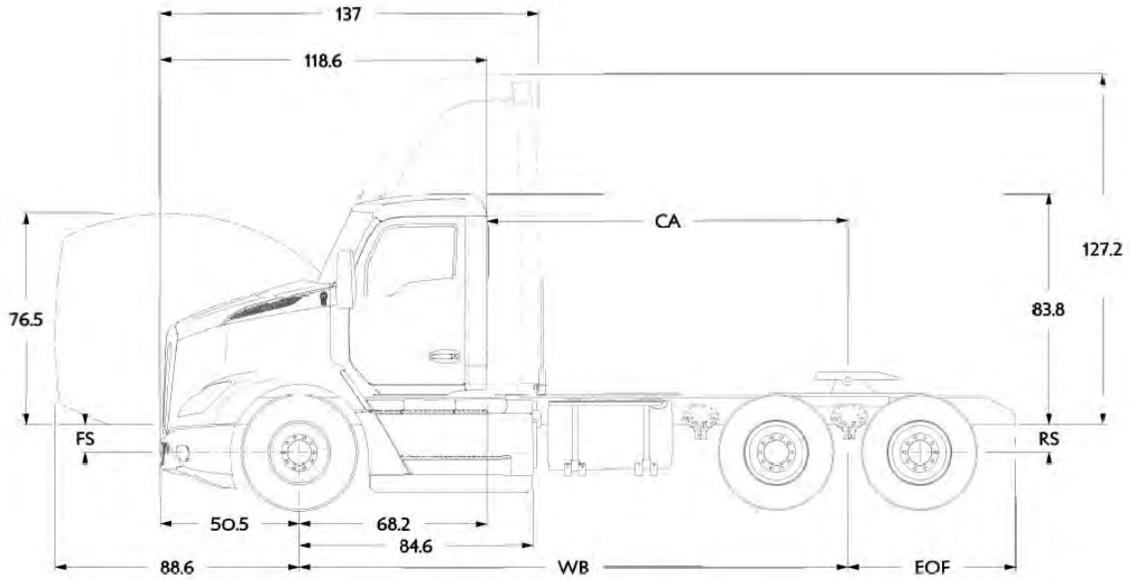
The following drawings are of a standard T680 Standard Hood Daycab, shown with standard chassis components.





**T680 MX Optimized Hood Daycab**

The following drawings are of a standard T680 MX Optimized Hood Daycab, shown with standard chassis components.

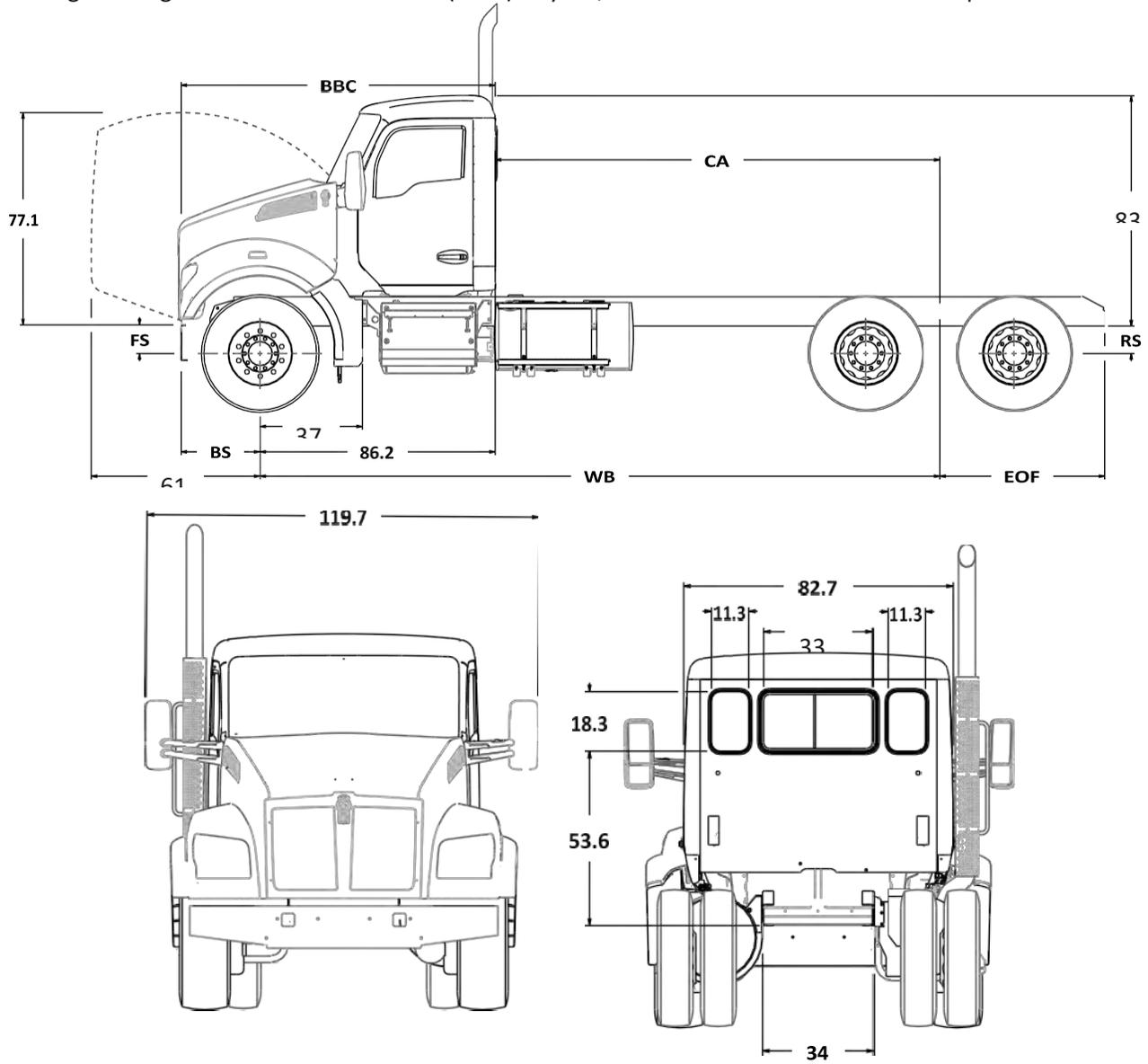






**T880s (SFFA) Daycab**

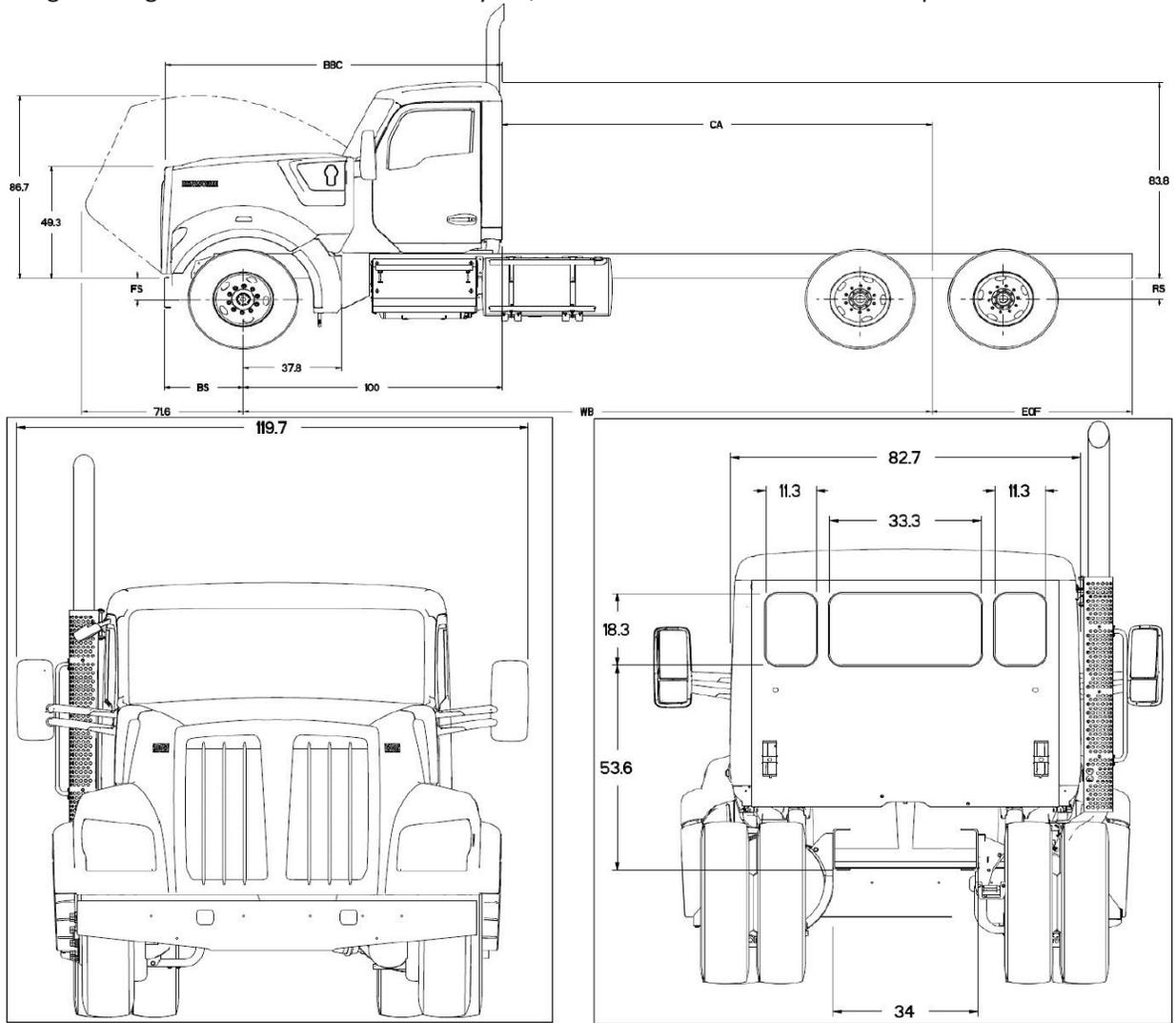
The following drawings are of a standard T880S (SFFA) Daycab, shown with standard chassis components.





**W990 Daycab**

The following drawings are of a standard W990 Daycab, shown with standard chassis components.

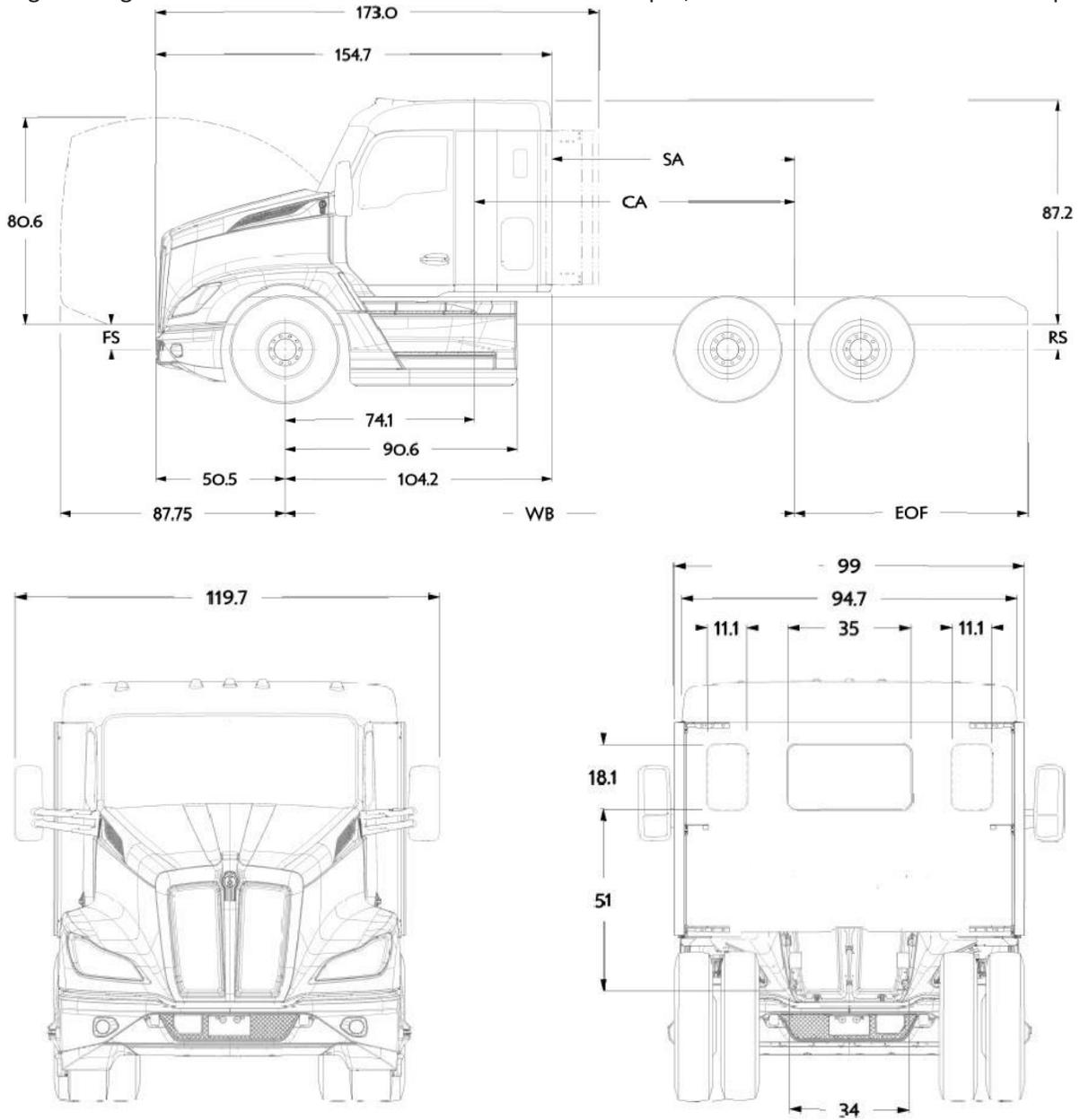




## Sleepers

### T680 Standard Hood 40in Sleeper

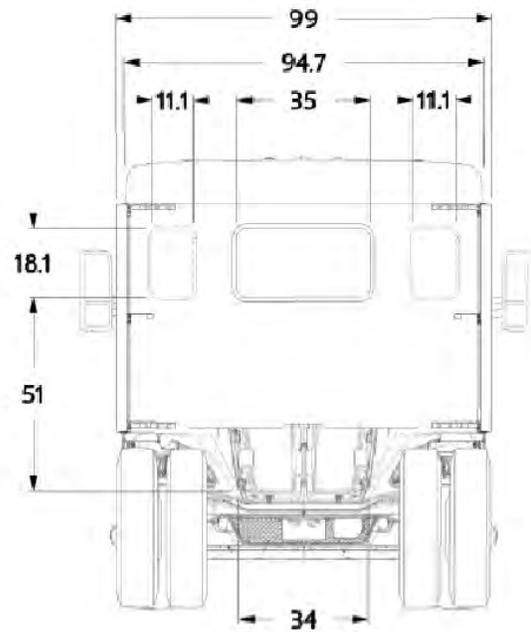
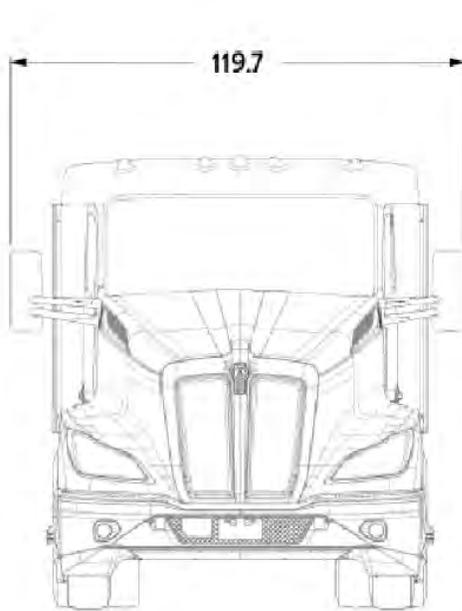
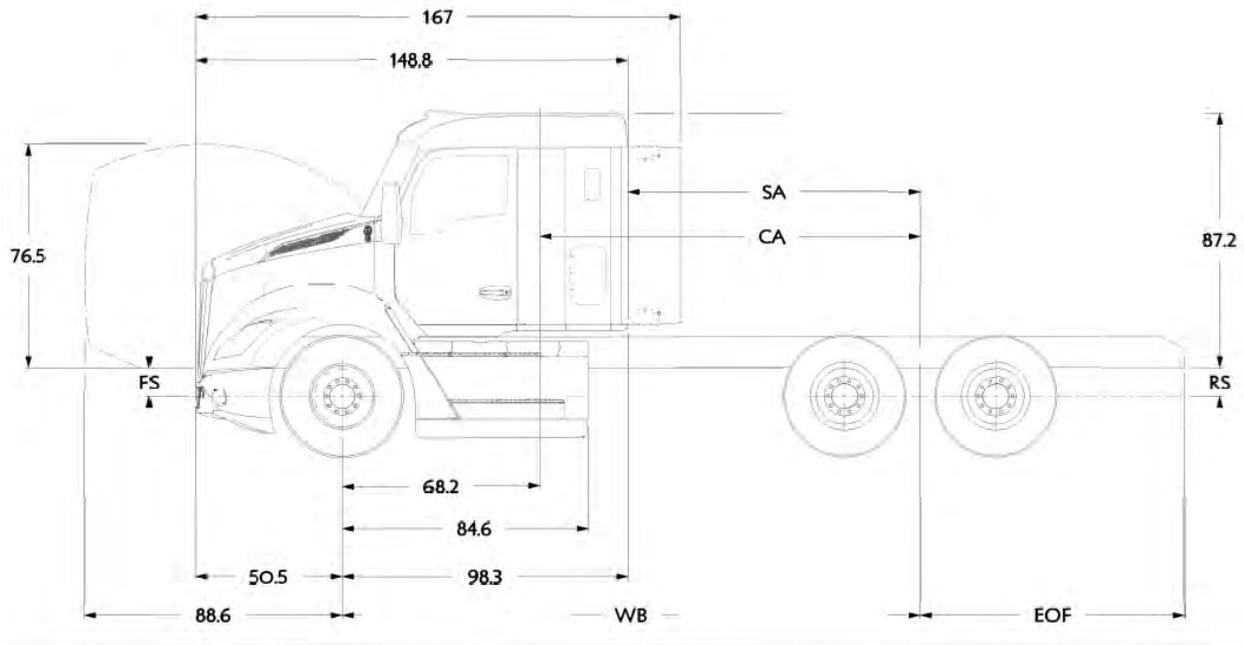
The following drawings are of a standard T680 Standard Hood 40" Sleeper, shown with standard chassis components.





**T680 MX Optimized Hood 40in Sleeper**

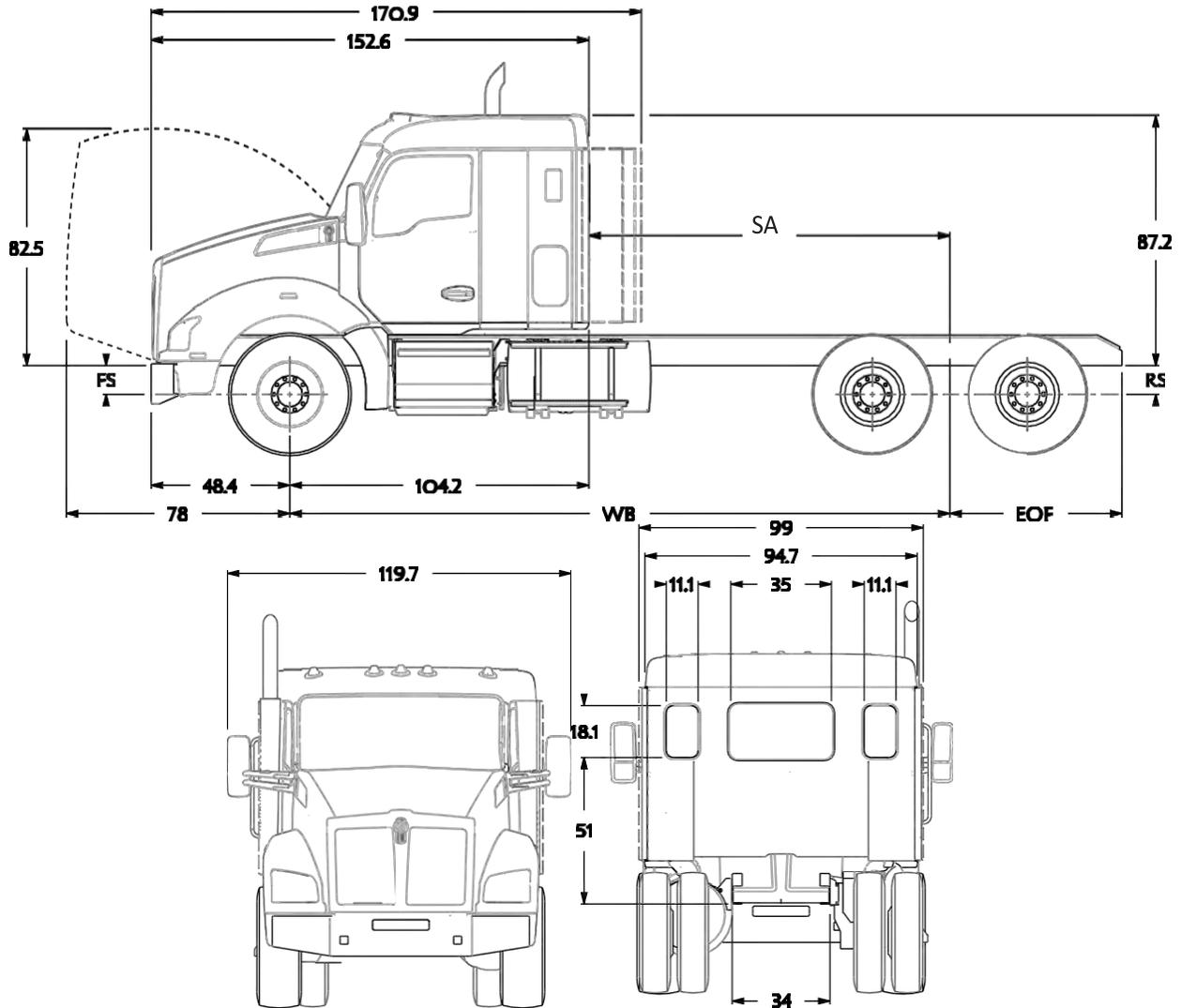
The following drawings are of a standard T680 MX Optimized Hood 40in Sleeper, shown with standard chassis components.





**T880 Standard Hood 40in Sleeper**

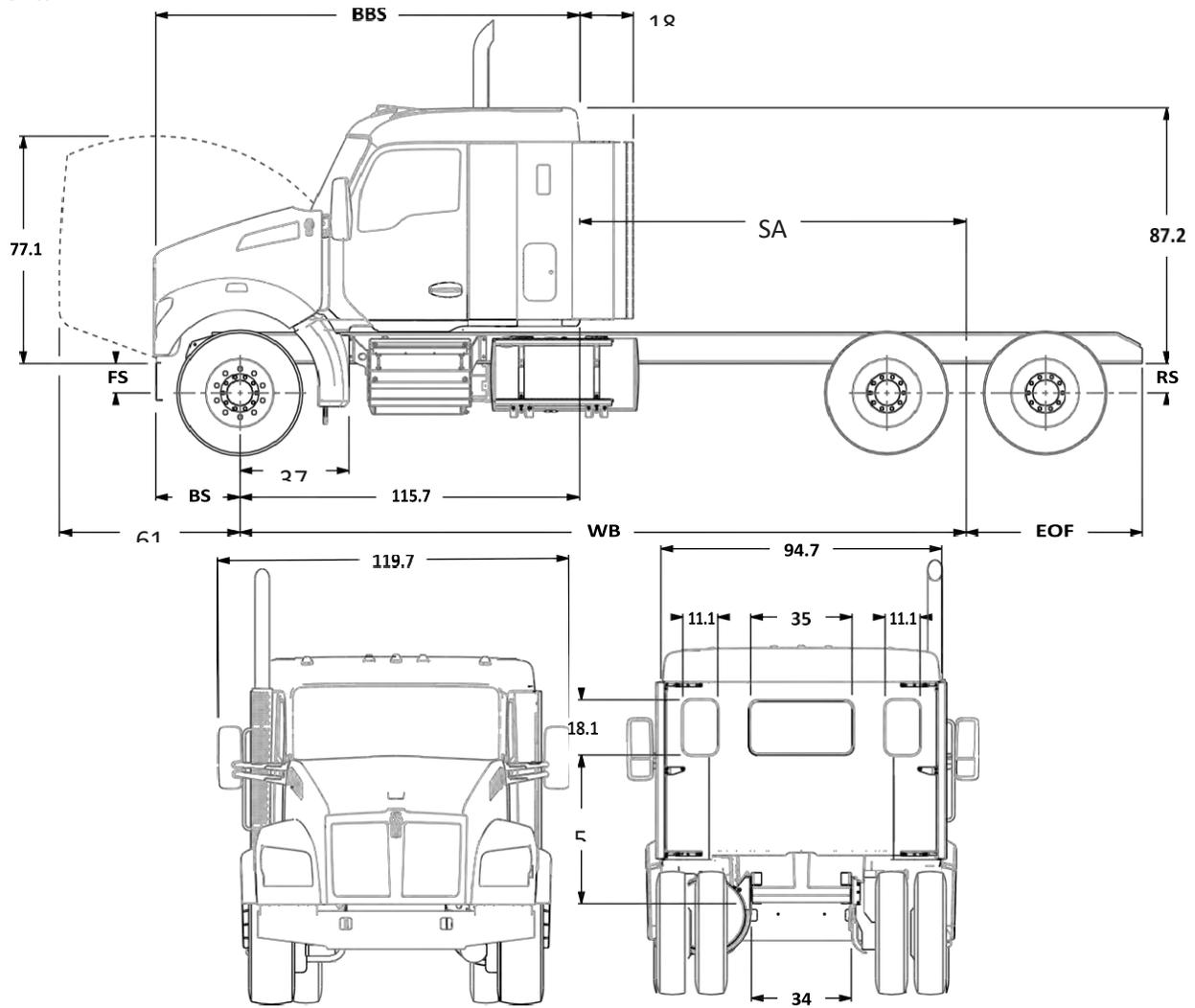
The following drawings are of a standard T880 Standard Hood 40in Sleeper, shown with standard chassis components.





**T880s (SFFA) MX Optimized Hood 40in Sleeper**

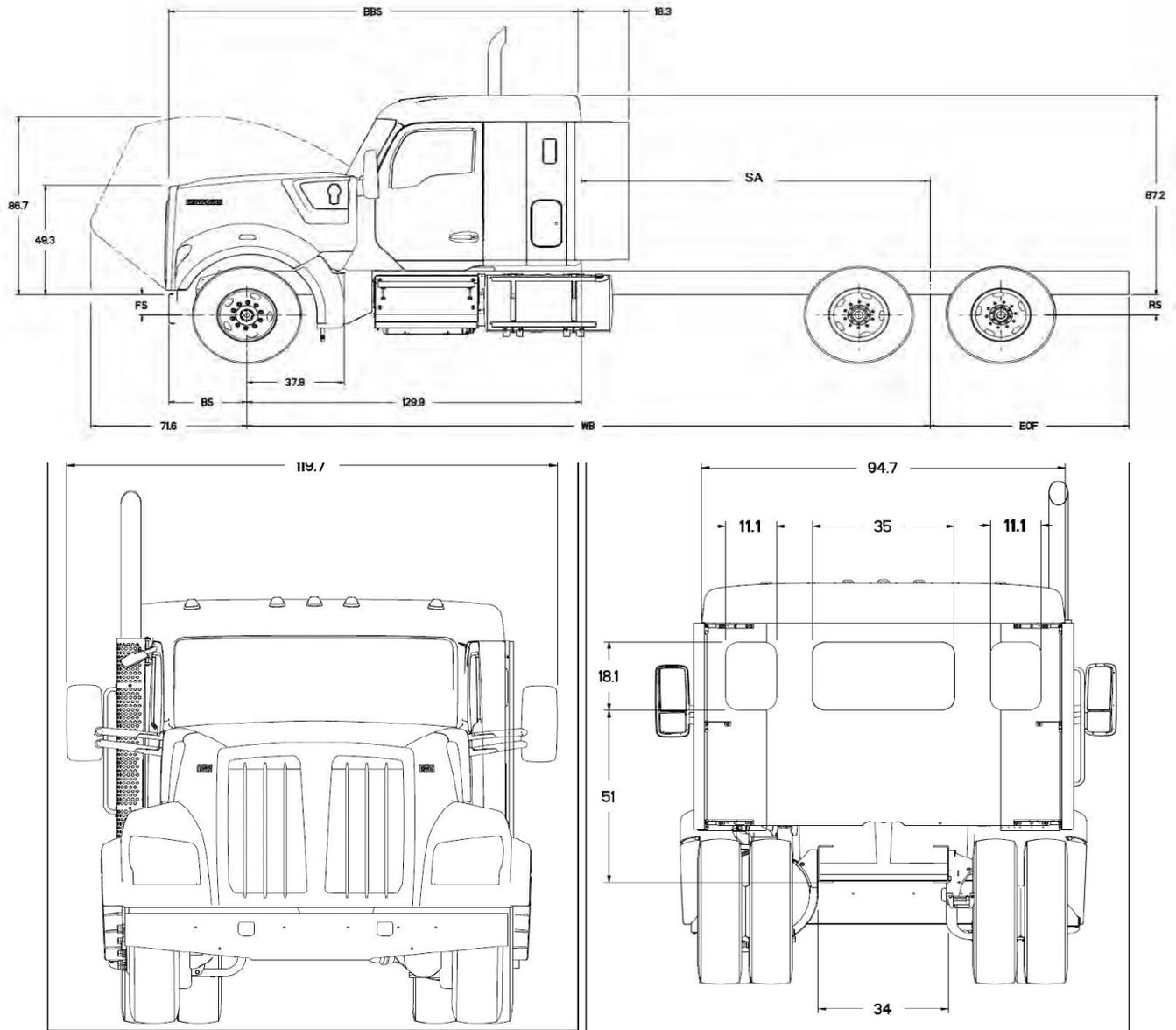
The following drawings are of a standard T880S SFFA (Short) Hood 40in Sleeper, shown with standard chassis components.





**W990 40in Sleeper**

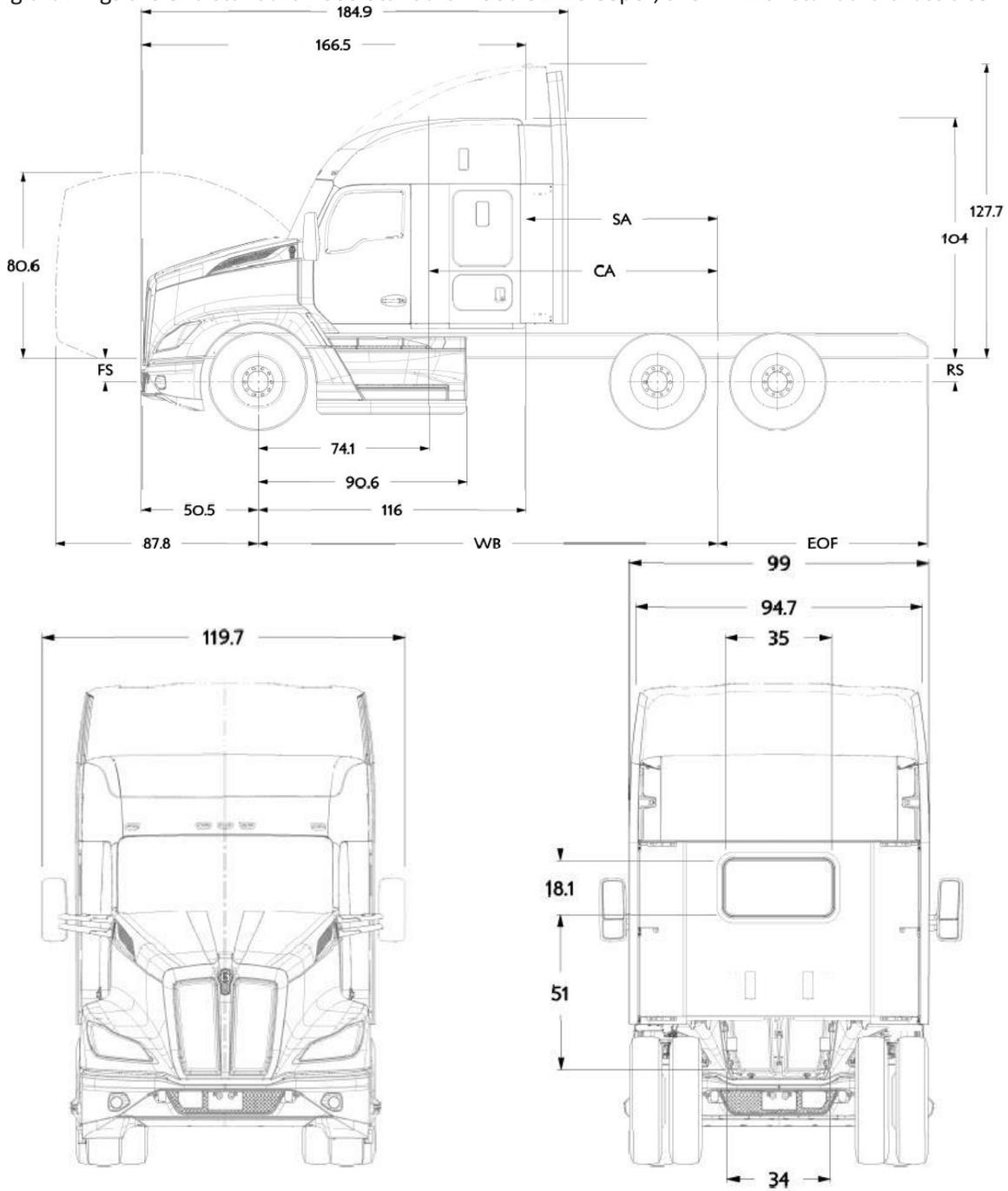
The following drawings are of a standard W990 40in Sleeper, shown with standard chassis components.





**T680 Standard Hood 52in Sleeper**

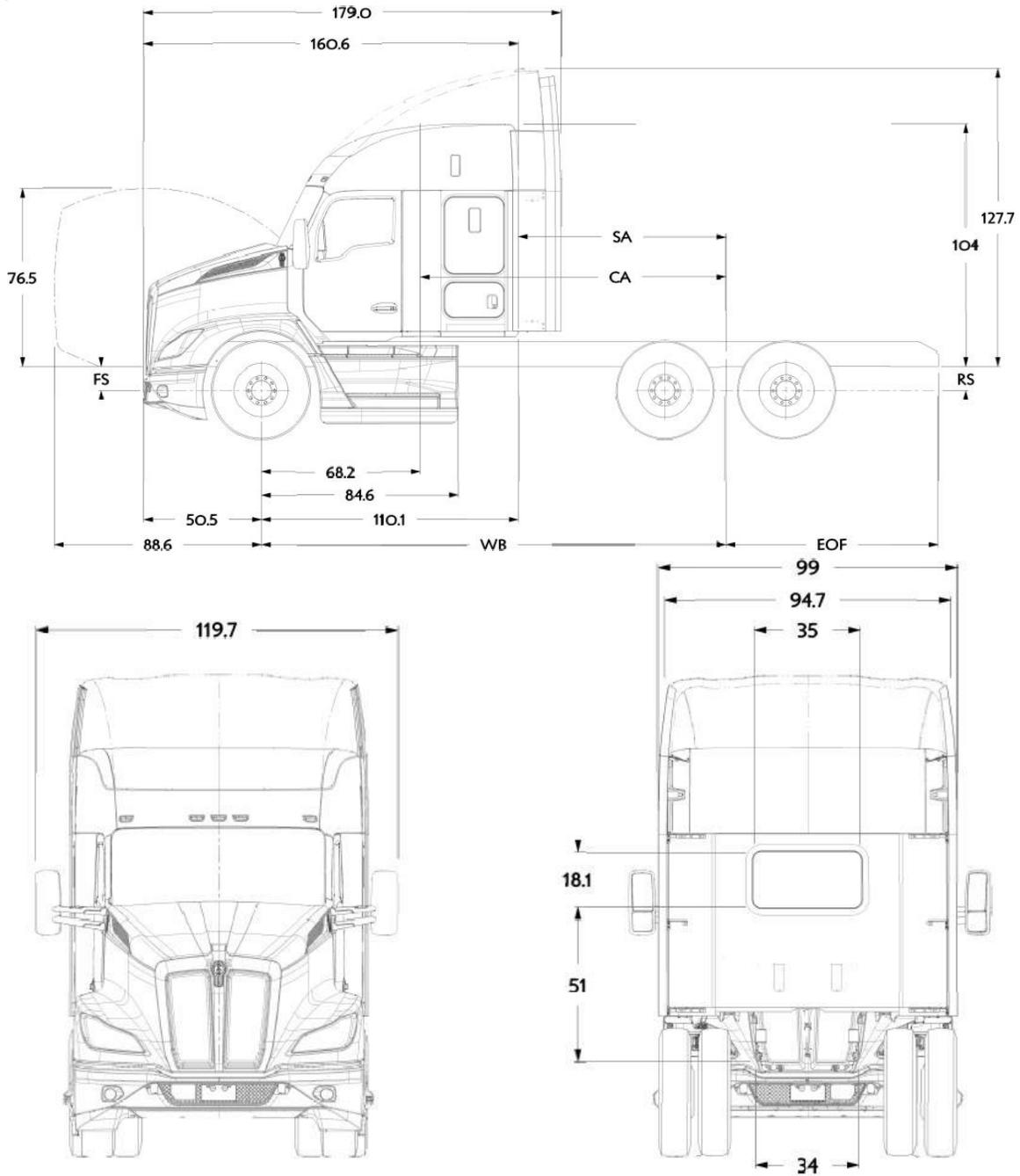
The following drawings are of a standard T680 Standard Hood 52in Sleeper, shown with standard chassis components.





**T680 MX Optimized Hood 52in Sleeper**

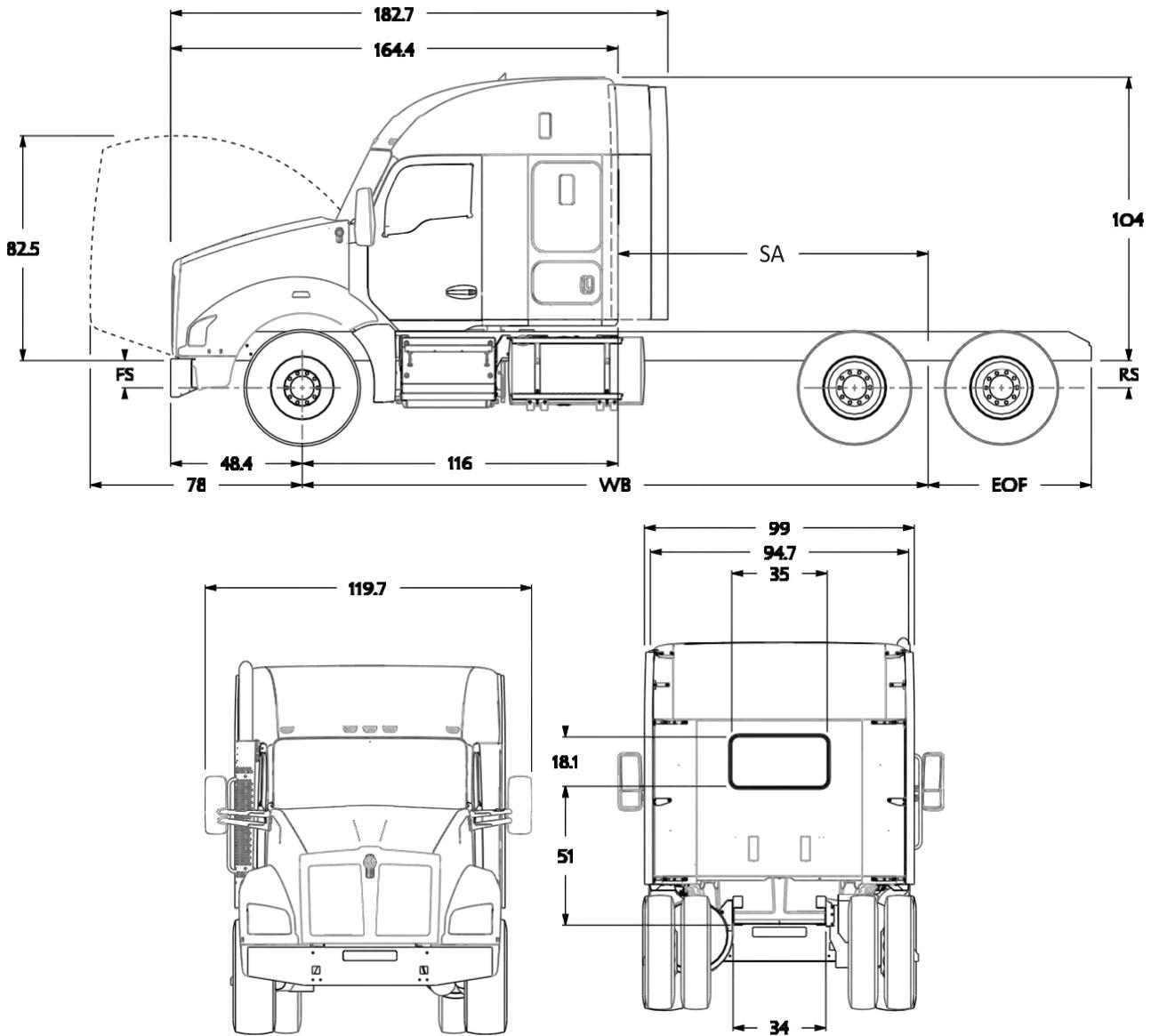
The following drawings are of a standard T880 MX Optimized Hood 52in Sleeper, shown with standard chassis components.





**T880 Standard Hood With 52in Sleeper**

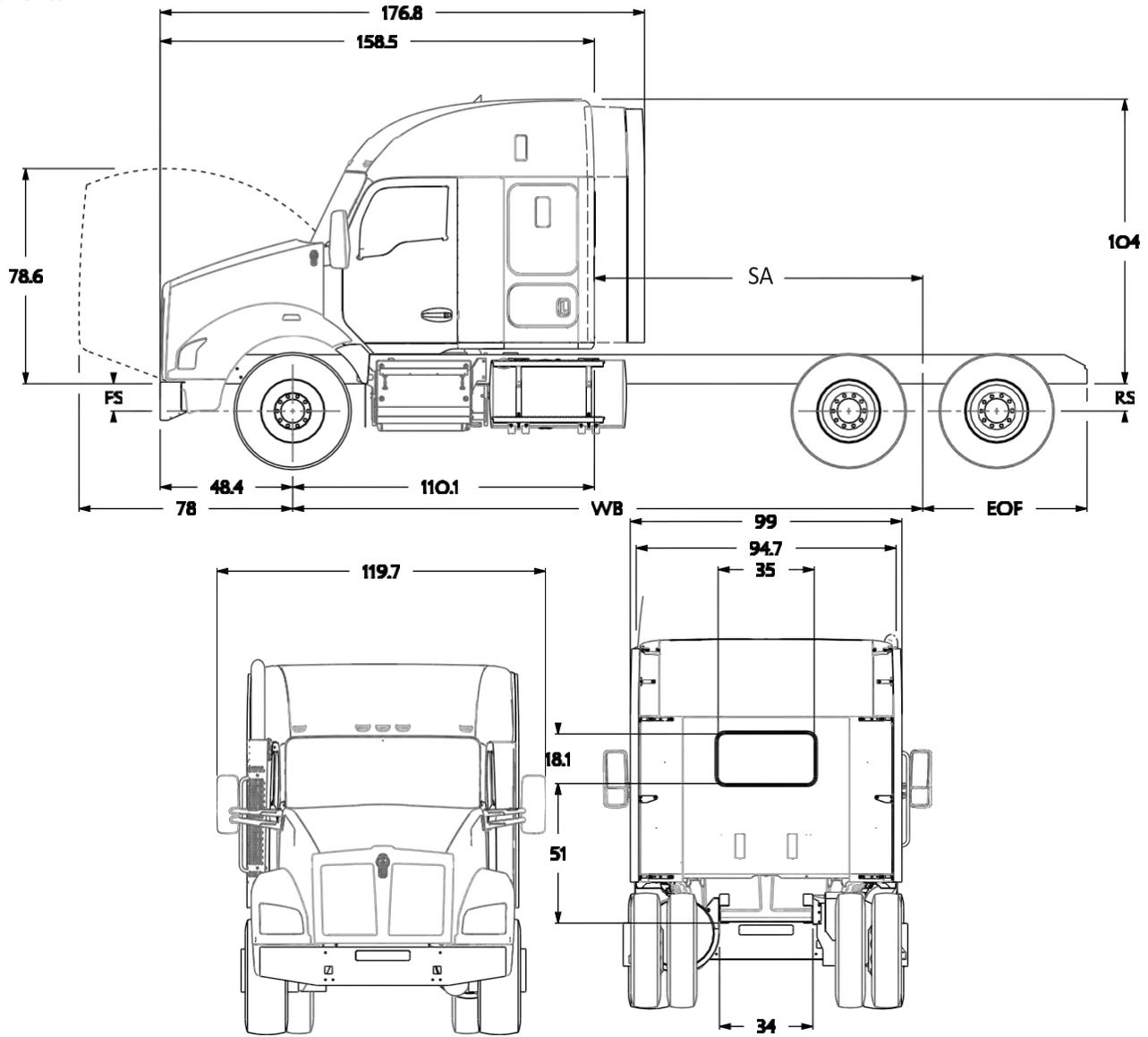
The following drawings are of a standard T880 Standard Hood with 52in Sleeper, shown with standard chassis components.





**T880 MX Optimized Hood 52in Sleeper**

The following drawings are of a standard T880 MX Optimized Hood with 52in Sleeper, shown with standard chassis components.





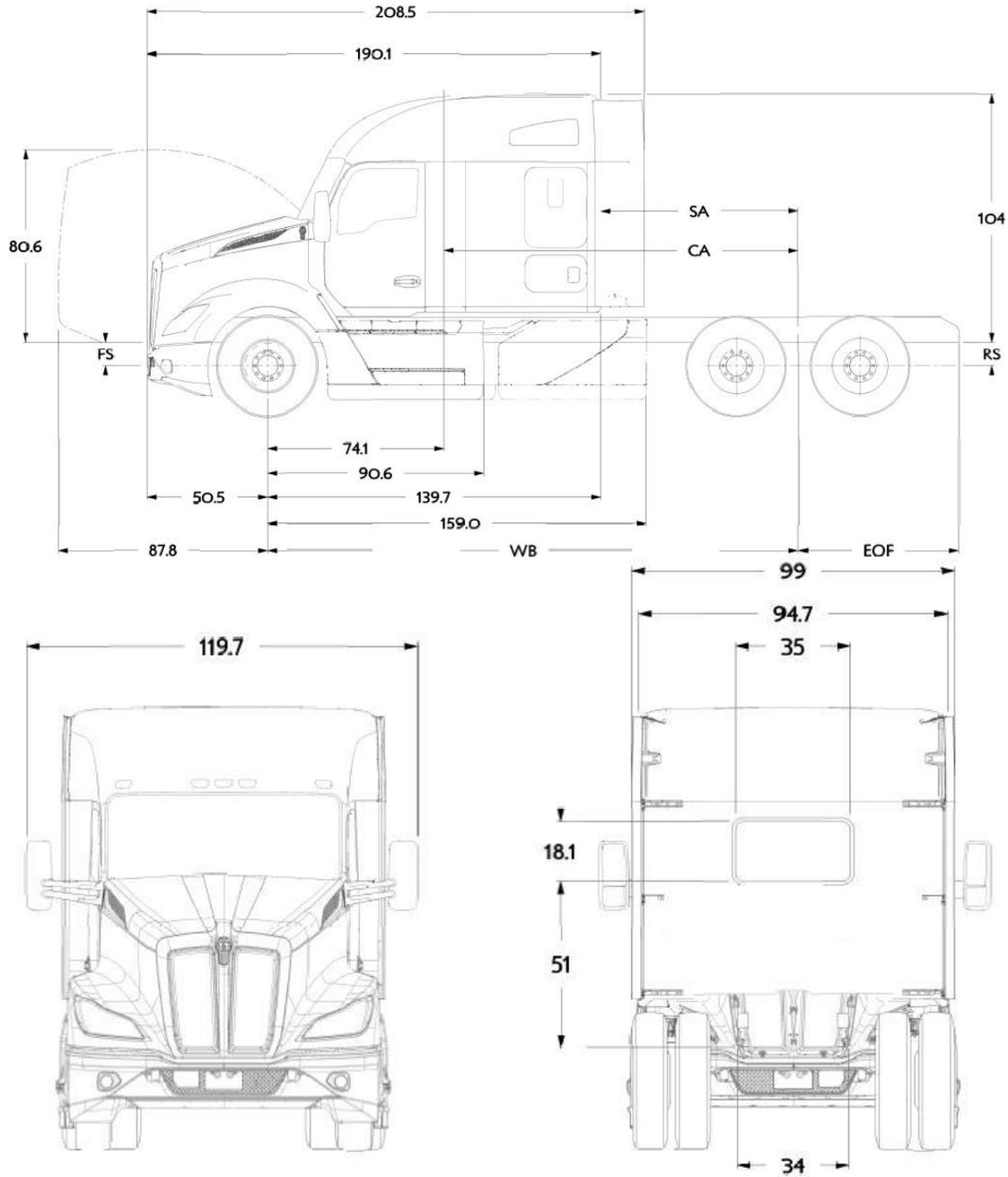






**T680 Standard Hood 76in Mid-Roof Sleeper**

The following drawings are of a standard T680 Standard Hood with 76in Mid-Roof Sleeper, shown with standard chassis components.

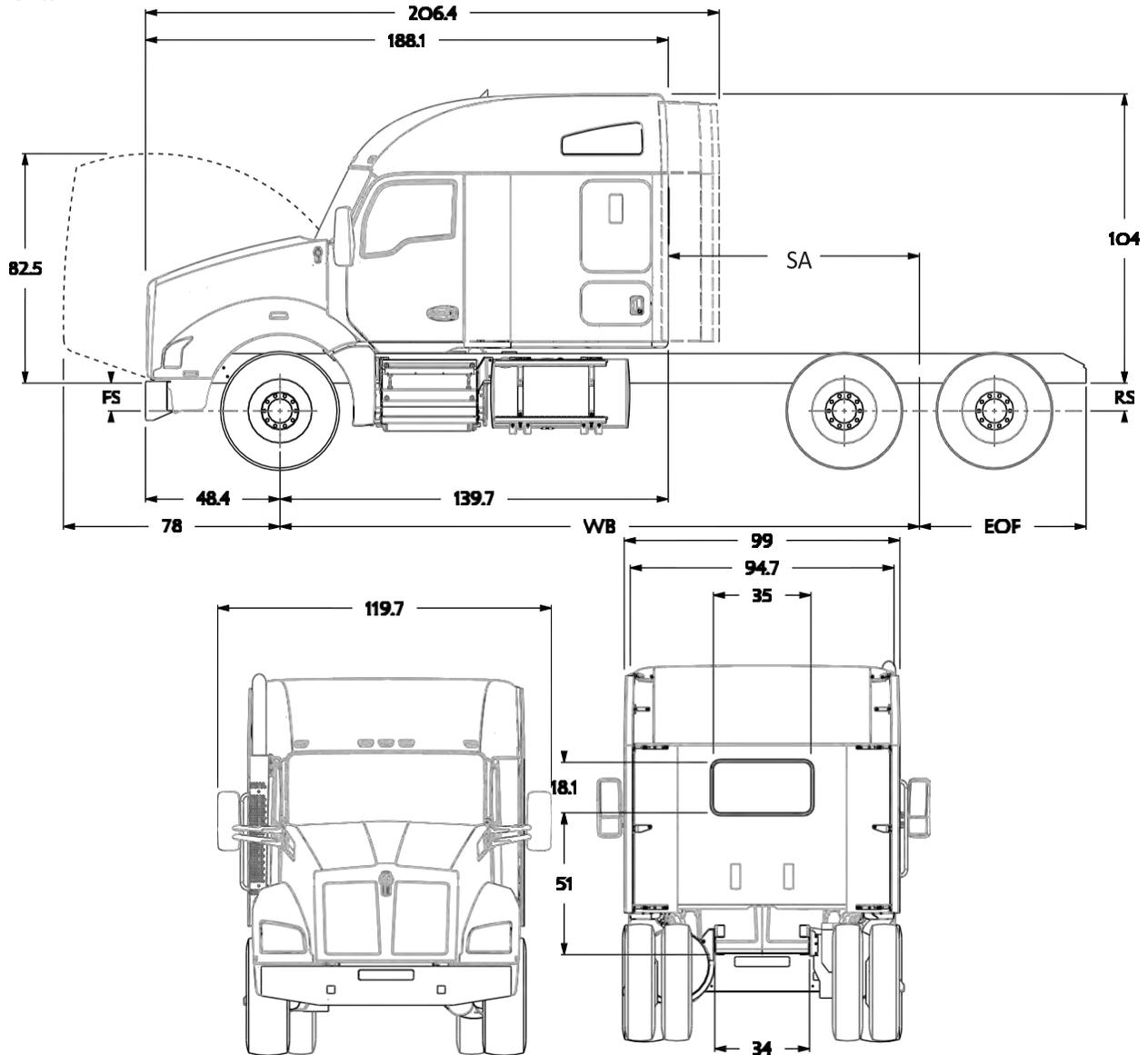






**T880 Standard Hood 76in Mid-Roof Sleeper**

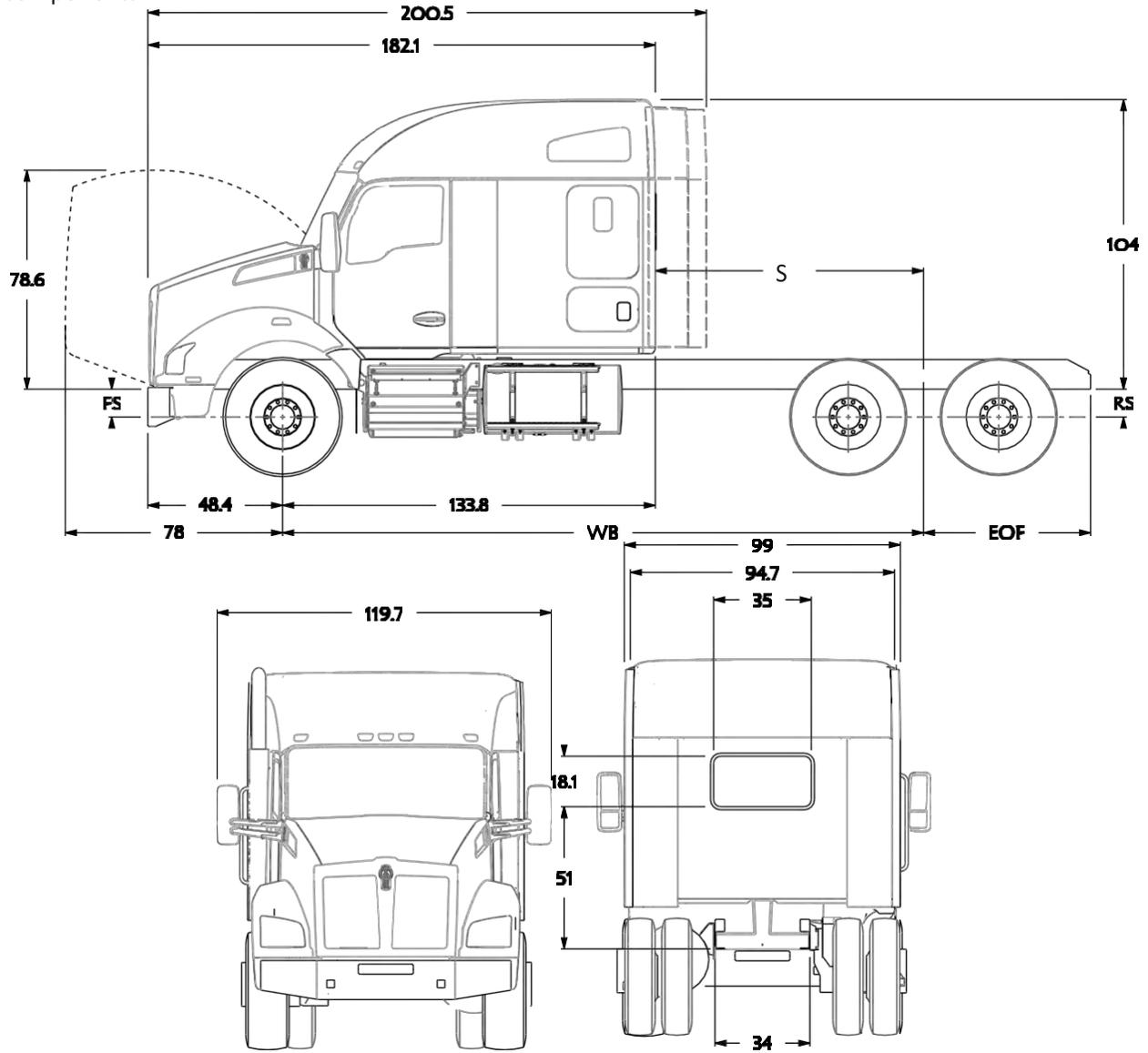
The following drawings are of a standard T880 Standard Hood with 76in Mid-Roof Sleeper, shown with standard chassis components.





**T880 MX Optimized Hood 76in Mid-Roof Sleeper**

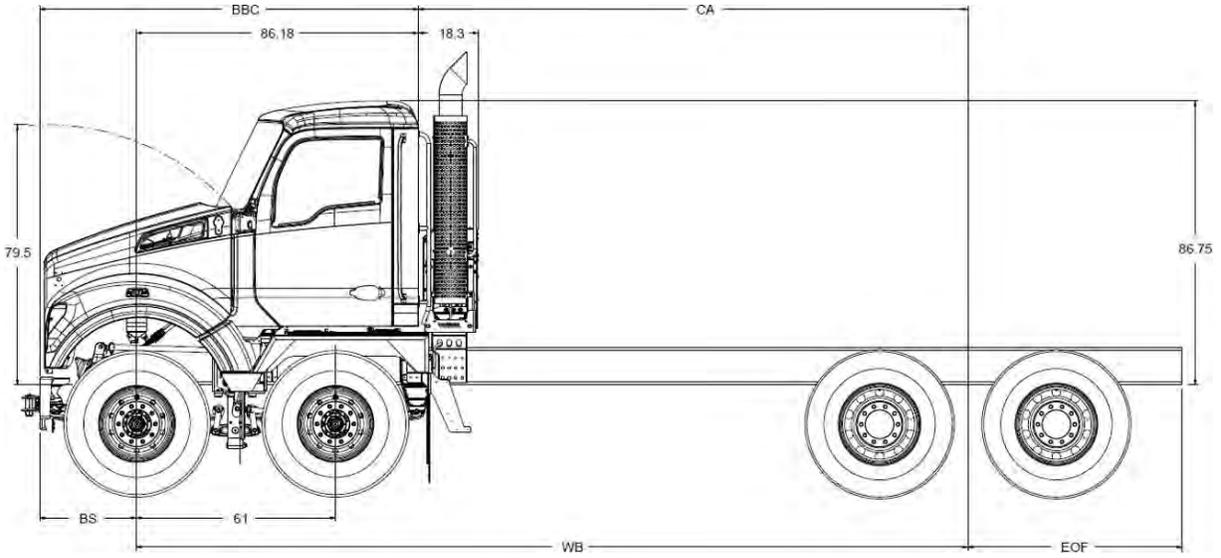
The following drawings are of a standard T880 MX Optimized Hood with 76in Mid-Roof Sleeper, shown with standard chassis components.







T880s Twin Steer Daycab With 61in Axle Spacing





## Frame Layouts

The dimensions in the frame layout section are intended to aid in layout of the chassis, and to help determine the best possible combination of fuel tanks, battery boxes, the diesel particulate filter (DPF) / SCR canister, and Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank. For your application, the layouts focus on the under-cab area, with appropriate dimensional information included for pertinent back of cab components. Not all optional equipment is included in this section. Additional components may be placed on the rail behind components shown. The Back of Cab components are shown primarily for reference. For more specific requirements please work with your local Kenworth Dealer.

Please read the instructions carefully.

The following dimensions are consistent across the entire section to aid in the comparison of one layout option to another.

| Component Abbreviation | Description   |
|------------------------|---------------|
| B                      | Battery Box   |
| D                      | DEF Tank      |
| E                      | Exhaust       |
| F1                     | Fuel Tank RHS |
| F2                     | Fuel Tank LHS |
| T                      | Toolbox       |

## Common Optional Components

The frame layouts that follow contain the minimum frame requirements to be operational (fuel tanks, battery box, and after-treatment components). All layouts are shown with standard length battery boxes unless otherwise noted. Dimensions for these components have been provided below to help complete the frame layout for chassis with more fuel tanks, additional toolboxes, etc.

*Table 3 Fuel Tank Overall Length (in)*

| Tank Capacity<br>(Gallons) | Fuel Tank Overall Length (in) |        |        |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|--------|
|                            | Fuel Tank Diameter            |        |        |
|                            | 22in                          | 24.5in | 28.5in |
| 45                         | NA                            | 23.0   | NA     |
| 56                         | 35.6                          | NA     | NA     |
| 60                         | 38.0                          | 30.6   | NA     |
| 75                         | 47.3                          | 38.5   | 28.7   |
| 90                         | NA                            | 45.5   | 34.3   |
| 100                        | 62.2                          | 50.0   | NA     |
| 105                        | NA                            | NA     | 38.8   |
| 110                        | NA                            | 55.0   | NA     |
| 120                        | 74.3                          | 60.6   | 45.8   |
| 135                        | NA                            | 67.2   | 50.9   |
| 150                        | NA                            | 74.5   | 56.2   |
| 177                        | NA                            | NA     | 66.1   |

*Table 4 Battery Box Center Frame Lengths (in)*

| Battery Box Center Frame Lengths (in) |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|
| Battery Box Type                      | T680 | T880 | W990 |
| Parallel Short                        | 34.8 | 34.8 | 34.8 |
| Parallel Extended                     | 42.0 | 42.0 | 42.0 |
| Parallel BOC                          | 34.8 | 34.8 | 34.8 |
| Cantilever (Standard)                 | 17.8 | 17.8 | 17.8 |
| Cantilever (Vocational)               | 15.2 | 15.2 | 15.2 |

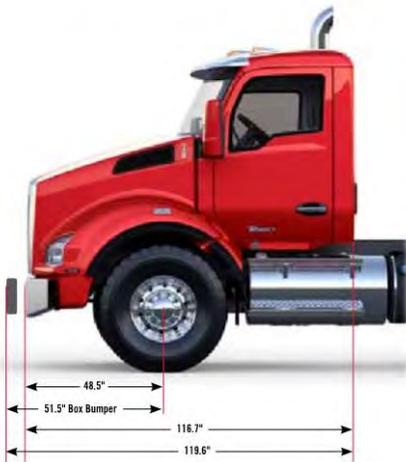


### Daycab Chassis Layout Options

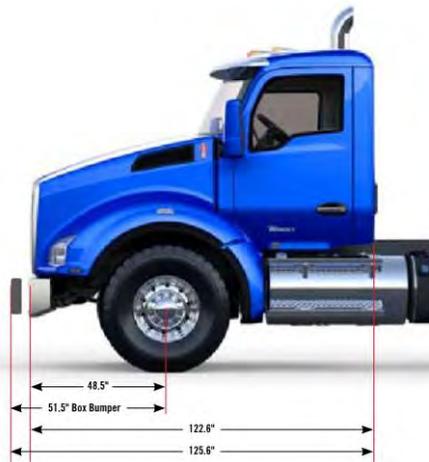
To help simplify the layouts for the T880s we are color coding the hoods with the following colors

- Red - MX optimized hood
- Blue - Standard Hood
- Green- Set forward front axle

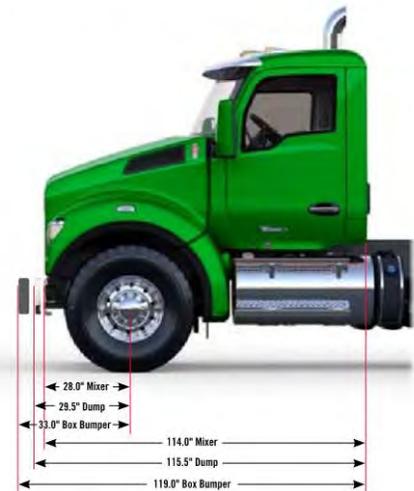
**T880  
MX OPTIMIZED HOOD**



**T880  
STANDARD HOOD**



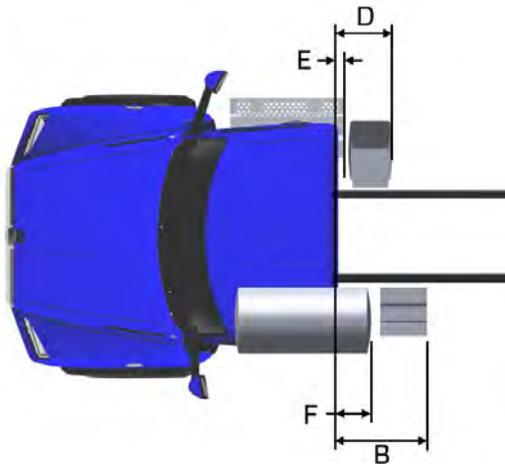
**T880S  
SET-FORWARD FRONT AXLE**





### Layout charts

#### T880 SBFA (Standard Hood)



Layout Definition:

- T880 SBFA – Standard Hood
- RHUC DPF/SCR
- RH BOC DEF
- LHUC Fuel
- LH BOC Battery Box

Dimension E:

(BOC to DPF/SCR) = 2.7in

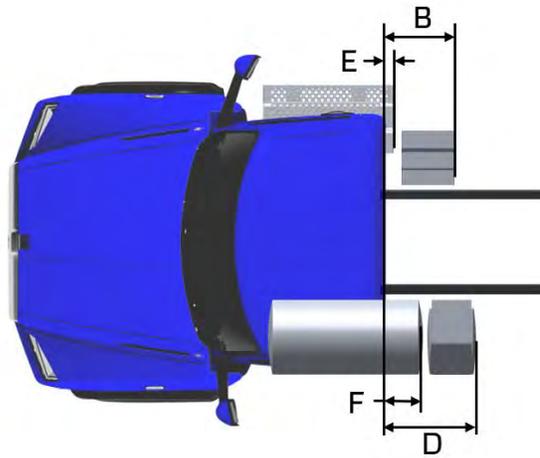
Figure 10 T880 STANDARD HOOD

Table 5 T880 (SBFA) Standard Hood D1 Layout Dimensions

| Fuel Tank Size |         |        | Dimension F BOC to Fuel Tank (in) | Dimension B BOC to Battery Box (in) | Dimension D BOC to DEF Tank (in) |      |       |
|----------------|---------|--------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|
| Diameter       | Gallons | Length |                                   |                                     | Small                            | Med  | Large |
| 22 in          | 56      | 35.6   | -2.1*                             | 18.5                                | 26.3                             | 30.2 |       |
|                | 60      | 38     | 0.4                               |                                     |                                  |      |       |
|                | 75      | 47.3   | 9.6                               |                                     |                                  |      |       |
|                | 100     | 62.2   | 24.5                              |                                     |                                  |      |       |
|                | 120     | 74.3   | 36.6                              |                                     |                                  |      |       |
| 24.5 in        | 60      | 30.6   | -6.5                              |                                     |                                  |      |       |
|                | 75      | 38.5   | 0.6                               |                                     |                                  |      |       |
|                | 90      | 45.5   | 7.7                               |                                     |                                  |      |       |
|                | 100     | 50     | 12.2                              |                                     |                                  |      |       |
|                | 110     | 55     | 17.2                              |                                     |                                  |      |       |
|                | 120     | 60.6   | 22.8                              |                                     |                                  |      |       |
|                | 135     | 67.2   | 29.4                              |                                     |                                  |      |       |
| 28.5 in        | 150     | 74.5   | 36.7                              |                                     |                                  |      |       |
|                | 75      | 28.7   | -8.8*                             |                                     |                                  |      |       |
|                | 90      | 34.3   | -3.3*                             |                                     |                                  |      |       |
|                | 105     | 38.8   | -0.4*                             |                                     |                                  |      |       |
|                | 110     | 42.4   | 4.0*                              |                                     |                                  |      |       |
|                | 120     | 45.8   | 7.4*                              |                                     |                                  |      |       |
|                | 135     | 50.9   | 12.5*                             |                                     |                                  |      |       |
|                | 150     | 56.2   | 17.8*                             |                                     |                                  |      |       |
| 177            | 66.1    | 27.7*  | 51                                |                                     |                                  |      |       |

NOTE: DIMENSION “B” IS CALCULATED USING A CANTILEVER SIZED BATTERY BOX. OPTIONAL BOXES WILL AFFECT THIS DIMENSION.

\* N/A W/ DUAL SIDE OF CAB OR BACK OF CAB EXHAUST



Layout Definition:

- T880 SBFA – Standard Hood
- RHUC DPF/SCR
- RH BOC Battery Box
- LHUC Fuel
- LH BOC DEF

Dimension E:  
(BOC to DPF/SCR) = 2.7in

Figure 11 T880 STANDARD HOOD

Dimension B (BOC to Cantilever Battery Box) = 25.4in

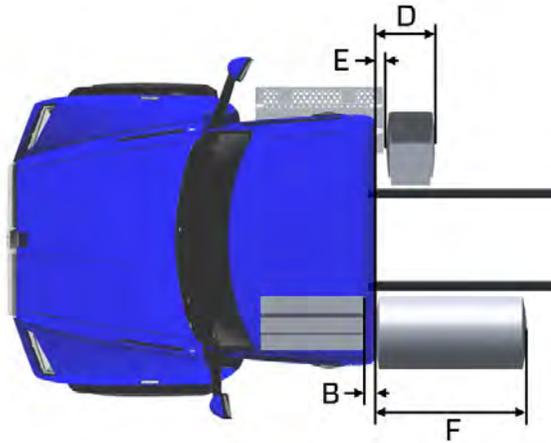
Dimension E (BOC to DPF/SCR) = 2.7in

Table 6 T880 (SBFA) Standard Hood

| T880 (SBFA) Standard Hood |         |        |                                   |                                     |                                  |      |       |
|---------------------------|---------|--------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|
| Fuel Tank Size            |         |        | Dimension F BOC to Fuel Tank (in) | Dimension B BOC to Battery Box (in) | Dimension D BOC to DEF Tank (in) |      |       |
| Diameter                  | Gallons | Length |                                   |                                     | Small                            | Med  | Large |
| 22 in                     | 56      | 35.6   | -2.1*                             | 19.5                                | 10.5                             | 16.4 | 20.3  |
|                           | 60      | 38     | 0.4                               | 21.4                                | 12.5                             | 18.4 | 22.3  |
|                           | 75      | 47.3   | 9.6                               | 31.3                                | 22.3                             | 28.2 | 32.1  |
|                           | 100     | 62.2   | 24.5                              | 47                                  | 36.1                             | 42   | 45.9  |
|                           | 120     | 74.3   | 36.6                              | 58.8                                | 47.9                             | 53.8 | 57.7  |
| 24.5 in                   | 60      | 30.6   | -6.5                              | 15.5                                | 4.6                              | 10.5 | 14.4  |
|                           | 75      | 38.5   | 0.6                               | 23.4                                | 13.4                             | 19.3 | 23.2  |
|                           | 90      | 45.5   | 7.7                               | 31.3                                | 20.3                             | 26.2 | 30.1  |
|                           | 100     | 50     | 12.2                              | 23                                  | 24.3                             | 30.2 | 34.1  |
|                           | 110     | 55     | 17.2                              | 41.1                                | 30.2                             | 36.1 | 40    |
|                           | 120     | 60.6   | 22.8                              | 45.1                                | 36.1                             | 42   | 45.9  |
|                           | 135     | 67.2   | 29.4                              | 52.9                                | 42                               | 47.9 | 51.8  |
|                           | 150     | 74.5   | 36.7                              | 58.8                                | 49.9                             | 55.8 | 59.7  |
| 28.5 in                   | 75      | 28.7   | -8.8*                             | 13.9                                | 8.5                              | 14.4 | 18.3  |
|                           | 90      | 34.3   | -3.3*                             | 19.5                                | 12.5                             | 18.4 | 22.3  |
|                           | 105     | 38.8   | -0.4*                             | 23.4                                | 20.3                             | 26.2 | 30.1  |
|                           | 110     | 42.4   | 4.0*                              | 25.4                                | 26.2                             | 32.1 | 36    |
|                           | 120     | 45.8   | 7.4*                              | 29.3                                | 30.2                             | 36.1 | 40    |
|                           | 135     | 50.9   | 12.5*                             | 35.2                                | 40                               | 45.9 | 49.8  |
|                           | 150     | 56.2   | 17.8*                             | 41.1                                | 10.5                             | 16.4 | 20.3  |
|                           | 177     | 66.1   | 27.7*                             | 51                                  | 12.5                             | 18.4 | 22.3  |

NOTE: DIMENSION "B" IS CALCULATED USING A CANTILEVER SIZED BATTERY BOX. OPTIONAL BOXES WILL AFFECT THIS DIMENSION.

\* N/A W/ DUAL SIDE OF CAB OR BACK OF CAB EXHAUST



Layout Definition:

- T880 SBFA – Standard Hood
- RHUC DPF/SCR
- RH BOC DEF
- LHUC Battery Box
- LH BOC FUEL

Dimension E:  
(BOC to DPF/SCR) = 2.7in

Figure 12 T880 STANDARD HOOD

Dimension B (BOC to 34" Short Battery Box) = -2.5in

Dimension B (BOC to 40" Long Battery Box) = 3.5in

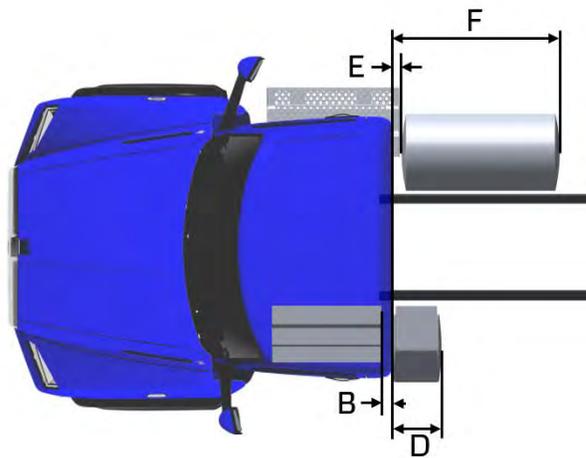
Dimension E (BOC to DPF/SCR) = 2.7in

Table 7 T880 (SBFA) Standard Hood

| Fuel Tank Size |         |        | Dimension F BOC to Fuel Tank (in) | Dimension D BOC to DEF Tank (in) |       |       |
|----------------|---------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Diameter       | Gallons | Length |                                   | Small                            | Med   | Large |
| 22 in          | 56      | 35.6   | 39.7                              | 18.5*                            | 26.3* | 30.2* |
|                | 60      | 38     | 42                                |                                  |       |       |
|                | 75      | 47.3   | 51                                |                                  |       |       |
|                | 100     | 62.2   | 66                                |                                  |       |       |
|                | 120     | 74.3   | 78                                |                                  |       |       |
| 24.5 in        | 60      | 30.6   | 35                                |                                  |       |       |
|                | 75      | 38.5   | 43                                |                                  |       |       |
|                | 90      | 45.5   | 50                                |                                  |       |       |
|                | 100     | 50     | 54.5                              |                                  |       |       |
|                | 110     | 55     | 59.5                              |                                  |       |       |
|                | 120     | 60.6   | 65                                |                                  |       |       |
|                | 135     | 67.2   | 71.7                              |                                  |       |       |
| 150            | 74.5    | 78.8   |                                   |                                  |       |       |
| 28.5 in        | 75      | 28.7   | 32.6                              |                                  |       |       |
|                | 90      | 34.3   | 38.2                              |                                  |       |       |
|                | 105     | 38.8   | 42.7                              |                                  |       |       |
|                | 110     | 42.4   | 46.3                              |                                  |       |       |
|                | 120     | 45.8   | 49.7                              |                                  |       |       |
|                | 135     | 50.9   | 54.8                              |                                  |       |       |
|                | 150     | 56.2   | 60.1                              |                                  |       |       |
|                | 177     | 66.1   | 70                                |                                  |       |       |

NOTE: DIMENSION "B" IS CALCULATED USING A CANTILEVER SIZED BATTERY BOX. OPTIONAL BOXES WILL AFFECT THIS DIMENSION.

\* ADD 6.0 INCHES FOR 40IN LONG BATTERY BOX



Layout Definition:

- T880 SBFA – Standard Hood
- RHUC DPF/SCR
- RH BOC Fuel
- LHUC Battery Box
- LH BOC DEF

Dimension E:  
(BOC to DPF/SCR) = 2.7in

Figure 13 T880 STANDARD HOOD

Dimension B (BOC to 34" Short Battery Box) = -2.5in

Dimension B (BOC to 40" Long Battery Box) = 3.5in

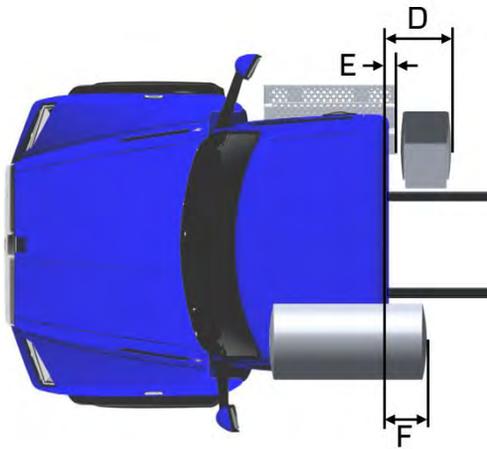
Dimension E (BOC to DPF/SCR) = 2.7in

Table 8 T880 (SBFA) Standard Hood

| T880 (SBFA) Standard Hood |         |        |                                   |                                  |       |       |
|---------------------------|---------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Fuel Tank Size            |         |        | Dimension F BOC to Fuel Tank (in) | Dimension D BOC to DEF Tank (in) |       |       |
| Diameter                  | Gallons | Length |                                   | Small                            | Med   | Large |
| 22 in                     | 56      | 35.6   | 40.9                              | 12.5*                            | 18.4* | 22.3* |
|                           | 60      | 38     | 43.3                              |                                  |       |       |
|                           | 75      | 47.3   | 52.4                              |                                  |       |       |
|                           | 100     | 62.2   | 67.2                              |                                  |       |       |
|                           | 120     | 74.3   | 79.2                              |                                  |       |       |
| 24.5 in                   | 60      | 30.6   | 36.1                              |                                  |       |       |
|                           | 75      | 38.5   | 44.1                              |                                  |       |       |
|                           | 90      | 45.5   | 51.1                              |                                  |       |       |
|                           | 100     | 50     | 55.5                              |                                  |       |       |
|                           | 110     | 55     | 60.5                              |                                  |       |       |
|                           | 120     | 60.6   | 66.1                              |                                  |       |       |
|                           | 135     | 67.2   | 72.8                              |                                  |       |       |
|                           | 150     | 74.5   | 80.1                              |                                  |       |       |
| 28.5 in                   | 75      | 28.7   | 33.8                              |                                  |       |       |
|                           | 90      | 34.3   | 39.3                              |                                  |       |       |
|                           | 105     | 38.8   | 43.9                              |                                  |       |       |
|                           | 110     | 42.4   | 47.5                              |                                  |       |       |
|                           | 120     | 45.8   | 50.9                              |                                  |       |       |
|                           | 135     | 50.9   | 55.9                              |                                  |       |       |
|                           | 150     | 56.2   | 61.3                              |                                  |       |       |
|                           | 177     | 66.1   | 71.2                              |                                  |       |       |

NOTE: DIMENSIONS "B" AND "F" ARE CALCULATED USING A 34" SHORT BATTERY BOX. OPTIONAL BOXES WILL AFFECT THESE DIMENSIONS

\* ADD 6.0 INCHES FOR 40IN LONG BATTERY BOX



Layout Definition:

- T880 SBFA – Standard Hood
- RHUC DPF/SCR
- RH BOC DEF
- LHUC Fuel
- In Cab Battery Box

Dimension E:  
(BOC to DPF/SCR) = 2.7in

Figure 14 T880 STANDARD HOOD

Dimension E (BOC to DPF/SCR) = 2.7in

Table 9 T880 (SBFA) Standard Hood

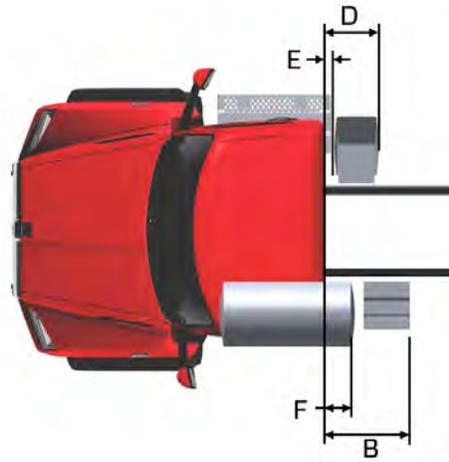
| T880 STANDARD HOOD |         |        |                                   |                                  |      |       |
|--------------------|---------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|
| Fuel Tank Size     |         |        | Dimension F BOC to Fuel Tank (in) | Dimension D BOC to DEF Tank (in) |      |       |
| Diameter           | Gallons | Length |                                   | Small                            | Med  | Large |
| 22 in              | 56      | 35.6   | -2.1                              | 18.5                             | 26.6 | 30.2  |
|                    | 60      | 38     | 0.4                               |                                  |      |       |
|                    | 75      | 47.3   | 9.6                               |                                  |      |       |
|                    | 100     | 62.2   | 24.5                              |                                  |      |       |
|                    | 120     | 74.3   | 36.6                              |                                  |      |       |
| 24.5 in            | 60      | 30.6   | -6.5                              |                                  |      |       |
|                    | 75      | 38.5   | 0.6                               |                                  |      |       |
|                    | 90      | 45.5   | 7.7                               |                                  |      |       |
|                    | 100     | 50     | 12.2                              |                                  |      |       |
|                    | 110     | 55     | 17.2                              |                                  |      |       |
|                    | 120     | 60.6   | 22.8                              |                                  |      |       |
|                    | 135     | 67.2   | 29.4                              |                                  |      |       |
| 28.5 in            | 150     | 74.5   | 36.7                              |                                  |      |       |
|                    | 75      | 28.7   | -8.8*                             |                                  |      |       |
|                    | 90      | 34.3   | -3.3*                             |                                  |      |       |
|                    | 105     | 38.8   | -0.4*                             |                                  |      |       |
|                    | 110     | 42.4   | 4.0*                              |                                  |      |       |
|                    | 120     | 45.8   | 7.4*                              |                                  |      |       |
|                    | 135     | 50.9   | 12.5*                             |                                  |      |       |
|                    | 150     | 56.2   | 17.8*                             |                                  |      |       |
| 177                | 66.1    | 27.7*  |                                   |                                  |      |       |

\* N/A W/DUAL SIDE OF CAB EXHAUST



**T880 SBFA Short Hood (MX-Optimized)**

*Table 10 T880 MX-OPTIMIZED HOOD*



*Dimension E (BOC to DPF/SCR) = 2.7in*

*Table 11 T880 (SBFA) MX-Optimized Hood Layout Dimensions*

| T880 MX Optimized Hood |         |        |                                   |                                     |                                  |      |       |
|------------------------|---------|--------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|
| Fuel Tank Size         |         |        | Dimension F BOC to Fuel Tank (in) | Dimension B BOC to Battery Box (in) | Dimension D BOC to DEF Tank (in) |      |       |
| Diameter               | Gallons | Length |                                   |                                     | Small                            | Med  | Large |
| 22 in                  | 56      | 35.6   | -2.1*                             | 19.5                                | 18.5                             | 26.3 | 30.2  |
|                        | 60      | 38     | 0.4                               | 21.4                                |                                  |      |       |
|                        | 75      | 47.3   | 9.6                               | 31.3                                |                                  |      |       |
|                        | 100     | 62.2   | 24.5                              | 47                                  |                                  |      |       |
|                        | 120     | 74.3   | 36.6                              | 58.8                                |                                  |      |       |
| 24.5 in                | 60      | 30.6   | -6.5                              | 15.5                                |                                  |      |       |
|                        | 75      | 38.5   | 0.6                               | 23.4                                |                                  |      |       |
|                        | 90      | 45.5   | 7.7                               | 31.3                                |                                  |      |       |
|                        | 100     | 50     | 12.2                              | 23                                  |                                  |      |       |
|                        | 110     | 55     | 17.2                              | 41.1                                |                                  |      |       |
|                        | 120     | 60.6   | 22.8                              | 45.1                                |                                  |      |       |
|                        | 135     | 67.2   | 29.4                              | 52.9                                |                                  |      |       |
| 150                    | 74.5    | 36.7   | 58.8                              |                                     |                                  |      |       |
| 28.5 in                | 75      | 28.7   | -8.8*                             | 13.9                                |                                  |      |       |
|                        | 90      | 34.3   | -3.3*                             | 19.5                                |                                  |      |       |
|                        | 105     | 38.8   | -0.4*                             | 23.4                                |                                  |      |       |
|                        | 110     | 42.4   | 4.0*                              | 25.4                                |                                  |      |       |
|                        | 120     | 45.8   | 7.4*                              | 29.3                                |                                  |      |       |
|                        | 135     | 50.9   | 12.5*                             | 35.2                                |                                  |      |       |
|                        | 150     | 56.2   | 17.8*                             | 41.1                                |                                  |      |       |
|                        | 177     | 66.1   | 27.7*                             | 51                                  |                                  |      |       |

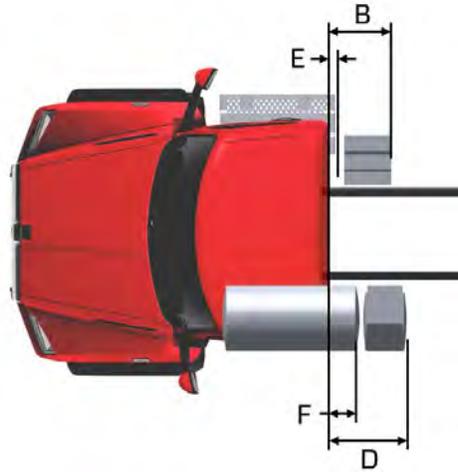


Figure 15 T880 MX-OPTIMIZED HOOD

Table 12 T880 (SBFA) MX-Optimized Hood

| T880 MX-OPTIMIZED HOOD |         |        |                                   |                                     |                                  |        |        |
|------------------------|---------|--------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Fuel Tank Size         |         |        | Dimension F BOC to Fuel Tank (in) | Dimension B BOC to Battery Box (in) | Dimension D BOC to DEF Tank (in) |        |        |
| Diameter               | Gallons | Length |                                   |                                     | Small                            | Med    | Large  |
| 22 in                  | 56      | 35.6   | -2.1*                             | 19.5                                | 10.5                             | 16.4   | 20.3   |
|                        | 60      | 38     | 0.4                               | 21.4                                | 12.5                             | 18.4   | 22.3   |
|                        | 75      | 47.3   | 9.6                               | 31.3                                | 22.3                             | 28.2   | 32.1   |
|                        | 100     | 62.2   | 24.5                              | 47                                  | 36.1                             | 42     | 45.9   |
|                        | 120     | 74.3   | 36.6                              | 58.8                                | 47.9                             | 53.8   | 57.7   |
| 24.5 in                | 60      | 30.6   | -6.5                              | 15.5                                | 6.5**                            | 12.4** | 16.3** |
|                        | 75      | 38.5   | 0.6                               | 23.4                                | 12.4                             | 18.3   | 22.2   |
|                        | 90      | 45.5   | 7.7                               | 31.3                                | 20.3                             | 26.2   | 30.1   |
|                        | 100     | 50     | 12.2                              | 23                                  | 24.2                             | 30.1   | 34     |
|                        | 110     | 55     | 17.2                              | 41.1                                | 28.1                             | 34     | 37.9   |
|                        | 120     | 60.6   | 22.8                              | 45.1                                | 34                               | 39.9   | 43.8   |
|                        | 135     | 67.2   | 29.4                              | 52.9                                | 41.9                             | 47.8   | 51.7   |
|                        | 150     | 74.5   | 36.7                              | 58.8                                | 47.8                             | 53.7   | 57.6   |
| 28.5 in                | 75      | 28.7   | -8.8*                             | 13.9                                | 10.4                             | 16.3   | 20.2   |
|                        | 90      | 34.3   | -3.3*                             | 19.5                                | 10.4                             | 16.3   | 20.2   |
|                        | 105     | 38.8   | -0.4*                             | 23.4                                | 14.4                             | 20.3   | 24.2   |
|                        | 110     | 42.4   | 4.0*                              | 25.4                                | 18.3                             | 25.7   | 36.2   |
|                        | 120     | 45.8   | 7.4*                              | 29.3                                | 20.3                             | 26.2   | 30.1   |
|                        | 135     | 50.9   | 12.5*                             | 35.2                                | 24.2                             | 30.1   | 34     |
|                        | 150     | 56.2   | 17.8*                             | 41.1                                | 30.1                             | 36     | 39.9   |
|                        | 177     | 66.1   | 27.7*                             | 51                                  | 39.9                             | 45.8   | 49.7   |

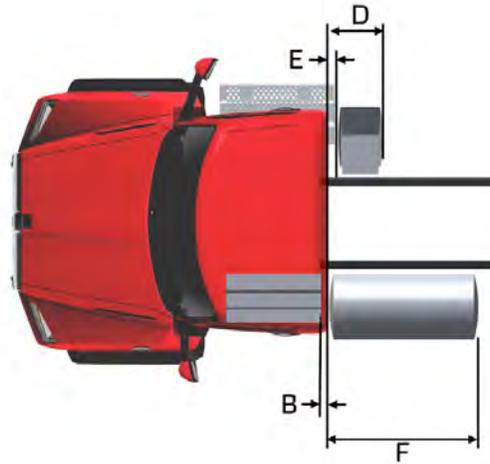


Figure 16 T880 MX-OPTIMIZED HOOD

Dimension B (BOC to 34" Short Battery Box) = -2.5in

Dimension B (BOC to 40" Long Battery Box) = 3.5in

Dimension E (BOC to DPF/SCR) = 2.7in

Table 13 T880 (SBFA) MX-Optimized Hood

| Fuel Tank Size |         |        | Dimension F BOC to Fuel Tank (in) | Dimension D BOC to DEF Tank (in) |       |       |
|----------------|---------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Diameter       | Gallons | Length |                                   | Small                            | Med   | Large |
| 22 in          | 56      | 35.6   | 39.7                              | 18.5*                            | 26.3* | 30.2* |
|                | 60      | 38     | 42                                |                                  |       |       |
|                | 75      | 47.3   | 51                                |                                  |       |       |
|                | 100     | 62.2   | 66                                |                                  |       |       |
|                | 120     | 74.3   | 78                                |                                  |       |       |
| 24.5 in        | 60      | 30.6   | 35                                |                                  |       |       |
|                | 75      | 38.5   | 43                                |                                  |       |       |
|                | 90      | 45.5   | 50                                |                                  |       |       |
|                | 100     | 50     | 54.5                              |                                  |       |       |
|                | 110     | 55     | 59.5                              |                                  |       |       |
|                | 120     | 60.6   | 65                                |                                  |       |       |
|                | 135     | 67.2   | 71.7                              |                                  |       |       |
| 28.5 in        | 150     | 74.5   | 78.8                              |                                  |       |       |
|                | 75      | 28.7   | 32.6                              |                                  |       |       |
|                | 90      | 34.3   | 38.2                              |                                  |       |       |
|                | 105     | 38.8   | 42.7                              |                                  |       |       |
|                | 110     | 42.4   | 46.3                              |                                  |       |       |
|                | 120     | 45.8   | 49.7                              |                                  |       |       |
|                | 135     | 50.9   | 54.8                              |                                  |       |       |
|                | 150     | 56.2   | 60.1                              |                                  |       |       |
|                | 177     | 66.1   | 70                                |                                  |       |       |

NOTE: DIMENSION "B" IS CALCULATED USING A CANTILEVER SIZED BATTERY BOX. OPTIONAL BOXES WILL AFFECT THIS DIMENSION.

\* ADD 6.0 INCHES FOR 40IN LONG BATTERY BOX

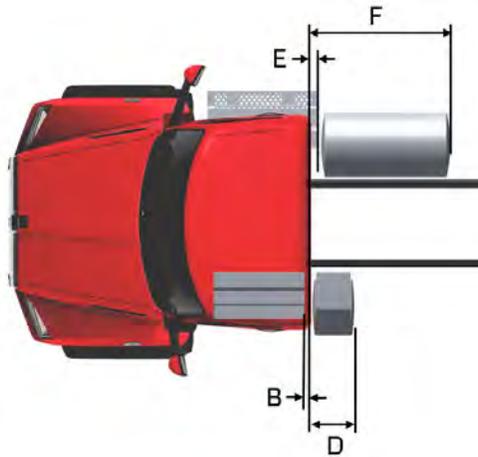


Figure 17 T880 MX-OPTIMIZED HOOD

Dimension B (BOC to 34" Short Battery Box) = -2.5in

Dimension B (BOC to 40" Long Battery Box) = 3.5in

Dimension E (BOC to DPF/SCR) = 2.7in

Table 14 T880 (SBFA) MX-Optimized Hood

| T880 (SBFA) MX-Optimized Hood |         |        |                                   |                                  |       |       |
|-------------------------------|---------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Fuel Tank Size                |         |        | Dimension F BOC to Fuel Tank (in) | Dimension D BOC to DEF Tank (in) |       |       |
| Diameter                      | Gallons | Length |                                   | Small                            | Med   | Large |
| 22 in                         | 56      | 35.6   | 40.9                              | 12.5*                            | 18.4* | 22.3* |
|                               | 60      | 38     | 43.3                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 75      | 47.3   | 52.4                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 100     | 62.2   | 67.2                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 120     | 74.3   | 79.2                              |                                  |       |       |
| 24.5 in                       | 60      | 30.6   | 36.1                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 75      | 38.5   | 44.1                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 90      | 45.5   | 51.1                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 100     | 50     | 55.5                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 110     | 55     | 60.5                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 120     | 60.6   | 66.1                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 135     | 67.2   | 72.8                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 150     | 74.5   | 80.1                              |                                  |       |       |
| 28.5 in                       | 75      | 28.7   | 33.8                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 90      | 34.3   | 39.3                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 105     | 38.8   | 43.9                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 110     | 42.4   | 47.5                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 120     | 45.8   | 50.9                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 135     | 50.9   | 55.9                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 150     | 56.2   | 61.3                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 177     | 66.1   | 71.2                              |                                  |       |       |

NOTE: DIMENSIONS "B" AND "F" ARE CALCULATED USING A 34" SHORT BATTERY BOX. OPTIONAL BOXES WILL AFFECT THES DIMENSIONS

\* ADD 6.0 INCHES FOR 40IN LONG BATTERY BOX

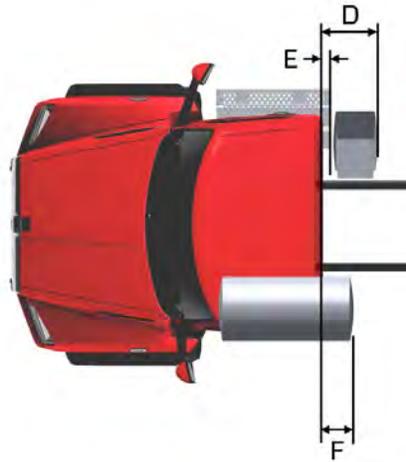


Figure 18 T880 MX-OPTIMIZED HOOD

Dimension E (BOC to DP/SCR) = 2.7in

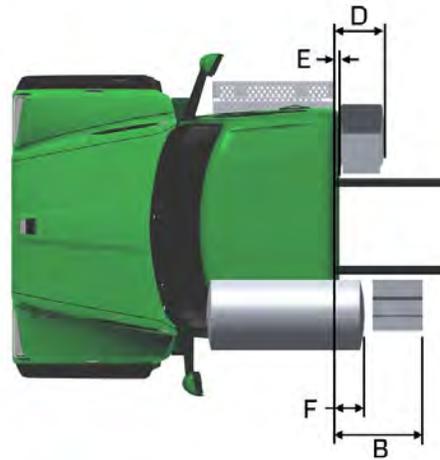
Table 15 T880 (SBFA) MX-Optimized Hood

| T880 (SBFA) MX-Optimized Hood |         |        |                                   |                                  |      |       |
|-------------------------------|---------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|
| Fuel Tank Size                |         |        | Dimension F BOC to Fuel Tank (in) | Dimension D BOC to DEF Tank (in) |      |       |
| Diameter                      | Gallons | Length |                                   | Small                            | Med  | Large |
| 22 in                         | 56      | 35.6   | -2.1                              | 18.5                             | 26.6 | 30.2  |
|                               | 60      | 38     | 0.4                               |                                  |      |       |
|                               | 75      | 47.3   | 9.6                               |                                  |      |       |
|                               | 100     | 62.2   | 24.5                              |                                  |      |       |
|                               | 120     | 74.3   | 36.6                              |                                  |      |       |
| 24.5 in                       | 60      | 30.6   | -6.5                              |                                  |      |       |
|                               | 75      | 38.5   | 0.6                               |                                  |      |       |
|                               | 90      | 45.5   | 7.7                               |                                  |      |       |
|                               | 100     | 50     | 12.2                              |                                  |      |       |
|                               | 110     | 55     | 17.2                              |                                  |      |       |
|                               | 120     | 60.6   | 22.8                              |                                  |      |       |
|                               | 135     | 67.2   | 29.4                              |                                  |      |       |
| 28.5 in                       | 150     | 74.5   | 36.7                              |                                  |      |       |
|                               | 75      | 28.7   | -8.8*                             |                                  |      |       |
|                               | 90      | 34.3   | -3.3*                             |                                  |      |       |
|                               | 105     | 38.8   | -0.4*                             |                                  |      |       |
|                               | 110     | 42.4   | 4.0*                              |                                  |      |       |
|                               | 120     | 45.8   | 7.4*                              |                                  |      |       |
|                               | 135     | 50.9   | 12.5*                             |                                  |      |       |
|                               | 150     | 56.2   | 17.8*                             |                                  |      |       |
| 177                           | 66.1    | 27.7*  |                                   |                                  |      |       |

\* N/A W/DUAL SIDE OF CAB EXHAUST



**T880s SFFA (MX Optimized Hood)**



*Figure 19 T880S (SFFA) MX-OPTIMIZED HOOD*

Dimension E (BOC to DPF/SCR) = 0.2in

*Table 16 T880S (SFFA) MX-Optimized Hood*

| T880S (SFFA) MX-Optimized Hood |         |        |                                   |                                     |                                  |      |       |
|--------------------------------|---------|--------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|
| Fuel Tank Size                 |         |        | Dimension F BOC to Fuel Tank (in) | Dimension B BOC to Battery Box (in) | Dimension D BOC to DEF Tank (in) |      |       |
| Diameter                       | Gallons | Length |                                   |                                     | Small                            | Med  | Large |
| 22 in                          | 56      | 35.6   | 35.6                              | -8.2                                | 16.5                             | 22.4 | 26.3  |
|                                | 60      | 38     | 38                                | -5.2                                |                                  |      |       |
|                                | 75      | 47.3   | 47.3                              | 0                                   |                                  |      |       |
|                                | 100     | 62.2   | 62.2                              | 14.9                                |                                  |      |       |
|                                | 120     | 74.3   | 74.3                              | 27                                  |                                  |      |       |
| 24.5 in                        | 60      | 30.6   | -7.4                              | 15.5                                |                                  |      |       |
|                                | 75      | 38.5   | -4.4                              | 17.5                                |                                  |      |       |
|                                | 90      | 45.5   | -1.3                              | 21.4                                |                                  |      |       |
|                                | 100     | 50     | 3.2                               | 25.4                                |                                  |      |       |
|                                | 110     | 55     | 8.1                               | 31.3                                |                                  |      |       |
|                                | 120     | 60.6   | 13.7                              | 37.2                                |                                  |      |       |
|                                | 135     | 67.2   | 22.4                              | 45.1                                |                                  |      |       |
| 150                            | 74.5    | 27.7   | 51                                |                                     |                                  |      |       |

NOTE: DIMENSION "B" IS CALCULATED USING A CANTILEVER SIZED BATTERY BOX. OPTIONAL BOXES WILL AFFECT THIS DIMENSION.

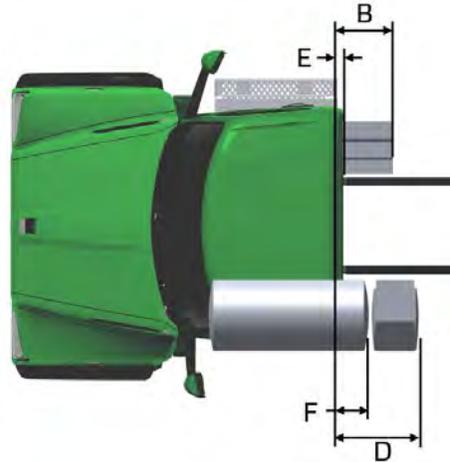


Figure 20 T880S (SFFA) MX-OPTIMIZED HOOD

Dimension B (BOC to Cantilever Battery Box) = 23.4in

Dimension E (BOC to DPF/SCR) = 0.2in

Table 17 T880S (SFFA) MX-Optimized Hood

| T880S (SFFA) MX-OPTIMIZED HOOD |         |        |                                   |                                     |                                  |         |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|--------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Fuel Tank Size                 |         |        | Dimension F BOC to Fuel Tank (in) | Dimension B BOC to Battery Box (in) | Dimension D BOC to DEF Tank (in) |         |         |
| Diameter                       | Gallons | Length |                                   |                                     | Small                            | Med     | Large   |
| 22 in                          | 56      | 35.6   | -2.1*                             | 19.5                                | 6.5***                           | 12.4*** | 16.3*** |
|                                | 60      | 38     | 0.4                               | 21.4                                | 6.5**                            | 12.4**  | 16.3**  |
|                                | 75      | 47.3   | 9.6                               | 31.3                                | 16.4                             | 22.3    | 26.2    |
|                                | 100     | 62.2   | 24.5                              | 47                                  | 32.1                             | 38      | 41.9    |
|                                | 120     | 74.3   | 36.6                              | 58.8                                | 43.9                             | 49.8    | 53.7    |
| 24.5 in                        | 60      | 30.6   | -6.5                              | 15.5                                | 6.5**                            | 12.4**  | 16.3**  |
|                                | 75      | 38.5   | 0.6                               | 23.4                                | 6.5                              | 12.4    | 16.3    |
|                                | 90      | 45.5   | 7.7                               | 31.3                                | 12.5                             | 18.4    | 22.3    |
|                                | 100     | 50     | 12.2                              | 23                                  | 16.4                             | 22.3    | 26.2    |
|                                | 110     | 55     | 17.2                              | 41.1                                | 20.3                             | 26.2    | 30.1    |
|                                | 120     | 60.6   | 22.8                              | 45.1                                | 26.2                             | 32.1    | 36      |
|                                | 135     | 67.2   | 29.4                              | 52.9                                | 32.1                             | 38      | 41.9    |
|                                | 150     | 74.5   | 36.7                              | 58.8                                | 40                               | 45.9    | 49.8    |

NOTE: DIMENSION "B" IS CALCULATED USING A CANTILEVER SIZED BATTERY BOX. OPTIONAL BOXES WILL AFFECT THIS DIMENSION.

\* N/A W/ DUAL SIDE OF CAB OR BACK OF CAB EXHAUST

\*\* ADD 2 INCHES FOR DUAL SIDE OF CAB EXHAUST

\*\*\* ADD 3.9 INCHES FOR DUAL SIDE OF CAB EXHAUST

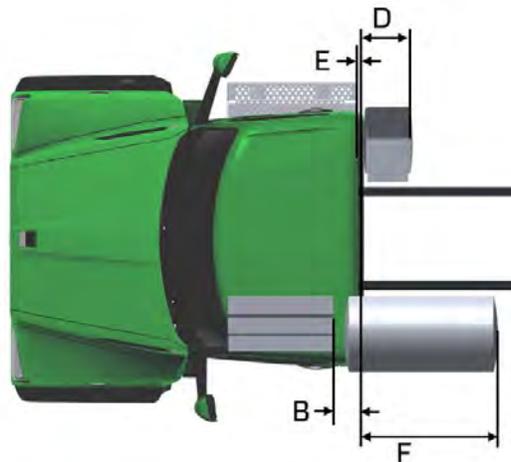


Figure 21 T880S (SFFA) MX-OPTIMIZED HOOD

Table 18 T880S (SFFA) MX-Optimized Hood

| T880S (SFFA) MX-Optimized Hood |         |        |                                   |                                  |       |       |
|--------------------------------|---------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Fuel Tank Size                 |         |        | Dimension F BOC to Fuel Tank (in) | Dimension D BOC to DEF Tank (in) |       |       |
| Diameter                       | Gallons | Length |                                   | Small                            | Med   | Large |
| 22 in                          | 56      | 35.6   | 36.3                              | 18.5*                            | 26.3* | 30.2* |
|                                | 60      | 38     | 38.7                              |                                  |       |       |
|                                | 75      | 47.3   | 48                                |                                  |       |       |
|                                | 100     | 62.2   | 62.9                              |                                  |       |       |
|                                | 120     | 74.3   | 74.9                              |                                  |       |       |
| 24.5 in                        | 60      | 30.6   | 31.9                              |                                  |       |       |
|                                | 75      | 38.5   | 39.7                              |                                  |       |       |
|                                | 90      | 45.5   | 46.7                              |                                  |       |       |
|                                | 100     | 50     | 51.2                              |                                  |       |       |
|                                | 110     | 55     | 56.2                              |                                  |       |       |
|                                | 120     | 60.6   | 61.8                              |                                  |       |       |
|                                | 135     | 67.2   | 68.5                              |                                  |       |       |
| 28.5 in                        | 150     | 74.5   | 75.7                              |                                  |       |       |
|                                | 75      | 28.7   | 29.4                              |                                  |       |       |
|                                | 90      | 34.3   | 35                                |                                  |       |       |
|                                | 105     | 38.8   | 39.5                              |                                  |       |       |
|                                | 110     | 42.4   | 43.1                              |                                  |       |       |
|                                | 120     | 45.8   | 46.5                              |                                  |       |       |
|                                | 135     | 50.9   | 51.6                              |                                  |       |       |
|                                | 150     | 56.2   | 56.9                              |                                  |       |       |
|                                | 177     | 66.1   | 66.9                              |                                  |       |       |

NOTE: DIMENSION "B" IS CALCULATED USING A CANTILEVER SIZED BATTERY BOX. OPTIONAL BOXES WILL AFFECT THIS DIMENSION.

\* ADD 6.0 INCHES FOR 40IN LONG BATTERY BOX

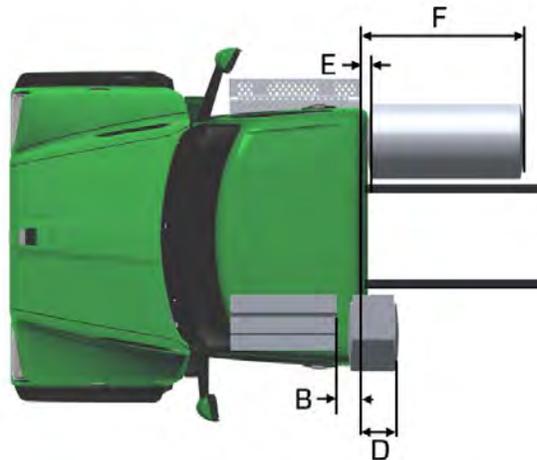


Figure 22 T880S (SFFA) MX-OPTIMIZED HOOD

Dimension B (BOC to 34" Short Battery Box) = -6.5in

Dimension B (BOC to 40" Long Battery Box) = -4.0in

Dimension E (BOC to DPF/SCR) = 0.2in

Table 19 T880S (SFFA) MX-Optimized Hood

| T880 (SBFA) MX-Optimized Hood |         |        |                                   |                                  |       |       |
|-------------------------------|---------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Fuel Tank Size                |         |        | Dimension F BOC to Fuel Tank (in) | Dimension D BOC to DEF Tank (in) |       |       |
| Diameter                      | Gallons | Length |                                   | Small                            | Med   | Large |
| 22 in                         | 56      | 35.6   | 38.8                              | 10.5*                            | 16.4* | 20.3* |
|                               | 60      | 38     | 41.2                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 75      | 47.3   | 50.4                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 100     | 62.2   | 65.3                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 120     | 74.3   | 77.3                              |                                  |       |       |
| 24.5 in                       | 60      | 30.6   | 34.1                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 75      | 38.5   | 42.1                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 90      | 45.5   | 49.1                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 100     | 50     | 53.5                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 110     | 55     | 58.5                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 120     | 60.6   | 64.1                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 135     | 67.2   | 70.8                              |                                  |       |       |
| 28.5 in                       | 150     | 74.5   | 78.1                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 75      | 28.7   | 31.8                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 90      | 34.3   | 37.3                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 105     | 38.8   | 41.9                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 110     | 42.4   | 45.5                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 120     | 45.8   | 48.9                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 135     | 50.9   | 53.9                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 150     | 56.2   | 59.3                              |                                  |       |       |
|                               | 177     | 66.1   | 69.2                              |                                  |       |       |

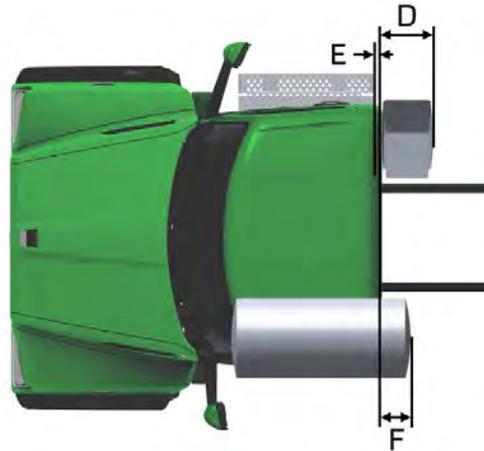


Figure 23 T880S (SFFA) MX-OPTIMIZED HOOD

Dimension E (BOC to DP/SCR) = 2.7in

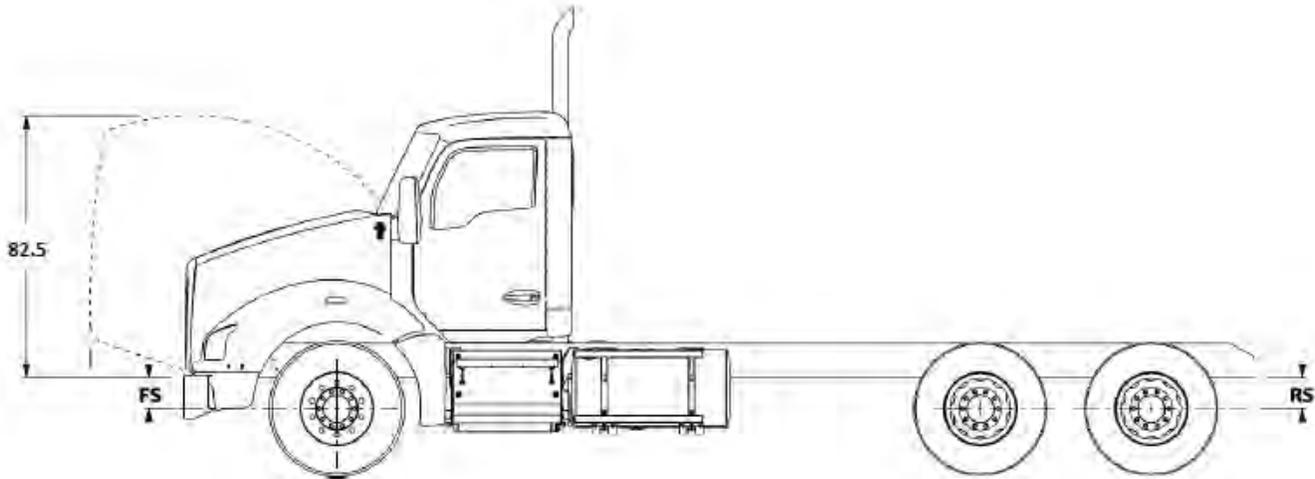
Table 20 T880S (SFFA) MX-Optimized Hood

| T880S (SFFA) MX-Optimized Hood |         |        |                                   |                                  |      |       |
|--------------------------------|---------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|
| Fuel Tank Size                 |         |        | Dimension F BOC to Fuel Tank (in) | Dimension D BOC to DEF Tank (in) |      |       |
| Diameter                       | Gallons | Length |                                   | Small                            | Med  | Large |
| 22 in                          | 56      | 35.6   | -2.1                              | 16.5                             | 22.4 | 26.3  |
|                                | 60      | 38     | 0.4                               |                                  |      |       |
|                                | 75      | 47.3   | 9.6                               |                                  |      |       |
|                                | 100     | 62.2   | 24.5                              |                                  |      |       |
|                                | 120     | 74.3   | 36.6                              |                                  |      |       |
| 24.5 in                        | 60      | 30.6   | -6.5                              |                                  |      |       |
|                                | 75      | 38.5   | 0.6                               |                                  |      |       |
|                                | 90      | 45.5   | 7.7                               |                                  |      |       |
|                                | 100     | 50     | 12.2                              |                                  |      |       |
|                                | 110     | 55     | 17.2                              |                                  |      |       |
|                                | 120     | 60.6   | 22.8                              |                                  |      |       |
|                                | 135     | 67.2   | 29.4                              |                                  |      |       |
|                                | 150     | 74.5   | 36.7                              |                                  |      |       |



## Front Suspension

### Ride Heights



The Front Suspension (FS) and Rear Suspension (RS) ride heights are provided as a basic tool to determine the overall height of the cab, height of exhaust components, and frame heights. The heights are all calculated from the centerlines of the axles, please be sure to include the tire radius dimension to determine overall height.

*Table 21 Front Suspension Ride Heights*

| Front Suspension (FS)      | Laden: | Unladen: |
|----------------------------|--------|----------|
| 12K Taper leaf             | 10.3"  | 11.5"    |
| 13.2K Taper leaf           | 10.3"  | 11.5"    |
| 14.6K Taper leaf           | 10.3"  | 11.7"    |
| 16K Taper leaf             | 10.6"  | 12.3"    |
| 20K Taper leaf             | 10.4"  | 11.9"    |
| 22K Multi-stage Taper leaf | 10.7"  | 12.7"    |

To calculate the frame height, use the following formulas:

- *Front Frame Height* = FS + 1/2 Front Tire Diameter
- *Rear Frame Height* = RS + 1/2 Rear Tire Diameter

#### NOTE:



The height of the frame rail itself, will not affect overall vehicle height, as all components are located from the bottom of the frame rail.



## Rear Suspension

The table below provides laden and unladen heights for all Rear Suspensions offered on the Kenworth T680, T880, and W990 models. Common Rear Suspensions are shown here, for detailed suspensions please use the Rear suspension layouts on the following pages.

*Table 22 Rear Suspension*

| <b>Rear Suspension</b>                      | <b>Laden:</b> | <b>Unladen:</b> |
|---|---------------|-----------------|
| Kenworth AG400L                             | 8.5"          | 8.5"            |
| Kenworth AG400                              | 9"            | 9"              |
| Kenworth AG460                              | 10.5"         | 10.5"           |
| Kenworth AG690 Tridem                       | 10.5"         | 10.5"           |
| Reyco 79KB 23K Rating                       | 8.3"          | 10.8"           |
| Reyco 102 38K Rating                        | 9.2"          | 10.8"           |
| Chalmers 854-40-L-HS 40K Rating             | 9.6"          | 11"             |
| Chalmers 854-46-H 46K Rating                | 10.1"         | 12.4"           |
| Chalmers 854-50-H-HS 50K Rating             | 10.8"         | 12.5"           |
| Chalmers 865-65-XL 65K Rating               | 13"           | 15.7"           |
| Hendrickson HAULMAAX EX HMX400 15.5" Saddle | 8.5"          | 10.5"           |
| Hendrickson HAULMAAX EX HMX400 16.5" Saddle | 9.5"          | 11.5"           |
| Hendrickson HAULMAAX EX HMX400 17.5" Saddle | 10.5"         | 12.5"           |
| Hendrickson HAULMAAX EX HMX460 15.5" Saddle | 8.5"          | 10.5"           |
| Hendrickson HAULMAAX EX HMX460 16.5" Saddle | 9.5"          | 11.5"           |
| Hendrickson HAULMAAX EX HMX460 17.5" Saddle | 10.5"         | 12.5"           |
| Hendrickson HAULMAAX EX HMX460 18.5" Saddle | 11.5"         | 13.5"           |
| Hendrickson HAULMAAX EX HMX520 16.5" Saddle | 9.5"          | 11.5"           |
| Hendrickson HAULMAAX EX HMX520 17.5" Saddle | 10.5"         | 12.5"           |
| Hendrickson HAULMAAX EX HMX520 18.5" Saddle | 11.5"         | 13.5"           |
| Hendrickson Primaax EX 46K Rating           | 10"           | 10"             |
| Hendrickson RT463 6" Saddle 46K Rating      | 10"           | 11.1"           |
| Hendrickson RT463 7.19" Saddle 46K Rating   | 11.2"         | 12.5"           |
| Hend RT523 52K 6" Saddle                    | 9.9"          | 11"             |
| Neway ADZ246 46K Rating                     | 10" or 12"    | 10" or 12"      |
| Neway ADZ252 52K Rating                     | 10" or 12"    | 10" or 12"      |
| Neway ADZ369 69K Tridem                     | 10" or 12"    | 10" or 12"      |
| Neway ADZ378 78K Tridem                     | 10"           | 10"             |



## Rear Suspension Layouts

The rear suspension layouts are provided as a tool to help layout body installers prior to arrival. The applicable dimensions are shown. Be sure to check the axle spacing that is shown, as alternate spacings may exist and could change some of the dimensions. The dimensions shown below are the most typical installations. In special cases some hole locations will move. If you are planning on using the holes shown for your body installation, please confirm with your local KW dealer that the drawing below will be the installation used on your specific truck. Ensure that proper torque is used to reinstall any suspension components.

It would be a good idea in this case to order the frame layout of your chassis during the truck ordering process. This can be done on any Kenworth truck and will be provided 4-6 weeks ahead of the build schedule.

If there are hole locations that are not detailed, please work with your local Kenworth Dealer to request that information.

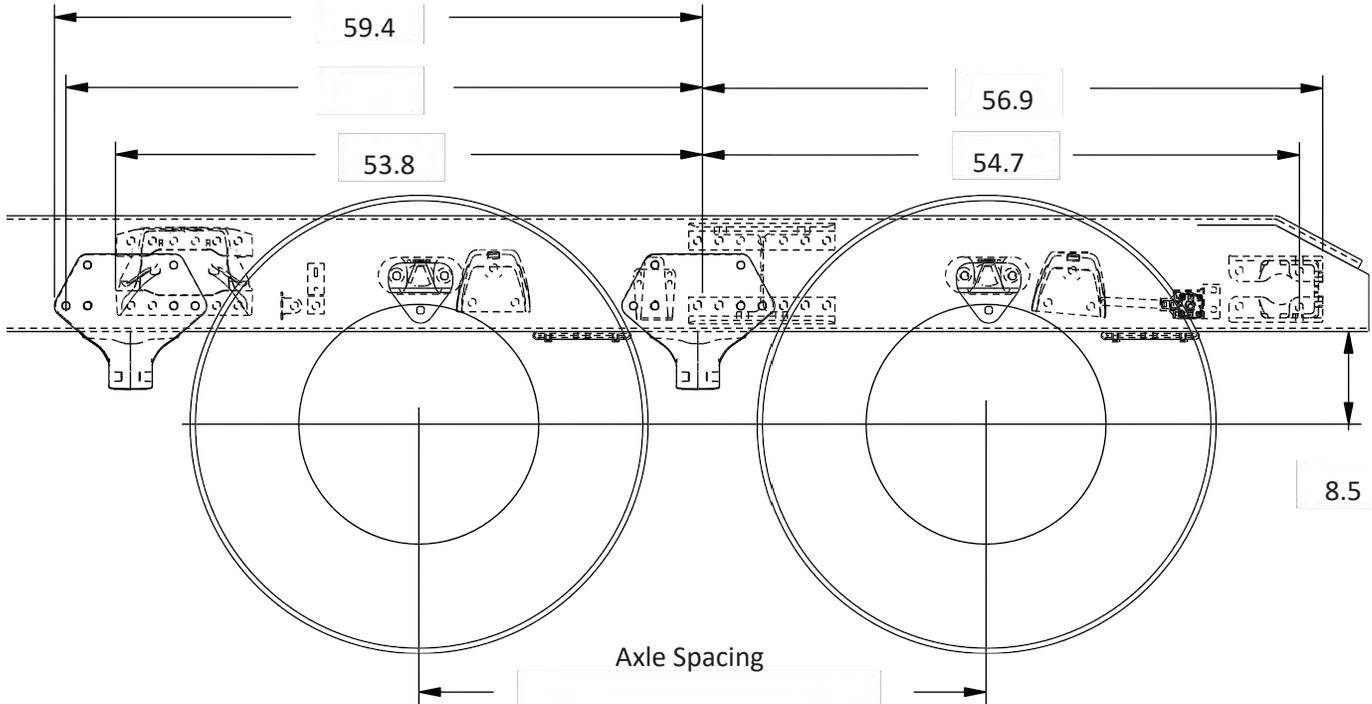
Additionally, optional axle spacings are shown in the charts below, if you would like details on the frame drilling with optional spacings, please contact your local Kenworth dealer.

**NOTE:**

Actual axle spacing can depart from nominal due to axle slant requirements. Final axle spacing can vary by more than an inch from nominal in some cases. If precise axle spacing is critical due to body installation or state/local regulatory requirements, please contact Kenworth Applications/Technical Support for assistance.



**AG400L TANDEM**



**AG400L Suspensions**

- NOTE: 54" Axle Spacing dimensions shown

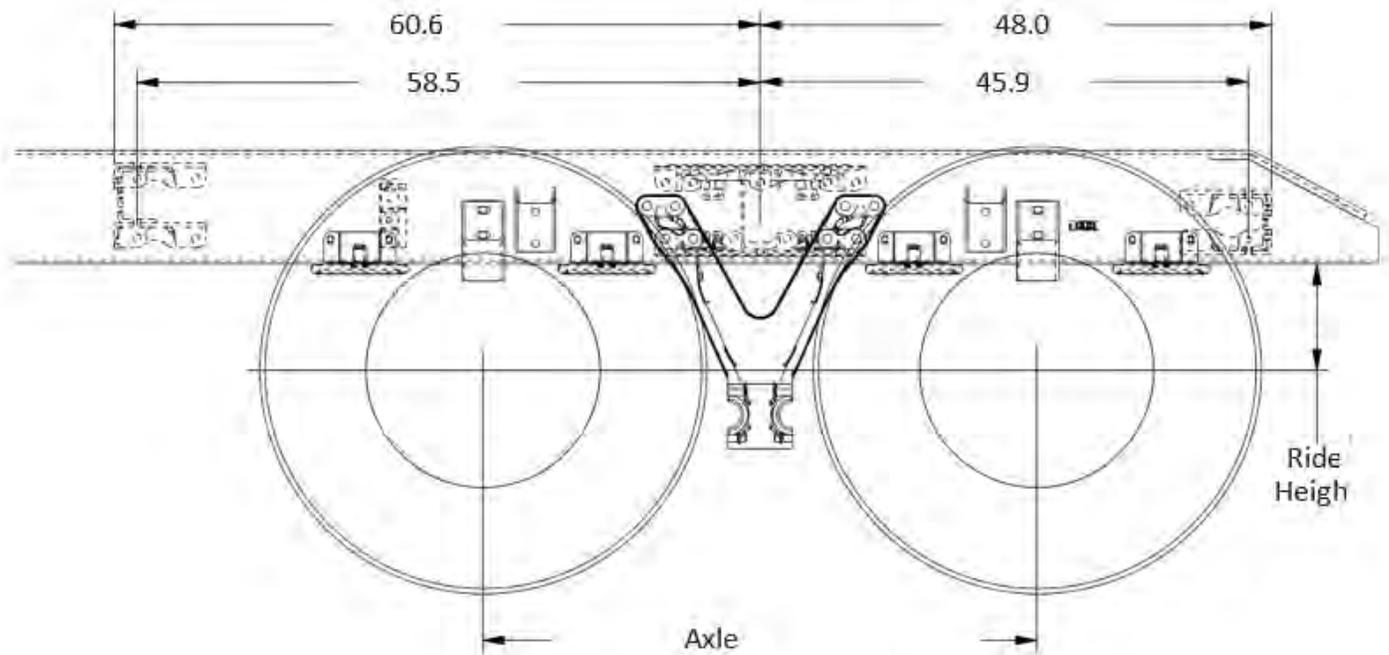
*Table 23 AG400L Rear Suspension Options*

| Suspension Type | Rating | Axle Spacing | Laden Ride Height | Unladen Ride Height |
|-----------------|--------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| AG400L Tandem   | 40K    | 52"          | 8.5"              | 8.5"                |
| AG400L Tandem   | 40K    | 54"          | 8.5"              | 8.5"                |

NOTE: Actual axle spacing can depart from nominal due to axle slant requirements. Final axle spacing can vary by more than an inch from nominal in some cases. If precise axle spacing is critical due to body installation or state/local regulatory requirements, please contact Kenworth Applications/technical Support for assistance.



**AG400 TANDEM**



**AG400 Suspensions**

NOTE: 54" Axle Spacing dimensions shown.

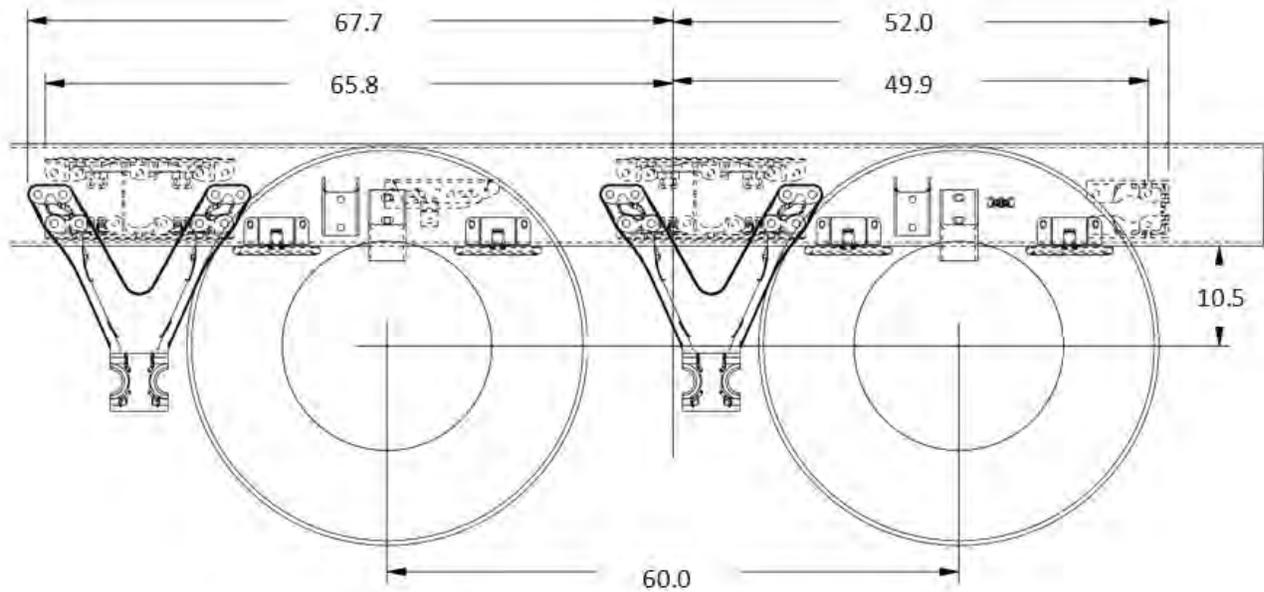
*Table 24 AG400 Rear Suspension Options*

| Suspension Type | Rating | Axle Spacing | Laden Ride Height | Unladen Ride Height |
|-----------------|--------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| AG400 Tandem    | 40K    | 52"          | 9"                | 9"                  |
| AG400 Tandem    | 40K    | 54"          | 9"                | 9"                  |

NOTE: Actual axle spacing can depart from nominal due to axle slant requirements. Final axle spacing can vary by more than an inch from nominal in some cases. If precise axle spacing is critical due to body installation or state/local regulatory requirements, please contact Kenworth Applications/technical Support for assistance.



**AG460 TANDEM**



**AG460 Suspensions**

NOTE: 60" Axle Spacing dimensions shown

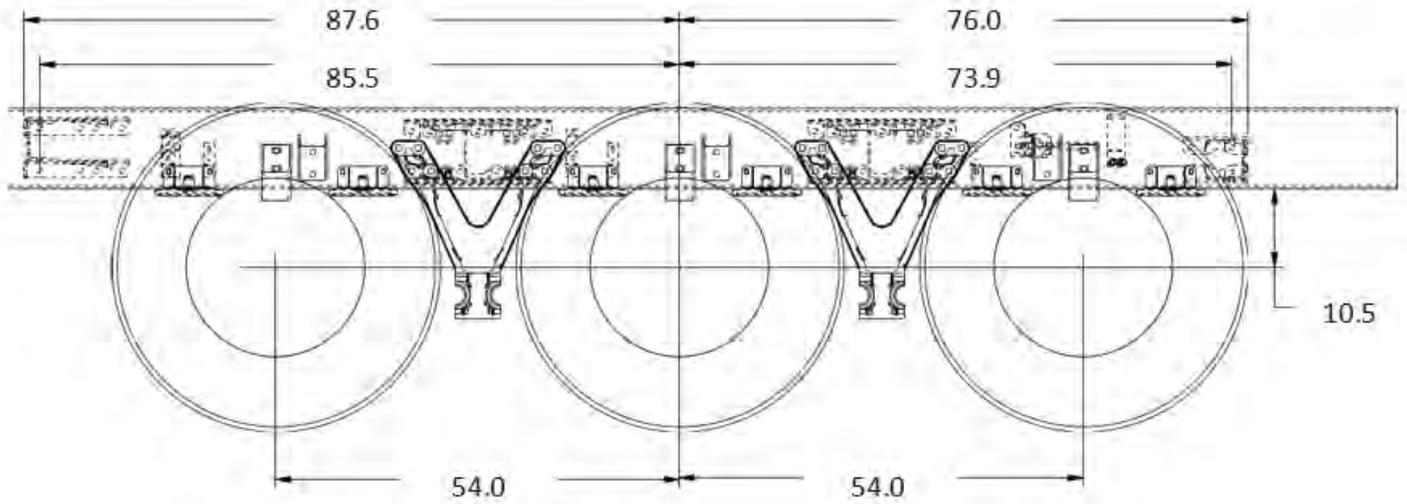
*Table 25 AG460 Rear Suspension Options*

| Suspension Type | Rating | Axle Spacing | Laden Ride Height | Unladen Ride Height |
|-----------------|--------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| AG460 Tandem    | 46K    | 54"          | 10.5"             | 10.5"               |
| AG460 Tandem    | 46K    | 60"          | 10.5"             | 10.5"               |

NOTE: Actual axle spacing can depart from nominal due to axle slant requirements. Final axle spacing can vary by more than an inch from nominal in some cases. If precise axle spacing is critical due to body installation or state/local regulatory requirements, please contact Kenworth Applications/technical Support for assistance.



**AG690 TRIDEM**



**AG690 Tridem Suspension**

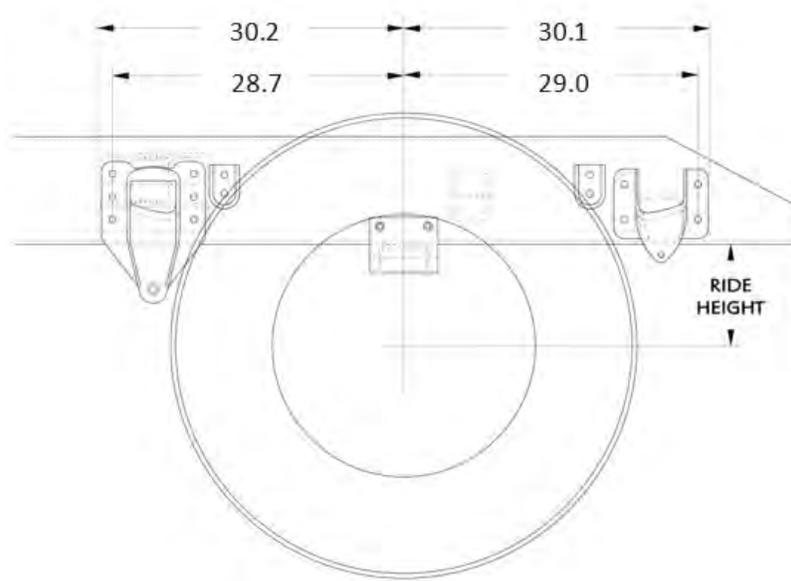
*Table 26 AG690 Rear Suspension Options*

| Suspension Type | Rating | Axle Spacing | Laden Ride Height | Unladen Ride Height |
|-----------------|--------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| AG690 Tridem    | 69K    | 54"          | 10.5"             | 10.5"               |

NOTE: Actual axle spacing can depart from nominal due to axle slant requirements. Final axle spacing can vary by more than an inch from nominal in some cases. If precise axle spacing is critical due to body installation or state/local regulatory requirements, please contact Kenworth Applications/technical Support for assistance.



**REYCO 79KB SINGLE**

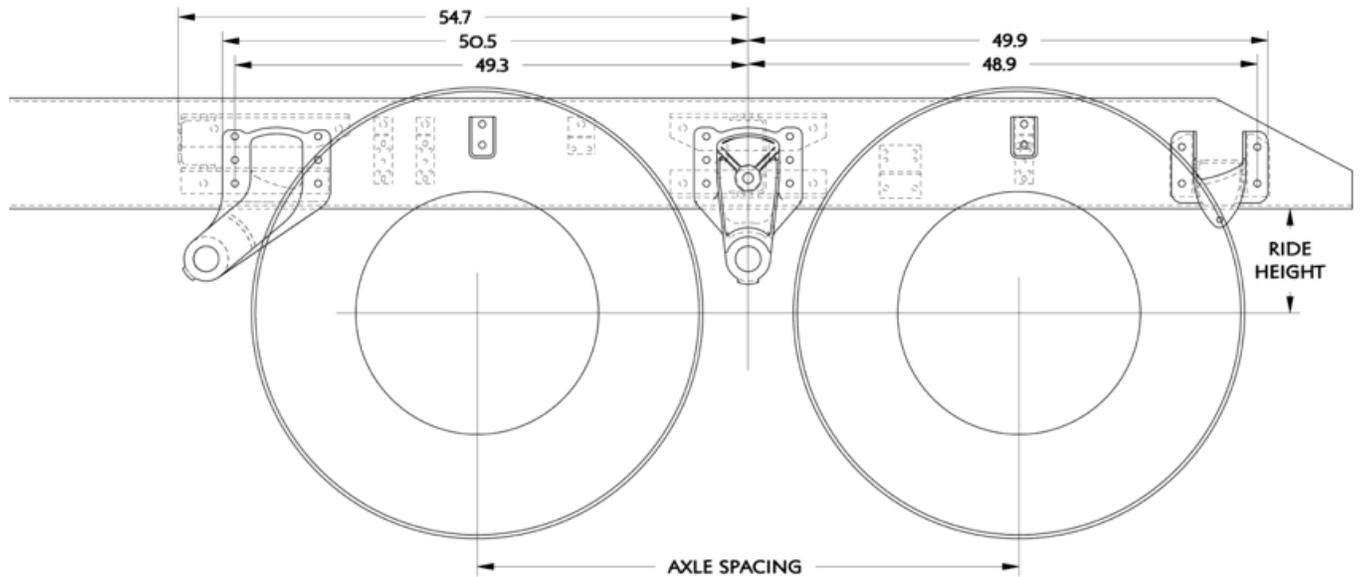


**Reyco 79KB Suspensions**

| Suspension Type   | Rating | Laden Ride Height | Unladen Ride Height |
|-------------------|--------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Reyco 79KB single | 20K    | 8.3"              | 10.8"               |
| Reyco 79KB single | 23K    | 8.3"              | 10.8"               |
| Reyco 79KB single | 26K    | 8.2"              | 11.3"               |
| Reyco 79KB single | 31K    | 9.6"              | 12.2"               |



**REYCO 102 TANDEM**



**Reyco 102 Suspensions**

NOTE: 52" Axle Spacing dimensions shown.

| Suspension Type  | Rating | Axle Spacing | Laden Ride Height | Unladen Ride Height |
|------------------|--------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Reyco 102 Tandem | 38K    | 52"          | 9.2"              | 10.8"               |

NOTE: Actual axle spacing can depart from nominal due to axle slant requirements. Final axle spacing can vary by more than an inch from nominal in some cases. If precise axle spacing is critical due to body installation or state/local regulatory requirements, please contact Kenworth Applications/technical Support for assistance.



NEWAY ADZ 123 SINGLE

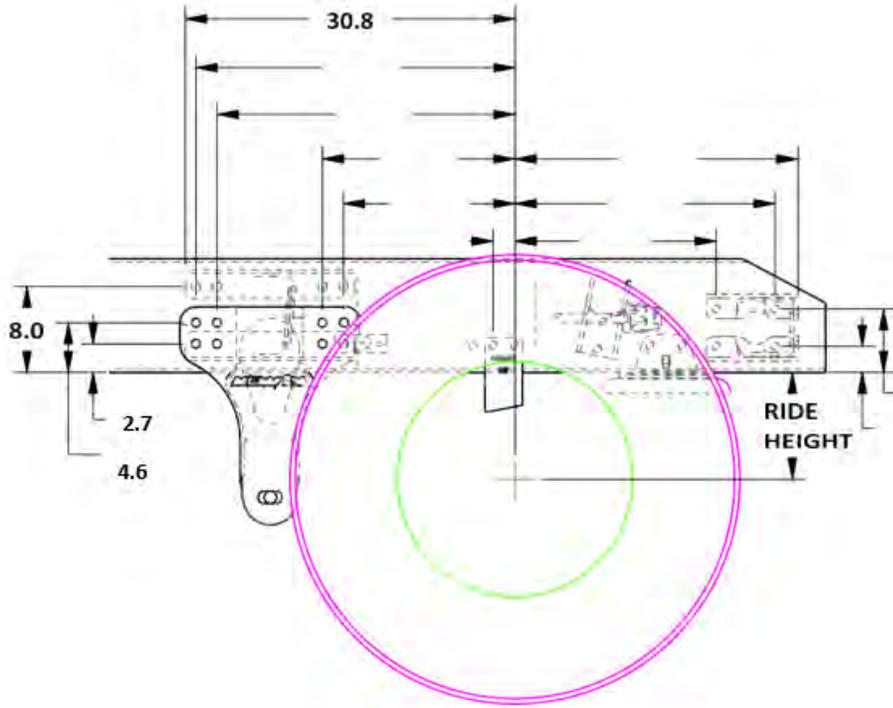
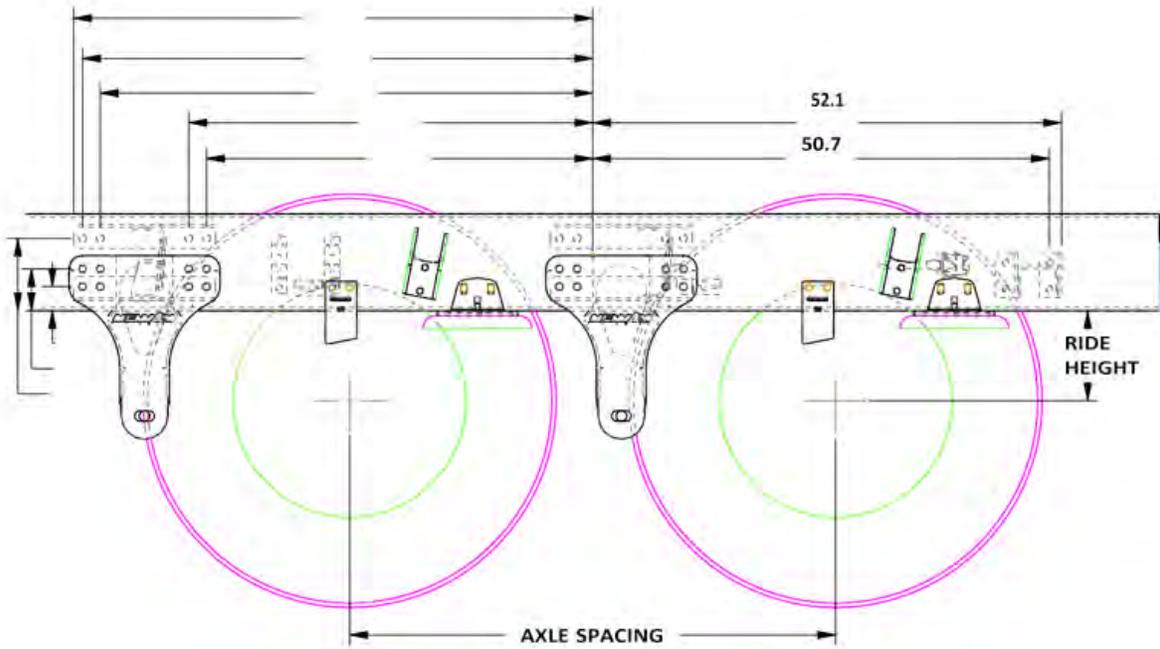


Table 27 Neway ADZ Single Rear Suspension Options

| Suspension Type | Rating | Laden Ride Height | Unladen Ride Height |
|-----------------|--------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Neway ADZ123    | 23K    | 10"               | 10"                 |
| Neway ADZ126    | 26K    | 10"               | 10"                 |



**NEWAY ADZ 246 TANDEM**



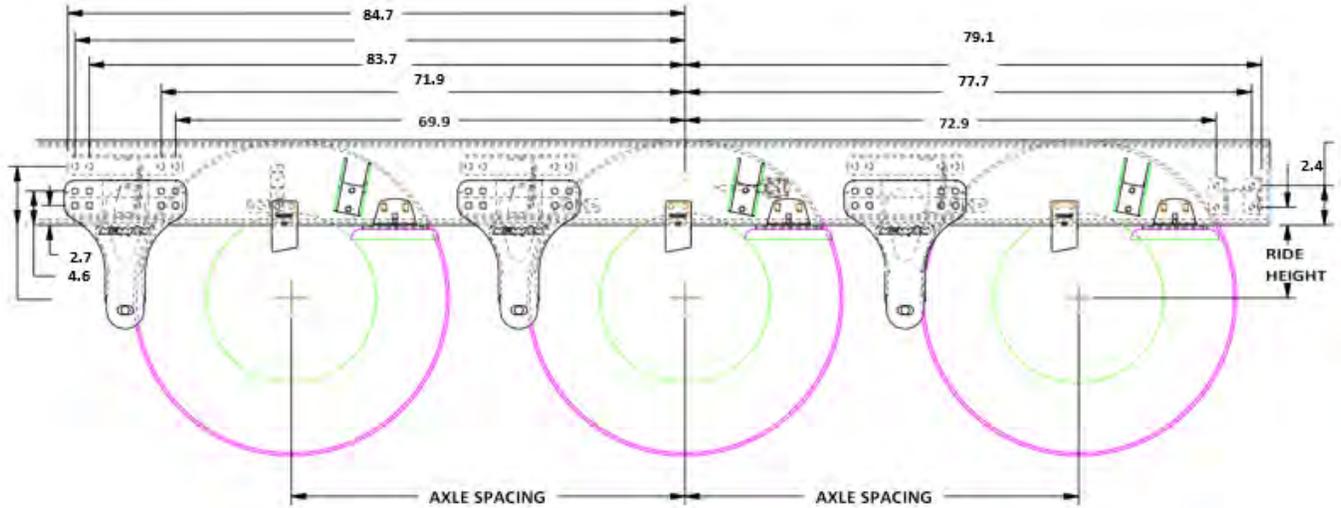
**Neway ADZ Tandem Suspensions**

NOTE: 54" Axle Spacing dimensions shown.

| Suspension Type | Rating | Axle Spacing | Laden Ride Height | Unladen Ride Height |
|-----------------|--------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Neway ADZ246    | 46K    | 54"          | 10"               | 10"                 |
| Neway ADZ246    | 46K    | 60"          | 10"               | 10"                 |
| Neway ADZ246    | 46K    | 72"          | 10"               | 10"                 |
| Neway ADZ246    | 52K    | 54"          | 10"               | 10"                 |
| Neway ADZ246    | 52K    | 54"          | 12"               | 12"                 |
| Neway ADZ246    | 52K    | 60"          | 10"               | 10"                 |
| Neway ADZ246    | 52K    | 60"          | 12"               | 12"                 |



**NEWAY ADZ 369 TRIDEM**



**Neway ADZ Tridem Suspensions**

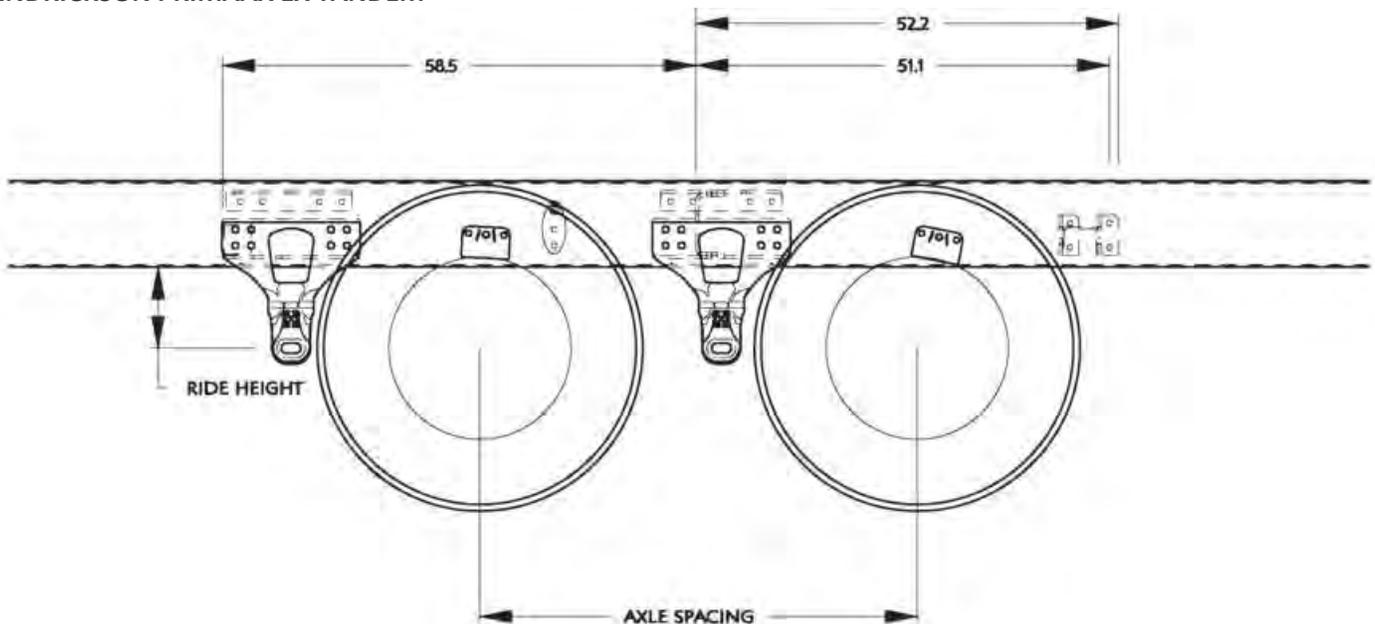
NOTE: 54" Axle Spacing dimensions shown.

*Table 28 Neway ADZ Tridem Rear Suspension Options*

| Suspension Type | Rating | Axle Spacing | Laden Ride Height | Unladen Ride Height |
|-----------------|--------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Neway ADZ369    | 69K    | 54"          | 10"               | 10"                 |
| Neway ADZ369    | 69K    | 54"          | 12"               | 12"                 |
| Neway ADZ369    | 69K    | 60"          | 12"               | 12"                 |
| Neway ADZ369    | 78K    | 54"          | 10"               | 10"                 |
| Neway ADZ369    | 78K    | 60"          | 10"               | 10"                 |

NOTE: Actual axle spacing can depart from nominal due to axle slant requirements. Final axle spacing can vary by more than an inch from nominal in some cases. If precise axle spacing is critical due to body installation or state/local regulatory requirements, please contact Kenworth Applications/technical Support for assistance.

**HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX TANDEM**



NOTE: 54" Axle Spacing dimensions shown

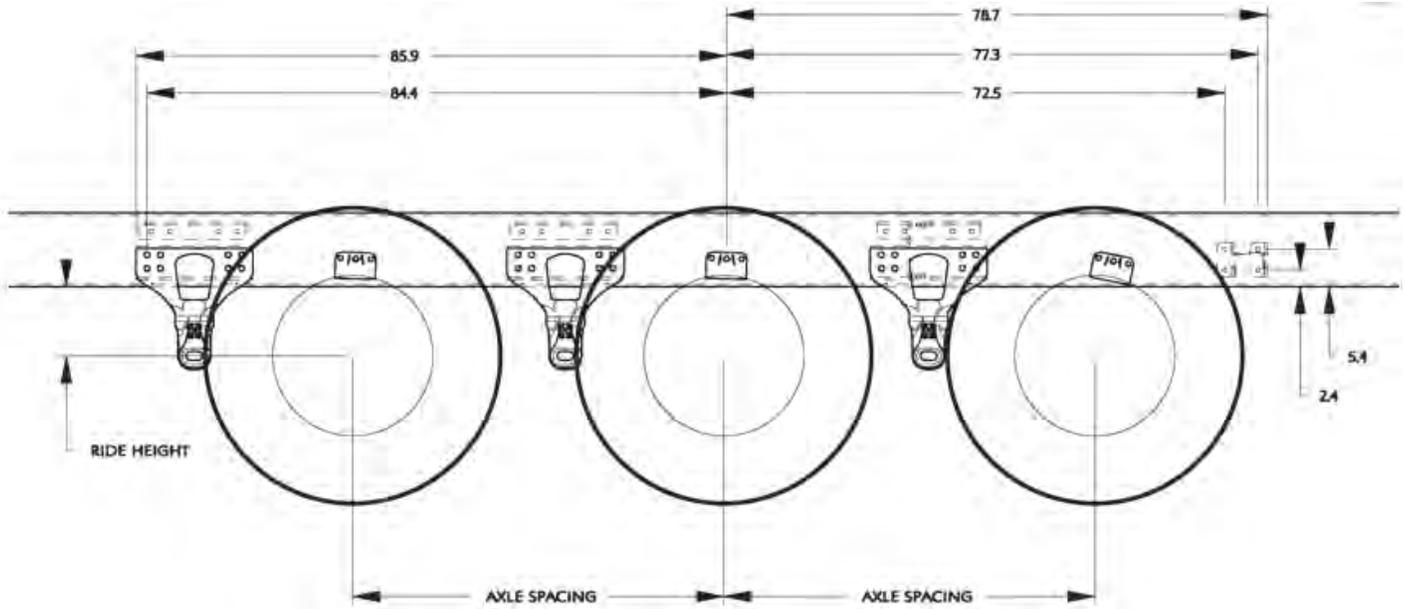


| Suspension Type     | Rating | Axle Spacing | Laden Ride Height | Unladen Ride Height |
|---------------------|--------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Hendrickson Primaax | 46K    | 54"          | 10"               | 10"                 |
| Hendrickson Primaax | 46K    | 60"          | 10"               | 10"                 |
| Hendrickson Primaax | 46K    | 72"          | 10"               | 10"                 |

NOTE: Actual axle spacing can depart from nominal due to axle slant requirements. Final axle spacing can vary by more than an inch from nominal in some cases. If precise axle spacing is critical due to body installation or state/local regulatory requirements, please contact Kenworth Applications/technical Support for assistance.



**HENDRICKSON PRIMAAX EX TRIDEM**



**Hendrickson Primaax EX Tridem Suspensions**

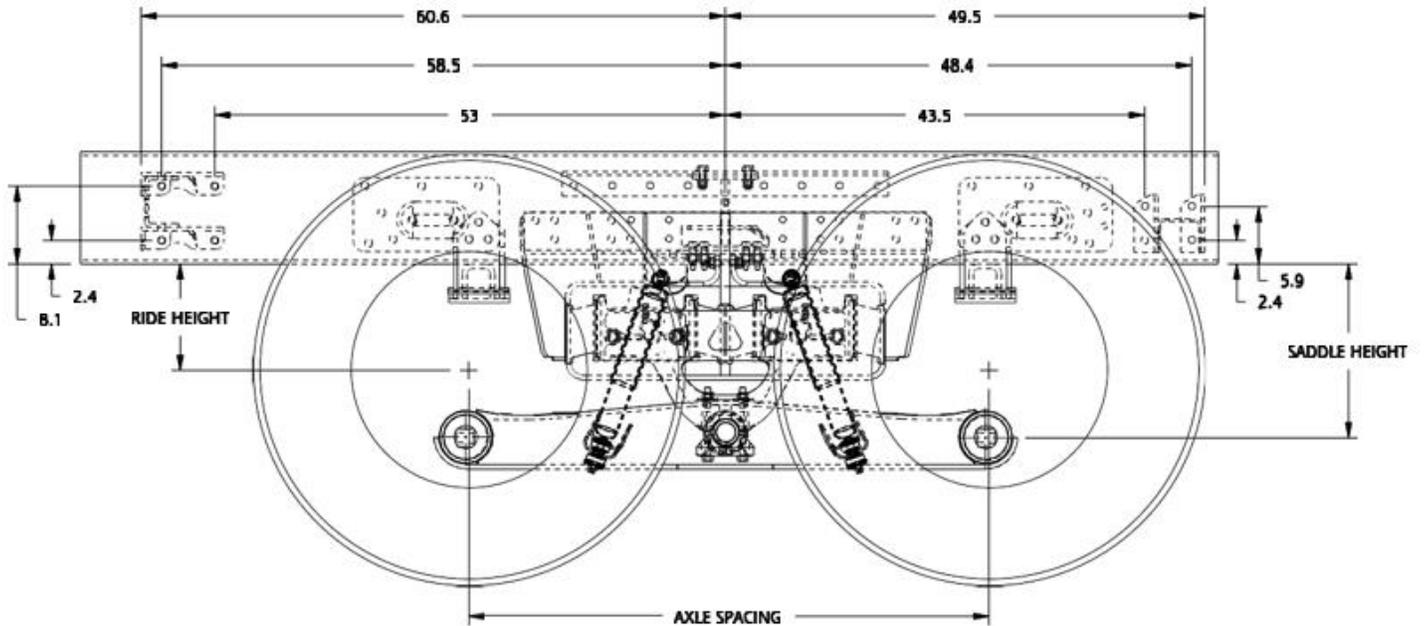
NOTE: 54" Axle Spacing dimensions shown

| Suspension Type     | Rating | Axle Spacing | Laden Ride Height | Unladen Ride Height |
|---------------------|--------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Hendrickson Primaax | 69K    | 54"          | 10"               | 10"                 |
| Hendrickson Primaax | 69K    | 60"          | 10"               | 10"                 |

NOTE: Actual axle spacing can depart from nominal due to axle slant requirements. Final axle spacing can vary by more than an inch from nominal in some cases. If precise axle spacing is critical due to body installation or state/local regulatory requirements, please contact Kenworth Applications/technical Support for assistance.



**HENDRICKSON ULTIMAAX TANDEM**



**Hendrickson ULTIMAAX Tandem Suspensions**

NOTE: 54" Axle Spacing dimensions shown.

*Table 29 Hendrickson Ultimaax Tandem Rear Suspension Options*

| Suspension Type                 | Rating | Axle Spacing | Laden Ride Height | Unladen Ride Height |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Hendrickson ULTIMAAX 460 17.5"  | 46K    | 54"          | 11"               | 12.5"               |
| Hendrickson ULTIMAAX 460 18.25" | 46K    | 54"          | 11"               | 12.5"               |
| Hendrickson ULTIMAAX 460 17.5"  | 46K    | 60"          | 11"               | 12.5"               |
| Hendrickson ULTIMAAX 460 18.25" | 46K    | 60"          | 11"               | 12.5"               |
| Hendrickson ULTIMAAX 520 17.5"  | 52K    | 54"          | 11"               | 12.5"               |
| Hendrickson ULTIMAAX 520 18.25" | 52K    | 54"          | 11"               | 12.5"               |
| Hendrickson ULTIMAAX 520 17.5"  | 52K    | 60"          | 11"               | 12.5"               |
| Hendrickson ULTIMAAX 520 18.25" | 52K    | 60"          | 11"               | 12.5"               |
| Hendrickson ULTIMAAX 460 17.5"  | 46K    | 54"          | 11"               | 12.5"               |
| Hendrickson ULTIMAAX 460 18.25" | 46K    | 54"          | 11"               | 12.5"               |

NOTE: Actual axle spacing can depart from nominal due to axle slant requirements. Final axle spacing can vary by more than an inch from nominal in some cases. If precise axle spacing is critical due to body installation or state/local regulatory requirements, please contact Kenworth Applications/technical Support for assistance.

**HENDRICKSON HAULMAAX HMX EX TANDEM**

NOTE: 54" Axle Spacing dimensions shown

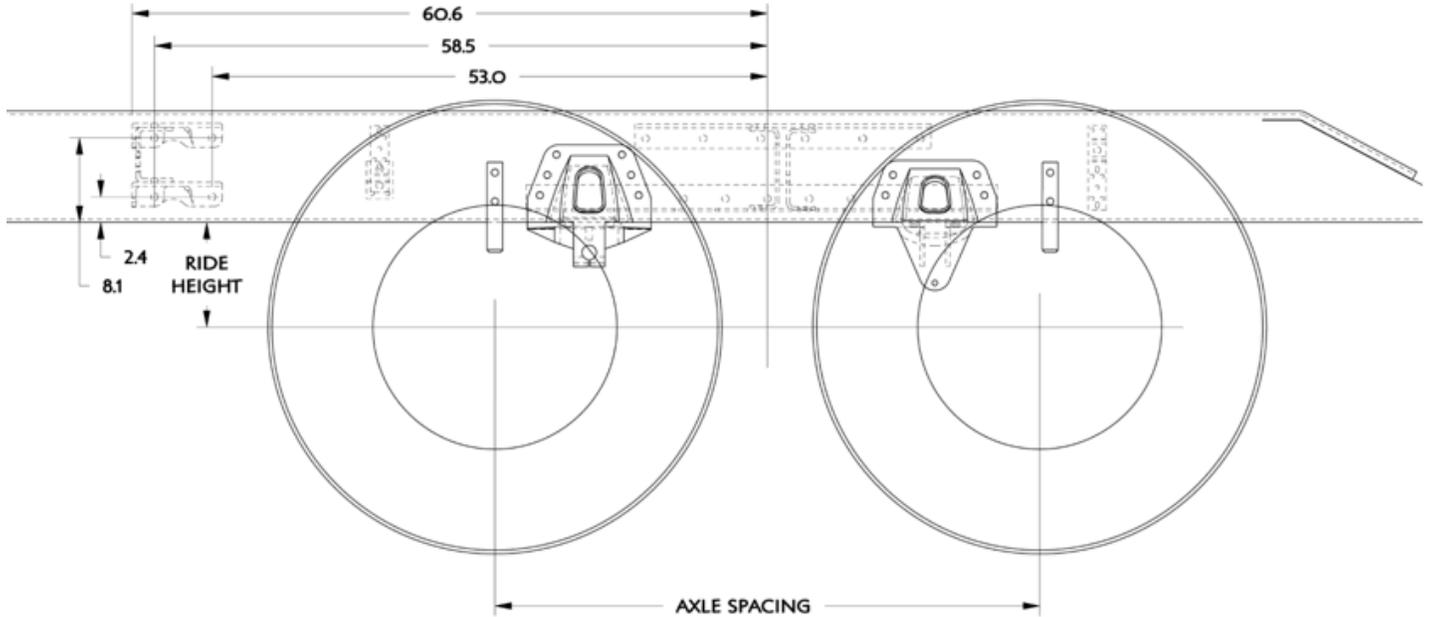
*Table 30 Hendrickson HAULMAAX HMX EX Rear Suspension Options*

| Suspension Type                   | Rating | Axle Spacing | Laden Ride Height | Unladen Ride Height |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Hendrickson Haulmaax EX 400 16.5" | 40K    | 54"          | 9.5"              | 11.5"               |
| Hendrickson Haulmaax EX 400 17.5" | 40K    | 54"          | 10.5"             | 12.5"               |
| Hendrickson Haulmaax EX 460 16.5" | 46K    | 54"          | 9.5"              | 11.5"               |
| Hendrickson Haulmaax EX 460 17.5" | 46K    | 54"          | 10.5"             | 12.5"               |
| Hendrickson Haulmaax EX 460 18.5" | 46K    | 54"          | 11.5"             | 13.5"               |
| Hendrickson Haulmaax EX 460 17.5" | 46K    | 60"          | 10.5"             | 12.5"               |
| Hendrickson Haulmaax EX 460 18.5" | 46K    | 60"          | 11.5"             | 13.5"               |
| Hendrickson Haulmaax EX 520 16.5" | 52K    | 54"          | 9.5"              | 11.5"               |
| Hendrickson Haulmaax EX 520 17.5" | 52K    | 54"          | 10.5"             | 12.5"               |
| Hendrickson Haulmaax EX 520 18.5" | 52K    | 54"          | 11.5"             | 13.5"               |

NOTE: Actual axle spacing can depart from nominal due to axle slant requirements. Final axle spacing can vary by more than an inch from nominal in some cases. If precise axle spacing is critical due to body installation or state/local regulatory requirements, please contact Kenworth Applications/technical Support for assistance.



**HENDRICKSON RT TANDEM**



**Hendrickson HAULMAAX RT Tandem Suspensions**

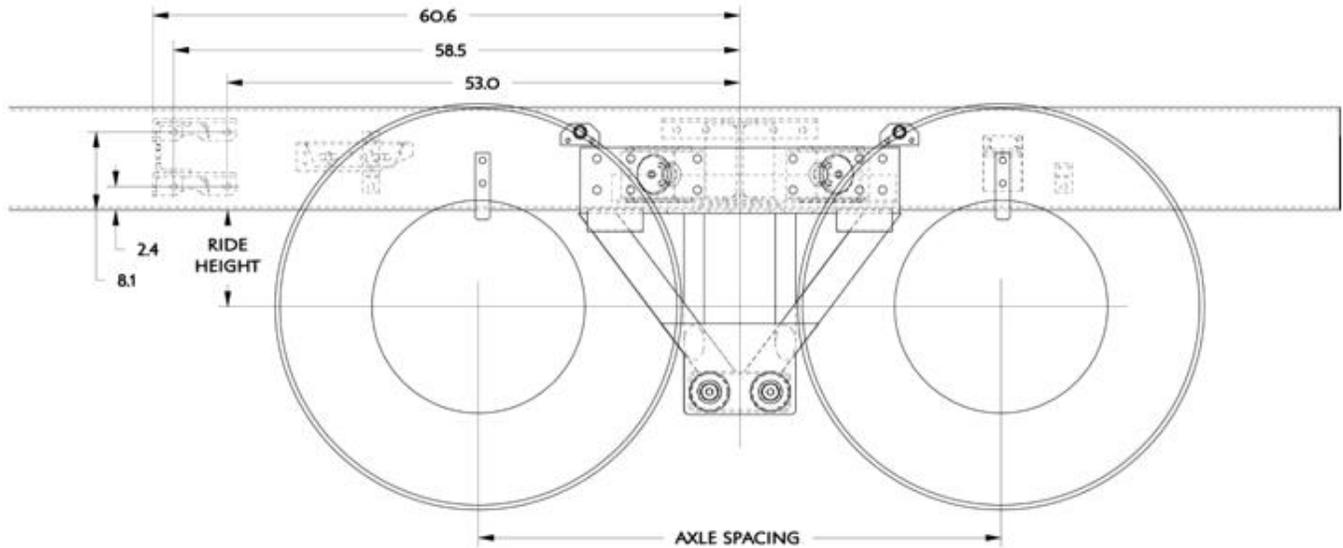
NOTE: 54" Axle Spacing dimensions shown.

*Table 31 Hendrickson RT Tandem Rear Suspension Options*

| Suspension Type                 | Rating | Axle Spacing | Laden Ride Height | Unladen Ride Height |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Hendrickson RT463 6" saddle     | 46K    | 52"          | 10.0"             | 11.1"               |
| Hendrickson RT463 6" saddle     | 46K    | 54"          | 10.0"             | 11.1"               |
| Hendrickson RT463 7.19" saddle  | 46K    | 54"          | 11.2"             | 12.5"               |
| Hendrickson RT463 7.94" saddle  | 46K    | 54"          | 11.9"             | 13.3"               |
| Hendrickson RT463 6" saddle     | 46K    | 60"          | 10.0"             | 11.1"               |
| Hendrickson RT463 7.94" saddle  | 46K    | 60"          | 11.9"             | 13.0"               |
| Hendrickson RTE463 7.19" saddle | 46K    | 52"          | 10.5"             | 11.6"               |
| Hendrickson RT523 6" saddle     | 52K    | 52"          | 9.9"              | 11.0"               |
| Hendrickson RT523 6" saddle     | 52K    | 54"          | 9.9"              | 11.0"               |
| Hendrickson RT523 7.19" saddle  | 52K    | 54"          | 11.1"             | 12.2"               |
| Hendrickson RT523 11" saddle    | 52K    | 54"          | 14.9"             | 16.0"               |
| Hendrickson RT523 6" saddle     | 52K    | 60"          | 9.9"              | 11.0"               |
| Hendrickson RT523 7.19" saddle  | 52K    | 60"          | 11.1"             | 12.2"               |



### CHALMERS 856-46 TANDEM



### Chalmers Tandem Suspensions

NOTE: 54" Axle Spacing dimensions shown.

*Table 32 Chalmers Tandem Rear Suspension Options*

| Suspension Type      | Rating | Axle Spacing | Laden Ride Height | Unladen Ride Height |
|----------------------|--------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Chalmers 854-40-L    | 40K    | 54"          | 8.9"              | 11.1"               |
| Chalmers 854-40-L-HS | 40K    | 54"          | 9.6"              | 11.1"               |
| Chalmers 854-40-H    | 40K    | 54"          | 10.2"             | 12.4"               |
| Chalmers 854-40-H-HS | 40K    | 54"          | 10.9"             | 12.4"               |
| Chalmers 854-46-L    | 46K    | 54"          | 8.9"              | 11.3"               |
| Chalmers 854-46-L-HS | 46K    | 54"          | 9.6"              | 11.3"               |
| Chalmers 854-46-H    | 46K    | 54"          | 10.1"             | 12.5"               |
| Chalmers 854-46-H-HS | 46K    | 54"          | 10.9"             | 12.5"               |
| Chalmers 854-50-L    | 50K    | 54"          | 8.9"              | 11.3"               |
| Chalmers 854-50-L-HS | 50K    | 54"          | 9.6"              | 11.3"               |
| Chalmers 854-50-H    | 50K    | 54"          | 10.1"             | 12.5"               |
| Chalmers 854-50-H-HS | 50K    | 54"          | 10.9"             | 12.5"               |
| Chalmers 854-52-L-HS | 52K    | 54"          | 9.6"              | 11.3"               |
| Chalmers 854-52-H-HS | 52K    | 54"          | 10.9"             | 12.5"               |
| Chalmers 860-40-L    | 40K    | 60"          | 8.9"              | 11.1"               |
| Chalmers 860-46-L    | 46K    | 60"          | 8.9"              | 11.3"               |
| Chalmers 860-46-L-HS | 46K    | 60"          | 9.6"              | 11.3"               |
| Chalmers 860-46-H    | 46K    | 60"          | 10.1"             | 12.5"               |
| Chalmers 860-46-H-HS | 46K    | 60"          | 10.9"             | 12.5"               |
| Chalmers 860-52-H    | 52K    | 60"          | 10.9"             | 12.5"               |
| Chalmers 872-46-H-HS | 46K    | 72"          | 11.0"             | 12.5"               |

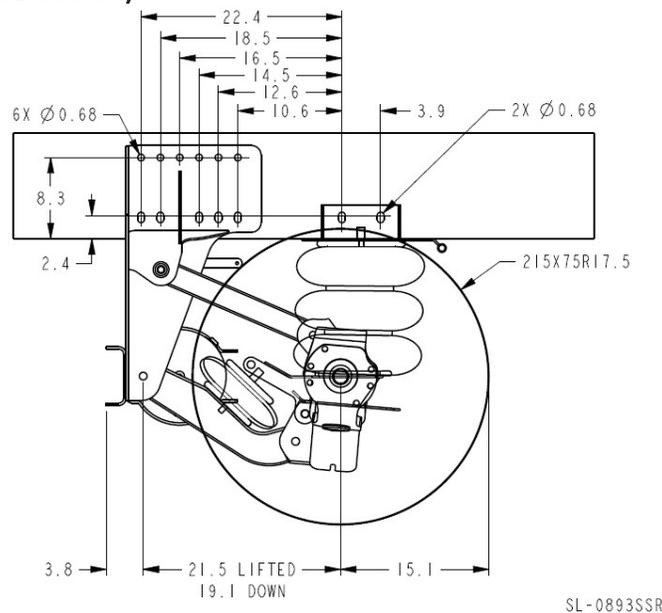


### Lift Axles (Pushers and Tags)

The lift axle layouts are provided as a tool to help layout bodies prior to arrival. The applicable dimensions are shown. When using the lift axle layouts to determine available frame space please be aware that required clearances are not shown. For information that may not be detailed in these drawings, please work with your local Kenworth Dealer to request that information.

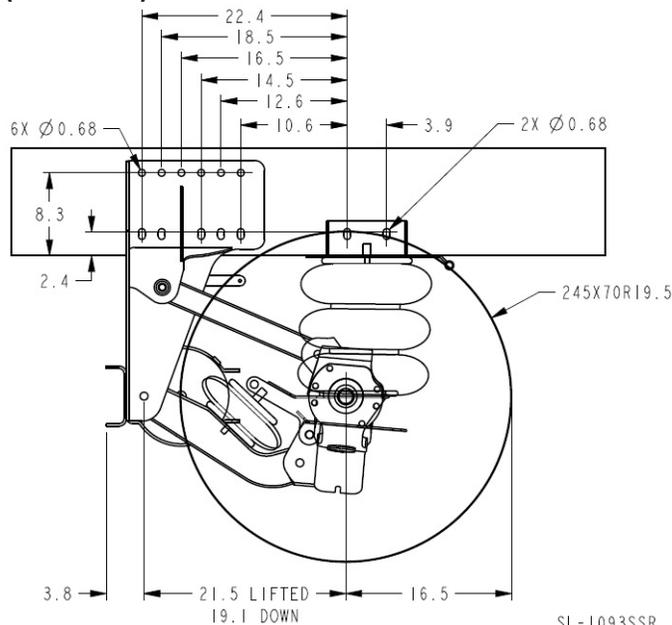
Kenworth will automatically install the **highest lift axle kit** as applicable based on chassis frame height and loading conditions. Installing the highest lift axle kit will maximize ground clearance when the axle is in lifted state. If needed, kit may be lowered to clear driveline when in lifted state.

#### Watson & Chalin 8K Steerable (SL0893SSR)



SL-0893SSR

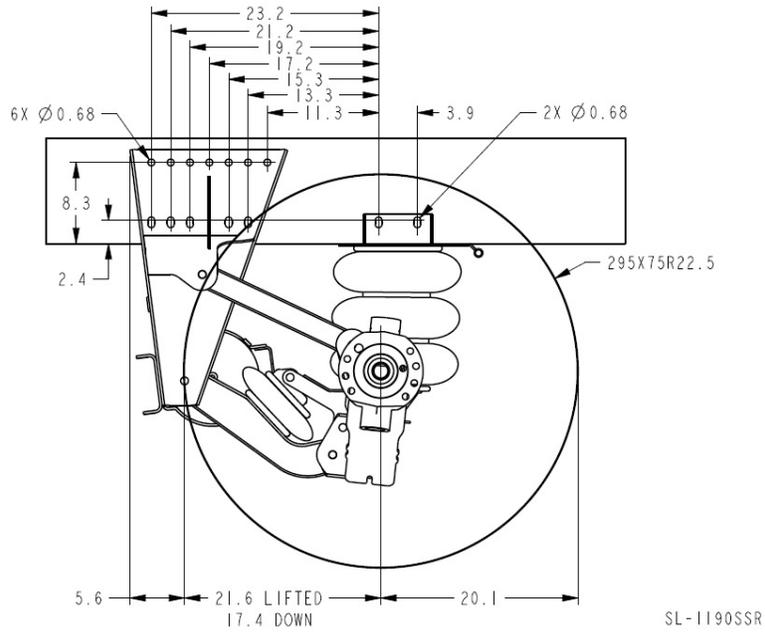
#### Watson & Chalin 10K Steerable (SL1093SSR)



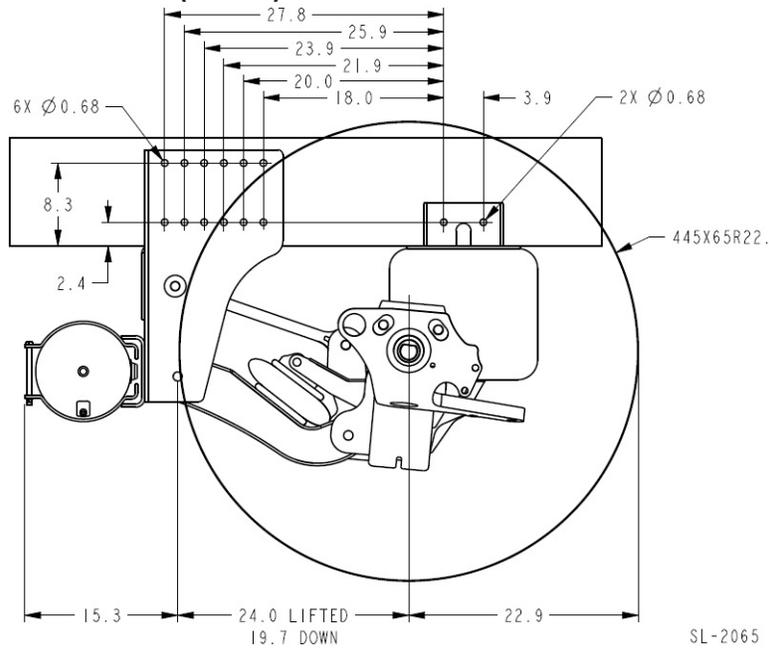
SL-1093SSR



**Watson & Chalin Tru-Track Alumilite 13.5K Steerable (SL1190SSR)**

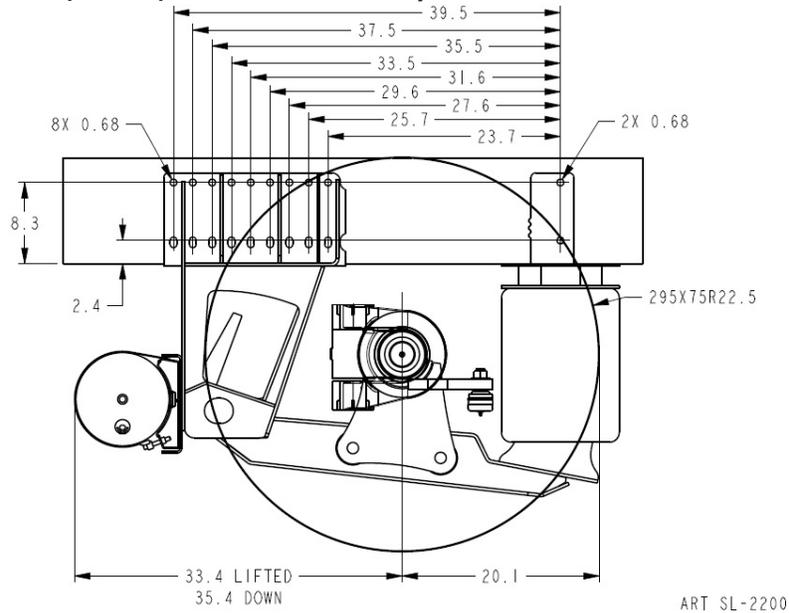


**Watson & Chalin Tru-Track 20K Steerable (SL2065)**



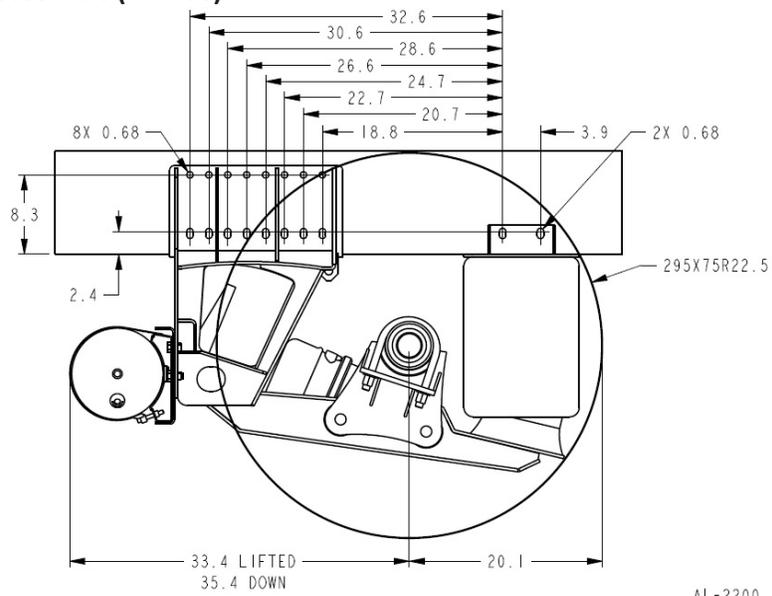


**Watson & Chalin 23K Steerable (SL2200) \*Use with Duals Only\***



ART SL-2200

**Watson & Chalin 23K Non-Steerable (AL2200)**



AL-2200



## Axle Track and Tire Width

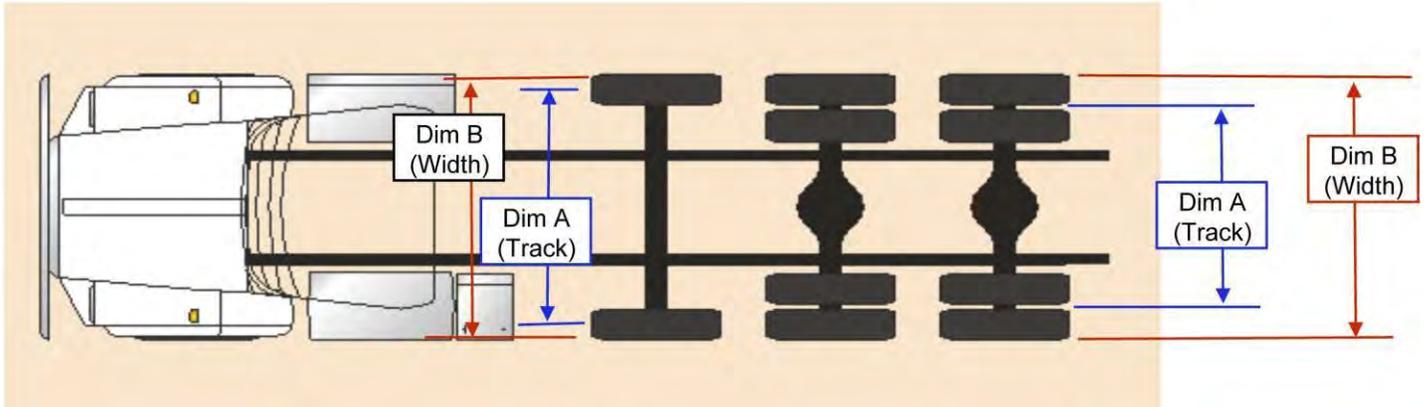


Table 33 Drive Axle Width Calculation

| Axle - Drive  | Wheel                     | Tire        | Configuration | Track Dim "A" | Overall Width Dim "B": |
|---|---------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Meritor RT46-160(P)(EH) 46K Dual Dana Spicer D46-170(H)(P) 46K Dual                             | Alcoa 88367<br>22.5X8.25  | 11R22.5     | 4-4           | 73.3"         | 97.8"                  |
| Meritor RT46-160(P)(EH) 46K Dual Dana Spicer D46-170(H)(P) 46K Dual                             | Alcoa 98363<br>24.5X8.25  | 11R24.5     | 4-4           | 73.6"         | 98.0"                  |
| Meritor RT46-160WT(P)(EH) 46K Dual Wide Track<br>Dana Spicer D46-170W(H)(P) 46K Dual Wide Track | Alcoa 88367<br>22.5X8.25  | 11R22.5     | 4-4           | 79.2"         | 103.7"                 |
| Meritor RT46-160WT(P)(EH) 46K Dual Wide Track<br>Dana Spicer D46-170W(H)(P) 46K Dual Wide Track | Alcoa 98363<br>24.5X8.25  | 11R24.5     | 4-4           | 79.5"         | 103.9"                 |
| Dana Spicer D46-170(H)(P) 46K Dual Meritor RT46-160(P)(EH) 46K Dual                             | Alcoa 82262<br>22.5X12.25 | 425/65R22.5 | 2-4           | 72.7"         | 88.9"                  |
| Meritor RT46-160WT(P)(EH) 46K Dual Wide Track<br>Dana Spicer D46-170W(H)(P) 46K Dual Wide Track | Alcoa 82262<br>22.5X12.25 | 425/65R22.5 | 2-4           | 78.7"         | 94.9"                  |

Table 34 Steer Axle Width Calculation.

| Axle - Steer                                       | Wheel                     | Tire        | Brake Drum Type | Track Dim "A" | Overall Width Dim "B": |
|--|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Meritor MFS13 Std Track Dana Spicer E-1322I 13.2K  | Alcoa 98363<br>24.5X8.25  | 11R24.5     | CAST            | 80.2"         | 91.0"                  |
| Meritor MFS13 Wide Track Dana Spicer E-1322W 13.2K | Alcoa 98363<br>24.5X8.25  | 11R24.5     | CAST            | 82.2"         | 93.0"                  |
| Meritor MFS20 Std Track Dana Spicer D2000 20K      | Alcoa 82362<br>22.5X12.25 | 425/65R22.5 | CAST            | 86.5"         | 102.7"                 |



|  |                           |             |      |       |       |
|--|---------------------------|-------------|------|-------|-------|
| Meritor MFS20 Std Track Dana Spicer<br>D2000 20K | Alcoa 82462<br>22.5X12.25 | 425/65R22.5 | CAST | 82.6" | 98.8" |
|--|---------------------------|-------------|------|-------|-------|

*Table 35 Lift Axle Width Calculation.*

| Lift Axle Model                            | Wheel                     | Tire        | Wheel Orientation  | Track Dim "A" | Overall Width Dim "B" |
|--|---------------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| W&C SL0893SSR<br>8K Steerable              | Alcoa 66480<br>17.5x6     | 215/75R17.5 | Same as FR         | 77.3"         | 85.8"                 |
| W&C SL1093SSR<br>Steerable 10K             | Alcoa 77349<br>19.5x7.5   | 265/70R19.5 | Same as FR         | 78.5"         | 88.5"                 |
| W&C SL1190SSR<br>Steerable 13.5K           | Alcoa 88367<br>22.5x8.25  | 255/70R22.5 | Same as FR         | 80.4"         | 90.7"                 |
| W&C SL2065<br>Steerable 20K                | Alcoa 82362<br>22.5x12.25 | 425/65R22.5 | Same as FR         | 83.6"         | 99.8"                 |
| W&C SL2200<br>Steerable 23K                | Alcoa 88367<br>22.5x8.25  | 295/75R22.5 | Same as RR, dual   | 78.2"         | 102.8"                |
| W&C AL2200-STD Track<br>Non-Steerable 23K  | Alcoa 88367<br>22.5x8.25  | 11R22.5     | Same as RR, dual   | 72.2"         | 96.6"                 |
| W&C AL2200-STD Track<br>Non-Steerable 23K  | Alcoa 82362<br>22.5x12.25 | 425/65R22.5 | Same as RR, single | 78.4"         | 94.7"                 |
| W&C AL2200-Wide Track Non-Steerable<br>23K | Alcoa 89465<br>22.5x9     | 315/80R22.5 | Same as FR, single | 64.7"         | 77.3"                 |
| W&C AL2200-Wide Track Non-Steerable<br>23K | Alcoa 84362<br>22.5x14    | 445/50R22.5 | Same as RR, single | 80.6"         | 97.7"                 |

## Ground Clearance

This information is provided as a reference, not all optional equipment is included. To calculate the height on your specific chassis, please use the ride height information provided in, Table 21, Front Suspension Ride Heights. For comparison the FS value shown is 12.5" unladen and 10.5" laden

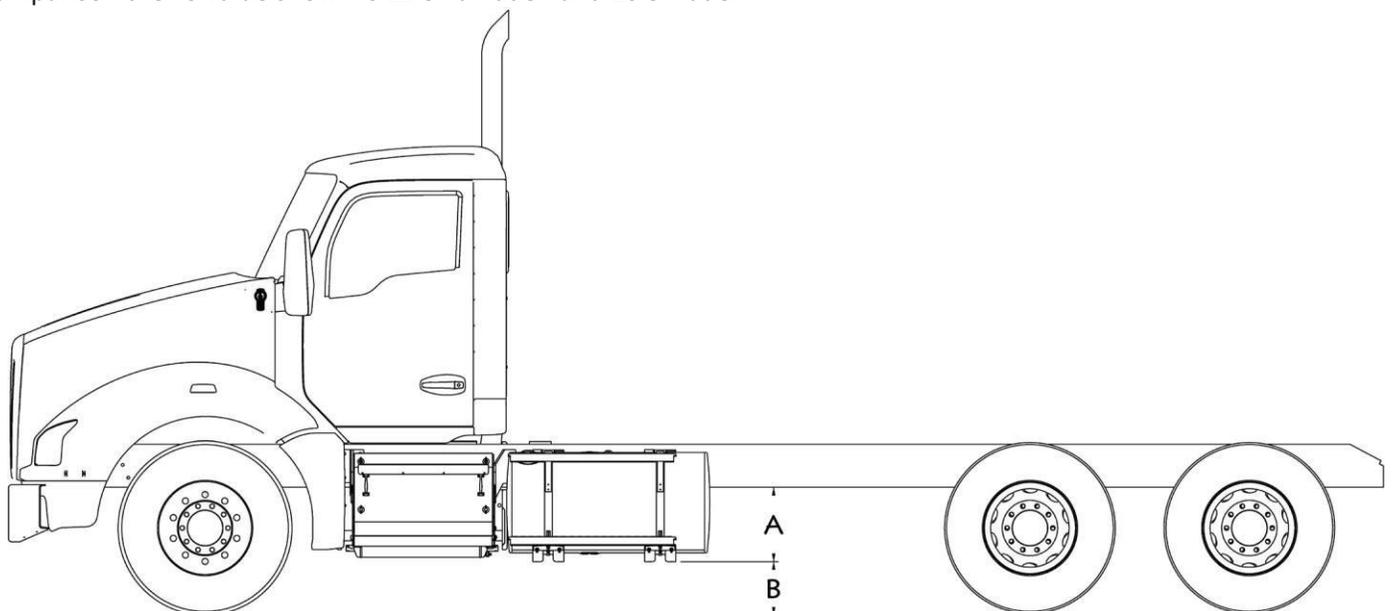




Table 36 Ground Clearance for Fuel Tanks and DEF Tanks

| Front Suspension      | Front Tires | Rear Suspension                         | Rear Tires | Fuel Tank Size | Component | Dimension "A" Distance from Bottom of Frame Rail (in) | Dimension "B" Ground Clearance (in) |       |
|-----------------------|-------------|---|------------|----------------|-----------|---|-------------------------------------|-------|
|                       |             |   |            |                |           |   | Unladen                             | Laden |
| 20K Taper leaf Spring | 425/65R22.5 | Hendrickson HMX 460 17.5" Saddle Height | 11R24.5    | 22" Diameter   | Fuel Tank | 16.3  | 17.2                                | 14.9  |
|                       |             |   |            |                | DEF Tank  | 15.3  | 18.2                                | 15.9  |
|                       |             |   |            | 24.5" Diameter | Fuel Tank | 18.2  | 15.3                                | 13    |
|                       |             |   |            |                | DEF Tank  | 15.8  | 17.7                                | 15.4  |
|                       |             |   |            | 28.5"          | Fuel Tank | 21.4  | 12                                  | 9.7   |
|                       |             |   |            |                | DEF Tank  | 17.2  | 16.2                                | 13.9  |

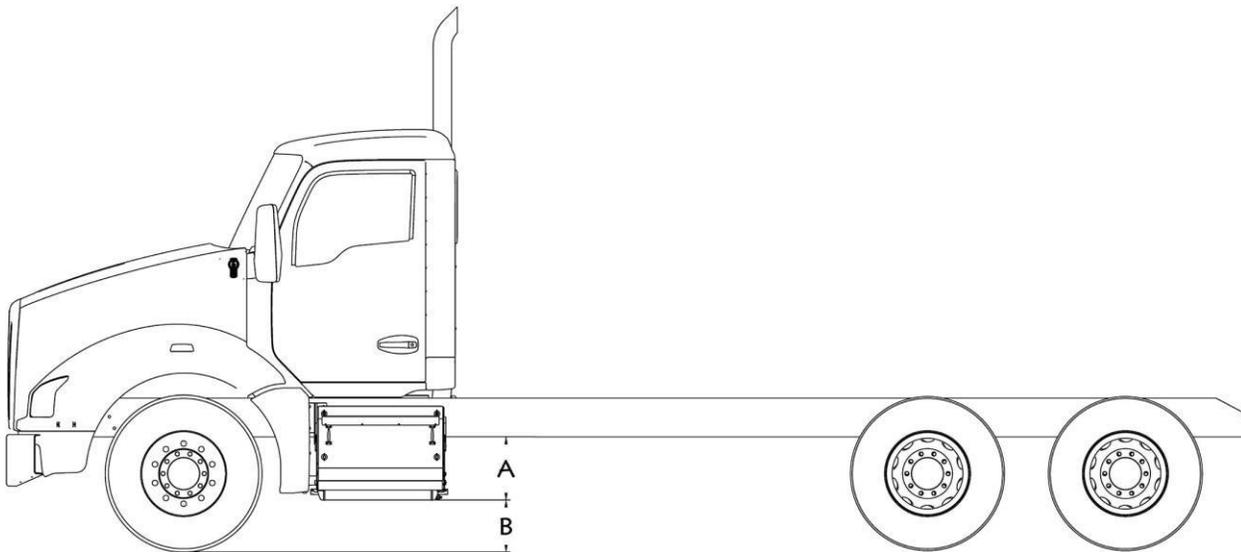


Table 37 Ground Clearance for Bottom of Rail and Cab Step

| Front Suspension      | Front Tires | Rear Suspension           | Rear Tires | Fuel Tank Size | Component                  | Dimension "A" Distance from Bottom of Frame Rail (in) | Dimension "B" Ground Clearance (in) |       |
|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|------------|----------------|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------|
|                       |             |                           |            |                |                            |   | Unladen                             | Laden |
| 20K Taper leaf Spring | 425/65R22.5 | Hendrickson HMX 460 17.5" | 11R24.5    | 22" Diameter   | Battery Box with Air Tanks | 17.3  | 16.2                                | 13.9  |

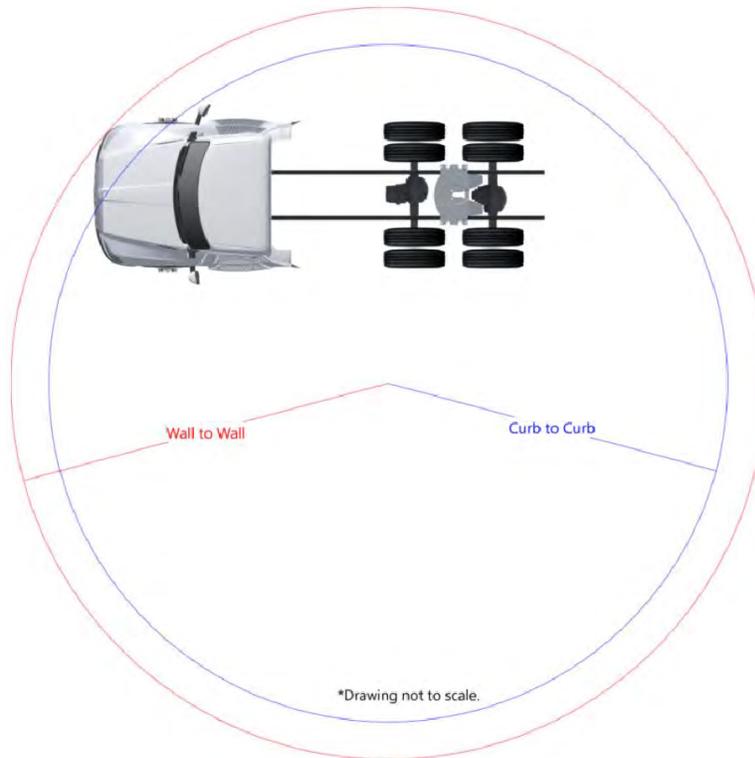


|  |  |               |  |                |                                       |      |      |      |
|--|--|---------------|--|----------------|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|
|  |  | Saddle Height |  | 24.5" Diameter | Vocational Battery Box with Air Tanks | 17.8 | 15.7 | 13.4 |
|  |  |               |  | 28.5" Diameter | DPF <sup>1</sup> Box                  | 15.6 | 17.8 | 15.5 |

<sup>1</sup>Dimensions shown are for daycabs with high route exhaust. Sleeper ground clearance is reduced by 1.3 inches.

**Turning Radius**

Approximate turning radius specifications are available through the PremierSpec tool. For custom turning radius calculations, please consult with your local dealer.



| LEFT TURN RADIUS    |      | RIGHT TURN RADIUS   |      |
|---------------------|------|---------------------|------|
| <b>Curb to Curb</b> | 27.6 | <b>Curb to Curb</b> | 27.6 |
| <b>Wall to Wall</b> | 30.0 | <b>Wall to Wall</b> | 30.0 |

| VEHICLE SUMMARY |   |                  |        |
|-----------------|---|------------------|--------|
| <b>Truck</b>    | T680 Series Conventional / TRACTOR                | <b>Wheelbase</b> | 188    |
| <b>Axle</b>     | Meritor MFS12E PLUS 12.5K 3.5in. drop standard    | <b>Weight</b>    | 14,974 |
| <b>Tire</b>     | Front Tires: Bridgestone BR R213 ECOPIA 295/75R22 |                  |        |
| <b>Wheel</b>    | Front Wheel: Accuride 51487 22.5x8.25 steel       |                  |        |

*Figure 24 PremierSpec Turning Radius Analysis*



## SECTION 4 - BODY MOUNTING

### INTRODUCTION

This section has been designed to provide guidelines to aid in body mounting. This is not intended as a complete guide, rather as general information. Body mounting strategies are unique to each body type and each body builder must determine the appropriate method. Please note, an alignment adjustment is required after body installation. Front alignment and rear alignment must be performed prior to putting the vehicle into service. Please contact your local Kenworth dealer if more information is desired.

### FRAME RAILS

Frame rail information is provided per rail.

*Table 38 Single Frame Rails*

| Rail Height (in.) | Flange Width | Web Thickness | Section Modulus (In. <sup>3</sup> ) | Per Rail       |                   | Per Pair of Rail  |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                   |              |               |                                     | RBM (in.-lbs.) | Weight (lbs./in.) | Weight (lbs./in.) |
| 9-7/8             | 3-1/2"       | 1/4"          | 10.5                                | 1,250,000      | 1.06              | 2.12              |
| 10-5/8            | 3-1/2"       | 5/16"         | 14.8                                | 1,776,000      | 1.44              | 2.88              |
| 10-3/4            | 3-1/2"       | 3/8"          | 17.8                                | 2,134,000      | 1.74              | 3.48              |
| 10-11/16          | 3-1/2"       | 1/2"          | 22.4                                | 2,691,000      | 2.265             | 4.53              |
| 11-5/8            | 3-7/8"       | 3/8"          | 21.4                                | 2,572,000      | 1.9               | 3.8               |

*Table 39 Inserted rails Frame Rails*

| Main Rail Height (in.) | Insert size | Combined Section Modulus (In. <sup>3</sup> ) | Per Rail       |                   | Per Pair of Rail  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                        |             |  | RBM (in.-lbs.) | Weight (lbs./in.) | Weight (lbs./in.) |
| 10-5/8                 | 9-7/8"      | 23.7   | 2,844,000      | 2.48              | 4.96              |
| 10-3/4                 | 9-7/8"      | 26.58  | 3,190,000      | 2.75              | 5.5               |
| 11-5/8                 | 10-3/4"     | 37.93  | 4,551,000      | 3.64              | 7.28              |

*Table 40 Double Inserted rails Frame Rails*

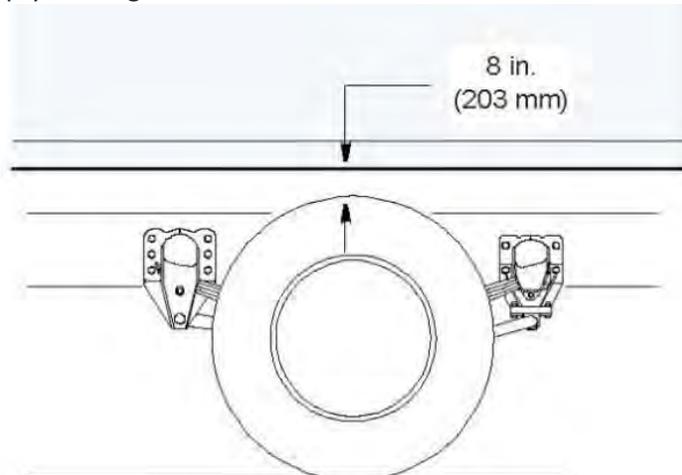
| Main Rail Height (in.) | First Insert size | Second Insert Size | Combined Section Modulus (In. <sup>3</sup> ) | Per Rail       |                   | Per Pair of Rail  |
|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                        |                   |                    |  | RBM (in.-lbs.) | Weight (lbs./in.) | Weight (lbs./in.) |
| 11-5/8                 | 10-3/4"           | 9-7/8"             | 46.07  | 5,528,000      | 4.7               | 9.4               |



## CRITICAL CLEARANCES

### Tire Clearance

Normal suspension movement could cause contact between the tires and the body. To prevent this, mount the body so that the minimum clearance between the top of the tire and the bottom of the body is 8 inches (203 mm). This should be measured with the body empty. See Figure 25.



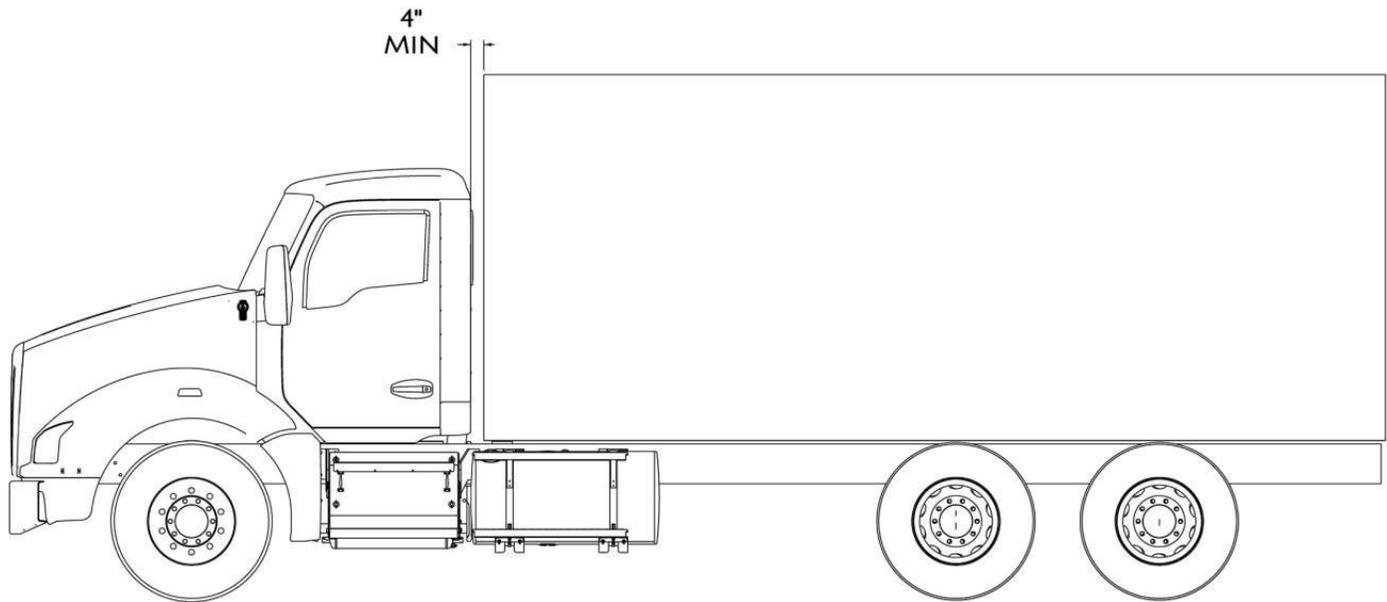
*Figure 25 Minimum Clearance between Top of Rear Tires and Body Structure Overhang*



**CAUTION:** Insufficient clearance between rear tires and body structure could cause damage to the body during suspension movement.



## Cab Clearance



*Figure 26 Minimum Back of Cab Clearance*



**WARNING!** When mounting a body to the chassis, **DO NOT** drill holes in the upper or lower flange of the frame rail. If the frame rail flanges are modified or damaged, the rail could fail prematurely and cause an accident. Mount the body using body mounting brackets or U-bolts.



**CAUTION:** Maintain adequate clearance between back of cab and the front (leading edge) of mounted body. It is recommended the body leading edge be mounted 4 in. behind the cab. See **Figure 26 Minimum Back of Cab Clearance**



**CAUTION:** Always install a spacer between the body subframe and the top flange of the frame rail. Installation of a spacer between the body subframe and the top flange of the frame rail will help prevent premature wear of the components due to chafing or corrosion.

### NOTE:

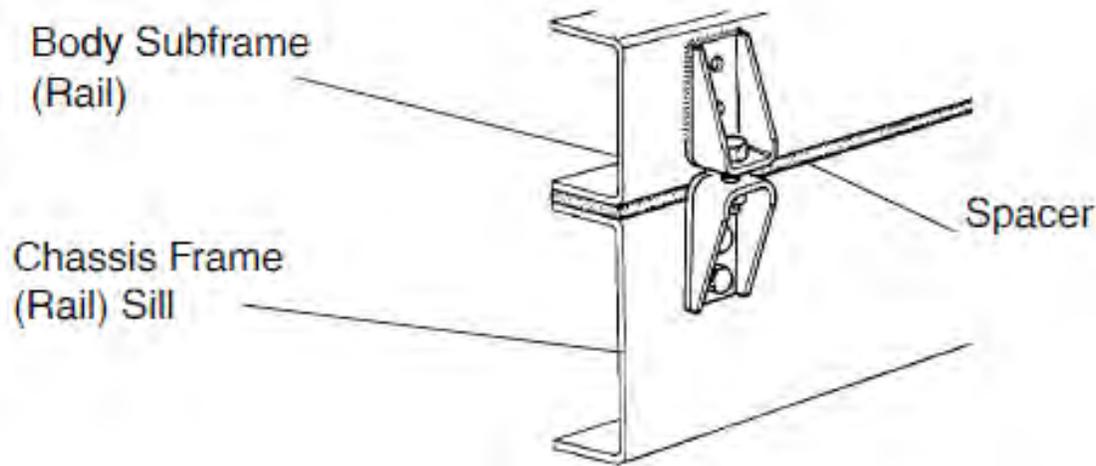


Be sure to provide maintenance access to the battery box and fuel tank fill neck.



## FRAME SILL

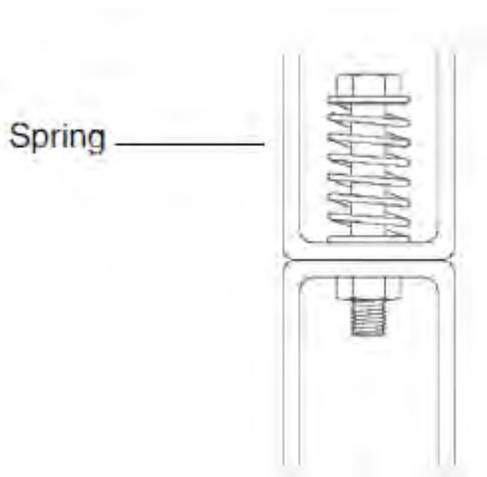
If the body is mounted to the frame with brackets, we recommend a frame sill spacer made from a strip of rubber or plastic (delrin or nylon). These materials will not undergo large dimensional changes during periods of high or low humidity. The strip will be less likely to fall out during extreme relative motion between body and chassis. See Figure 27.



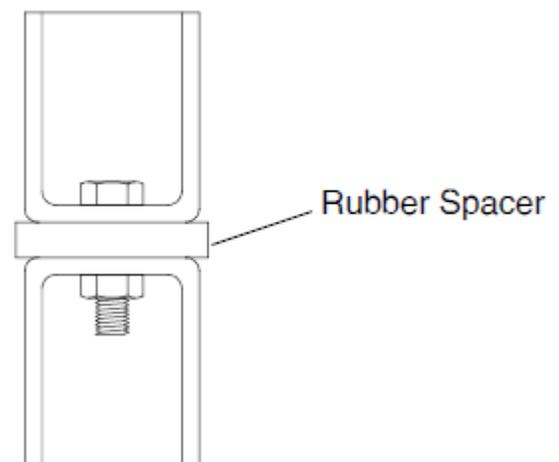
*Figure 27 Spacer between Frame Sill and Body Rail – Rubber or Plastic*

## BRACKETS

When mounting a body to the chassis with brackets, we recommend designs that offer limited relative movement, bolted securely but not too rigid. Brackets should allow for slight movement between the body and the chassis. For instance, **Figure 28** shows a high compression spring between the bolt and the bracket and **Figure 29** shows a rubber spacer between the brackets. These designs will allow relative movement between the body and the chassis during extreme frame racking situations. Mountings that are too rigid could cause damage to the body. This is particularly true with tanker installations.



*Figure 28 Mounting Brackets with Spring*



*Figure 29 Mounting Brackets with Rubber Spacer*



## MOUNTING HOLES

When installing brackets on the frame rails, the mounting holes in the chassis frame bracket and frame rail must comply with the general spacing and location guidelines illustrated in **Figure 30**.

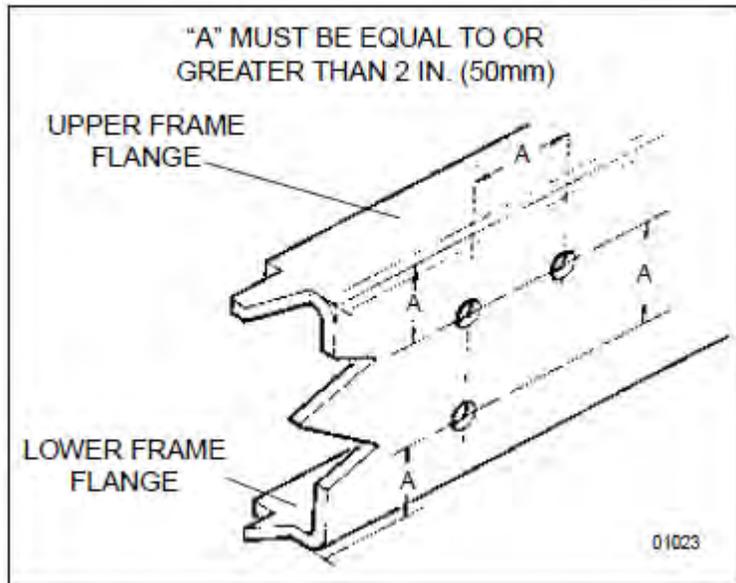


Figure 30 Frame Hole Location Guidelines for Frame Rail and Bracket

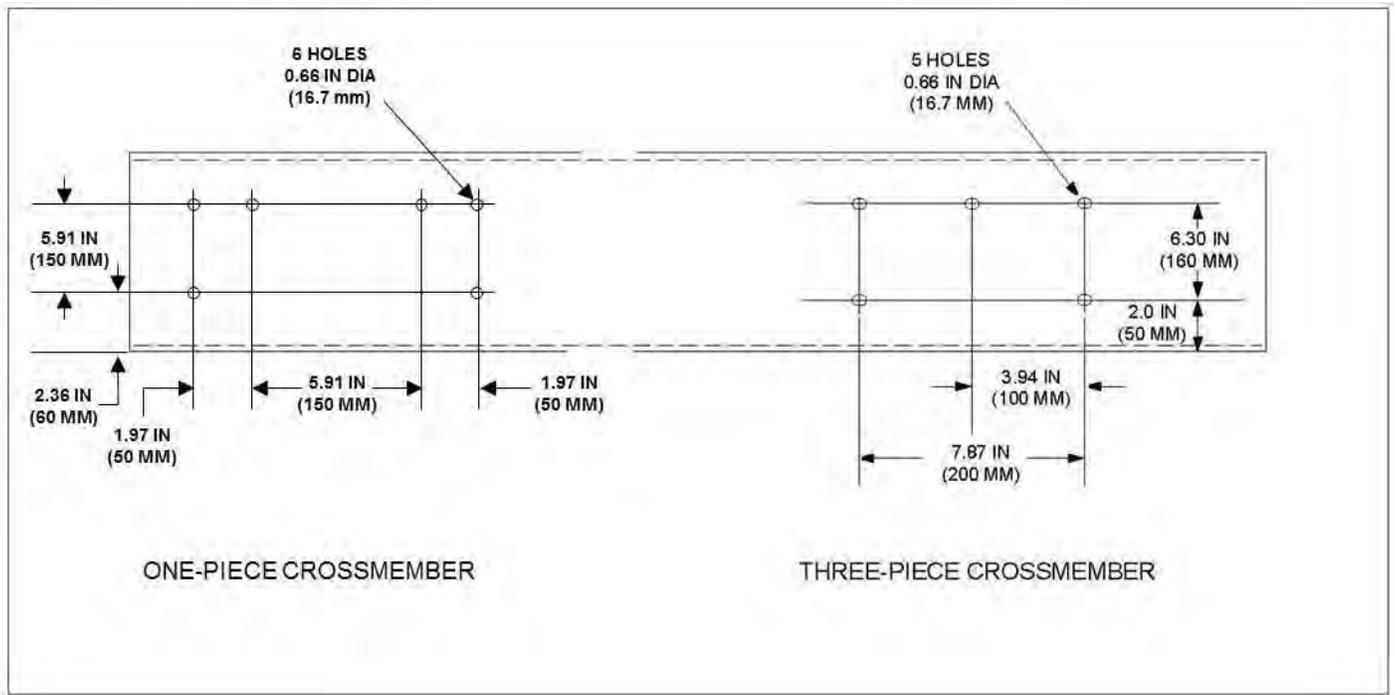


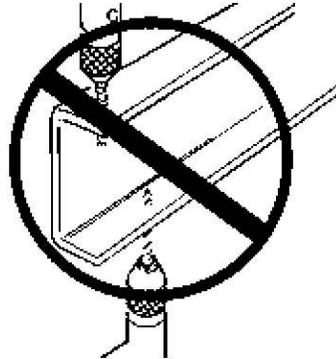
Figure 31 Crossmember Gusset Hole Patterns  
(Additional Holes Available in 50 mm Horizontal Increments)



## FRAME DRILLING



**WARNING!** When mounting a body to the chassis, DO NOT drill holes in the upper or lower flange of the frame rail. If the frame rail flanges are modified or damaged, the rail could fail prematurely and cause an accident. Mount the body using body mounting brackets or U-bolts.



*Figure 32 Frame Rail Flange Drilling Prohibited*



**WARNING!** DO NOT drill closely spaced holes in the frame rail. Frame hole centers of two adjacent holes should be spaced no less than twice the diameter of the largest hole. Closer spacing could induce a failure between the two holes.



**CAUTION:** An appropriately sized bolt and nut must be installed and torqued properly in all unused frame holes. Failure to do so could result in a frame crack initiation around the hole.



**CAUTION:** Use care when drilling the frame web so the wires and air lines routed inside the rail are not damaged. Failure to do so could cause an inoperable electrical or air system circuit.



**CAUTION:** Never use a torch to make holes in the rail. Use the appropriate diameter drill bit. Heat from a torch will affect the material properties of the frame rail and could result in frame rail cracks.



**CAUTION:** The frame hole diameter should not exceed the bolt diameter by more than .060 inches (1.5mm)



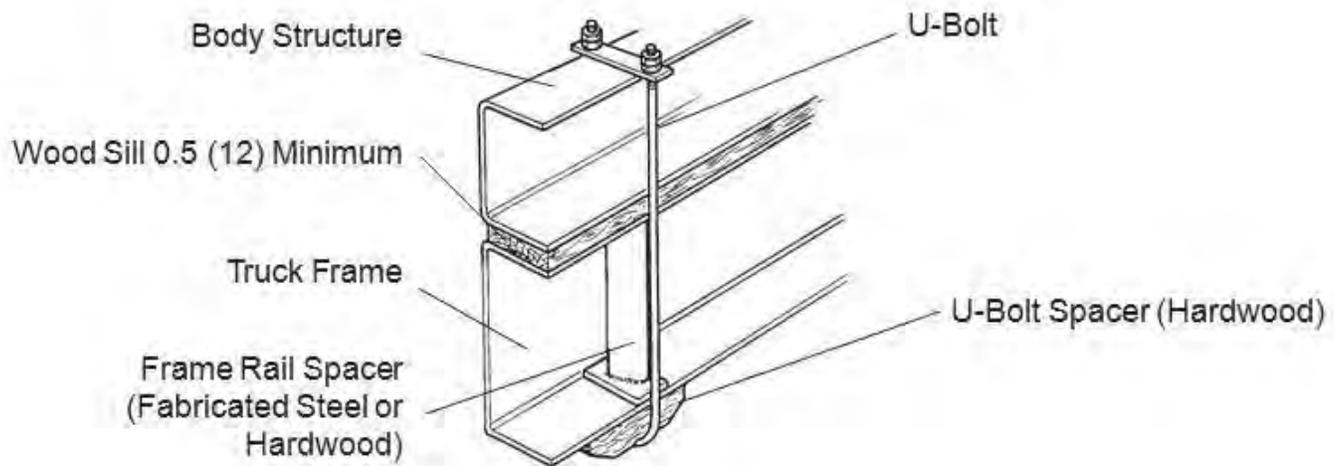
## BODY MOUNTING USING U-BOLTS

If the body is mounted to the frame with U-bolts, use a hardwood sill (minimum 1/2 inch thick) between the frame rail and body frame to protect the top surface of the rail flange



**WARNING!** Do not allow the frame rails or flanges to deform when tightening the U-bolts. It will weaken the frame and could cause an accident. Use suitable spacers made of steel or hardwood on the inside of the frame rail to prevent collapse of the frame flanges.

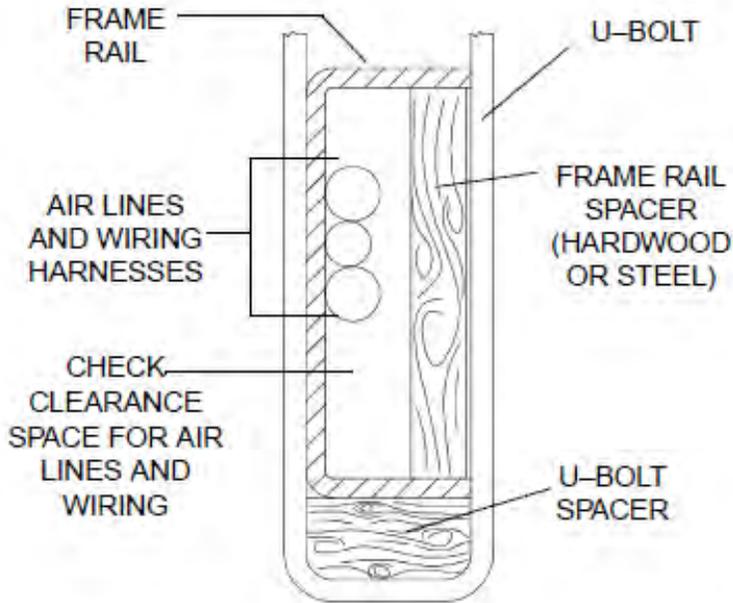
Use a hardwood spacer between the bottom flange and the U-bolt to prevent the U-bolt from notching the frame flange. See Figure 33



*Figure 33 Acceptable U-Bolt Mounting with Wood and Fabricated Spacers*



**WARNING!** Do not allow spacers and other body mounting parts to interfere with brake lines, fuel lines, or wiring harnesses routed inside the frame rail. Crimped or damaged brake lines, fuel lines, or wiring could result in loss of braking, fuel leaks, electrical overload or a fire. Carefully inspect the installation to ensure adequate clearances for air brake lines, fuel lines, and wiring. See **Figure 34**.



*Figure 34 Clearance Space for Air Lines and Cables*



**WARNING!** Do not notch frame rail flanges to force a U-bolt fit. Notched or damaged frame flanges could result in premature frame failure. Use a larger size U-bolt

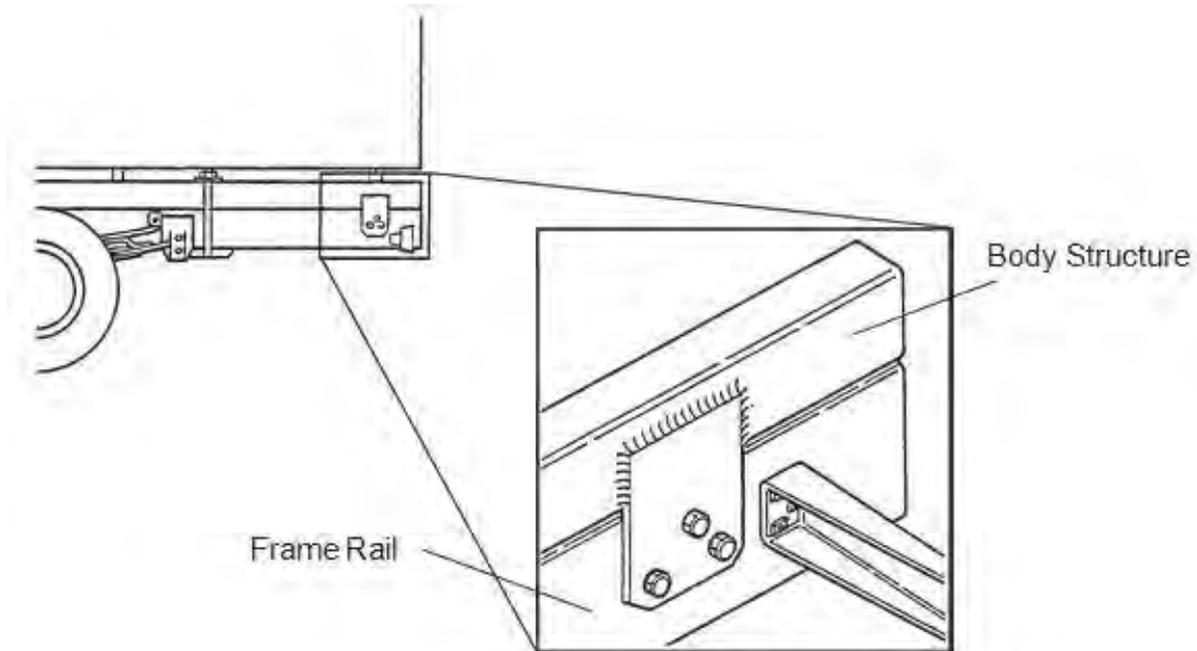


**CAUTION:** Mount U-bolts so they do not chafe on frame rail, air, or electric lines.



## REAR BODY MOUNT

When U-bolts are used to mount a body we recommend that the last body attachment be made with a “fishplate” bracket. See **Figure 35**. This provides a firm attaching point and helps prevent any relative fore or aft movement between the body and frame. For frame hole location guidelines, see **Figure 30**



*Figure 35 Fishplate Bracket at Rear End of Body*



# SECTION 5 FRAME MODIFICATIONS

## INTRODUCTION

Kenworth offers customer specified wheelbases and frame overhangs. Therefore, in most cases frame modifications should not be necessary.

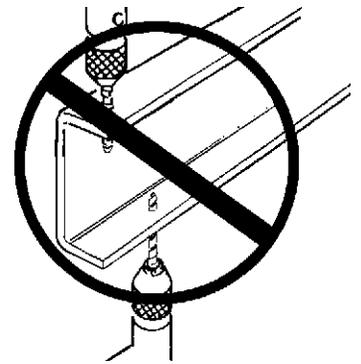
However, some body installations may require slight modifications, while other installations will require extensive modifications. Sometimes an existing dealer stock chassis may need to have the wheelbase changed to better fit a customer's application. The modifications may be as simple as modifying the frame cutoff, or as complex as modifying the wheelbase.

## DRILLING RAILS

If frame holes need to be drilled in the rail, see Section 4 **FRAME DRILLING** for more information.



**WARNING!** When mounting a body to the chassis, **DO NOT** drill holes in the upper or lower flange of the frame rail. If the frame rail flanges are modified or damaged, the rail could fail prematurely and cause an accident. Mount the body using body mounting brackets or U-bolts.



**WARNING!** Do not drill new holes any closer than 2 inches (50mm) to existing holes. Frame drilling affects the strength of the rails. If the holes are too close together, the rail could fail prematurely and cause an accident



**WARNING!** Never use a torch to make a hole in the rail. Use the appropriate diameter drill bit. Heat from a torch can change material properties and weaken the frame rail

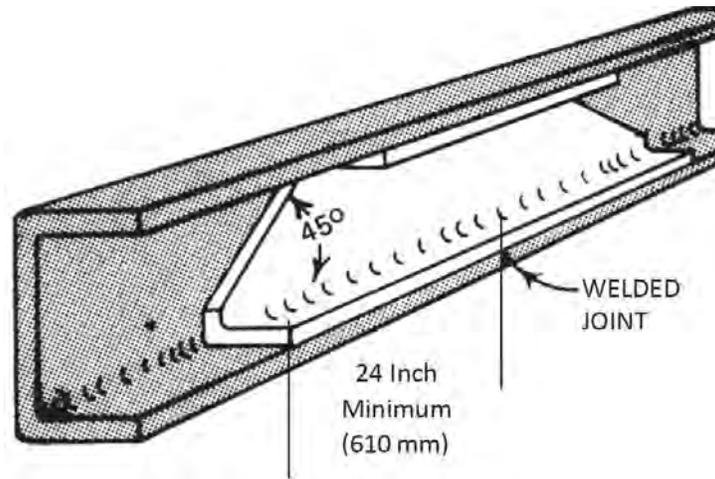


**CAUTION:** Use care when drilling the frame web so the wires and air lines routed inside the rail are not damaged



## Frame Extensions

A frame insert must be added after welding a frame rail extension to compensate for lost strength. The insert should be of the same material as the frame member, or of steel, and at least equal to the frame rail in thickness. Attachment of the insert to the frame should be made with Ream-Fit heat-treated bolts, 5/8 in. (16 mm) dia. or the next larger size. Both the reinforcement and frame holes should be reamed to provide a fit of from .001 in. to .003 in. (.025 to .076 mm) clearance. Do not weld reinforcing members. The insert should span a distance of at least 24 in. (610 mm) on either side of the joint to insure an even distribution of stresses. Cut the ends of the insert at 45° as shown in Figure 8–2 unless the insert extends to the end of the frame.



Where possible, use existing bolt holes to attach the insert to the frame. Bolt holes must not be located closer to the frame flanges than the present bolt pattern.

If the insert is placed in a section of the main frame where few bolts are located, additional bolts are required. Use the following guideline for locating additional bolt holes.



## MODIFYING FRAME LENGTH

The frame overhang after the rear axle can be shortened to match a particular body length. Using a torch is acceptable; however, heat from a torch will affect the material characteristics of the frame rail. The affected material will normally be confined to within 1 to 2 inches (25 to 50mm) of the flame cut and may not adversely affect the strength of the chassis or body installation.

## CHANGING WHEELBASE

Changing a chassis' wheelbase is not recommended. Occasionally, a chassis' wheelbase will need to be shortened or lengthened. Before this is done there are a few guidelines that need to be considered.



**WARNING!** When changing the wheelbase, be sure to follow the driveline manufacturer's recommendations for driveline length or angle changes. Incorrectly modified drivelines can fail prematurely due to excessive vibration. This can cause an accident and severe personal injury.

Before changing the wheelbase, the driveline angles of the proposed wheelbase need to be examined to ensure no harmful vibrations are created. Consult with the driveline manufacturer for appropriate recommendations.

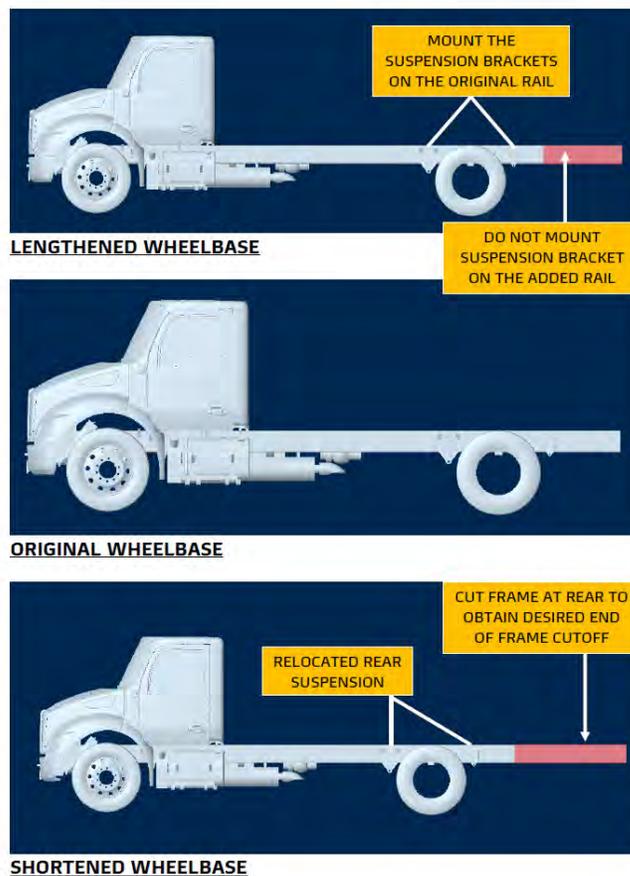


Figure 36 Wheelbase Customization

Before the rear suspension is relocated, check the new location of the spring hanger brackets. The new holes for the spring hanger brackets must not overlap existing holes and should adhere to the guidelines in the “**FRAME DRILLING**” section of this manual.

When shortening the wheelbase, the suspension should be moved forward and relocated on the original rail. The rail behind the suspension can then be cut to achieve the desired frame overhang. See **Figure 36**.

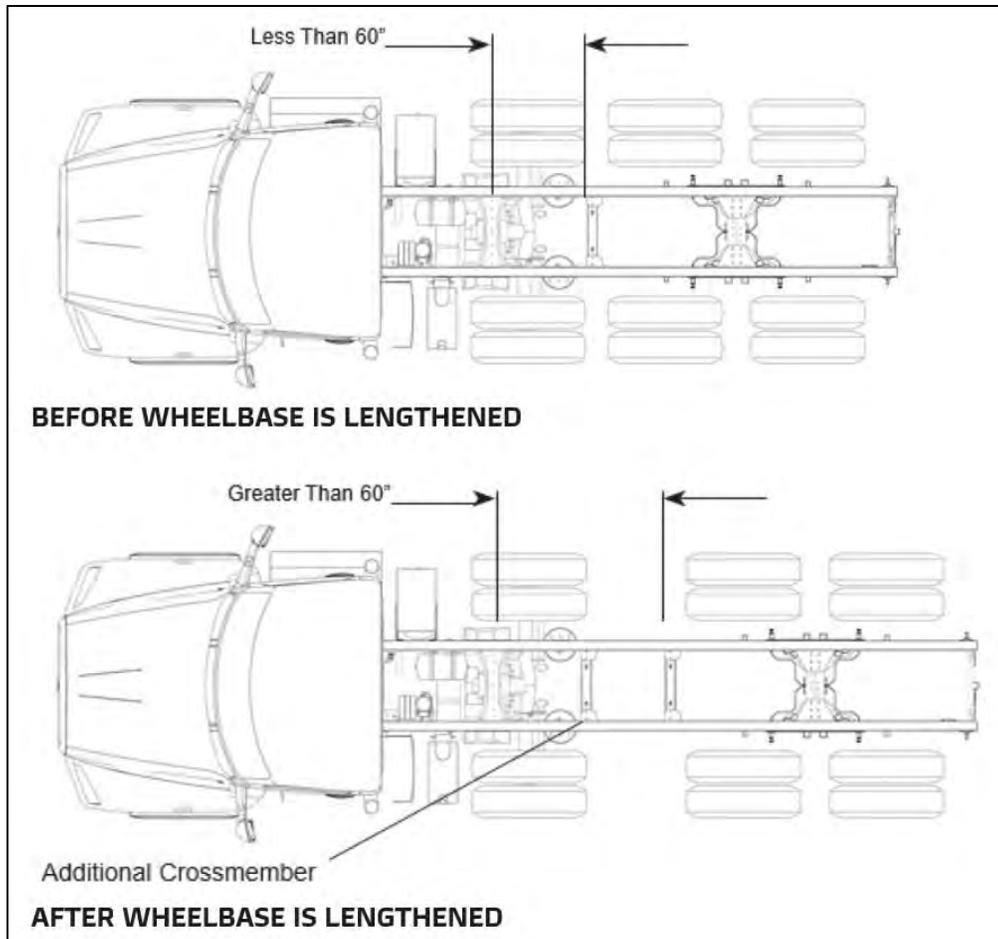


**WARNING:** When relocating a suspension bracket, do not mount it on the extended (added) section of a frame rail. The suspension loading could result in premature failure of the added section splice. This could cause an accident. Use care when planning the wheelbase so that the rear suspension bracket is always mounted on the original rail section. See Figure 36.



## CROSSMEMBERS

After changing a wheelbase, an additional crossmember may be required to maintain the original frame strength. The maximum allowable distance between adjacent crossmembers is 60 inches (1524 mm). If the distance between adjacent crossmembers exceeds this dimension, add a crossmember between them.



*Figure 37 Additional Crossmember with Frame Extension*



## TORQUE REQUIREMENTS

Torque values apply to fasteners with clean threads, lightly lubricated, with hardened steel washers, and nylon-insert nuts.

*Table 41 Customary Grade 8 UNF or UNC*

| Fastener<br>Size | Torque   |         |
|------------------|----------|---------|
|                  | Nm       | lb-ft   |
| 5/16             | 27–34    | 20–25   |
| 3/8              | 47–60    | 35–44   |
| 7/16             | 76–96    | 56–71   |
| 1/2              | 117–148  | 86–109  |
| 9/16             | 167–214  | 123–158 |
| 5/8              | 235–296  | 173–218 |
| 3/4              | 411–523  | 303–386 |
| 7/8              | 654–846  | 482–624 |
| 1                | 973–1268 | 718–935 |

*Table 42 U.S. Customary –  
Grade 8 Metric Class 10.9*

| Fastener<br>Size | Torque  |         |
|------------------|---------|---------|
|                  | Nm      | lb-ft   |
| M6               | 9–11    | 7–8     |
| M8               | 24–27   | 18–20   |
| M10              | 47–54   | 35–40   |
| M12              | 83–95   | 61–70   |
| M14              | 132–150 | 97–111  |
| M16              | 206–235 | 152–173 |
| M20              | 403–458 | 297–338 |



## WELDING

The frame rails are heat treated and should not be welded. The high heat of welding nullifies the special heat treatment of the rails, greatly reducing the tensile strength of the frame rail. If a frame member becomes cracked from overloading, fatigue, surface damage or a collision, the only permanent repair is to replace the damaged frame member with a new part.

The following information is provided for temporary emergency repair. Prior to welding a cracked frame rail, the area should be beveled (V'd out) to allow for a better weld. To prevent spreading of the crack, a 7 to 9 mm (1/4 in. to 3/8 in.) dia. hole should be drilled at the end of the crack. Widen the crack along its full length by using two hack saw blades together. When welding steel frames use the shielded arc method. When welding aluminum frames use either the tungsten inert gas (TIG) or consumable electrode method. Be sure to obtain full weld penetration along the entire length of the crack.



CAUTION: Before welding, disconnect the negative terminal battery cable



CAUTION: Before welding, disconnect the alternator terminals. Failure to do so could result in damage to the voltage regulator and/or alternator.



CAUTION: To prevent damage to electrical equipment, disconnect battery cables before arc-welding on a truck, and be sure that the welding ground lead is connected to the frame. Bearings and other parts will be damaged if current must pass through them to complete the circuit.

### WELDING PRECAUTIONS: ALL ELECTRONIC ENGINES

- Before welding on vehicles with electronic engines, the following precautions should be observed
  1. Disconnect all electrical connections to the vehicle batteries
  2. Disconnect all ECM and VECU connectors
  3. Do not use the ECM, VECU or engine ground stud for the ground of the welding probe
  4. Ensure that the ground connection for the welder is as close to the weld point as possible. This ensures maximum weld current and minimum risk to damage electrical components on the vehicle
  5. Turn off the key.

#### NOTE:



Bendix ABS and Wabco ABS: Disconnect ECU.



# SECTION 6 CAN COMMUNICATIONS

## INTRODUCTION

Controller Area Network (CAN) is a serial network technology that was originally designed for the automotive industry but has also become popular in the commercial trucking industry. The CAN bus is primarily used in the embedded systems and network technology that provides fast communication among controllers up to real-time requirements, eliminating the need for the much more expensive and complex technology.

CAN is a two-wire high-speed network system, that is far superior to conventional hardwired technology's functionality and reliability. CAN implementations are also more cost-effective. CAN is designed for real-time requirements which can easily beat hardwired connections when it comes to short reaction times, timely error detection, quick error recovery, and error repair.

Characteristics of the Controller Area Network:

- A serial networking technology for embedded solutions
- Needs only two wires to communicate messages
- Operates at data rates of 250K and 500K
- Supports a maximum of 8 bytes per message frame
- One application can support multiple message IDs
- Supports message priority, i.e. the lower the message ID the higher its priority

CAN bus information is available for VMUX (Vehicle Multiplexed) and EMUX (Ethernet Multiplexed) electrical architectures. Please reference the "Introduction" page of "Section 7 Electrical" to learn about the differences and to determine if your Kenworth vehicle was built from the factory with the VMUX or EMUX electrical architecture.

In addition, a minimum of one additional CAN device with the ability to 'acknowledge' messages will be required to complete the network on S-CAN and K-CAN. An incomplete network will result in the inability to read/ view CAN communication on the S-CAN and K-CAN.



Table 43 VMUX Acronym Library

| Acronym | Definition                     | Acronym | Definition                    |
|---------|--------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|
| CAN     | Controller Area Network        | SPN     | Suspect Parameter Number      |
| J1939   | SAE CAN Communication Standard | SCR     | Selective Catalytic Reduction |
| PGN     | Parameter Group Number         | DPF     | Diesel Particulate Filter     |
| PTO     | Power Take Off                 | TSC1    | Torque Speed Commands         |

Table 44 EMUX Acronym Library

| Acronym   | Definition  |
|-----------|---|
| CAN       | Controller Area Network   |
| CMT       | Collision Mitigation Technology   |
| CSG2      | Central Security Gateway, used for Cyber Security on the truck  |
| Direction | Defines which way the signal is being sent. In the following EMUX CAN message table, “Tx” means transmitted by the ECU being added to the truck and conversely “Rx” means received by the ECU being added to the truck. |
| ECU       | Electronic Control Unit   |
| Hex ID    | 29-bit CAN identifier in hexadecimal  |
| J1939     | SAE CAN Communication Standard  |
| PGN       | Parameter Group Number  |
| PropB     | PNG Message Name (Prop: Propriety)  |
| RP170     | American Trucking Association (ATA) and Technology & Maintenance Council (TMC) standardized connector for vocational/refuse chassis-to-body electrical interface.   |
| RP1226    | American Trucking Association (ATA) and Technology & Maintenance Council (TMC) 14-pin standardized connector for in-vehicle data access.  |
| Rx        | Receive   |
| SA        | Source Address  |
| SAE       | Society of Automotive Engineers   |
| SCM       | Speed Control Management  |
| SPN       | Suspect Parameter Number  |
| TPMS      | Tire Pressure Monitoring System   |
| Tx        | Transmit  |



## EMUX – ECU Installation Notes

- If adding two or more ECUs per truck that need to communicate with each other, install them on the same CAN network.
- If adding two or more ECUs that need to communicate with each other and some reside in the cab and some reside on the frame, use the optional BCAN network.
- When transmitting messages to other ECUs on the network, only the listed Source Addresses (SA) are accepted.



## SAE J1939

The Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) Communications Subcommittee for Truck and Bus Controls has developed a family of standards concerning the design and use of devices that transmit electronic signals and control information among vehicle components. SAE J1939 and its companion documents are the accepted industry standard for the vehicle network of choice for commercial truck applications. SAE J1939 is used in the commercial vehicle area for communication in the embedded systems of the commercial vehicle.

SAE J1939 uses CAN as physical layer. It is a recommended practice that defines which and how the data is communicated between the Electronic Control Units within a vehicle network. Typical controllers are the Engine, Brake, Transmission, etc. The messages exchanged between these units can be data such as vehicle road speed, torque control message from the transmission to the engine, oil temperature, and many more.

### Characteristics of J1939:

- Extended CAN identifier (29-bit)
- Network management
- Definition of parameter groups for commercial vehicles and others
- Manufacturer specific parameter groups
- Diagnostics features
- A standard developed by the Society of Automotive Engineers
- Defines communication for vehicle networks
- A Higher-Layer Protocol using CAN as the physical layer
- Uses unshielded twisted pair wire
- Applies a maximum network length of 120 ft
- Applies a standard baud rate of 250 Kbit/sec or 500 Kbit/sec depending on the network
- Supports peer-to-peer and broadcast communication
- Supports message lengths up to 1785 bytes
- Defines a set of Parameter Group Numbers
- Two 120Ω terminating resistors per CAN

## PARAMETER GROUP NUMBER

Parameter Groups contain information on parameter assignments within the 8-byte CAN data field of each message as well as repetition rate and priority. Parameters groups are, for instance, engine temperature, which includes coolant temperature, fuel temperature, oil temperature, etc. Parameter Groups and their numbers are listed in SAE J1939 and defined in SAE J1939/71, a document containing parameter group definitions plus suspect parameter numbers.



---

## SUSPECT PARAMETER NUMBER

A Suspect Parameter Number is a number assigned by the SAE to a specific parameter within a parameter group. It describes the parameter in detail by providing the following information:

- Data Length in bytes
- Data Type
- Resolution
- Offset
- Range
- Reference Tag (Label)

SPNs that share common characteristics are grouped into Parameter Groups and they will be transmitted throughout the network using the Parameter Group Number.



## VMUX - CAN MESSAGES AVAILABLE ON BODY CONNECTIONS

*Table 45 VMUX CAN Messages Available on Body Connections*

| SPN | CAN Signal Description                                     | PGN          | CAN BUS          |
|-----|--|--------------|------------------|
| 38  | Fuel Level 2   | 65276, DD1   | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 46  | Pneumatic Supply Pressure                                  | 65198, AIR1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 51  | Engine Throttle Valve1 Postion1                            | 65266, LFE1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 69  | Two Speed Axle Switch                                      | 65265, CCVS1 | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 70  | Parking Brake Switch                                       | 65265, CCVS1 | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 74  | Maximum Vehicle Speed Limit                                | 65261, CCSS  | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 81  | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Particulate Filter Intake Pressure | 65270, IC1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 84  | Wheel-Based Vehicle Speed                                  | 65265, CCVS1 | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 86  | Cruise Control Set Speed                                   | 65265, CCVS1 | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 86  | Cruise Control Set Speed                                   | 65265, CCVS1 | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 90  | PTO Oil Temperature  | 65264, PTO   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 91  | Accelerator Pedal Position1                                | 61443, EEC2  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 94  | Engine fuel Delivery Pressure                              | 65263, EFLP1 | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 96  | Fuel Level 1   | 65276, DD1   | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 98  | Engine Oil Level   | 65263, EFLP1 | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 101 | Engine Crankcase Pressure                                  | 65263, EFLP1 | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 105 | Engine Intake Manifold 1 Temperature                       | 65270, IC1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 106 | Engine Intake Air Pressure                                 | 65270, IC1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 108 | Barometric Pressure  | 65269, AMB   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 111 | Engine Coolant Level 1                                     | 65263, EFLP1 | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 117 | Brake Primary Pressure                                     | 65274, B1    | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 118 | Brake Secondary Pressure                                   | 65274, B1    | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 158 | Key Switch Battery Potential                               | 65271, VEP1  | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 161 | Transmission Input Shaft Speed                             | 61442, ETC1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 162 | Transmission Requested Range                               | 61445, ETC2  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 163 | Transmission Current Gear                                  | 61445, ETC2  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 168 | Battery Potential / Power Input 1                          | 65271, VEP1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 171 | Ambient Air Temperature                                    | 65269, AMB   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 173 | Engine Exhaust Temperature                                 | 65270, IC1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 174 | Engine Fuel Temperature 1                                  | 65262, ET1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 182 | Engine Trip Fuel   | 65257, LFC1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 183 | Engine Fuel Rate   | 65266, LFE1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 184 | Engine Instantaneous Fuel Economy                          | 65266, LFE1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 185 | Engine Average Fuel Economy                                | 65266, LFE1  | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 187 | Power Takeoff Set Speed                                    | 65264, PTO   | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 187 | Power Take Off Set Speed                                   | 65264,PTO    | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 187 | Power Take Off Set Speed                                   | 65264,PTO    | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 190 | Engine Speed   | 61444, EEC1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |



|     |  |               |                  |
|-----|--|---------------|------------------|
| 191 | Transmission Output Shaft Speed              | 61442, ETC1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 235 | Engine Total Idle Hours                      | 65244, IO     | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 236 | Engine Total Idle Fuel Used                  | 65244, IO     | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 237 | Vehicle Identification Number                | 65260, VI     | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 244 | Trip Distance                                | 65248, VD     | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 245 | Total Vehicle Distance                       | 65248, VD     | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 247 | Engine Total Hours of Operation              | 65253, HOURS  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 249 | Engine Total Revolutions                     | 65253, HOURS  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 250 | Engine Total Fuel Used                       | 65257, LFC1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 512 | Driver's Demand Engine-Percent Torque        | 61444, EEC1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 513 | Actual Engine-Percent Torque                 | 61444, EEC1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 518 | Engine Requested Torque/Torque Limit         | 0, TSC1       | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 518 | Engine Requested Torque/Torque Limit         | 0,TSC1        | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 523 | Transmission Current Gear                    | 61445, ETC2   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 524 | Transmission Selected Gear                   | 61445, ETC2   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 525 | Transmission Requested Gear                  | 256, TC1      | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 525 | Trans Requested Gear                         | 256, TC1      | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 526 | Transmission Actual Gear Ratio               | 61445, ETC2   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 527 | Cruise Control States                        | 65265, CCVS1  | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 527 | Cruise Control States                        | 65265, CCVS1  | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 527 | Cruise Control States                        | 65265, CCVS1  | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 558 | Accelerator Pedal1 Low Idle Switch           | 61443, EEC2   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 559 | Accelerator Pedal Kick Down Switch           | 61443, EEC2   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 560 | Transmission Driveline Engaged               | 61442, ETC1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 573 | Transmission Torque Converter Lockup Engaged | 61442, ETC1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 574 | Transmission Shift in Process                | 61442, ETC1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 590 | Engine Idle Shutdown Timer State             | 65252, SHUTDN | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 590 | Engine Idle Shutdown Timer State             | 65252, SHUTDN | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 591 | Engine Idle Shutdown Timer Function          | 65252, SHUTDN | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 591 | Engine Idle Shutdown Timer Function          | 65252, SHUTDN | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 592 | Engine Idle Shutdown Timer Override          | 65252, SHUTDN | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 593 | Engine Idle Shutdown has Shutdown Engine     | 65252, SHUTDN | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 594 | Engine Idle Shutdown Driver Alert Mode       | 65252, SHUTDN | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 595 | Cruise Control Active                        | 65265, CCVS1  | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 595 | Cruise Control Active                        | 65265, CCVS1  | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 595 | Cruise Control Active                        | 65265, CCVS1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 596 | Cruise Control Enable Switch                 | 65265, CCVS1  | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 597 | Brake Switch                                 | 65265, CCVS1  | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 598 | Clutch Switch                                | 65265, CCVS1  | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 599 | Cruise Control Set Switch                    | 65265, CCVS1  | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 600 | Cruise Control Coast (Decelerate) Switch     | 65265, CCVS1  | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 601 | Cruise Control Resume Switch                 | 65265, CCVS1  | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 602 | Cruise Control Accelerate Switch             | 65265, CCVS1  | SCAN, KCAN       |



|      |   |               |                  |
|------|---|---------------|------------------|
| 606  | Engine Momentary Overspeed Enable                             | 61442, ETC1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 607  | Progressive Shift Disable                                     | 61442, ETC1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 684  | Requested% Clutch Slip  | 256, TC1      | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 695  | Engine Override Control Mode                                  | 0,TSC1        | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 696  | Engine Requested Speed Control Conditions                     | 0,TSC1        | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 897  | Override Control Mode Priority                                | 0,TSC1        | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 898  | Engine Requested Speed/Speed Limit                            | 0,TSC1        | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 917  | Total Vehicle Distance (High Resolution)                      | 65217, VDHR   | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 969  | Remote Accelerator Enable Switch                              | 61441, EBC1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 974  | Remote Accelerator Pedal Position                             | 61443, EEC2   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 974  | Remote Accelerator Pedal Position                             | 61443, EEC2   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 975  | Engine Fan1 Estimated Percent Speed                           | 65213, FD1    | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 976  | PTO Governor State  | 65265, CCVS1  | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 976  | PTO Governor State  | 65265, CCVS1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 976  | PTO Governor State  | 65265, CCVS1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 977  | Fan Drive State   | 65213, FD1    | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 979  | Engine Remote PTO Governor Preprogrammed Speed Control Switch | 65264, PTO    | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 979  | Engine Remote PTO Governor Preprogrammed Speed Control Switch | 65264, PTO    | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 980  | Engine PTO Governor Enable Switch                             | 65264, PTO    | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 980  | Engine PTO Governor Enable Switch                             | 65264, PTO    | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 982  | Engine PTO Governor Resume Switch                             | 65264, PTO    | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 984  | Engine PTO Governor Set Switch                                | 65264, PTO    | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 985  | A/C High Pressure Fan Switch                                  | 65252, SHUTDN | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 1040 | Total Fuel Used (Gaseous)                                     | 65199, GFC    | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 1087 | Service Brake Circuit1 Air Pressure                           | 65198, AIR1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 1087 | Service Brake Circuit1 Air Pressure                           | 65198, AIR1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 1107 | Engine Protection System Timer State                          | 65252, SHUTDN | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 1108 | Engine Protection System Timer Override                       | 65252, SHUTDN | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 1110 | Engine Protection System Approaching Shutdown                 | 65252, SHUTDN | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 1111 | Engine Protection System Configuration                        | 65252, SHUTDN | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 1172 | Engine Turbocharger1 Compressor Intake Temperature            | 65178, TCI2   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 1184 | Engine Turbocharger1 Turbine Outlet Temperature               | 65175, TCI5   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 1214 | Suspect Parameter Number                                      | 65226, DM1    | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 1214 | Suspect Parameter Number                                      | 65226, DM1    | VCAN2            |
| 1214 | Suspect Parameter Number                                      | 65226, DM1    | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 1215 | Failure Mode Identifier                                       | 65226, DM1    | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 1215 | Failure Mode Identifier                                       | 65226, DM1    | VCAN2            |
| 1215 | Failure Mode Identifier                                       | 65226, DM1    | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 1216 | Occurrence Count  | 65226, DM1    | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 1437 | Road Speed Limit Status                                       | 61443, EEC2   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 1482 | Source Address of Controlling Device for Transmission Control | 61442, ETC1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 1483 | Source Address of Controlling Device for Engine Control       | 61444, EEC1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 1487 | Illumination Brightness Percent                               | 53248, CL     | SCAN, KCAN       |



|      |   |               |                  |
|------|---|---------------|------------------|
| 1639 | Fan Speed   | 65213, FD1    | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 1675 | Engine Starter Mode   | 61444, EEC1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 1706 | SPN Conversion Method   | 65226, DM1    | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 1807 | Steering Wheel Angle  | 61449, VDC2   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 1854 | TransMode3  | 256, TC1      | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 1856 | Seat Belt Switch  | 57344, CM1    | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 2367 | Left Turn Signal Lights Command   | 65089, LCMD   | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 2369 | Right Turn Signal Lights Command  | 65089, LCMD   | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 2391 | Back Up Light and Alarm Horn Command  | 65089, LCMD   | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 2432 | Engine Demand–Percent Torque  | 61444, EEC1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 2538 | TransMode3Indicator   | 65098, ETC7   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 2540 | Parameter Group Number (RQST)   | 59904, RQST   | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 2609 | Cab A/C Refrigerant Compressor Outlet Pressure  | 64993, CACI   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 2863 | Front Operator Wiper Switch   | 64973, OWW    | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 2876 | Turn Signal Switch  | 64972, OEL    | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 2979 | Vehicle Acceleration Rate Limit Status  | 61443, EEC2   | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 2979 | Vehicle Acceleration Rate Limit Status  | 61443, EEC2   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3026 | Transmission Oil Level 1 Measurement Status   | 65272, TRF1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3027 | Transmission Oil Level1 High/Low  | 65272, TRF1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3028 | Transmission Oil Level 1 Countdown Timer  | 65272, TRF1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3031 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank Temperature                                    | 65110, AT1T1I | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3349 | TSC1 Transmission Rate  | 0,TSC1        | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3350 | TSC1 Control Purpose  | 0,TSC1        | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3357 | Actual Maximum Available Engine – Percent Torque  | 61443, EEC2   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3363 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank Heater   | 65110, AT1T1I | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3447 | Remote PTO Governor Preprogrammed Speed Control Switch 2                                  | 65264, PTO    | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3462 | Engagement Status   | 64932, PTODE  | SCAN, BCAN       |
| 3543 | Engine Operating State  | 64914, EOI    | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3606 | Engine Controlled Shutdown Request  | 64914, EOI    | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3607 | Engine Emergency (Immediate) Shutdown Indication  | 64914, EOI    | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3673 | Engine Throttle Valve2 Position   | 65266, LFE1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3695 | Aftertreatment Regen Inhibit Switch   | 57344, CM1    | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 3696 | Aftertreatment Regen Force Switch   | 57344, CM1    | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 3696 | Force Regen   | 57344,CM1     | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3696 | Force Regen   | 57344,CM1     | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3703 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regen Inhibited Due to Inhibit Switch                    | 64892, DPFC1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3704 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regen Inhibited Due to Clutch Disengaged                 | 64892, DPFC1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3705 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regen Inhibited Due to Service Brake Active              | 64892, DPFC1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3706 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regen Inhibited Due to PTO Active                        | 64892, DPFC1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3707 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regen Inhibited Due to Accelerator Pedal Off Idle        | 64892, DPFC1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3708 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regen Inhibited Due to Out of Neutral                    | 64892, DPFC1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3709 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regen Inhibited Due to Vehicle Speed Above Allowed Speed | 64892, DPFC1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |



|      |   |               |                  |
|------|---|---------------|------------------|
| 3711 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regen Inhibited Due to Low Exhaust Temperature           | 64892, DPFC1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3712 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regen Inhibited Due to System Fault                      | 64892, DPFC1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3716 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regen Inhibited Due to Engine Not Warmed Up              | 64892, DPFC1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3717 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regen Inhibited Due to Vehicle Speed Below Allowed Speed | 64892, DPFC1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3721 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Particulate Filter Time Since Last Active Regen                   | 64891, AT1S1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 3948 | At least one PTO engaged  | 64932, PTODE  | SCAN, KCAN       |
| 4154 | Actual Engine - Percent Torque (Fractional)   | 61444, EEC1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 4175 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regen Forced Status                                      | 64892, DPFC1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 4191 | Engine Requested Torque - High Resolution   | 0,TSC1        | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 4206 | Message Counter   | 0,TSC1        | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 4207 | Message Checksum  | 0,TSC1        | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 4816 | Transmission Torque Converter Lockup Transition in Process                                | 61442, ETC1   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 5082 | Engine Oil Pressure Low Lamp Command  | 64775, DLCC1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 5082 | Engine Oil Pressure Low Lamp Command  | 64775, DLCC1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 5083 | Engine Coolant Temperature High Lamp Command  | 64775, DLCC1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 5083 | Engine Coolant Temperature High Lamp Command  | 64775, DLCC1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 5084 | Engine Coolant Level Low Lamp Command   | 64775, DLCC1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 5084 | Engine Coolant Level Low Lamp Command   | 64775, DLCC1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 5088 | Vehicle Fuel Level Low Lamp Command   | 64774, DLCC2  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 5088 | Vehicle Fuel Level Low Lamp Command   | 64774, DLCC2  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 5089 | Vehicle Air Pressure Low Lamp Command   | 64774, DLCC2  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 5091 | Vehicle Battery Charging Lamp Command   | 64774, DLCC2  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 5246 | Aftertreatment SCR Operator Inducement Severity   | 65110, AT1T1I | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 5398 | Estimated Pumping – Percent Torque  | 61443, EEC2   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 5399 | DPF Thermal Management Active   | 61443, EEC2   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 5400 | SCR Thermal Management Active   | 61443, EEC2   | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 5466 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Particulate Filter Soot Load Regen Threshold                      | 64891, AT1S1  | SCAN, KCAN, BCAN |
| 5676 | Forward Collision Advanced Emergency Braking System State                                 | 61487, AEBS1  | SCAN, KCAN       |


**EMUX - CAN MESSAGES AVAILABLE ON BODY CONNECTIONS** (sorted by ascending PGN value)

*Table 46 EMUX CAN Messages Available On Body Connections*

| Direction | HexID      | PGN   | Message Name             | Network        | SA  | SPN  | Signal Name                                       |
|-----------|------------|-------|--------------------------|----------------|-----|------|---|
| Tx        | 0x0C000021 | 0000  | Torque/Speed Control 1   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 518  | Engine Requested Torque/Torque Limit              |
| Tx        | 0x0C000007 | 0000  | Torque/Speed Control 1   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 518  | Engine Requested Torque/Torque Limit              |
| Rx        | 0x0C00FF27 | 0000  | Torque/Speed Control 1   | SCAN;KCAN      | 39  | 518  | Engine Requested Torque/Torque Limit              |
| Tx        | 0x0C000021 | 0000  | Torque/Speed Control 1   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 695  | Engine Override Control Mode                      |
| Tx        | 0x0C000007 | 0000  | Torque/Speed Control 1   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 695  | Engine Override Control Mode                      |
| Tx        | 0x0C000021 | 0000  | Torque/Speed Control 1   | KCAN;SCAN      | 33  | 696  | Engine Requested Speed Control Conditions         |
| Tx        | 0x0C000021 | 0000  | Torque/Speed Control 1   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 897  | Override Control Mode Priority                    |
| Tx        | 0x0C000007 | 0000  | Torque/Speed Control 1   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 897  | Override Control Mode Priority                    |
| Tx        | 0x0C000007 | 0000  | Torque/Speed Control 1   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 898  | Engine Requested Speed/Speed Limit                |
| Tx        | 0x0C000021 | 0000  | Torque/Speed Control 1   | KCAN;SCAN      | 33  | 898  | Engine Requested Speed/Speed Limit                |
| Tx        | 0x0C000021 | 0000  | Torque/Speed Control 1   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 3349 | TSC1 Transmission Rate                            |
| Tx        | 0x0C000007 | 0000  | Torque/Speed Control 1   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 3349 | TSC1 Transmission Rate                            |
| Tx        | 0x0C000021 | 0000  | Torque/Speed Control 1   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 3350 | TSC1 Control Purpose                              |
| Tx        | 0x0C000007 | 0000  | Torque/Speed Control 1   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 3350 | TSC1 Control Purpose                              |
| Tx        | 0x0C000021 | 0000  | Torque/Speed Control 1   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 4191 | Engine Requested Torque (Fractional)              |
| Tx        | 0x0C000007 | 0000  | Torque/Speed Control 1   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 4191 | Engine Requested Torque (Fractional)              |
| Tx        | 0x0C000021 | 0000  | Torque/Speed Control 1   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 4206 | Message Counter                                   |
| Tx        | 0x0C000007 | 0000  | Torque/Speed Control 1   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 4206 | Message Counter                                   |
| Tx        | 0x0C000007 | 0000  | Torque/Speed Control 1   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 4207 | Message Checksum                                  |
| Tx        | 0x0C000021 | 0000  | Torque/Speed Control 1   | KCAN;SCAN      | 33  | 4207 | Message Checksum                                  |
| Rx        | 0x0C04FF2A | 01279 | External Brake Request   | SCAN;KCAN      | 42  | 2914 | XBR EBI Mode                                      |
| Rx        | 0x0C04FF2A | 01279 | External Brake Request   | SCAN;KCAN      | 42  | 2915 | XBR Priority                                      |
| Rx        | 0x0C04FF2A | 01279 | External Brake Request   | SCAN;KCAN      | 42  | 2916 | XBR Control Mode                                  |
| Rx        | 0x0C04FF2A | 01279 | External Brake Request   | SCAN;KCAN      | 42  | 2920 | External Acceleration Demand                      |
| Rx        | 0x0C04FF2A | 01279 | External Brake Request   | SCAN;KCAN      | 42  | 3188 | XBR Message Checksum                              |
| Rx        | 0x0C04FF2A | 01279 | External Brake Request   | SCAN;KCAN      | 42  | 3189 | XBR Message Counter                               |
| Tx        | 0x0C01FF21 | 511   | Transmission Control 1   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 525  | Transmission Requested Gear                       |
| Tx        | 0x0C01FF07 | 511   | Transmission Control 1   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 525  | Transmission Requested Gear                       |
| Tx        | 0x0C01FF21 | 511   | Transmission Control 1   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 684  | Requested Percent Clutch Slip                     |
| Tx        | 0x0C01FF07 | 511   | Transmission Control 1   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 684  | Requested Percent Clutch Slip                     |
| Tx        | 0x0C01FF21 | 511   | Transmission Control 1   | BCAN;KCAN      | 33  | 1854 | Transmission Mode 3                               |
| Tx        | 0x0C01FF07 | 511   | Transmission Control 1   | BCAN;KCAN      | 7   | 1854 | Transmission Mode 3                               |
| Tx        | 0x0C01FF21 | 511   | Transmission Control 1   | SCAN           | 33  | 1854 | Transmission Mode 3                               |
| Tx        | 0x0C01FF07 | 511   | Transmission Control 1   | SCAN           | 7   | 1854 | Transmission Mode 3                               |
| Tx        | 0x0C01FF07 | 511   | Transmission Control 1   | BCAN;KCAN      | 7   | 7695 | Transmission Auto-Neutral (Manual Return) Request |
| Rx        | 0x18D0FF27 | 53503 | Cab Illumination Message | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 1487 | Illumination Brightness Percent                   |
| Rx        | 0x1CD3FF00 | 54271 | Calibration Information  | KCAN           | 0   | 1634 | Calibration Verification Number                   |
| Rx        | 0x1CD3FF00 | 54271 | Calibration Information  | KCAN           | 0   | 1635 | Calibration Identification                        |
| Rx        | 0x18DFFF9  | 57343 | Stop Start Broadcast     | KCAN           | 249 | 639  | J1939 Network #1, Primary Vehicle Network         |



| Direction | HexID      | PGN   | Message Name                     | Network        | SA  | SPN  | Signal Name  |
|-----------|------------|-------|----------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--|
| Rx        | 0x18DFFF9  | 57343 | Stop Start Broadcast             | KCAN           | 249 | 1230 | Current Data Link                                    |
| Rx        | 0x18DFFF9  | 57343 | Stop Start Broadcast             | KCAN           | 249 | 1236 | Hold Signal  |
| Rx        | 0x18E0FF27 | 57599 | Cab Message 1                    | SCAN;KCAN      | 39  | 986  | Engine Fan 1 Requested Percent Speed                 |
| Rx        | 0x18E0FF19 | 57599 | Cab Message 1                    | SCAN;KCAN      | 25  | 1691 | Cab Interior Temperature Command                     |
| Rx        | 0x18E0FF27 | 57599 | Cab Message 1                    | KCAN;SCAN      | 39  | 1856 | Seat Belt Switch                                     |
| Tx        | 0x18E0FF21 | 57599 | Cab Message 1                    | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 2596 | Selected Maximum Vehicle Speed Limit                 |
| Tx        | 0x18E0FF07 | 57599 | Cab Message 1                    | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 2596 | Selected Maximum Vehicle Speed Limit                 |
| Tx        | 0x18E0FFA0 | 57599 | Cab Message 1                    | KCAN;SCAN;BCAN | 160 | 2596 | Selected Maximum Vehicle Speed Limit                 |
| Rx        | 0x18E0FF27 | 57599 | Cab Message 1                    | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 3695 | Aftertreatment Regeneration Inhibit Switch           |
| Tx        | 0x18E0FF21 | 57599 | Cab Message 1                    | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 3695 | Aftertreatment Regeneration Inhibit Switch           |
| Tx        | 0x18E0FF07 | 57599 | Cab Message 1                    | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 3695 | Aftertreatment Regeneration Inhibit Switch           |
| Tx        | 0x18E0FFA0 | 57599 | Cab Message 1                    | KCAN;SCAN;BCAN | 160 | 3695 | Aftertreatment Regeneration Inhibit Switch           |
| Rx        | 0x18E0FF27 | 57599 | Cab Message 1                    | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 3696 | Aftertreatment Regeneration Force Switch             |
| Tx        | 0x18E0FF07 | 57599 | Cab Message 1                    | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 3696 | Aftertreatment Regeneration Force Switch             |
| Tx        | 0x18E0FFA0 | 57599 | Cab Message 1                    | KCAN;SCAN;BCAN | 160 | 3696 | Aftertreatment Regeneration Force Switch             |
| Tx        | 0x18E0FF21 | 57599 | Cab Message 1                    | KCAN;SCAN;BCAN | 33  | 3696 | Aftertreatment Regeneration Force Switch             |
| Rx        | 0x18E0FF00 | 57599 | Cab Message 1                    | KCAN;SCAN      | 0   | 3696 | Aftertreatment Regeneration Force Switch             |
| Tx        | 0x18EAFF21 | 60159 | Request                          | BCAN;SCAN;KCAN | 33  | 2540 | Parameter Group Number (RQST)                        |
| Tx        | 0x18EAFF07 | 60159 | Request                          | BCAN;SCAN;KCAN | 7   | 2540 | Parameter Group Number (RQST)                        |
| Tx        | 0x18EAFFA0 | 60159 | Request                          | BCAN;SCAN;KCAN | 160 | 2540 | Parameter Group Number (RQST)                        |
| Tx        | 0x18EAFF4A | 60159 | Request                          | KCAN;SCAN      | 74  | 2540 | Parameter Group Number (RQST)                        |
| Tx        | 0x18EAFFFB | 60159 | Request                          | SCAN;KCAN      | 251 | 2540 | Parameter Group Number (RQST)                        |
| Tx        | 0x18EAFFEE | 60159 | Request                          | SCAN;KCAN      | 238 | 2540 | Parameter Group Number (RQST)                        |
| Tx        | 0x18EAFFF9 | 60159 | Request                          | SCAN;KCAN      | 249 | 2540 | Parameter Group Number (RQST)                        |
| Tx        | 0x18EA00FF | 60159 | Request                          | SCAN;KCAN      | 255 | 2540 | Parameter Group Number (RQST)                        |
| Tx        | 0x18EAFF11 | 60159 | Request                          | SCAN;KCAN      | 17  | 2540 | Parameter Group Number (RQST)                        |
| Tx        | 0x18EAFFFA | 60159 | Request                          | SCAN;KCAN      | 250 | 2540 | Parameter Group Number (RQST)                        |
| Tx        | 0x18EEFF21 | 61183 | Address Claimed                  | BCAN;KCAN      | 33  | 2848 | NAME of Controller Application (for address claimed) |
| Tx        | 0x18EEFF07 | 61183 | Address Claimed                  | BCAN;KCAN      | 7   | 2848 | NAME of Controller Application (for address claimed) |
| Tx        | 0x18EEFFA0 | 61183 | Address Claimed                  | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2848 | NAME of Controller Application (for address claimed) |
| Rx        | 0x18F0005B | 61440 | Electronic Retarder Controller 1 | KCAN;SCAN      | 91  | 520  | Actual Retarder - Percent Torque                     |
| Rx        | 0x18F00000 | 61440 | Electronic Retarder Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 520  | Actual Retarder - Percent Torque                     |
| Rx        | 0x18F0000F | 61440 | Electronic Retarder Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 15  | 571  | Retarder Enable - Brake Assist Switch                |
| Rx        | 0x18F00000 | 61440 | Electronic Retarder Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 900  | Retarder Torque Mode                                 |
| Rx        | 0x18F00000 | 61440 | Electronic Retarder Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 1715 | Drivers Demand Retarder - Percent Torque             |
| Rx        | 0x18F0000F | 61440 | Electronic Retarder Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 15  | 1715 | Drivers Demand Retarder - Percent Torque             |
| Rx        | 0x18F0010B | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1    | SCAN;KCAN      | 11  | 521  | Brake Pedal Position                                 |
| Rx        | 0x18F00127 | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1    | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 561  | ASR Engine Control Active                            |
| Rx        | 0x18F0010B | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1    | SCAN;KCAN      | 11  | 561  | ASR Engine Control Active                            |
| Rx        | 0x18F00127 | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1    | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 562  | ASR Brake Control Active                             |
| Rx        | 0x18F0010B | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1    | SCAN;KCAN      | 11  | 562  | ASR Brake Control Active                             |
| Rx        | 0x18F00127 | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1    | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 563  | Anti-Lock Braking (ABS) Active                       |



| Direction | HexID      | PGN   | Message Name                         | Network        | SA  | SPN  | Signal Name   |
|-----------|------------|-------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|---|
| Rx        | 0x18F0010B | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1        | SCAN;KCAN      | 11  | 563  | Anti-Lock Braking (ABS) Active                                |
| Tx        | 0x18F00121 | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1        | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 969  | Remote Accelerator Enable Switch                              |
| Tx        | 0x18F00107 | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1        | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 969  | Remote Accelerator Enable Switch                              |
| Tx        | 0x18F001A0 | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1        | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 969  | Remote Accelerator Enable Switch                              |
| Rx        | 0x18F00100 | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1        | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 969  | Remote Accelerator Enable Switch                              |
| Tx        | 0x18F00121 | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1        | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 970  | Engine Auxiliary Shutdown Switch                              |
| Tx        | 0x18F00107 | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1        | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 970  | Engine Auxiliary Shutdown Switch                              |
| Tx        | 0x18F001A0 | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1        | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 970  | Engine Auxiliary Shutdown Switch                              |
| Rx        | 0x18F0010B | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1        | SCAN;KCAN      | 11  | 1438 | ABS/EBS Amber Warning Signal (Powered Vehicle)                |
| Rx        | 0x18F0010B | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1        | SCAN;KCAN      | 11  | 1793 | ATC/ASR Information Signal                                    |
| Rx        | 0x18F0010B | 61441 | Electronic Brake Controller 1        | SCAN;KCAN      | 11  | 1836 | Trailer ABS Status  |
| Rx        | 0x0CF00203 | 61442 | Electronic Transmission Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 3   | 161  | Transmission Input Shaft Speed                                |
| Rx        | 0x0CF00203 | 61442 | Electronic Transmission Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 3   | 191  | Transmission Output Shaft Speed                               |
| Rx        | 0x0CF00203 | 61442 | Electronic Transmission Controller 1 | SCAN           | 3   | 560  | Transmission Driveline Engaged                                |
| Rx        | 0x0CF00203 | 61442 | Electronic Transmission Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 3   | 573  | Transmission Torque Converter Lockup Engaged                  |
| Rx        | 0x0CF00203 | 61442 | Electronic Transmission Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 3   | 607  | Progressive Shift Disable                                     |
| Rx        | 0x0CF00203 | 61442 | Electronic Transmission Controller 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 3   | 1482 | Source Address of Controlling Device for Transmission Control |
| Rx        | 0x0CF00203 | 61442 | Electronic Transmission Controller 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 3   | 4816 | Transmission Torque Converter Lockup Transition in Process    |
| Rx        | 0x0CF00300 | 61443 | Electronic Engine Controller 2       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0   | 91   | Accelerator Pedal Position 1                                  |
| Rx        | 0x0CF0035B | 61443 | Electronic Engine Controller 2       | KCAN;SCAN      | 91  | 91   | Accelerator Pedal Position 1                                  |
| Rx        | 0x0CF00300 | 61443 | Electronic Engine Controller 2       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0   | 92   | Engine Percent Load At Current Speed                          |
| Rx        | 0x0CF00300 | 61443 | Electronic Engine Controller 2       | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 559  | Accelerator Pedal Kickdown Switch                             |
| Tx        | 0x0CF00321 | 61443 | Electronic Engine Controller 2       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 974  | Remote Accelerator Pedal Position                             |
| Tx        | 0x0CF00307 | 61443 | Electronic Engine Controller 2       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 974  | Remote Accelerator Pedal Position                             |
| Tx        | 0x0CF003A0 | 61443 | Electronic Engine Controller 2       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 974  | Remote Accelerator Pedal Position                             |
| Rx        | 0x0CF00300 | 61443 | Electronic Engine Controller 2       | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 974  | Remote Accelerator Pedal Position                             |
| Rx        | 0x0CF00300 | 61443 | Electronic Engine Controller 2       | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 2979 | Vehicle Acceleration Rate Limit Status                        |
| Rx        | 0x0CF00300 | 61443 | Electronic Engine Controller 2       | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 5399 | DPF Thermal Management Active                                 |
| Rx        | 0x0CF00300 | 61443 | Electronic Engine Controller 2       | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 5400 | SCR Thermal Management Active                                 |
| Rx        | 0x0CF00400 | 61444 | Electronic Engine Controller 1       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0   | 190  | Engine Speed  |
| Rx        | 0x0CF0045B | 61444 | Electronic Engine Controller 1       | KCAN;SCAN      | 91  | 190  | Engine Speed  |
| Rx        | 0x0CF00400 | 61444 | Electronic Engine Controller 1       | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 512  | Drivers Demand Engine - Percent Torque                        |
| Rx        | 0x0CF0045B | 61444 | Electronic Engine Controller 1       | KCAN;SCAN      | 91  | 513  | Actual Engine - Percent Torque                                |
| Rx        | 0x0CF00400 | 61444 | Electronic Engine Controller 1       | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 513  | Actual Engine - Percent Torque                                |
| Rx        | 0x0CF00400 | 61444 | Electronic Engine Controller 1       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0   | 899  | Engine Torque Mode  |
| Rx        | 0x0CF00400 | 61444 | Electronic Engine Controller 1       | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 1483 | Source Address of Controlling Device for Engine Control       |
| Rx        | 0x0CF00400 | 61444 | Electronic Engine Controller 1       | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 1675 | Engine Starter Mode   |
| Rx        | 0x0CF00400 | 61444 | Electronic Engine Controller 1       | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 2432 | Engine Demand - Percent Torque                                |
| Rx        | 0x0CF0045B | 61444 | Electronic Engine Controller 1       | KCAN;SCAN      | 91  | 4154 | Actual Engine - Percent Torque (Fractional)                   |
| Rx        | 0x18F00503 | 61445 | Electronic Transmission Controller 2 | SCAN;KCAN      | 3   | 162  | Transmission Requested Range                                  |
| Rx        | 0x18F00503 | 61445 | Electronic Transmission Controller 2 | SCAN;KCAN      | 3   | 163  | Transmission Current Range                                    |
| Rx        | 0x18F00503 | 61445 | Electronic Transmission Controller 2 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 3   | 523  | Transmission Current Gear                                     |



| Direction | HexID      | PGN   | Message Name                         | Network        | SA  | SPN   | Signal Name   |
|-----------|------------|-------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----|-------|---|
| Rx        | 0x18F00503 | 61445 | Electronic Transmission Controller 2 | SCAN;KCAN      | 3   | 524   | Transmission Selected Gear                                |
| Rx        | 0x18F00503 | 61445 | Electronic Transmission Controller 2 | SCAN;KCAN      | 3   | 526   | Transmission Actual Gear Ratio                            |
| Rx        | 0x10F007E8 | 61447 | Forward Lane Image 1                 | SCAN;KCAN      | 232 | 1700  | Lane Departure Imminent, Left Side                        |
| Rx        | 0x10F007E8 | 61447 | Forward Lane Image 1                 | SCAN;KCAN      | 232 | 1701  | Lane Departure Imminent, Right Side                       |
| Rx        | 0x10F007E8 | 61447 | Forward Lane Image 1                 | SCAN;KCAN      | 232 | 3565  | Lane Departure Left                                       |
| Rx        | 0x10F007E8 | 61447 | Forward Lane Image 1                 | SCAN;KCAN      | 232 | 3566  | Lane Departure Right                                      |
| Rx        | 0x18F0090B | 61449 | Vehicle Dynamic Stability Control 2  | SCAN;KCAN      | 11  | 1807  | Steering Wheel Angle                                      |
| Rx        | 0x18F0093E | 61449 | Vehicle Dynamic Stability Control 2  | SCAN;KCAN      | 62  | 1807  | Steering Wheel Angle                                      |
| Rx        | 0x18F0090B | 61449 | Vehicle Dynamic Stability Control 2  | SCAN;KCAN      | 11  | 1808  | Yaw Rate  |
| Rx        | 0x18F0093E | 61449 | Vehicle Dynamic Stability Control 2  | SCAN;KCAN      | 62  | 1808  | Yaw Rate  |
| Rx        | 0x18F0090B | 61449 | Vehicle Dynamic Stability Control 2  | SCAN;KCAN      | 11  | 1809  | Lateral Acceleration                                      |
| Rx        | 0x18F0093E | 61449 | Vehicle Dynamic Stability Control 2  | SCAN;KCAN      | 62  | 1809  | Lateral Acceleration                                      |
| Rx        | 0x18F00927 | 61449 | Vehicle Dynamic Stability Control 2  | SCAN;KCAN      | 39  | 1810  | Longitudinal Acceleration                                 |
| Rx        | 0x18F0093E | 61449 | Vehicle Dynamic Stability Control 2  | SCAN;KCAN      | 62  | 1811  | Steering Wheel Turn Counter                               |
| Rx        | 0x0CF00A00 | 61450 | Engine Gas Flow Rate                 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 132   | Engine Intake Air Mass Flow Rate                          |
| Rx        | 0x0CF00A00 | 61450 | Engine Gas Flow Rate                 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 2659  | Engine Exhaust Gas Recirculation 1 Mass Flow Rate         |
| Rx        | 0x18F00E00 | 61454 | Aftertreatment 1 Intake Gas 1        | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 3216  | Aftertreatment 1 SCR Intake NOx                           |
| Rx        | 0x18F00E00 | 61454 | Aftertreatment 1 Intake Gas 1        | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 3217  | Aftertreatment 1 Intake Percent O2                        |
| Rx        | 0x18F00F00 | 61455 | Aftertreatment 1 Outlet Gas 1        | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 3226  | Aftertreatment 1 Outlet NOx                               |
| Rx        | 0x0CF02903 | 61481 | Slope Sensor Information 2           | SCAN;KCAN      | 3   | 4979  | Pitch Angle Figure of Merit (Extended Range)              |
| Rx        | 0x0CF02FA0 | 61487 | Advanced Emergency Braking System 1  | SCAN;KCAN      | 160 | 5676  | Forward Collision Advanced Emergency Braking System State |
| Rx        | 0x0CF02F2A | 61487 | Advanced Emergency Braking System 1  | SCAN;KCAN      | 42  | 5676  | Forward Collision Advanced Emergency Braking System State |
| Rx        | 0x0CF02F00 | 61487 | Advanced Emergency Braking System 1  | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 5676  | Forward Collision Advanced Emergency Braking System State |
| Rx        | 0x08F11027 | 61712 | Brakes 2                             | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 8484  | Demanded Brake Application Pressure                       |
| Rx        | 0x0CF13D13 | 61757 | Active Steering System Controls 1    | KCAN;SCAN      | 19  | 9755  | Lane Keeping Assist Indication Enable Status              |
| Rx        | 0x0CF13D13 | 61757 | Active Steering System Controls 1    | KCAN;SCAN      | 19  | 9756  | Lane Keeping Assist System State                          |
| Rx        | 0x0CF13D13 | 61757 | Active Steering System Controls 1    | KCAN;SCAN      | 19  | 12855 | Hands Off Detection Status                                |
| Rx        | 0x18F34350 | 62275 | Electric Park Brake Controller 1     | KCAN;SCAN      | 80  | 21171 | Electronic Park Brake Occupancy Anti-Roll-Away Status     |
| Rx        | 0x18F34350 | 62275 | Electric Park Brake Controller 1     | KCAN;SCAN      | 80  | 21172 | Electronic Park Brake Trailer Brake Release Status        |
| Rx        | 0x18F34350 | 62275 | Electric Park Brake Controller 1     | KCAN;SCAN      | 80  | 21174 | Electronic Park Brake Operating Mode                      |
| Rx        | 0x18F34350 | 62275 | Electric Park Brake Controller 1     | KCAN;SCAN      | 80  | 21180 | Electronic Park Brake Exhaust-at-Speed Status             |
| Rx        | 0x18FA6227 | 64098 | Lighting Data 2                      | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 20800 | Tractor Hazard Lights                                     |
| Tx        | 0x0CFA6321 | 64099 | Lighting Command 2                   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 20798 | Lighting Data 2 Request Command                           |
| Tx        | 0x0CFA6307 | 64099 | Lighting Command 2                   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 20798 | Lighting Data 2 Request Command                           |
| Rx        | 0x0CFA6327 | 64099 | Lighting Command 2                   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 20798 | Lighting Data 2 Request Command                           |
| Tx        | 0x0CFA63A0 | 64099 | Lighting Command 2                   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 20798 | Lighting Data 2 Request Command                           |
| Tx        | 0x0CFA6321 | 64099 | Lighting Command 2                   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 20799 | Tractor Hazard Lights Command                             |
| Tx        | 0x0CFA6307 | 64099 | Lighting Command 2                   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 20799 | Tractor Hazard Lights Command                             |
| Rx        | 0x0CFA6327 | 64099 | Lighting Command 2                   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 20799 | Tractor Hazard Lights Command                             |
| Tx        | 0x0CFA63A0 | 64099 | Lighting Command 2                   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 20799 | Tractor Hazard Lights Command                             |
| Rx        | 0x18FABB17 | 64187 | Direct Lamp Control Command 3        | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23  | 13116 | Transmission Oil Temperature High Lamp Command            |
| Rx        | 0x18FAC330 | 64195 | Air Supply Pressure 3                | KCAN;SCAN      | 48  | 13073 | Air Dryer Cartridge Life Remaining                        |



| Direction | HexID      | PGN   | Message Name  | Network        | SA  | SPN   | Signal Name   |
|-----------|------------|-------|---|----------------|-----|-------|---|
| Rx        | 0x18FAC317 | 64195 | Air Supply Pressure 3                               | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23  | 13132 | Air Suspension Supply Pressure 2  |
| Rx        | 0x18FB6B5B | 64363 | High Voltage Bus Information                        | SCAN           | 91  | 20804 | High Voltage Bus ePTO Availability  |
| Tx        | 0x14FC3612 | 64566 | Gaseous Fuel Supply Valve Information               | SCAN           | 18  | 7081  | Gaseous Fuel Supply Shutoff Valve 1 Position                                |
| Rx        | 0x18FCC25B | 64706 | Hybrid System Status 1                              | SCAN           | 91  | 7895  | Stored Energy Source Level  |
| Rx        | 0x18FCD000 | 64720 | Engine Particulate Sensor Information               | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 5835  | Aftertreatment 1 Particulate Sensor   |
| Rx        | 0x10FCFD00 | 64765 | Electronic Engine Controller 9                      | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 5313  | Commanded Engine Fuel Rail Pressure   |
| Rx        | 0x18FD0617 | 64774 | Direct Lamp Control Command 2                       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23  | 5087  | Vehicle Battery Voltage Low Lamp Command                                    |
| Rx        | 0x18FD0617 | 64774 | Direct Lamp Control Command 2                       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23  | 5088  | Vehicle Fuel Level Low Lamp Command   |
| Rx        | 0x18FD0600 | 64774 | Direct Lamp Control Command 2                       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0   | 5088  | Vehicle Fuel Level Low Lamp Command   |
| Rx        | 0x18FD0617 | 64774 | Direct Lamp Control Command 2                       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23  | 5089  | Vehicle Air Pressure Low Lamp Command                                       |
| Rx        | 0x18FD06A7 | 64774 | Direct Lamp Control Command 2                       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 167 | 5089  | Vehicle Air Pressure Low Lamp Command                                       |
| Rx        | 0x18FD0617 | 64774 | Direct Lamp Control Command 2                       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23  | 5091  | Vehicle Battery Charging Lamp Command                                       |
| Rx        | 0x18FD06A7 | 64774 | Direct Lamp Control Command 2                       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 167 | 5091  | Vehicle Battery Charging Lamp Command                                       |
| Rx        | 0x18FD0617 | 64774 | Direct Lamp Control Command 2                       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23  | 13108 | Primary Air Pressure Low Lamp Command                                       |
| Rx        | 0x18FD0617 | 64774 | Direct Lamp Control Command 2                       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23  | 13109 | Secondary Air Pressure Low Lamp Command                                     |
| Rx        | 0x18FD0700 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1                       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0   | 5078  | Engine Amber Warning Lamp Command   |
| Rx        | 0x18FD0700 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1                       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0   | 5079  | Engine Red Stop Lamp Command  |
| Rx        | 0x18FD0700 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1                       | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 5080  | OBD Malfunction Indicator Lamp Command                                      |
| Rx        | 0x18FD0700 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1                       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0   | 5082  | Engine Oil Pressure Low Lamp Command  |
| Rx        | 0x18FD0717 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1                       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23  | 5082  | Engine Oil Pressure Low Lamp Command  |
| Rx        | 0x18FD07A7 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1                       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 167 | 5082  | Engine Oil Pressure Low Lamp Command  |
| Rx        | 0x18FD0700 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1                       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0   | 5083  | Engine Coolant Temperature High Lamp Command                                |
| Rx        | 0x18FD0717 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1                       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23  | 5083  | Engine Coolant Temperature High Lamp Command                                |
| Rx        | 0x18FD07A7 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1                       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 167 | 5083  | Engine Coolant Temperature High Lamp Command                                |
| Rx        | 0x18FD0700 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1                       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0   | 5084  | Engine Coolant Level Low Lamp Command                                       |
| Rx        | 0x18FD0717 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1                       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23  | 5084  | Engine Coolant Level Low Lamp Command                                       |
| Rx        | 0x18FD07A7 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1                       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 167 | 5084  | Engine Coolant Level Low Lamp Command                                       |
| Rx        | 0x18FD0717 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1                       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23  | 5086  | Engine Air Filter Restriction Lamp Command                                  |
| Rx        | 0x18FD0717 | 64775 | Direct Lamp Control Command 1                       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23  | 13105 | Engine Oil Temperature High Lamp Command                                    |
| Rx        | 0x18FD0900 | 64777 | High Resolution Fuel Consumption (Liquid)           | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 5054  | Engine Total Fuel Used (High Resolution)                                    |
| Rx        | 0x14FD1727 | 64791 | Beltlock and Airbag Deactivation Switch Information | KCAN;SCAN      | 39  | 4952  | Driver Beltlock Status  |
| Rx        | 0x14FD1727 | 64791 | Beltlock and Airbag Deactivation Switch Information | KCAN;SCAN      | 39  | 4953  | Passenger Beltlock Status   |
| Rx        | 0x18FD2000 | 64800 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Oxidation Catalyst          | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0   | 4765  | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Oxidation Catalyst Intake Temperature               |
| Rx        | 0x18FD2000 | 64800 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Oxidation Catalyst          | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 4766  | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Oxidation Catalyst Outlet Temperature               |
| Rx        | 0x14FD3E00 | 64830 | Aftertreatment 1 SCR Exhaust Gas Temperature 1      | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 4360  | Aftertreatment 1 SCR Intake Temperature                                     |
| Rx        | 0x14FD3E00 | 64830 | Aftertreatment 1 SCR Exhaust Gas Temperature 1      | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 4363  | Aftertreatment 1 SCR Outlet Temperature                                     |
| Rx        | 0x18FD6E00 | 64878 | Aftertreatment 1 SCR Service Information 1          | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 4364  | Aftertreatment 1 SCR Conversion Efficiency                                  |
| Rx        | 0x18FD6E00 | 64878 | Aftertreatment 1 SCR Service Information 1          | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 5463  | Aftertreatment SCR Operator Inducement Active Traveled Distance             |
| Rx        | 0x18FD7B00 | 64891 | Aftertreatment 1 Service 1                          | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0   | 3719  | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Particulate Filter Soot Load Percent                |
| Rx        | 0x18FD7B00 | 64891 | Aftertreatment 1 Service 1                          | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 5466  | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Particulate Filter Soot Load Regeneration Threshold |
| Rx        | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1                 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0   | 3697  | Diesel Particulate Filter Lamp Command                                      |
| Rx        | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1                 | BCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 3698  | Exhaust System High Temperature Lamp Command                                |



| Direction | HexID      | PGN   | Message Name  | Network        | SA | SPN  | Signal Name  |
|-----------|------------|-------|---|----------------|----|------|--|
| Rx        | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1                 | BCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3698 | Exhaust System High Temperature Lamp Command   |
| Rx        | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1                 | BCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3698 | Exhaust System High Temperature Lamp Command   |
| Rx        | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1                 | KCAN;SCAN      | 0  | 3698 | Exhaust System High Temperature Lamp Command   |
| Rx        | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1                 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0  | 3700 | Aftertreatment Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Status                              |
| Rx        | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1                 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0  | 3701 | Aftertreatment Diesel Particulate Filter Status  |
| Rx        | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1                 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0  | 3702 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Status                                   |
| Rx        | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1                 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3703 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Inhibit Switch                    |
| Rx        | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1                 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3704 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Clutch Disengaged                 |
| Rx        | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1                 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3705 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Service Brake Active              |
| Rx        | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1                 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3706 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to PTO Active                        |
| Rx        | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1                 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3707 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Accelerator Pedal Off Idle        |
| Rx        | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1                 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3708 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Out of Neutral                    |
| Rx        | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1                 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3709 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Vehicle Speed Above Allowed Speed |
| Rx        | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1                 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3710 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Parking Brake Not Set             |
| Rx        | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1                 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3711 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Low Exhaust Temperature           |
| Rx        | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1                 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3712 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to System Fault Active               |
| Rx        | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1                 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3713 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to System Timeout                    |
| Rx        | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1                 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3714 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Temporary System Lockout          |
| Rx        | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1                 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3716 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Engine Not Warmed Up              |
| Rx        | 0x18FD7C00 | 64892 | Diesel Particulate Filter Control 1                 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3717 | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regeneration Inhibited Due to Vehicle Speed Below Allowed Speed |
| Rx        | 0x18FD8C00 | 64908 | Aftertreatment 1 Gas Parameters                     | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0  | 3609 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Particulate Filter Intake Pressure                                       |
| Rx        | 0x18FD8C00 | 64908 | Aftertreatment 1 Gas Parameters                     | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0  | 3610 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Particulate Filter Outlet Pressure                                       |
| Rx        | 0x0CFD9200 | 64914 | Engine Operating Information                        | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3543 | Engine Operating State   |
| Rx        | 0x0CFD9200 | 64914 | Engine Operating Information                        | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3544 | Time Remaining in Engine Operating State   |
| Rx        | 0x0CFD9200 | 64914 | Engine Operating Information                        | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3606 | Engine Controlled Shutdown Request   |
| Rx        | 0x0CFD9200 | 64914 | Engine Operating Information                        | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3607 | Engine Emergency (Immediate) Shutdown Indication   |
| Rx        | 0x0CFD9200 | 64914 | Engine Operating Information                        | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 6807 | Engine Desired Torque Request  |
| Rx        | 0x18FD9400 | 64916 | Electronic Engine Controller 7                      | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 27   | Engine Exhaust Gas Recirculation 1 Valve Position  |
| Rx        | 0x18FD9800 | 64920 | Aftertreatment 1 Historical Information 1           | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3522 | Aftertreatment 1 Total Fuel Used   |
| Rx        | 0x18FD9B00 | 64923 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Information 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3516 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Concentration  |
| Rx        | 0x18FD9B00 | 64923 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Information 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3518 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Conductivity   |
| Rx        | 0x18FD9B00 | 64923 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Information 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3519 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Temperature 2 Preliminary FMI                              |
| Rx        | 0x18FD9B00 | 64923 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Information 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3520 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Properties Preliminary FMI                                 |
| Rx        | 0x18FD9B00 | 64923 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Information 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3521 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Property   |
| Rx        | 0x18FD9F00 | 64927 | Aftertreatment 1 Air Control 1                      | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3490 | Aftertreatment 1 Purge Air Actuator  |
| Rx        | 0x10FDA300 | 64931 | Electronic Engine Controller 6                      | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 641  | Engine Variable Geometry Turbocharger Actuator #1  |
| Tx        | 0x18FDA421 | 64932 | PTO Drive Engagement                                | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33 | 3462 | Engagement Status - Transmission output shaft PTO  |
| Tx        | 0x18FDA407 | 64932 | PTO Drive Engagement                                | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7  | 3462 | Engagement Status - Transmission output shaft PTO  |
| Rx        | 0x18FDA427 | 64932 | PTO Drive Engagement                                | SCAN;KCAN      | 39 | 3948 | At least one PTO engaged   |
| Rx        | 0x18FDB200 | 64946 | Aftertreatment 1 Intermediate Gas                   | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3251 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Particulate Filter Differential Pressure                                 |
| Rx        | 0x18FDB300 | 64947 | Aftertreatment 1 Outlet Gas 2                       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0  | 3246 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Particulate Filter Outlet Temperature                                    |
| Rx        | 0x18FDB400 | 64948 | Aftertreatment 1 Intake Gas 2                       | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 3241 | Aftertreatment 1 Exhaust Temperature 1   |



| Direction | HexID      | PGN   | Message Name                               | Network        | SA  | SPN   | Signal Name   |
|-----------|------------|-------|--|----------------|-----|-------|---|
| Rx        | 0x18FDB400 | 64948 | Aftertreatment 1 Intake Gas 2              | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 3242  | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Particulate Filter Intake Temperature   |
| Rx        | 0x18FDB800 | 64952 | Diagnostic Readiness 3                     | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 3301  | Time Since Engine Start   |
| Rx        | 0x18FDB800 | 64952 | Diagnostic Readiness 3                     | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 3302  | Number of Warm-Ups Since Diagnostic Trouble Codes Cleared       |
| Rx        | 0x18FDB800 | 64952 | Diagnostic Readiness 3                     | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 3303  | Continuously Monitored Systems Enabled/Completed Status         |
| Rx        | 0x18FDB800 | 64952 | Diagnostic Readiness 3                     | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 3304  | Non-Continuously Monitored Systems Enabled Status               |
| Rx        | 0x18FDB800 | 64952 | Diagnostic Readiness 3                     | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 3305  | Non-Continuously Monitored Systems Complete Status              |
| Rx        | 0x0CFDCC27 | 64972 | Operators External Light Controls Message  | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 2873  | Work Light Switch   |
| Tx        | 0x0CFDCC21 | 64972 | Operators External Light Controls Message  | BCAN;KCAN      | 33  | 2873  | Work Light Switch   |
| Tx        | 0x0CFDCC07 | 64972 | Operators External Light Controls Message  | BCAN;KCAN      | 7   | 2873  | Work Light Switch   |
| Tx        | 0x0CFDCCA0 | 64972 | Operators External Light Controls Message  | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2873  | Work Light Switch   |
| Tx        | 0x0CFDCCA0 | 64972 | Operators External Light Controls Message  | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2875  | Hazard Light Switch   |
| Rx        | 0x0CFDCC27 | 64972 | Operators External Light Controls Message  | KCAN;SCAN      | 39  | 2876  | Turn Signal Switch  |
| Tx        | 0x0CFDCC21 | 64972 | Operators External Light Controls Message  | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 12308 | Headlamp Emergency Flash Switch                                 |
| Tx        | 0x0CFDCC07 | 64972 | Operators External Light Controls Message  | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 12308 | Headlamp Emergency Flash Switch                                 |
| Tx        | 0x0CFDCCA0 | 64972 | Operators External Light Controls Message  | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 12308 | Headlamp Emergency Flash Switch                                 |
| Tx        | 0x0CFDCC21 | 64972 | Operators External Light Controls Message  | BCAN;KCAN      | 33  | 12964 | Auxiliary Lamp Group Switch                                     |
| Tx        | 0x0CFDCC07 | 64972 | Operators External Light Controls Message  | BCAN;KCAN      | 7   | 12964 | Auxiliary Lamp Group Switch                                     |
| Rx        | 0x0CFDCC27 | 64972 | Operators External Light Controls Message  | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 12964 | Auxiliary Lamp Group Switch                                     |
| Tx        | 0x0CFDCCA0 | 64972 | Operators External Light Controls Message  | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 12964 | Auxiliary Lamp Group Switch                                     |
| Rx        | 0x18FD0D27 | 64973 | Operator Wiper and Washer Controls Message | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 2863  | Front Operator Wiper Switch                                     |
| Rx        | 0x18FD0D27 | 64973 | Operator Wiper and Washer Controls Message | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 2866  | Front Operator Washer Switch                                    |
| Rx        | 0x18FDD000 | 64976 | Intake/Exhaust Conditions 2                | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 3563  | Engine Intake Manifold #1 Absolute Pressure                     |
| Rx        | 0x18FDD300 | 64979 | Turbocharger Information 6                 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 2629  | Engine Turbocharger 1 Compressor Outlet Temperature             |
| Tx        | 0x18FDD421 | 64980 | Cab Message 3                              | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 2641  | Horn Switch   |
| Tx        | 0x18FDD407 | 64980 | Cab Message 3                              | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 2641  | Horn Switch   |
| Tx        | 0x18FDD4A0 | 64980 | Cab Message 3                              | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2641  | Horn Switch   |
| Rx        | 0x18FDD500 | 64981 | Electronic Engine Controller 5             | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 2791  | Engine Exhaust Gas Recirculation 1 Valve 1 Control 1            |
| Rx        | 0x18FDD500 | 64981 | Electronic Engine Controller 5             | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 2795  | Engine Variable Geometry Turbocharger (VGT) 1 Actuator Position |
| Rx        | 0x18FDD500 | 64981 | Electronic Engine Controller 5             | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 5323  | Engine Fuel Control Mode  |
| Rx        | 0x18FDD500 | 64981 | Electronic Engine Controller 5             | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 5457  | Engine Variable Geometry Turbocharger 1 Control Mode            |
| Rx        | 0x18FE4027 | 65088 | Lighting Data                              | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 2360  | Tractor Rear Low Mounted Work Lights                            |
| Rx        | 0x18FE4027 | 65088 | Lighting Data                              | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 2362  | Tractor Rear High Mounted Work Lights                           |
| Rx        | 0x18FE4027 | 65088 | Lighting Data                              | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 2378  | Tractor Marker Light  |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command                           | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 2347  | High Beam Head Light Command                                    |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command                           | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 2347  | High Beam Head Light Command                                    |
| Rx        | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command                           | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 2347  | High Beam Head Light Command                                    |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command                           | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2347  | High Beam Head Light Command                                    |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command                           | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 2349  | Low Beam Head Light Command                                     |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command                           | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 2349  | Low Beam Head Light Command                                     |
| Rx        | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command                           | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 2349  | Low Beam Head Light Command                                     |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command                           | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2349  | Low Beam Head Light Command                                     |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command                           | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 2359  | Tractor Rear Low Mounted Work Lights Command                    |



| Direction | HexID      | PGN   | Message Name     | Network        | SA  | SPN  | Signal Name                                   |
|-----------|------------|-------|------------------|----------------|-----|------|---|
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 2359 | Tractor Rear Low Mounted Work Lights Command  |
| Rx        | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 2359 | Tractor Rear Low Mounted Work Lights Command  |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2359 | Tractor Rear Low Mounted Work Lights Command  |
| Rx        | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN      | 39  | 2361 | Tractor Rear High Mounted Work Lights Command |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN      | 7   | 2361 | Tractor Rear High Mounted Work Lights Command |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 2363 | Tractor Side Low Mounted Work Lights Command  |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 2363 | Tractor Side Low Mounted Work Lights Command  |
| Rx        | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 2363 | Tractor Side Low Mounted Work Lights Command  |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2363 | Tractor Side Low Mounted Work Lights Command  |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 2365 | Tractor Side High Mounted Work Lights Command |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 2365 | Tractor Side High Mounted Work Lights Command |
| Rx        | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 2365 | Tractor Side High Mounted Work Lights Command |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2365 | Tractor Side High Mounted Work Lights Command |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 2367 | Left Turn Signal Lights Command               |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 2367 | Left Turn Signal Lights Command               |
| Rx        | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 2367 | Left Turn Signal Lights Command               |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2367 | Left Turn Signal Lights Command               |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 2369 | Right Turn Signal Lights Command              |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 2369 | Right Turn Signal Lights Command              |
| Rx        | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 2369 | Right Turn Signal Lights Command              |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2369 | Right Turn Signal Lights Command              |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 2371 | Left Stop Light Command                       |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 2371 | Left Stop Light Command                       |
| Rx        | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 2371 | Left Stop Light Command                       |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2371 | Left Stop Light Command                       |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 2373 | Right Stop Light Command                      |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 2373 | Right Stop Light Command                      |
| Rx        | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 2373 | Right Stop Light Command                      |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2373 | Right Stop Light Command                      |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 2377 | Tractor Marker Light Command                  |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 2377 | Tractor Marker Light Command                  |
| Rx        | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 2377 | Tractor Marker Light Command                  |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2377 | Tractor Marker Light Command                  |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 2385 | Rotating Beacon Light Command                 |
| Rx        | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 2385 | Rotating Beacon Light Command                 |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 2385 | Rotating Beacon Light Command                 |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2385 | Rotating Beacon Light Command                 |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 2387 | Tractor Front Fog Lights Command              |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 2387 | Tractor Front Fog Lights Command              |
| Rx        | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 2387 | Tractor Front Fog Lights Command              |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2387 | Tractor Front Fog Lights Command              |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 2391 | Back Up Light and Alarm Horn Command          |



| Direction | HexID      | PGN   | Message Name   | Network        | SA  | SPN  | Signal Name  |
|-----------|------------|-------|--|----------------|-----|------|--|
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 2391 | Back Up Light and Alarm Horn Command                         |
| Rx        | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 2391 | Back Up Light and Alarm Horn Command                         |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2391 | Back Up Light and Alarm Horn Command                         |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 2393 | Lighting Data Request Command                                |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 2393 | Lighting Data Request Command                                |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2393 | Lighting Data Request Command                                |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4121 | 65089 | Lighting Command   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 2403 | Running Light Command  |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE4107 | 65089 | Lighting Command   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 2403 | Running Light Command  |
| Rx        | 0x0CFE4127 | 65089 | Lighting Command   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 2403 | Running Light Command  |
| Tx        | 0x0CFE41A0 | 65089 | Lighting Command   | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 2403 | Running Light Command  |
| Rx        | 0x18FE4A03 | 65098 | Electronic Transmission Controller 7                       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 3   | 2538 | Transmission Mode 3 Indicator                                |
| Rx        | 0x18FE4B03 | 65099 | Transmission Configuration 2                               | SCAN;KCAN      | 3   | 1845 | Transmission Torque Limit                                    |
| Rx        | 0x18FE4F3E | 65103 | Vehicle Dynamic Stability Control 1                        | SCAN;KCAN      | 62  | 1814 | VDC Fully Operational  |
| Rx        | 0x18FE5600 | 65110 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank 1 Information 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0   | 1761 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank Volume            |
| Rx        | 0x18FE5600 | 65110 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank 1 Information 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 3031 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank Temperature 1     |
| Rx        | 0x18FE5600 | 65110 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank 1 Information 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 3363 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank Heater            |
| Rx        | 0x18FE5600 | 65110 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank 1 Information 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0   | 5245 | Aftertreatment Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank Low Level Indicator |
| Rx        | 0x18FE5600 | 65110 | Aftertreatment 1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank 1 Information 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 5246 | Aftertreatment SCR Operator Inducement Severity              |
| Rx        | 0x18FE5BE8 | 65115 | Forward Lane Image 2                                       | SCAN;KCAN      | 232 | 1702 | Lane Departure Indication Enable Status                      |
| Rx        | 0x18FE5BE8 | 65115 | Forward Lane Image 2                                       | SCAN;KCAN      | 232 | 1710 | Lane Tracking Status Left Side                               |
| Rx        | 0x18FE5BE8 | 65115 | Forward Lane Image 2                                       | SCAN;KCAN      | 232 | 1711 | Lane Tracking Status Right Side                              |
| Rx        | 0x18FE6900 | 65129 | Engine Temperature 3                                       | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 1637 | Engine Coolant Temperature (High Resolution)                 |
| Rx        | 0x18FE6900 | 65129 | Engine Temperature 3                                       | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 2630 | Engine Charge Air Cooler 1 Outlet Temperature                |
| Rx        | 0x10FE6F2A | 65135 | Adaptive Cruise Control 1                                  | SCAN;KCAN      | 42  | 1586 | Speed of forward vehicle                                     |
| Rx        | 0x10FE6F2A | 65135 | Adaptive Cruise Control 1                                  | SCAN;KCAN      | 42  | 1587 | Distance to forward vehicle                                  |
| Rx        | 0x10FE6F2A | 65135 | Adaptive Cruise Control 1                                  | SCAN;KCAN      | 42  | 1590 | Adaptive Cruise Control Mode                                 |
| Rx        | 0x10FE6F2A | 65135 | Adaptive Cruise Control 1                                  | SCAN;KCAN      | 42  | 1796 | ACC Distance Alert Signal                                    |
| Rx        | 0x10FE6F2A | 65135 | Adaptive Cruise Control 1                                  | SCAN;KCAN      | 42  | 5022 | Forward Collision Warning                                    |
| Rx        | 0x18FE700B | 65136 | Combination Vehicle Weight                                 | SCAN;KCAN      | 11  | 1760 | Gross Combination Vehicle Weight                             |
| Rx        | 0x1CFE8C00 | 65164 | Auxiliary Analog Information                               | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 354  | Relative Humidity  |
| Rx        | 0x1CFE9200 | 65170 | Engine Information 1                                       | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 1209 | Engine Exhaust Pressure 1                                    |
| Rx        | 0x18FE9700 | 65175 | Turbocharger Information 5                                 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 1184 | Engine Turbocharger 1 Turbine Outlet Temperature             |
| Rx        | 0x18FE9800 | 65176 | Turbocharger Information 4                                 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 1180 | Engine Turbocharger 1 Turbine Intake Temperature             |
| Rx        | 0x18FE9900 | 65177 | Turbocharger Information 3                                 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 1176 | Engine Turbocharger 1 Compressor Intake Pressure             |
| Rx        | 0x18FE9A00 | 65178 | Turbocharger Information 2                                 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 1172 | Engine Turbocharger 1 Compressor Intake Temperature          |
| Rx        | 0x18FEA400 | 65188 | Engine Temperature 2                                       | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 412  | Engine Exhaust Gas Recirculation 1 Temperature               |
| Rx        | 0x1CFEAC9A | 65196 | Wheel Brake Lining Remaining Information                   | SCAN;KCAN      | 154 | 1099 | Brake Lining Remaining, Front Axle, Left Wheel               |
| Rx        | 0x1CFEAC9A | 65196 | Wheel Brake Lining Remaining Information                   | SCAN;KCAN      | 154 | 1100 | Brake Lining Remaining, Front Axle, Right Wheel              |
| Rx        | 0x1CFEAC9A | 65196 | Wheel Brake Lining Remaining Information                   | SCAN;KCAN      | 154 | 1101 | Brake Lining Remaining, Rear Axle #1, Left Wheel             |
| Rx        | 0x1CFEAC9A | 65196 | Wheel Brake Lining Remaining Information                   | SCAN;KCAN      | 154 | 1102 | Brake Lining Remaining, Rear Axle #1, Right Wheel            |
| Rx        | 0x1CFEAC9A | 65196 | Wheel Brake Lining Remaining Information                   | SCAN;KCAN      | 154 | 1103 | Brake Lining Remaining, Rear Axle #2, Left Wheel             |
| Rx        | 0x1CFEAC9A | 65196 | Wheel Brake Lining Remaining Information                   | SCAN;KCAN      | 154 | 1104 | Brake Lining Remaining, Rear Axle #2, Right Wheel            |



| Direction | HexID      | PGN   | Message Name                     | Network        | SA  | SPN  | Signal Name                              |
|-----------|------------|-------|----------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--|
| Tx        | 0x18FEAE21 | 65198 | Air Supply Pressure              | BCAN;KCAN      | 33  | 1087 | Service Brake Circuit 1 Air Pressure     |
| Rx        | 0x18FEAE27 | 65198 | Air Supply Pressure              | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 1087 | Service Brake Circuit 1 Air Pressure     |
| Tx        | 0x18FEAE21 | 65198 | Air Supply Pressure              | BCAN;KCAN      | 33  | 1088 | Service Brake Circuit 2 Air Pressure     |
| Rx        | 0x18FEAE27 | 65198 | Air Supply Pressure              | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 1088 | Service Brake Circuit 2 Air Pressure     |
| Rx        | 0x18FEAE17 | 65198 | Air Supply Pressure              | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 23  | 1090 | Air Suspension Supply Pressure           |
| Rx        | 0x18FEAE30 | 65198 | Air Supply Pressure              | KCAN;SCAN      | 48  | 1351 | Air Compressor Status                    |
| Rx        | 0x1CFEAF00 | 65199 | Fuel Consumption (Gaseous)       | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 1039 | Trip Fuel (Gaseous)                      |
| Rx        | 0x1CFEAF00 | 65199 | Fuel Consumption (Gaseous)       | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 1040 | Total Fuel Used (Gaseous)                |
| Rx        | 0x1CFEB100 | 65201 | ECU History                      | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 1033 | Total ECU Run Time                       |
| Rx        | 0x1CFEB300 | 65203 | Fuel Information 1 (Liquid)      | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0   | 1028 | Total Engine PTO Governor Fuel Used      |
| Rx        | 0x1CFEB300 | 65203 | Fuel Information 1 (Liquid)      | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 1029 | Trip Average Fuel Rate                   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEBD00 | 65213 | Fan Drive #1                     | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 975  | Engine Fan 1 Estimated Percent Speed     |
| Rx        | 0x18FEBD00 | 65213 | Fan Drive #1                     | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 977  | Fan Drive State                          |
| Rx        | 0x18FEBD00 | 65213 | Fan Drive #1                     | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 1639 | Fan Speed                                |
| Rx        | 0x18FEBF0B | 65215 | Wheel Speed Information          | SCAN;KCAN      | 11  | 904  | Front Axle Speed                         |
| Rx        | 0x18FEC000 | 65216 | Service Information              | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 911  | Service Component Identification         |
| Rx        | 0x18FEC000 | 65216 | Service Information              | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 912  | Service Component Identification         |
| Rx        | 0x18FEC000 | 65216 | Service Information              | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 914  | Service Distance                         |
| Rx        | 0x18FEC127 | 65217 | High Resolution Vehicle Distance | SCAN;KCAN      | 39  | 917  | Total Vehicle Distance (High Resolution) |
| Rx        | 0x18FEC100 | 65217 | High Resolution Vehicle Distance | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 918  | Trip Distance (High Resolution)          |
| Rx        | 0x1CFEC203 | 65218 | Electronic Retarder Controller 2 | KCAN;SCAN      | 3   | 4055 | Transmission Retarder Enable Switch      |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA33 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes  | SCAN;KCAN      | 51  | 623  | Red Stop Lamp                            |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA0B | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes  | SCAN;KCAN      | 11  | 623  | Red Stop Lamp                            |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA00 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes  | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 623  | Red Stop Lamp                            |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA03 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes  | SCAN;KCAN      | 3   | 623  | Red Stop Lamp                            |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA50 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes  | SCAN;KCAN      | 80  | 623  | Red Stop Lamp                            |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA47 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes  | SCAN;KCAN      | 71  | 623  | Red Stop Lamp                            |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA33 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes  | SCAN;KCAN      | 51  | 624  | Amber Warning Lamp                       |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA0B | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes  | SCAN;KCAN      | 11  | 624  | Amber Warning Lamp                       |
| Rx        | 0x18FECAE8 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes  | SCAN;KCAN      | 232 | 624  | Amber Warning Lamp                       |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA00 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes  | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 624  | Amber Warning Lamp                       |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA03 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes  | SCAN;KCAN      | 3   | 624  | Amber Warning Lamp                       |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA50 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes  | SCAN;KCAN      | 80  | 624  | Amber Warning Lamp                       |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA47 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes  | SCAN;KCAN      | 71  | 624  | Amber Warning Lamp                       |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA33 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes  | SCAN;KCAN      | 51  | 987  | Protect Lamp                             |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA03 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes  | SCAN;KCAN      | 3   | 987  | Protect Lamp                             |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA50 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes  | SCAN;KCAN      | 80  | 987  | Protect Lamp                             |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA47 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes  | SCAN;KCAN      | 71  | 987  | Protect Lamp                             |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA33 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes  | SCAN;KCAN      | 51  | 1213 | Malfunction Indicator Lamp               |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA00 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes  | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 1213 | Malfunction Indicator Lamp               |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA03 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes  | SCAN;KCAN      | 3   | 1213 | Malfunction Indicator Lamp               |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA50 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes  | SCAN;KCAN      | 80  | 1213 | Malfunction Indicator Lamp               |



| Direction | HexID      | PGN   | Message Name                    | Network   | SA  | SPN  | Signal Name                      |
|-----------|------------|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----|------|----------------------------------|
| Rx        | 0x18FECA47 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 71  | 1213 | Malfunction Indicator Lamp       |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA0B | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 11  | 1214 | Suspect Parameter Number         |
| Rx        | 0x18FECAE8 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 232 | 1214 | Suspect Parameter Number         |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA27 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 39  | 1214 | Suspect Parameter Number         |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA17 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 23  | 1214 | Suspect Parameter Number         |
| Rx        | 0x18FECAA0 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 160 | 1214 | Suspect Parameter Number         |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA2A | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 42  | 1214 | Suspect Parameter Number         |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA33 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 51  | 1215 | Failure Mode Identifier          |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA0B | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 11  | 1215 | Failure Mode Identifier          |
| Rx        | 0x18FECAE8 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 232 | 1215 | Failure Mode Identifier          |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA00 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 0   | 1215 | Failure Mode Identifier          |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA27 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 39  | 1215 | Failure Mode Identifier          |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA03 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 3   | 1215 | Failure Mode Identifier          |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA50 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 80  | 1215 | Failure Mode Identifier          |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA47 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 71  | 1215 | Failure Mode Identifier          |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA17 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 23  | 1215 | Failure Mode Identifier          |
| Rx        | 0x18FECAA0 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 160 | 1215 | Failure Mode Identifier          |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA2A | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 42  | 1215 | Failure Mode Identifier          |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA33 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 51  | 1216 | Occurrence Count                 |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA0B | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 11  | 1216 | Occurrence Count                 |
| Rx        | 0x18FECAE8 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 232 | 1216 | Occurrence Count                 |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA00 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 0   | 1216 | Occurrence Count                 |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA27 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 39  | 1216 | Occurrence Count                 |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA03 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 3   | 1216 | Occurrence Count                 |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA50 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 80  | 1216 | Occurrence Count                 |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA47 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 71  | 1216 | Occurrence Count                 |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA17 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 23  | 1216 | Occurrence Count                 |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA33 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 51  | 1706 | SPN Conversion Method            |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA0B | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 11  | 1706 | SPN Conversion Method            |
| Rx        | 0x18FECAE8 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 232 | 1706 | SPN Conversion Method            |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA00 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 0   | 1706 | SPN Conversion Method            |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA27 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 39  | 1706 | SPN Conversion Method            |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA03 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 3   | 1706 | SPN Conversion Method            |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA47 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 71  | 1706 | SPN Conversion Method            |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA03 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 3   | 3038 | Flash Malfunction Indicator Lamp |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA50 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 80  | 3038 | Flash Malfunction Indicator Lamp |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA00 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 0   | 3039 | Flash Red Stop Lamp (RSL)        |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA03 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 3   | 3039 | Flash Red Stop Lamp (RSL)        |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA00 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 0   | 3039 | Flash Red Stop Lamp (RSL)        |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA50 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 80  | 3039 | Flash Red Stop Lamp (RSL)        |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA47 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 71  | 3039 | Flash Red Stop Lamp (RSL)        |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA00 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 0   | 3040 | Flash Amber Warning Lamp (AWL)   |



| Direction | HexID      | PGN   | Message Name                    | Network   | SA | SPN  | Signal Name  |
|-----------|------------|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|----|------|--|
| Rx        | 0x18FECA03 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 3  | 3040 | Flash Amber Warning Lamp (AWL)                     |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA50 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 80 | 3040 | Flash Amber Warning Lamp (AWL)                     |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA47 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 71 | 3040 | Flash Amber Warning Lamp (AWL)                     |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA00 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 0  | 3041 | Flash Protect Lamp                                 |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA50 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 80 | 3041 | Flash Protect Lamp                                 |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA47 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 71 | 3041 | Flash Protect Lamp                                 |
| Rx        | 0x18FECA50 | 65226 | Active Diagnostic Trouble Codes | SCAN;KCAN | 80 | 3041 | Flash Protect Lamp                                 |
| Rx        | 0x18FEDA27 | 65242 | Software Identification         | SCAN;KCAN | 39 | 234  | Software Identification                            |
| Rx        | 0x18FEDA03 | 65242 | Software Identification         | SCAN;KCAN | 3  | 234  | Software Identification                            |
| Rx        | 0x18FEDA00 | 65242 | Software Identification         | SCAN;KCAN | 0  | 234  | Software Identification                            |
| Rx        | 0x18FEDA27 | 65242 | Software Identification         | SCAN;KCAN | 39 | 965  | Number of Software Identification Fields           |
| Rx        | 0x18FEDA03 | 65242 | Software Identification         | SCAN;KCAN | 3  | 965  | Number of Software Identification Fields           |
| Rx        | 0x18FEDA00 | 65242 | Software Identification         | SCAN;KCAN | 0  | 965  | Number of Software Identification Fields           |
| Rx        | 0x18FEDB00 | 65243 | Engine Fluid Level/Pressure 2   | SCAN;KCAN | 0  | 157  | Engine Injector Metering Rail 1 Pressure           |
| Rx        | 0x18FEDC00 | 65244 | Idle Operation                  | SCAN;KCAN | 0  | 235  | Engine Total Idle Hours                            |
| Rx        | 0x18FEDC00 | 65244 | Idle Operation                  | SCAN;KCAN | 0  | 236  | Engine Total Idle Fuel Used                        |
| Rx        | 0x18FEDD00 | 65245 | Turbocharger                    | SCAN;KCAN | 0  | 103  | Engine Turbocharger 1 Speed                        |
| Rx        | 0x18FEDF00 | 65247 | Electronic Engine Controller 3  | SCAN;KCAN | 0  | 514  | Nominal Friction - Percent Torque                  |
| Rx        | 0x18FEDF00 | 65247 | Electronic Engine Controller 3  | SCAN;KCAN | 0  | 2978 | Estimated Engine Parasitic Losses - Percent Torque |
| Rx        | 0x18FEDF00 | 65247 | Electronic Engine Controller 3  | SCAN;KCAN | 0  | 3236 | Aftertreatment 1 Exhaust Gas Mass Flow Rate        |
| Rx        | 0x18FEDF00 | 65247 | Electronic Engine Controller 3  | SCAN;KCAN | 0  | 3237 | Aftertreatment 1 Intake Dew Point                  |
| Rx        | 0x18FEDF00 | 65247 | Electronic Engine Controller 3  | SCAN;KCAN | 0  | 3238 | Aftertreatment 1 Exhaust Dew Point                 |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE000 | 65248 | Vehicle Distance                | SCAN;KCAN | 0  | 244  | Trip Distance                                      |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE000 | 65248 | Vehicle Distance                | SCAN;KCAN | 0  | 245  | Total Vehicle Distance                             |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE203 | 65250 | Transmission Configuration      | SCAN;KCAN | 3  | 581  | Transmission Gear Ratio                            |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE203 | 65250 | Transmission Configuration      | SCAN;KCAN | 3  | 957  | Number of Forward Gear Ratios                      |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE203 | 65250 | Transmission Configuration      | SCAN;KCAN | 3  | 958  | Number of Reverse Gear Ratios                      |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE35B | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1          | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 188  | Engine Speed At Idle, Point 1                      |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE35B | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1          | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 528  | Engine Speed At Point 2                            |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE35B | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1          | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 529  | Engine Speed At Point 3                            |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE35B | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1          | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 530  | Engine Speed At Point 4                            |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE35B | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1          | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 531  | Engine Speed At Point 5                            |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE35B | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1          | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 532  | Engine Speed At High Idle, Point 6                 |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE35B | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1          | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 539  | Engine Percent Torque At Idle, Point 1             |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE35B | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1          | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 540  | Engine Percent Torque At Point 2                   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE35B | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1          | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 541  | Engine Percent Torque At Point 3                   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE35B | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1          | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 542  | Engine Percent Torque At Point 4                   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE35B | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1          | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 543  | Engine Percent Torque At Point 5                   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE35B | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1          | KCAN;SCAN | 91 | 544  | Engine Reference Torque                            |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE300 | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1          | SCAN;KCAN | 0  | 544  | Engine Reference Torque                            |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE300 | 65251 | Engine Configuration 1          | SCAN;KCAN | 0  | 1846 | Engine Default Torque Limit                        |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE400 | 65252 | Shutdown                        | SCAN;KCAN | 0  | 592  | Engine Idle Shutdown Timer Override                |



| Direction | HexID      | PGN   | Message Name                       | Network        | SA  | SPN  | Signal Name   |
|-----------|------------|-------|------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|---|
| Rx        | 0x18FEE400 | 65252 | Shutdown                           | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 593  | Engine Idle Shutdown has Shutdown Engine                      |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE400 | 65252 | Shutdown                           | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 985  | A/C High Pressure Fan Switch                                  |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE400 | 65252 | Shutdown                           | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0   | 1109 | Engine Protection System Approaching Shutdown                 |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE400 | 65252 | Shutdown                           | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 1110 | Engine Protection System has Shutdown Engine                  |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE500 | 65253 | Engine Hours, Revolutions          | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0   | 247  | Engine Total Hours of Operation                               |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE500 | 65253 | Engine Hours, Revolutions          | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 249  | Engine Total Revolutions                                      |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE6FF | 65254 | Time/Date                          | KCAN           | 255 | 959  | Seconds   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE6FF | 65254 | Time/Date                          | KCAN           | 255 | 960  | Minutes   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE6FF | 65254 | Time/Date                          | KCAN           | 255 | 961  | Hours   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE6FF | 65254 | Time/Date                          | KCAN           | 255 | 962  | Day   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE6FF | 65254 | Time/Date                          | KCAN           | 255 | 963  | Month   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE6FF | 65254 | Time/Date                          | KCAN           | 255 | 964  | Year  |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE6FF | 65254 | Time/Date                          | KCAN           | 255 | 1601 | Local minute offset   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE6FF | 65254 | Time/Date                          | KCAN           | 255 | 1602 | Local hour offset   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE700 | 65255 | Vehicle Hours                      | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 246  | Total Vehicle Hours   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE700 | 65255 | Vehicle Hours                      | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0   | 248  | Total Power Takeoff Hours                                     |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE900 | 65257 | Fuel Consumption (Liquid)          | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 182  | Engine Trip Fuel  |
| Rx        | 0x18FEE900 | 65257 | Fuel Consumption (Liquid)          | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 250  | Engine Total Fuel Used  |
| Rx        | 0x18FEEB00 | 65259 | Component Identification           | KCAN           | 0   | 233  | Unit Number (Power Unit)                                      |
| Rx        | 0x18FEEB00 | 65259 | Component Identification           | KCAN           | 0   | 586  | Make  |
| Rx        | 0x18FEEB00 | 65259 | Component Identification           | KCAN           | 0   | 587  | Model   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEEB00 | 65259 | Component Identification           | KCAN           | 0   | 588  | Serial Number   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEEB03 | 65259 | Component Identification           | SCAN;KCAN      | 3   | 588  | Serial Number   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEEC00 | 65260 | Vehicle Identification             | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 237  | Vehicle Identification Number                                 |
| Rx        | 0x18FEED27 | 65261 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed Setup | KCAN;SCAN      | 39  | 74   | Maximum Vehicle Speed Limit                                   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEED00 | 65261 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed Setup | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 74   | Maximum Vehicle Speed Limit                                   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEEE00 | 65262 | Engine Temperature 1               | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0   | 110  | Engine Coolant Temperature                                    |
| Rx        | 0x18FEEE00 | 65262 | Engine Temperature 1               | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 174  | Engine Fuel Temperature 1                                     |
| Rx        | 0x18FEEE00 | 65262 | Engine Temperature 1               | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 175  | Engine Oil Temperature 1                                      |
| Rx        | 0x18FEFF00 | 65263 | Engine Fluid Level/Pressure 1      | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 94   | Engine Fuel Delivery Pressure                                 |
| Rx        | 0x18FEFF00 | 65263 | Engine Fluid Level/Pressure 1      | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 98   | Engine Oil Level  |
| Rx        | 0x18FEFF00 | 65263 | Engine Fluid Level/Pressure 1      | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0   | 100  | Engine Oil Pressure   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEFF00 | 65263 | Engine Fluid Level/Pressure 1      | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 101  | Engine Crankcase Pressure 1                                   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEFF00 | 65263 | Engine Fluid Level/Pressure 1      | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 111  | Engine Coolant Level 1  |
| Tx        | 0x18FEF021 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information          | BCAN;KCAN      | 33  | 90   | Power Takeoff Oil Temperature                                 |
| Tx        | 0x18FEF007 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information          | BCAN;KCAN      | 7   | 90   | Power Takeoff Oil Temperature                                 |
| Tx        | 0x18FEF021 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information          | BCAN;KCAN      | 33  | 187  | Power Takeoff Set Speed                                       |
| Tx        | 0x18FEF007 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information          | BCAN;KCAN      | 7   | 187  | Power Takeoff Set Speed                                       |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF027 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information          | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 187  | Power Takeoff Set Speed                                       |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF000 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information          | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 187  | Power Takeoff Set Speed                                       |
| Tx        | 0x18FEF021 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information          | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 979  | Engine Remote PTO Governor Preprogrammed Speed Control Switch |
| Tx        | 0x18FEF007 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information          | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 979  | Engine Remote PTO Governor Preprogrammed Speed Control Switch |



| Direction | HexID      | PGN   | Message Name                   | Network        | SA  | SPN  | Signal Name   |
|-----------|------------|-------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|---|
| Tx        | 0x18FEF0A0 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information      | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 979  | Engine Remote PTO Governor Preprogrammed Speed Control Switch |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF000 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information      | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 979  | Engine Remote PTO Governor Preprogrammed Speed Control Switch |
| Tx        | 0x18FEF021 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information      | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 980  | Engine PTO Governor Enable Switch                             |
| Tx        | 0x18FEF007 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information      | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 980  | Engine PTO Governor Enable Switch                             |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF000 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information      | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 980  | Engine PTO Governor Enable Switch                             |
| Tx        | 0x18FEF021 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information      | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 981  | Engine PTO Governor Accelerate Switch                         |
| Tx        | 0x18FEF007 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information      | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 981  | Engine PTO Governor Accelerate Switch                         |
| Tx        | 0x18FEF0A0 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information      | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 981  | Engine PTO Governor Accelerate Switch                         |
| Tx        | 0x18FEF021 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information      | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 982  | Engine PTO Governor Resume Switch                             |
| Tx        | 0x18FEF007 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information      | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 982  | Engine PTO Governor Resume Switch                             |
| Tx        | 0x18FEF021 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information      | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 983  | Engine PTO Governor Coast/Decelerate Switch                   |
| Tx        | 0x18FEF007 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information      | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 983  | Engine PTO Governor Coast/Decelerate Switch                   |
| Tx        | 0x18FEF0A0 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information      | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 160 | 983  | Engine PTO Governor Coast/Decelerate Switch                   |
| Tx        | 0x18FEF021 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information      | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 984  | Engine PTO Governor Set Switch                                |
| Tx        | 0x18FEF007 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information      | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 984  | Engine PTO Governor Set Switch                                |
| Tx        | 0x18FEF021 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information      | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 3447 | Remote PTO Governor Preprogrammed Speed Control Switch #2     |
| Tx        | 0x18FEF007 | 65264 | Power Takeoff Information      | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 3447 | Remote PTO Governor Preprogrammed Speed Control Switch #2     |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF127 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 70   | Parking Brake Switch  |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF100 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0   | 84   | Wheel-Based Vehicle Speed                                     |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF100 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 86   | Cruise Control Set Speed                                      |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF127 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 39  | 86   | Cruise Control Set Speed                                      |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF100 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 527  | Cruise Control States   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF127 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 39  | 527  | Cruise Control States   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF127 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 39  | 595  | Cruise Control Active   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF100 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 595  | Cruise Control Active   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF127 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 39  | 596  | Cruise Control Enable Switch                                  |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF127 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | KCAN;SCAN      | 39  | 597  | Brake Switch  |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF127 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 39  | 598  | Clutch Switch   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF127 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 39  | 599  | Cruise Control Set Switch                                     |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF127 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 39  | 600  | Cruise Control Coast (Decelerate) Switch                      |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF127 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 39  | 601  | Cruise Control Resume Switch                                  |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF127 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 39  | 602  | Cruise Control Accelerate Switch                              |
| Tx        | 0x18FEF121 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 33  | 976  | PTO Governor State  |
| Tx        | 0x18FEF107 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 7   | 976  | PTO Governor State  |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF127 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39  | 976  | PTO Governor State  |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF100 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 976  | PTO Governor State  |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF100 | 65265 | Cruise Control/Vehicle Speed 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 1237 | Engine Shutdown Override Switch                               |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF200 | 65266 | Fuel Economy (Liquid)          | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 51   | Engine Throttle Valve 1 Position 1                            |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF200 | 65266 | Fuel Economy (Liquid)          | SCAN;KCAN      | 0   | 183  | Engine Fuel Rate  |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF200 | 65266 | Fuel Economy (Liquid)          | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0   | 184  | Engine Instantaneous Fuel Economy                             |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF200 | 65266 | Fuel Economy (Liquid)          | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0   | 185  | Engine Average Fuel Economy                                   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF433 | 65268 | Tire Condition Message 1       | SCAN;KCAN      | 51  | 241  | Tire Pressure   |



| Direction | HexID      | PGN   | Message Name                | Network        | SA | SPN    | Signal Name                                   |
|-----------|------------|-------|-----------------------------|----------------|----|--------|---|
| Rx        | 0x18FEF433 | 65268 | Tire Condition Message 1    | SCAN;KCAN      | 51 | 242    | Tire Temperature                              |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF433 | 65268 | Tire Condition Message 1    | SCAN;KCAN      | 51 | 929    | Tire Location                                 |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF433 | 65268 | Tire Condition Message 1    | SCAN;KCAN      | 51 | 1697   | Tire Sensor Electrical Fault                  |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF433 | 65268 | Tire Condition Message 1    | SCAN;KCAN      | 51 | 1698   | Tire Status                                   |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF433 | 65268 | Tire Condition Message 1    | SCAN;KCAN      | 51 | 1699   | Tire Sensor Enable Status                     |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF433 | 65268 | Tire Condition Message 1    | SCAN;KCAN      | 51 | 2586   | Tire Air Leakage Rate                         |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF433 | 65268 | Tire Condition Message 1    | SCAN;KCAN      | 51 | 2587   | Tire Pressure Threshold Detection             |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF433 | 65268 | Tire Condition Message 1    | SCAN;KCAN      | 51 | 6990   | Extended Tire Pressure Support                |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF500 | 65269 | Ambient Conditions          | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 108    | Barometric Pressure                           |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF519 | 65269 | Ambient Conditions          | SCAN;KCAN      | 25 | 170    | Cab Interior Temperature                      |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF500 | 65269 | Ambient Conditions          | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 171    | Ambient Air Temperature                       |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF600 | 65270 | Intake/Exhaust Conditions 1 | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0  | 102    | Engine Intake Manifold #1 Pressure            |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF600 | 65270 | Intake/Exhaust Conditions 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 105    | Engine Intake Manifold 1 Temperature          |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF600 | 65270 | Intake/Exhaust Conditions 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 106    | Engine Intake Air Pressure                    |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF600 | 65270 | Intake/Exhaust Conditions 1 | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 173    | Engine Exhaust Temperature                    |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF727 | 65271 | Vehicle Electrical Power 1  | SCAN;KCAN      | 39 | 158    | Key Switch Battery Potential                  |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF727 | 65271 | Vehicle Electrical Power 1  | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 168    | Battery Potential / Power Input 1             |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF700 | 65271 | Vehicle Electrical Power 1  | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 168    | Battery Potential / Power Input 1             |
| Rx        | 0x18FEF803 | 65272 | Transmission Fluids 1       | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 3  | 177    | Transmission Oil Temperature 1                |
| Rx        | 0x18FEFA0B | 65274 | Brakes                      | SCAN;KCAN      | 11 | 116    | Brake Application Pressure                    |
| Rx        | 0x18FEFA27 | 65274 | Brakes                      | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 117    | Brake Primary Pressure                        |
| Rx        | 0x18FEFA27 | 65274 | Brakes                      | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 118    | Brake Secondary Pressure                      |
| Rx        | 0x18FEFC27 | 65276 | Dash Display 1              | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 38     | Fuel Level 2                                  |
| Rx        | 0x18FEFC27 | 65276 | Dash Display 1              | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 96     | Fuel Level 1                                  |
| Tx        | 0x18FEFD12 | 65277 | Alternate Fuel 1            | SCAN           | 18 | 159    | Engine Gaseous Fuel Supply Pressure 1         |
| Rx        | 0x18FEFD00 | 65277 | Alternate Fuel 1            | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 159    | Engine Gaseous Fuel Supply Pressure 1         |
| Rx        | 0x18FEFF00 | 65279 | Operator indicators         | SCAN;KCAN      | 0  | 97     | Water In Fuel Indicator 1                     |
| Rx        | 0x18FEFF00 | 65279 | Operator indicators         | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 0  | 5825   | Driver Warning System Indicator Status        |
| Rx        | 0x18FF0E27 | 65294 | PropB_VECU_03               | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 520910 | PTOActiveTelltale                             |
| Rx        | 0x18FF0E27 | 65294 | PropB_VECU_03               | BCAN;KCAN;SCAN | 39 | 521279 | PTO Mode Active Telltale                      |
| Rx        | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn              | SCAN;KCAN      | 42 | 521098 | Net Following Distance Interval               |
| Rx        | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn              | SCAN;KCAN      | 42 | 521099 | Audible Following Distance Alerts             |
| Rx        | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn              | SCAN;KCAN      | 42 | 521100 | Visual Following Distance Alerts              |
| Rx        | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn              | SCAN;KCAN      | 42 | 521101 | ACB Disabled Due to Excessive Brake Use       |
| Rx        | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn              | SCAN;KCAN      | 42 | 521102 | Vehicle Following Distance                    |
| Rx        | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn              | SCAN;KCAN      | 42 | 521103 | Vehicle Following Interval                    |
| Rx        | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn              | SCAN;KCAN      | 42 | 521104 | Vehicle Cruise Control Set Speed              |
| Rx        | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn              | SCAN;KCAN      | 42 | 521106 | Wingman Target Detect Lamp                    |
| Rx        | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn              | SCAN;KCAN      | 42 | 521107 | Wingman Sensor Blocked or No Objects Detected |
| Rx        | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn              | SCAN;KCAN      | 42 | 521108 | Fusion Available Flag                         |
| Rx        | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn              | SCAN;KCAN      | 42 | 521162 | Bendix Power On Self Test                     |
| Rx        | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn              | SCAN;KCAN      | 42 | 521164 | CMT Intervention Status                       |



| Direction | HexID      | PGN   | Message Name                      | Network   | SA | SPN    | Signal Name  |
|-----------|------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|----|--------|--|
| Rx        | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn                    | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 521165 | CMT Foundation Brake Request                         |
| Rx        | 0x18FF102A | 65296 | PropB_FLR_Warn                    | SCAN;KCAN | 42 | 521167 | CMT Installed and Enabled                            |
| Rx        | 0x18FF9147 | 65425 | PropB_SCM_AI1                     | BCAN;KCAN | 71 | 520561 | Secondary Fuel Level Sensor                          |
| Rx        | 0x18FF9147 | 65425 | PropB_SCM_AI1                     | BCAN;KCAN | 71 | 520562 | Primary Fuel Level Sensor                            |
| Rx        | 0x18FFE633 | 65510 | Truck High Line TPMS data message | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 524149 | TPMS Tire / wheel identification                     |
| Rx        | 0x18FFE633 | 65510 | Truck High Line TPMS data message | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 524150 | TPMS Tire Temperature                                |
| Rx        | 0x18FFE633 | 65510 | Truck High Line TPMS data message | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 524151 | TPMS Tire Pressure                                   |
| Rx        | 0x18FFE633 | 65510 | Truck High Line TPMS data message | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 524152 | TPMS Wheel Unit Battery Status                       |
| Rx        | 0x18FFE633 | 65510 | Truck High Line TPMS data message | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 524153 | TPMS Fast Pressure Loss Status Flag                  |
| Rx        | 0x18FFE633 | 65510 | Truck High Line TPMS data message | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 524154 | TPMS Temperature Compensated Target Nominal Pressure |
| Rx        | 0x18FFE633 | 65510 | Truck High Line TPMS data message | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 524155 | TPMS Tire Pressure Status                            |
| Rx        | 0x18FFE633 | 65510 | Truck High Line TPMS data message | SCAN;KCAN | 51 | 524157 | TPMS Tire Over Temperature Status                    |



This page is intentionally left blank.



# SECTION 7 ELECTRICAL T680/T880/W990

## INTRODUCTION

This section is written to provide information to the body builder when installing equipment into vehicles built with multiplexed instrumentation. The technology presented by VECU level instrumentation integrates J1939 CAN data communications between controllers and equipment on the vehicle. This section is intended to address how to work in aftermarket equipment while still maintaining full functionality of the OEM vehicle.

These topics apply to 2.1m HD chassis built with Vehicle Multiplexed (VMUX) or Ethernet Multiplexed (EMUX) architecture. VMUX replaced CVMUX in 2020 and EMUX replaced VMUX in September 2024. VMUX architecture eliminated the original cab ECU required for CVMUX (the CECU) and updated the VECU from VECU1 to VECU2. The major change going into EMUX architecture is the integration of an Ethernet connected system to support the network capacity and enhanced communication for today's advanced technology. The VECU has been updated again from VECU2 to VECU3 with EMUX among other changes to increase the security of vehicle data. In addition to the dates mentioned, please check the option codes on the sales order for the truck to see which electrical architecture was installed on the vehicle from the factory.

Option Codes:

9491659 VMUX ELECTRONICS ARCHITECTURE

9491652 EMUX ELECTRONICS ARCHITECTURE



*Table 47 Electrical Acronym Library*

| <b>Acronym</b> | <b>Definition</b>               |
|----------------|---------------------------------|
| AI             | Analog Input                    |
| BOC            | Back of Cab                     |
| BOS            | Back of Sleeper                 |
| CAN            | Controller Area Network         |
| DI             | Digital Input                   |
| DO             | Digital Output                  |
| DTC            | Diagnostics Trouble Code        |
| ECM            | Engine Control Module           |
| ECU            | Electronic Control Unit         |
| EOA            | Electric Over Air               |
| EOF            | End of Frame                    |
| EOH            | Electric Over Hydraulic         |
| FOF            | Front of Frame                  |
| J1939          | SAE CAN Communication Standard  |
| LIN            | Local Interconnect Network      |
| MSB            | Multiplexed Solenoid Bank       |
| MSM            | Master Switch Module            |
| MUX            | Multiplexed                     |
| OBD            | On-Board Diagnostics            |
| OEM            | Original Equipment Manufacture  |
| PCC            | Predictive Cruise Control       |
| PDC            | Power Distribution Center       |
| PGN            | Parameter Group Number          |
| PTO            | Power Take Off                  |
| RP1226         | TMC Messaging Standard          |
| SPN            | Suspect Parameter Number        |
| TCM            | Transmission Control Module     |
| VECU           | Vehicle Electronic Control Unit |



## ELECTRICAL WIRING CIRCUIT CODES

The wire system uses 11 different colors with only one striped wire color. Each wire has a minimum of seven characters, with the first three characters as the wire color. The remaining four characters are related to the wire services. The colors determine the circuits function as follows:

*Table 48 Electrical Wire Circuit Codes*

| PACCAR Electrical Color Codes |            |   |
|-------------------------------|------------|---|
| Insulation Color              | Color Code | Electrical Function                         |
| Red w/ White Stripe           | R-WXXXX    | Direct Battery Power                        |
| Red                           | REDXXXX    | Protected Battery Power                     |
| Orange                        | ORNXXXX    | Ignition/Accessory/Start Bus Power          |
| Yellow                        | YELXXXX    | Activated Power                             |
| Brown                         | BRNXXXX    | Control/Indicator/Backlighting Illumination |
| Black                         | BLKXXXX    | Load Return                                 |
| Gray                          | GRAXXXX    | Control                                     |
| Violet                        | VIOXXXX    | Reference Voltage                           |
| Blue                          | BLUXXXX    | Sensor Signal                               |
| Green                         | GRNXXXX    | Sensor Common                               |
| White                         | WHTXXXX    | Ground                                      |
| Pink                          | PNKXXXX    | High Voltage Interlock Loop (HVIL)          |

| PACCAR Electrical Circuit Codes |         |         |                               |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------------|
| Number                          |         |         | Category                      |
| XXX0000                         | through | XXX0999 | General                       |
| XXX1000                         | through | XXX1999 | Power Supply                  |
| XXX2000                         | through | XXX2999 | Lighting                      |
| XXX3000                         | through | XXX3999 | Powertrain                    |
| XXX4000                         | through | XXX4999 | Instrumentation               |
| XXX5000                         | through | XXX5999 | Safety Systems                |
| XXX6000                         | through | XXX6999 | Convenience/Security          |
| XXX7000                         | through | XXX7999 | HVAC                          |
| XXX8000                         | through | XXX8999 | Undefined                     |
| XXX9000                         | through | XXX9999 | Trailer/Custommer/Bodybuilder |



## MULTIPLEXED SYSTEM

The VMUX and EMUX electrical architectures utilize a multiplexed system. Multiplexing can be defined as the process of sending multiple digital signals on the same shared medium at the same time. These signals are introduced into the multiplexed system through data connection points which are defined by the J1939 backbone.

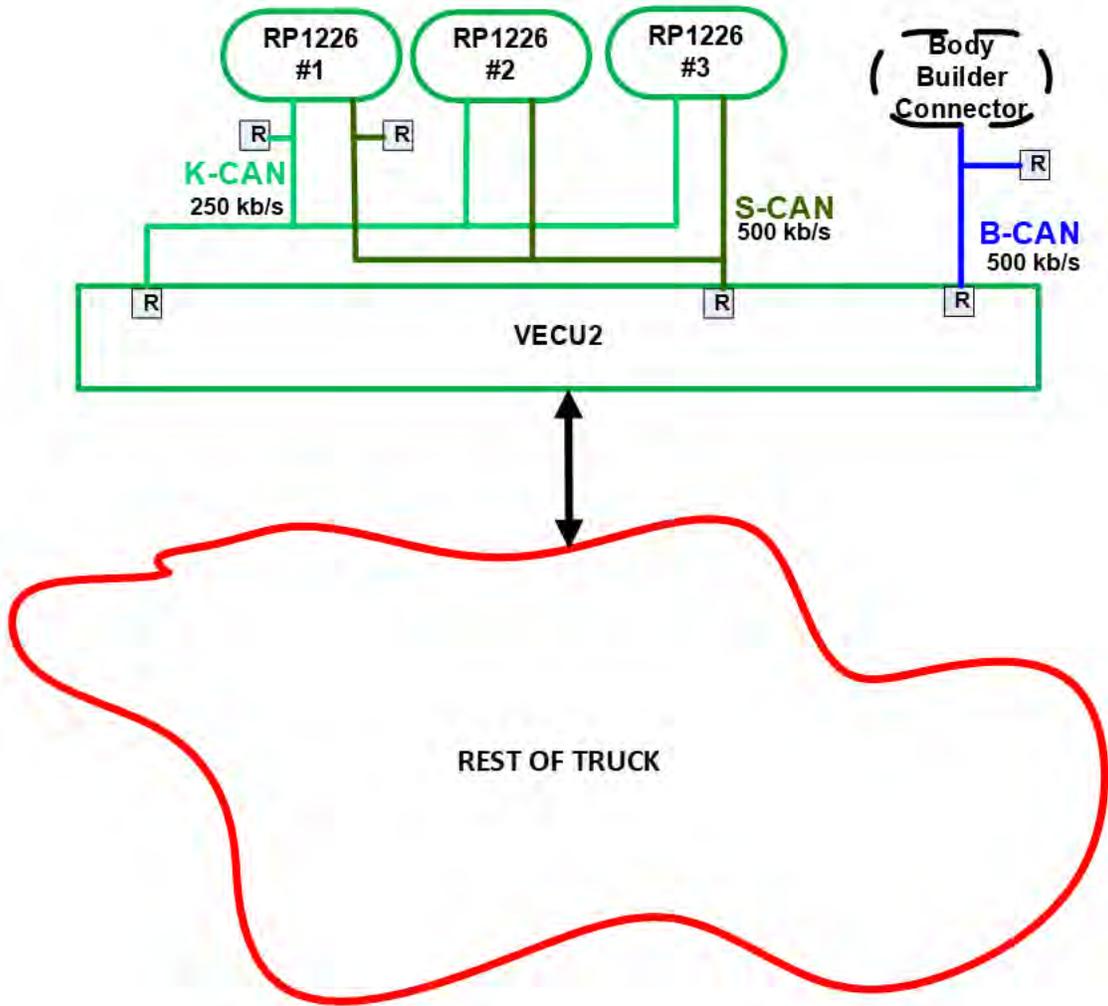
## CAN BUS SPEEDS AND CIRCUIT DESIGNATION

*Table 49 CAN BUS Speeds and Circuit Designation*

| <b>VMUX ARCHITECTURE</b>   |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| <b>J1939-14 (500 kbps)</b> | <b>J1939-15 (250 kbps)</b>              |
| B-CAN – 0813 Body Builder  | K-CAN – 0829 Customer Installed Devices |
| S-CAN – 0827 Sleeper       |   |

| <b>EMUX ARCHITECTURE</b>                |   |
|---|---|
| <b>J1939-14 (500 kbps)</b>              | <b>J1939-15 (250 kbps)</b>              |
| B-CAN – 0813 Body Builder               | K-CAN – 0829 Customer Installed Devices |
| S-CAN – 0827 Customer Installed Devices |   |



Key:



Cab mounted ECU



Standard Cab mounted RP1226 connector

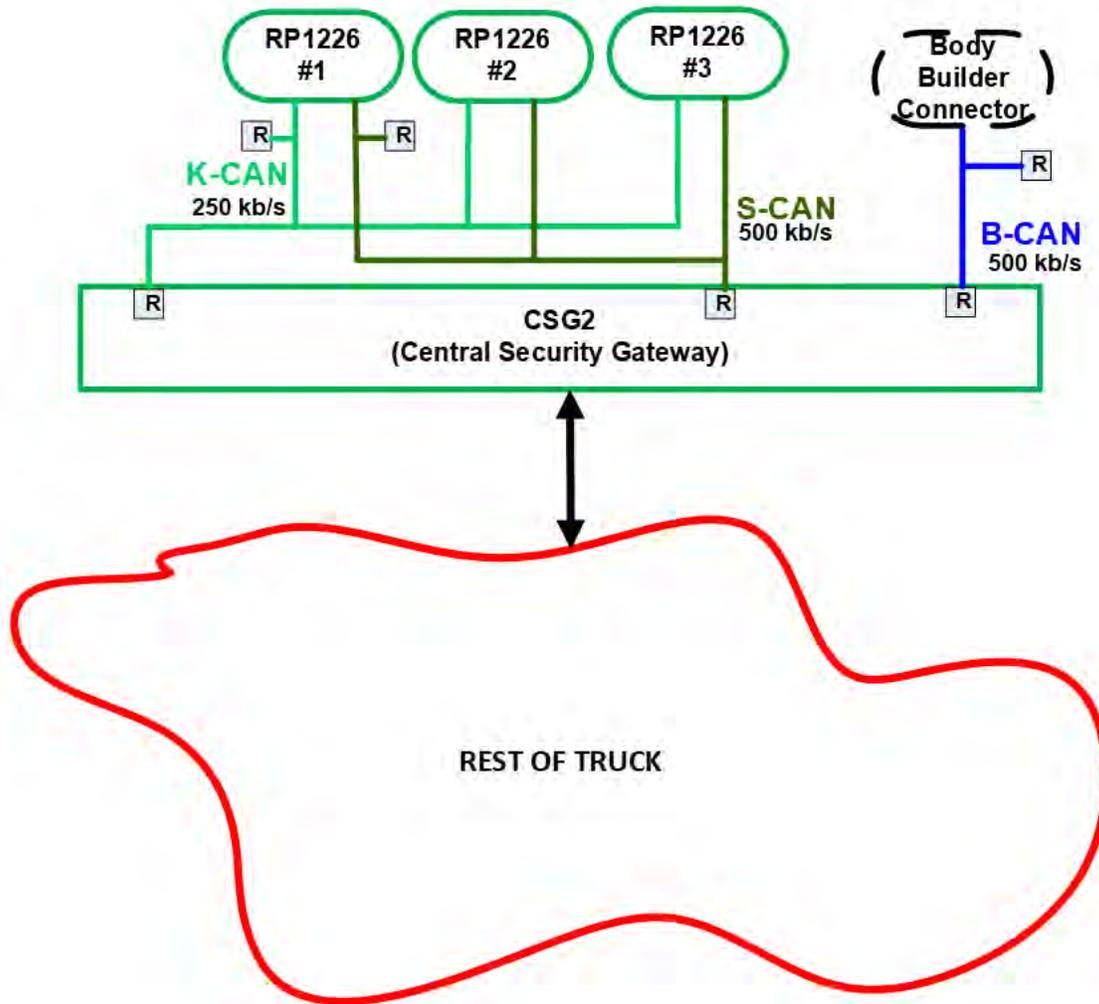


Optional Frame mounted Body Builder/RP170 connector



Provided Terminating Resistor

Figure 38 VMUX Customer Connector Databus Diagram



Key:

-  Cab mounted ECU
-  Standard Cab mounted RP1226 connector
-  Optional Frame mounted Body Builder/RP170 connector
-  Provided Terminating Resistor

Figure 39 EMUX Customer Connector Databus Diagram

## ELECTRICAL COMPONENT OVERVIEW



(component locations may vary by truck model)

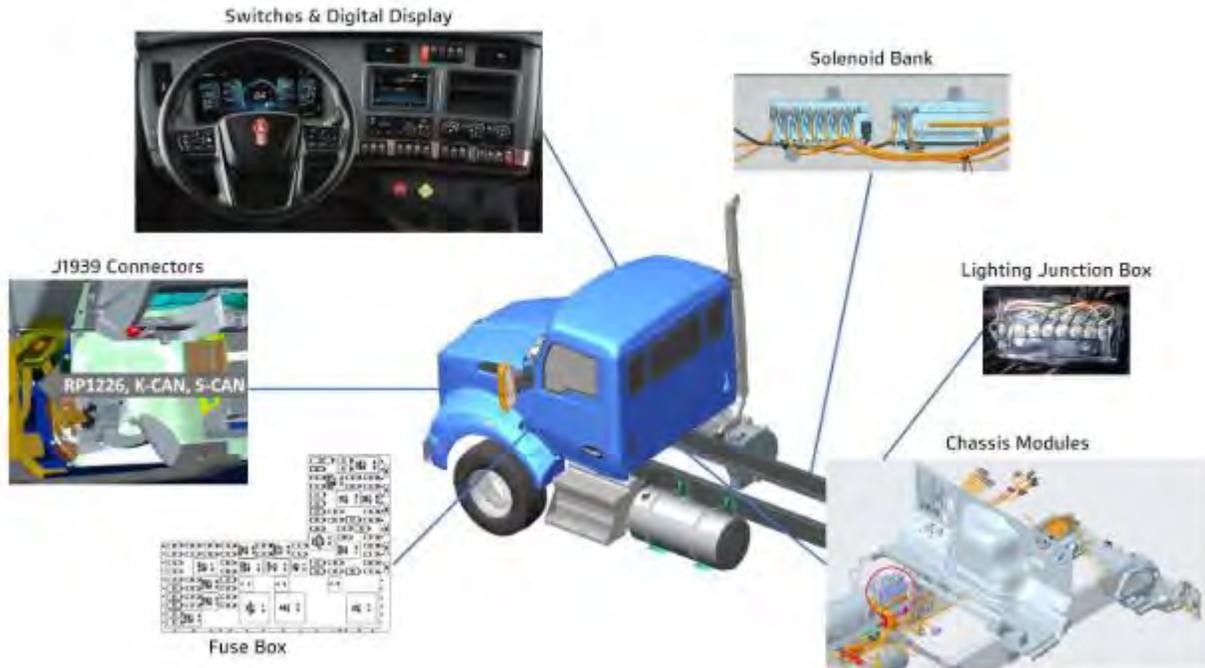


Figure 40 Overview Diagram of Electrical Component Locations



## ELECTRICAL HARNESS OVERVIEW

(harnesses may vary by truck model)

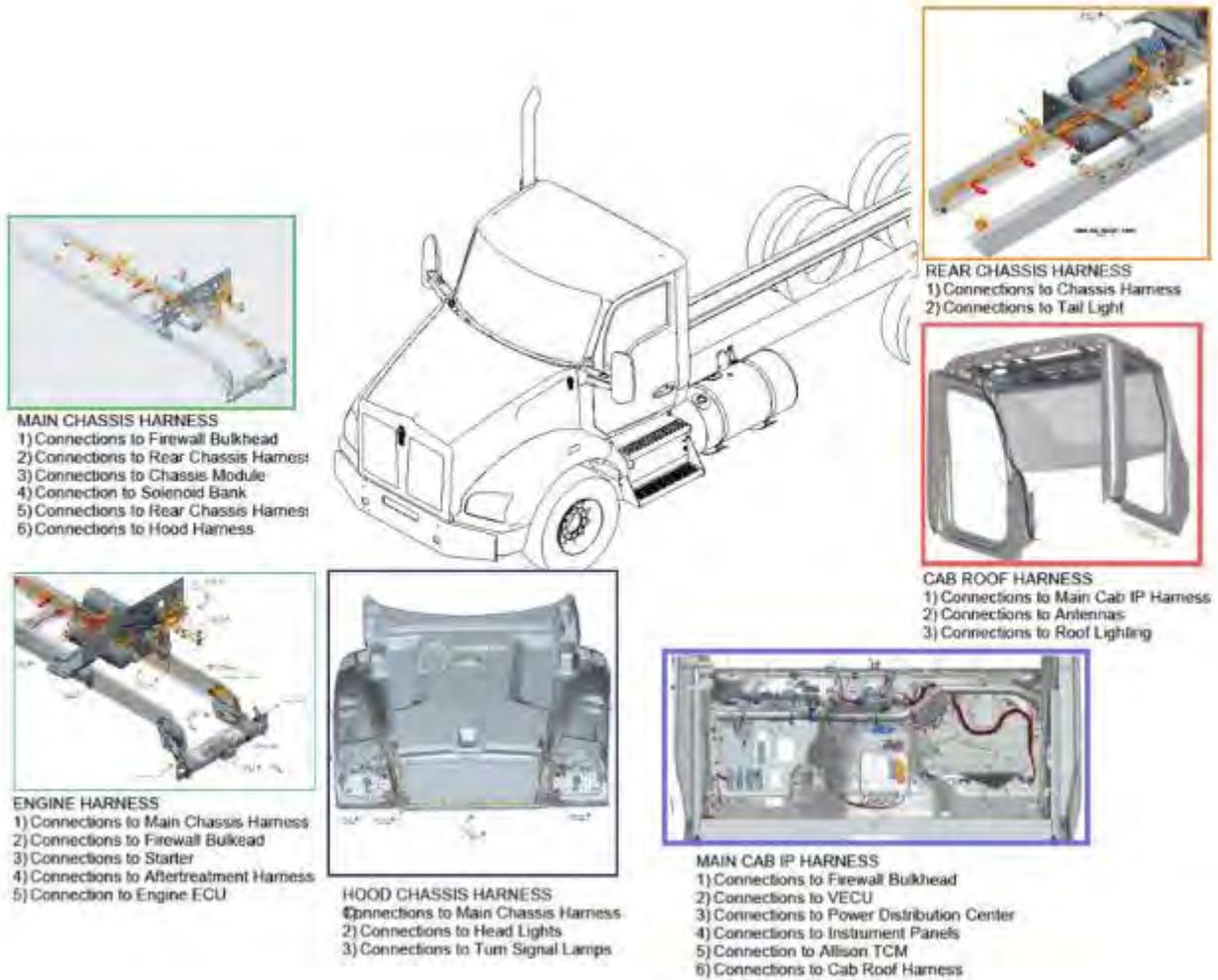


Figure 41 Electrical Harness Overview

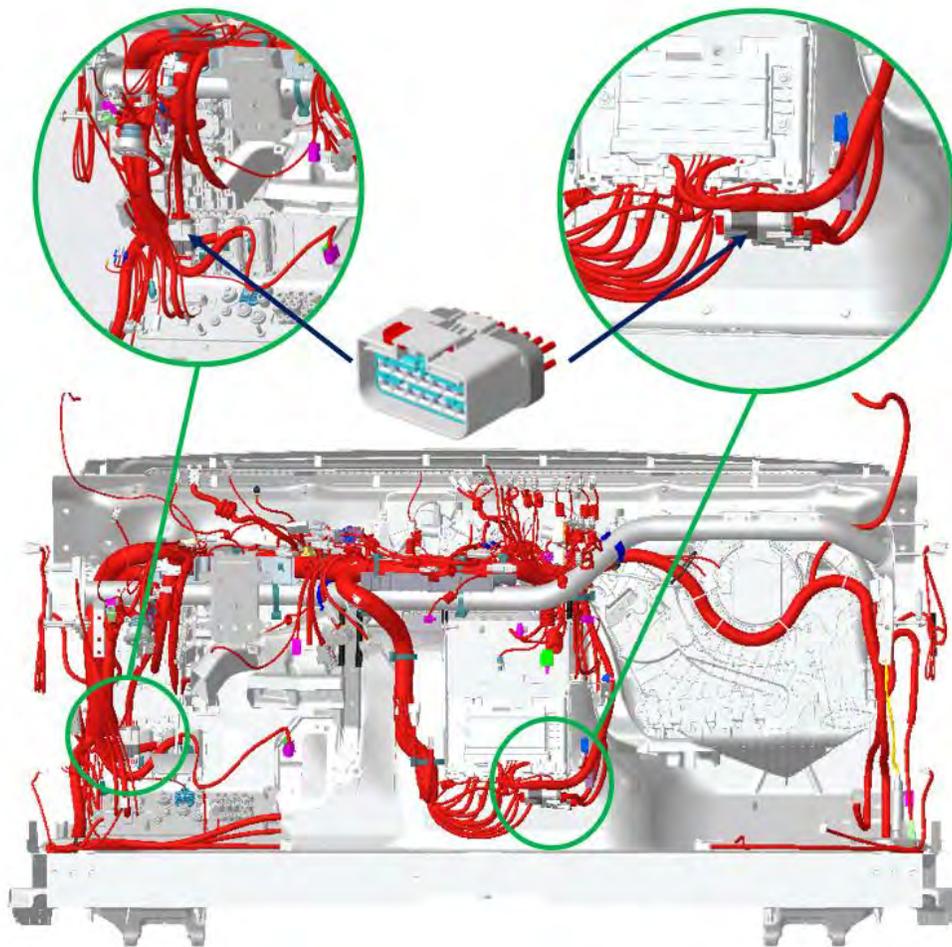


## IN-CAB CAN BASED MESSAGING CONNECTOR

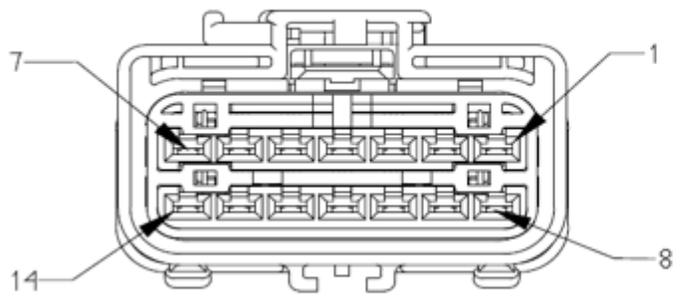
### RP1226 CONNECTOR

There are three RP1226 connectors located inside the cab. The first RP1226 connector is located to the left of the steering wheel behind the dash near the OBD connector. The remaining two RP1226 connectors are located behind the center dash kickpanel. Each RP1226 connector provides battery and ignition power, ground, and CAN bus speeds of 250kbps (K-CAN) and 500kbps (S-CAN) for customer use. The RP1226 connectors can be used for after-market telematics, ELD, body controllers, and/or PTO controls.

Note: Please refer to the TMC RP1226 recommended practice for additional information.



*Figure 42 RP1226 Connector Behind Dash*



| Pin | Description     |
|-----|-----------------|
| 1   | PROTECTED POWER |
| 2   | J1939 S-CAN (+) |
| 4   | J1939 K-CAN (+) |
| 7   | IGNITION POWER  |
| 8   | GROUND          |
| 9   | J1939 S-CAN (-) |
| 11  | J1939 K-CAN (-) |

Figure 43 RP1226 Pinouts

## BODY CONNECTION POINTS – MODEL T680/T880/W990

LOCATION DIAGRAMS FOR BODY CONNECTIONS ON THE MAIN CHASSIS HARNESS

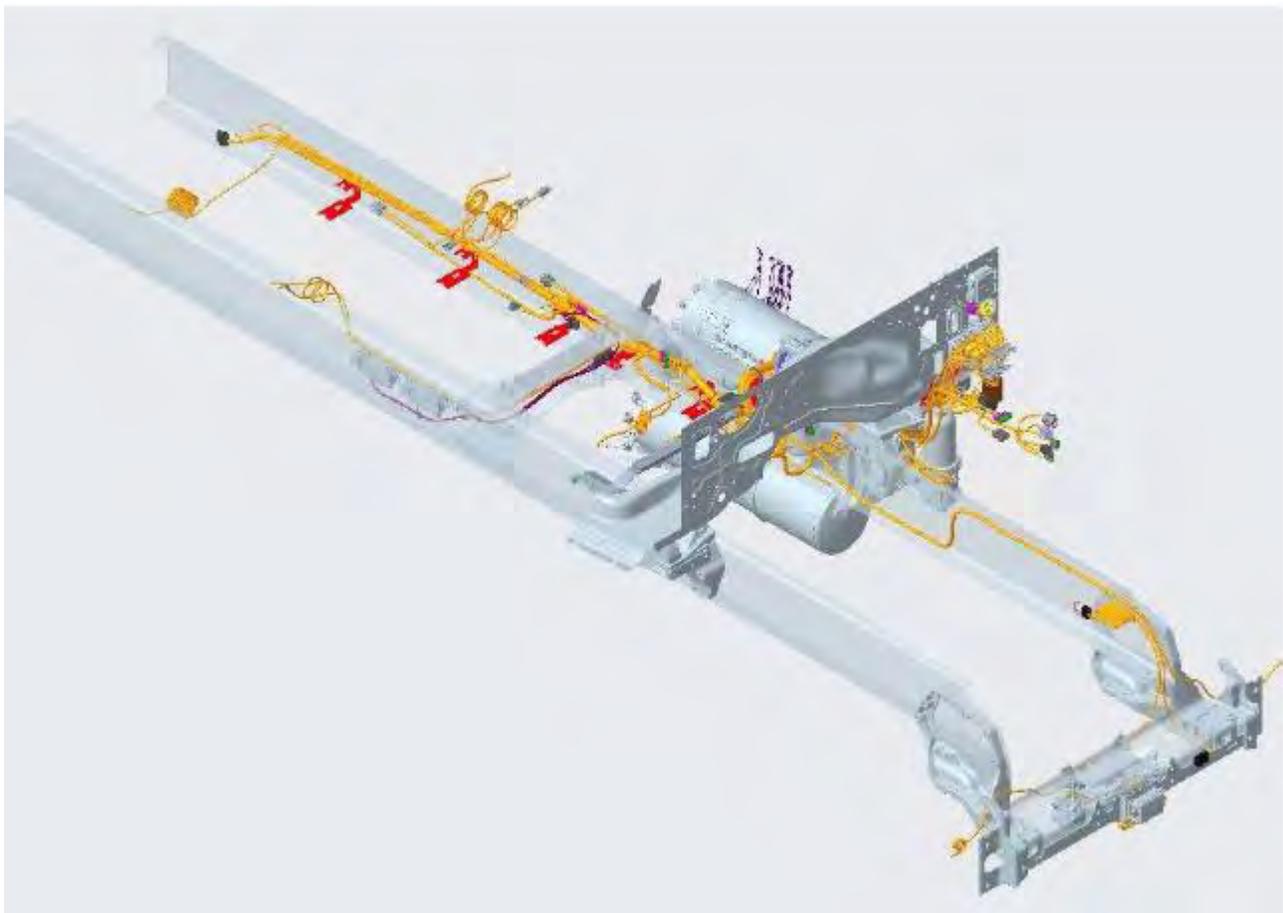
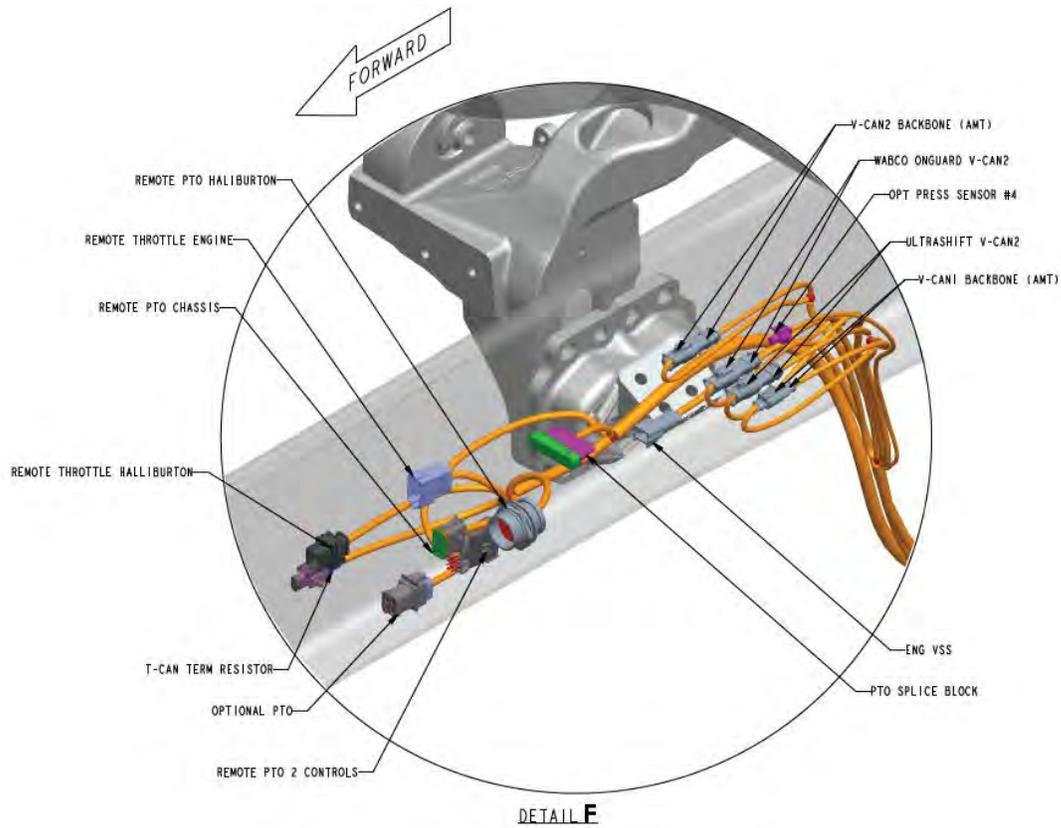


Figure 44 Main Chassis Harness, Isometric View



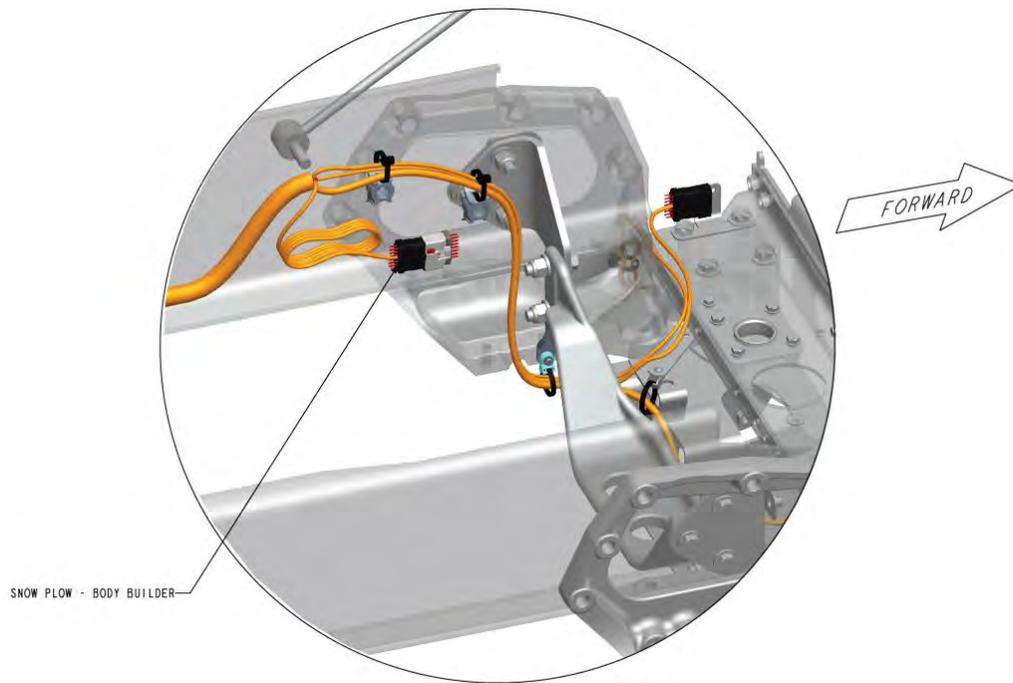
### DETAIL VIEW OF ENGINE COMPARTMENT BODY CONNECTIONS



**DETAIL F**  
*Figure 45 Engine Compartment Body Connections*



DETAIL VIEW OF FOF (FRONT OF FRAME) BODY CONNECTIONS



DETAIL D

Figure 46 Front of Frame Body Connections



### DETAIL VIEW OF EOF (END OF FRAME) BODY CONNECTIONS

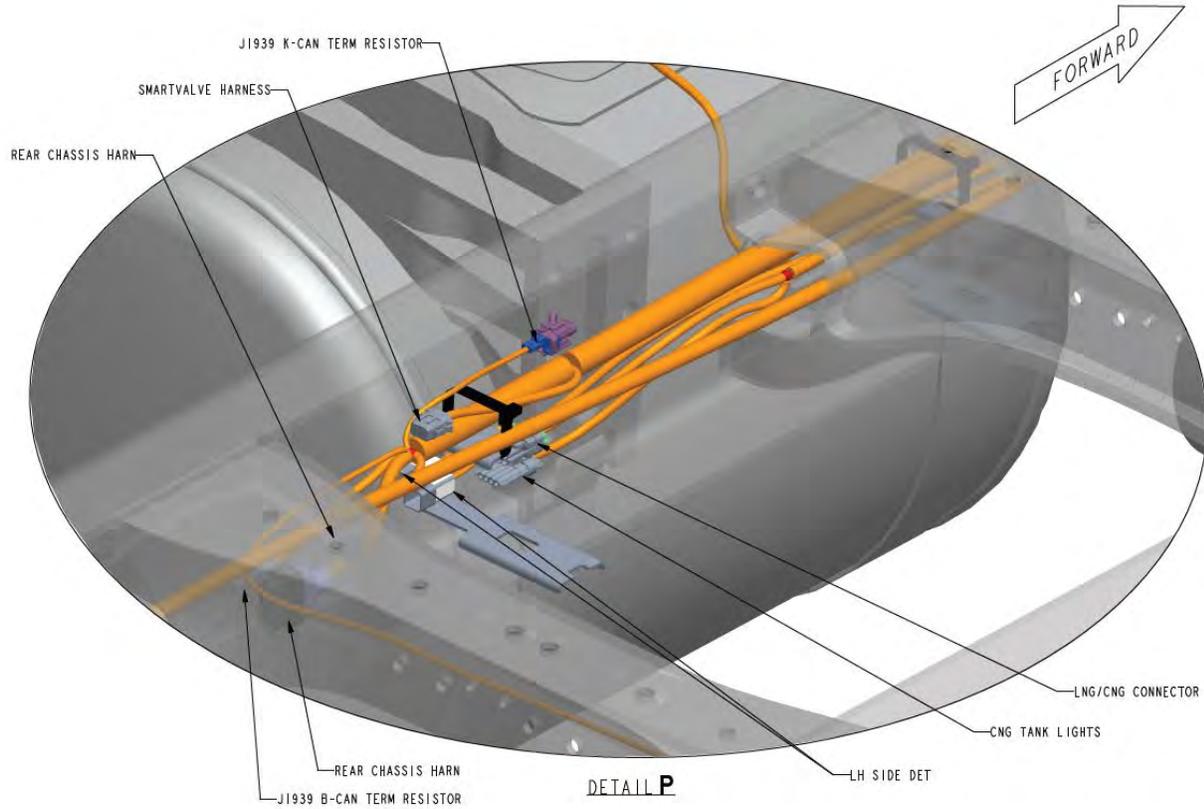


Figure 47 End Of Frame (EOF) Body Connections

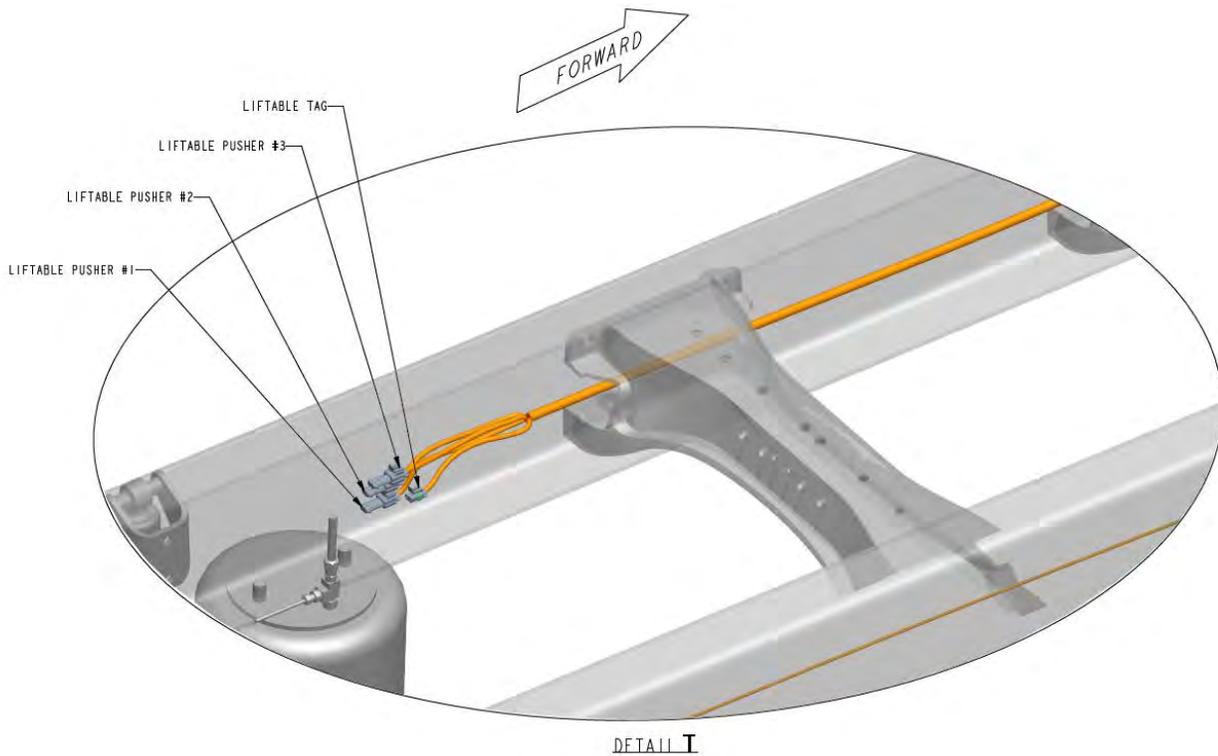


Figure 48 Pusher Connections



## BODY CONNECTION POINTS – MODEL T680

### LOCATION DIAGRAMS FOR BODY CONNECTIONS ON THE MAIN CHASSIS HARNESS

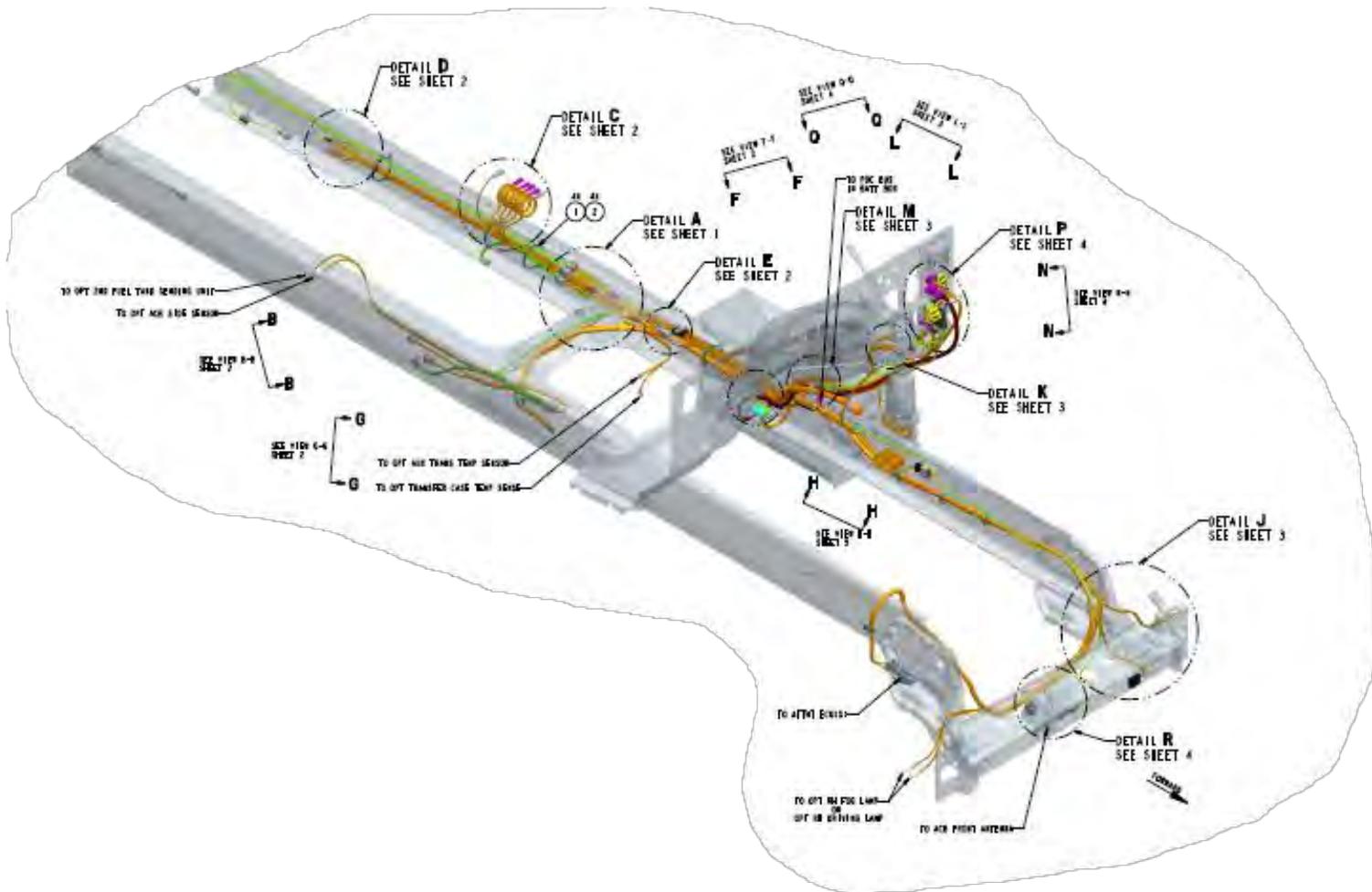


Figure 49 Location of Body Connections on Main Chassis Harness (T680)



## DETAIL VIEW OF ENGINE COMPARTMENT BODY CONNECTIONS

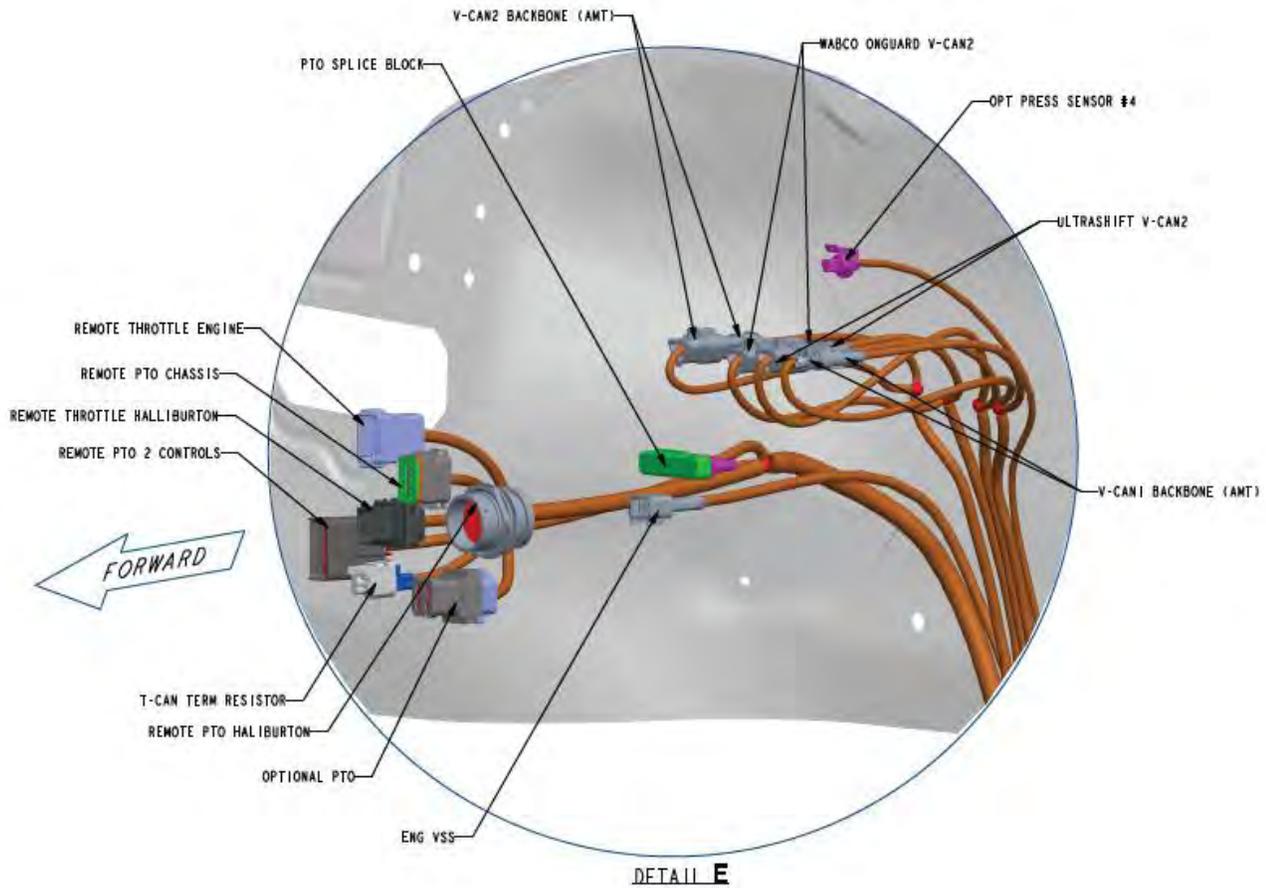


Figure 50 Engine Compartment Body Connections (T680)



### DETAIL VIEW OF FOF (FRONT OF FRAME) BODY CONNECTIONS

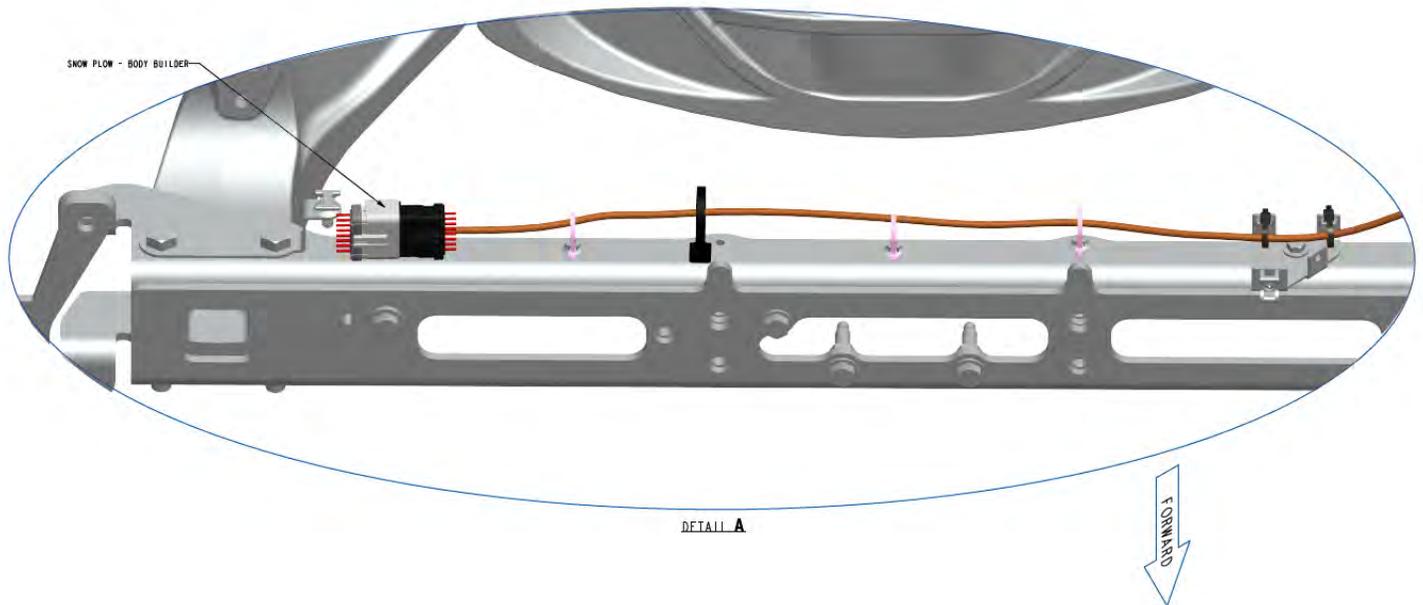


Figure 51 Front of Frame Body Connections (T680)

### DETAIL VIEW OF EOF (END OF FRAME) BODY CONNECTIONS

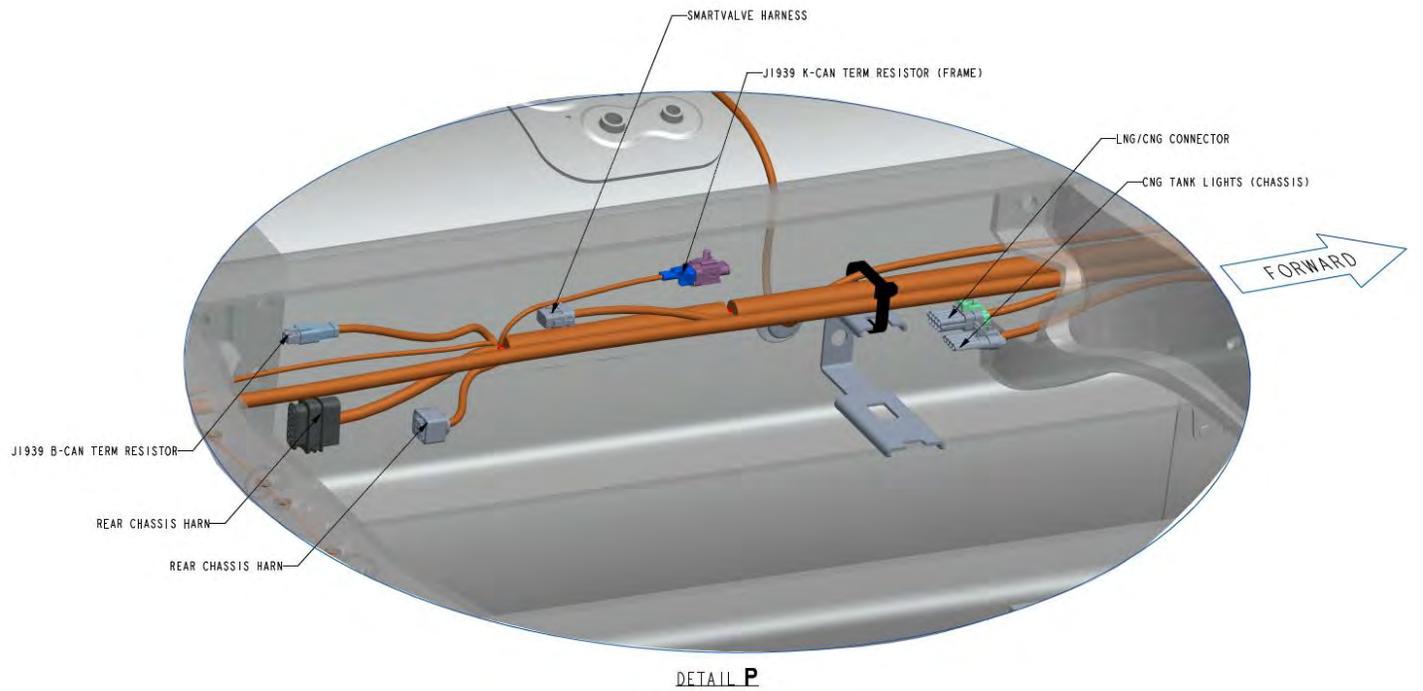
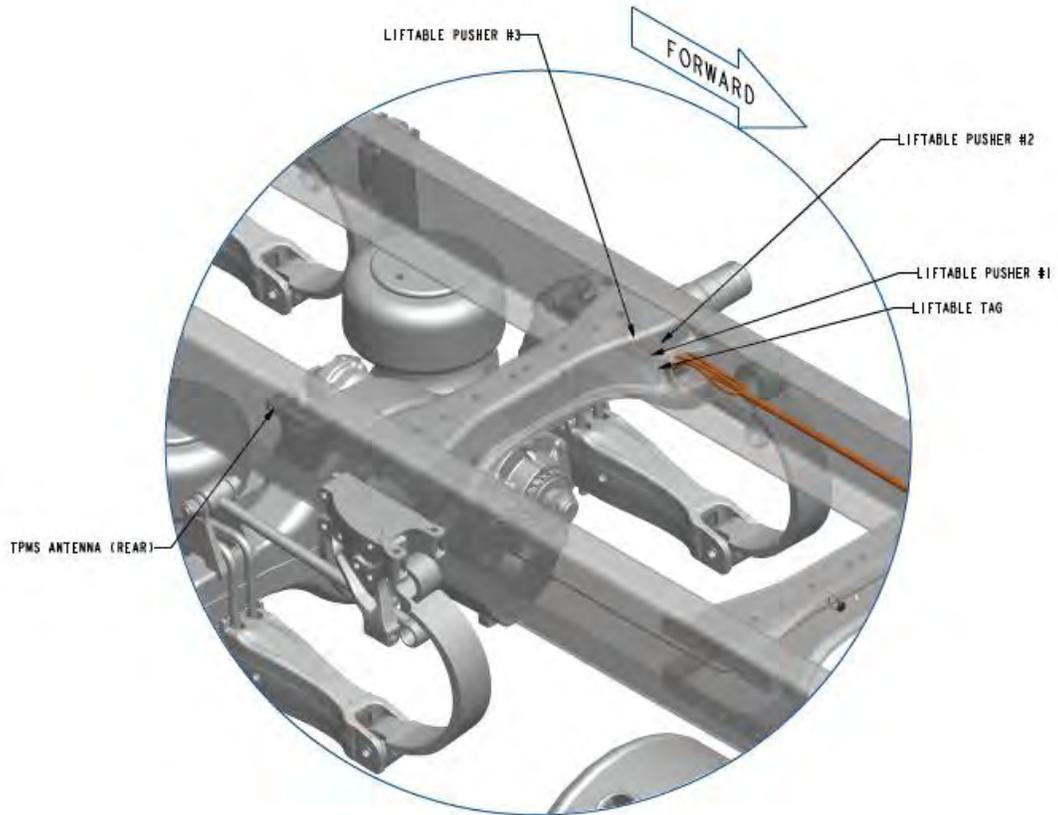


Figure 52 End Of Frame (EOF) Body Connections



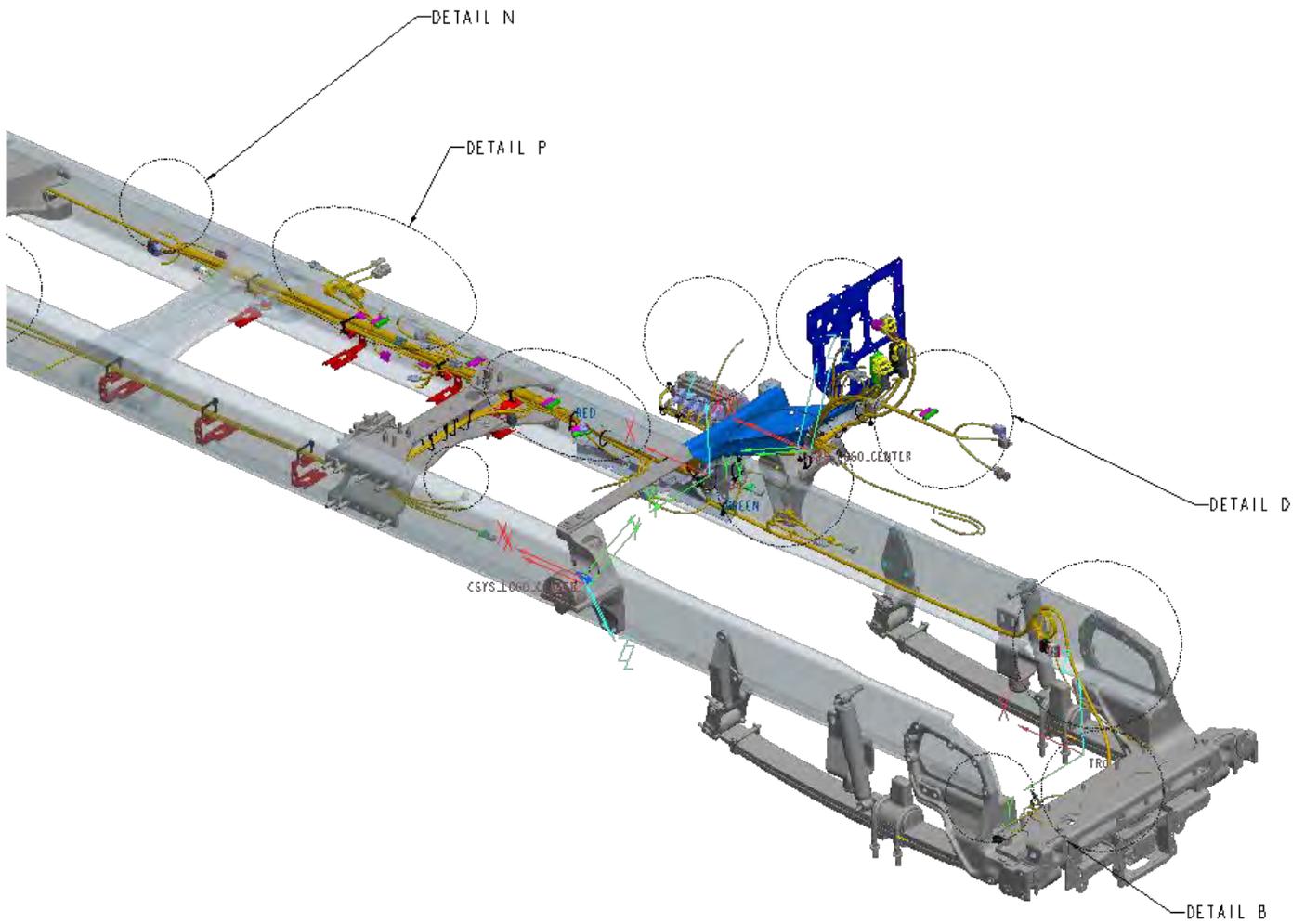
DETAIL R



## BODY CONNECTION POINTS – MODEL W990

### LOCATION DIAGRAMS FOR BODY CONNECTIONS ON THE MAIN CHASSIS HARNESS

Isometric View



*Figure 53 Location of Body Connections on Main Chassis Harness (W990)*



## DETAIL VIEW OF ENGINE COMPARTMENT BODY CONNECTIONS

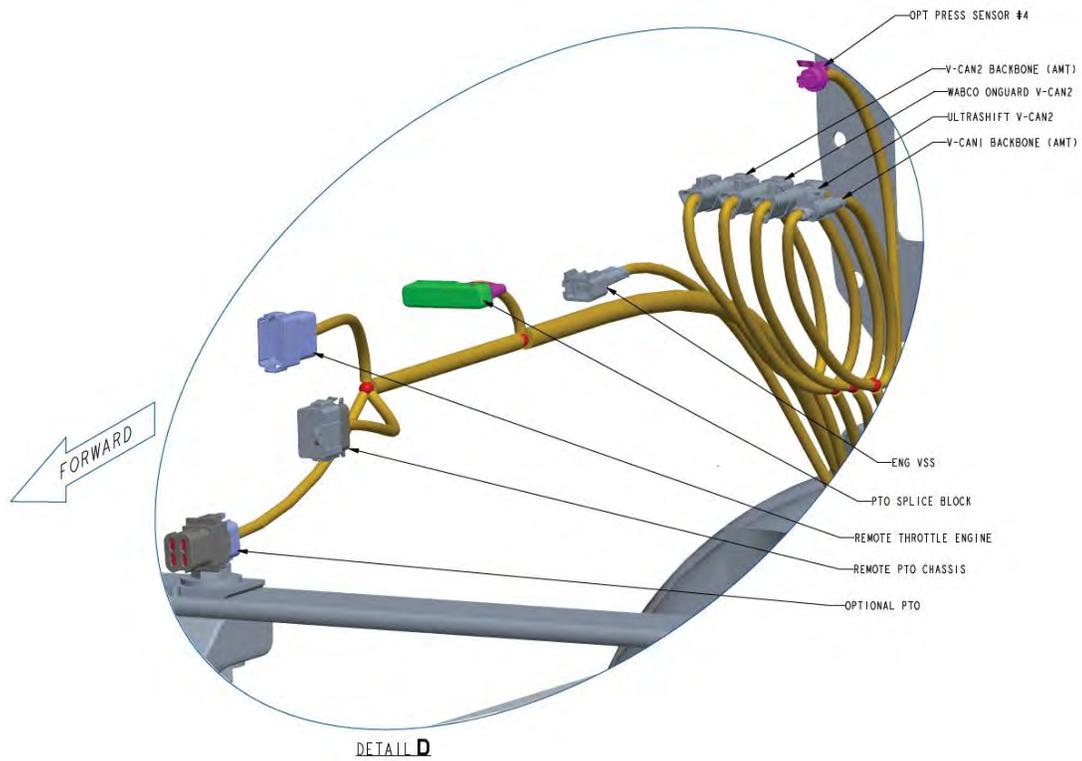
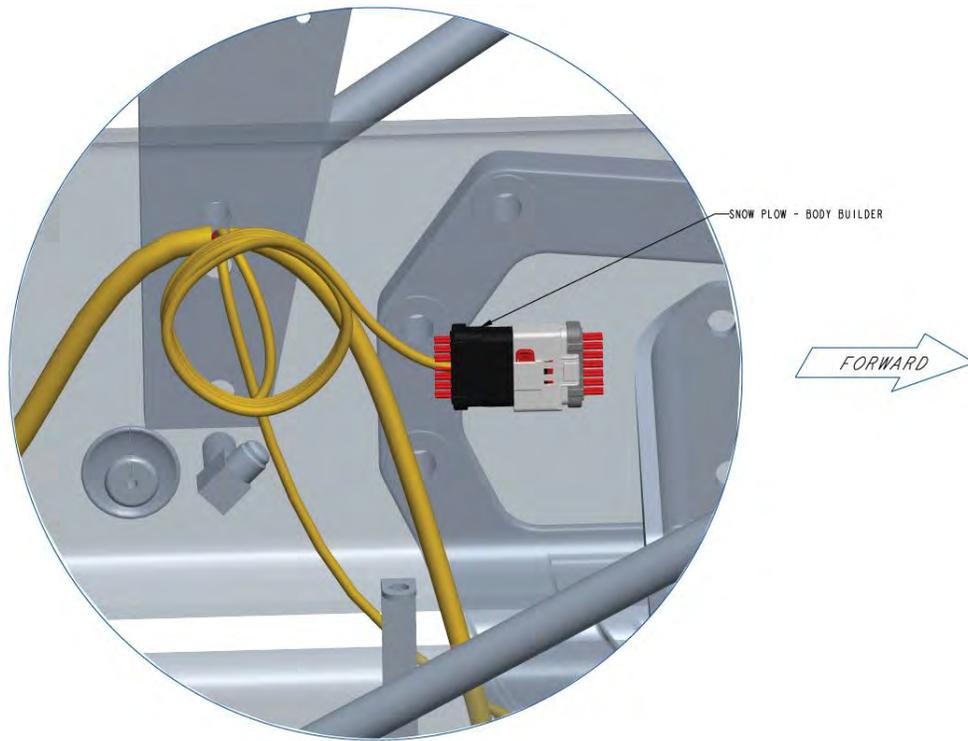


Figure 54 Engine Compartment Body Connections (W990)



## DETAIL VIEW OF FOF (FRONT OF FRAME) BODY CONNECTIONS

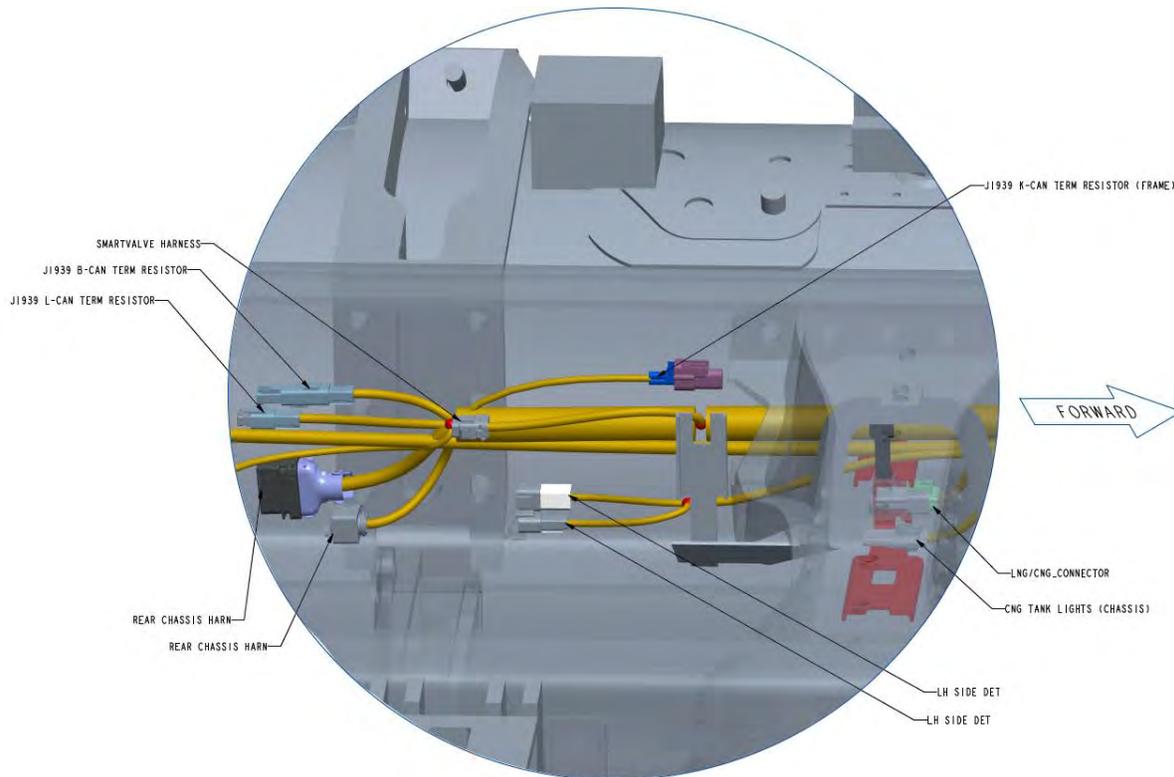


DETAIL B

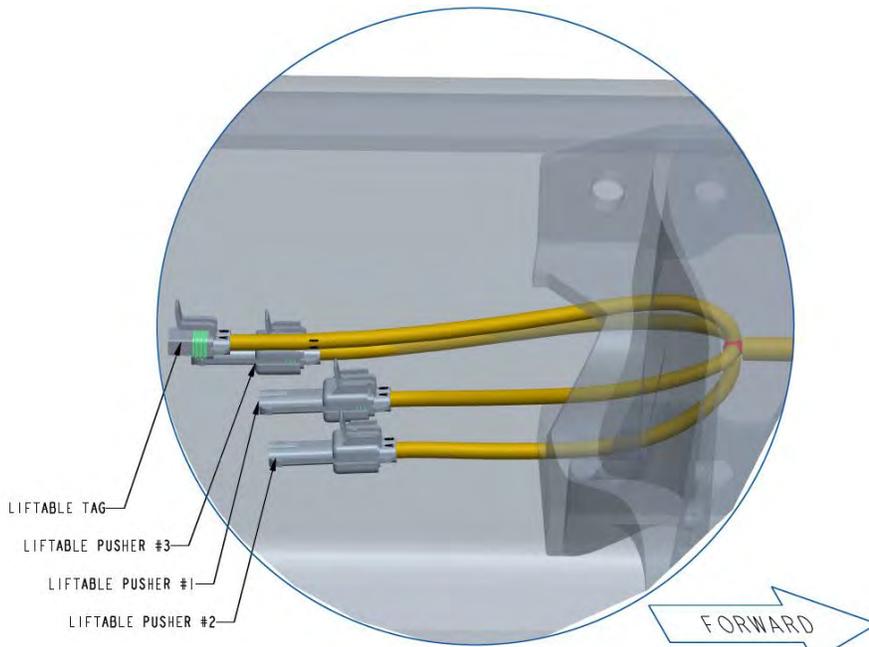
*Figure 55 Front of Frame Body Connections (W990)*



### DETAIL VIEW EOF (END OF FRAME) BODY CONNECTIONS



DETAIL N



DETAIL P

Figure 56 Location of Body Connections on Main Chassis Harness (W990)



## ELECTRIC ENGAGED EQUIPMENT

### OPTIONAL 4-PIN PTO INPUT CONNECTOR

The 4-pin PTO connector (P198) is only present when the chassis is ordered with the appropriate PTO option(s). When equipped, the 4-pin PTO connector will be located at the left hand forward cab mount.

**Note: This 4-pin PTO connector is available for both PACCAR MX and Cummins engines.**

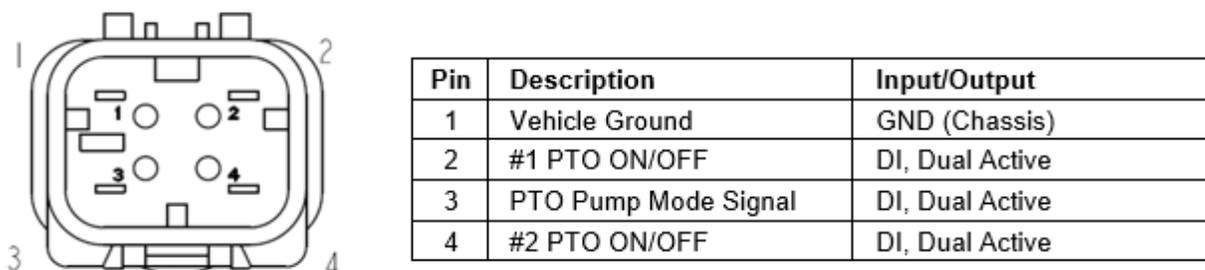
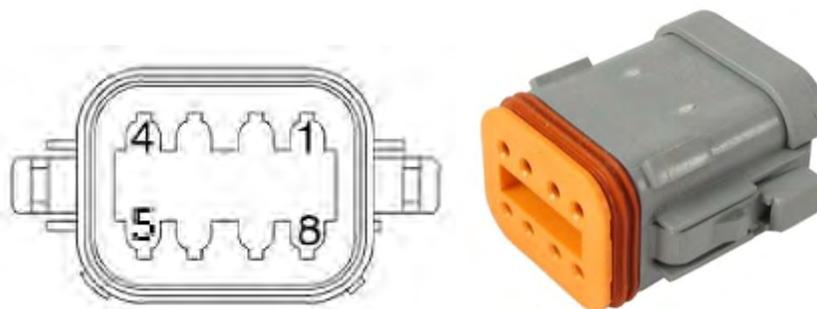


Figure 57 PTO Connector Pinouts (4-Pin)

### OPTIONAL 8-PIN PTO INPUT CONNECTOR

The 8-pin PTO connector is only present when the chassis is ordered with the appropriate PTO option(s). When equipped, the 8-pin PTO connector will be located either in the engine bay, BOC/BOS, or EOF. This optional PTO connector is equipped with various input signals to provide remote PTO interlock and presets.

**Note: This 8-pin PTO body connector is only available with PACCAR MX engines.**



| Pin | Description                     | Input/Output    | Notes            |
|-----|---------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 1   | +12V Body Ignition              | IGN Bus, +12V   | Fuse C_A6 (10 A) |
| 2   | PTO Interlock                   | DI, Active Low  |                  |
| 3   | Remote PTO Preset 3             | DI, Active High |                  |
| 4   | Remote PTO Preset 2             | DI, Active High |                  |
| 5   | Remote PTO Preset 1             | DI, Active High |                  |
| 6   | Remote PTO Preset Increment (+) | DI, Active High |                  |
| 7   | Remote PTO Preset Decrement (-) | DI, Active High |                  |
| 8   | Vehicle Ground                  | GND (Chassis)   |                  |

Figure 58 PTO Connector Pinouts (8-Pin, MX Only)



## REMOTE THROTTLE AND REMOTE PTO CONTROLS

### OPTIONAL 12-PIN PTO CONNECTOR - PACCAR MX Engines

The 12-pin PTO connector (P197C) is only present when the chassis is ordered with the appropriate PTO option(s). When equipped with MX engines, the 12-pin PTO connector will be located either in the engine bay, BOC/BOS, or EOF.

Wiring Function Description:

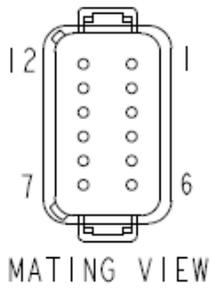
Connect pin 5 and pin 6 to pin 8 to activate PTO Mode Control (PMC) and Enable PTO Speed Control (PSC).

**WARNING: DO NOT install a permanent jumper wire between pin 5 and pin 6.**

- "Bump up" Engine Speed: connect pin 2 to pin 8 momentarily
- "Accelerate" Engine Speed: connect pin 2 to pin 8 until desired RPM is reached, then disconnect
- "Bump down" Engine Speed: connect pin 1 to pin 8 momentarily
- "Decelerate" Engine Speed: connect pin 1 to pin 8 until desired RPM is reached, then disconnect
- "0-5v Variable Voltage Remote Throttle (VVRT)": see PTO section



*Figure 59 12-Pin PTO Connectors (MX-only)*

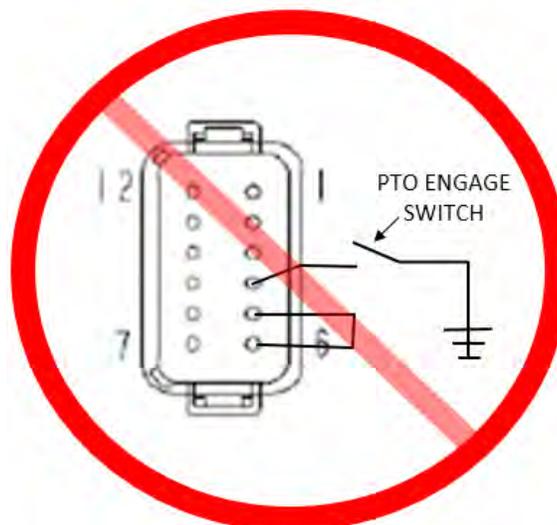


| Pin | Description            | Input/Output    | Notes   |
|-----|------------------------|-----------------|---|
| 1   | Resume/Decelerate      | DI, Active Low  |   |
| 2   | Set/Accelerate         | DI, Active Low  |   |
| 3   | Return (VVRT)          | GND (Sensor)    | Twisted Triplet   |
| 4   | Sensor (VVRT)          | AI, +0-5V       | Twisted Triplet   |
| 5   | PTO Engaged            | DI, Dual Active | Low = Engaged   |
| 6   | Cruise Control On/Off  | DI, Active Low  |   |
| 7   | +12V Body Ignition     | IGN Bus, +12V   | Fuse C_A6 (10 A)  |
| 8   | Vehicle Ground         | GND (Chassis)   | Recommended source for all ground signals on this connector |
| 9   | Speed Limiter          | DI, Dual Active | Low = Engaged   |
| 10  | +5V Supply (VVRT)      | DO, +5V         | Twisted Triplet   |
| 11  | +12V Body Ignition     | IGN Bus, +12V   | Fuse C_A6 (10 A)  |
| 12  | Not Used, Cummins Only | N/A             |   |

Figure 60 12-Pin Connector Pinouts (MX Only)

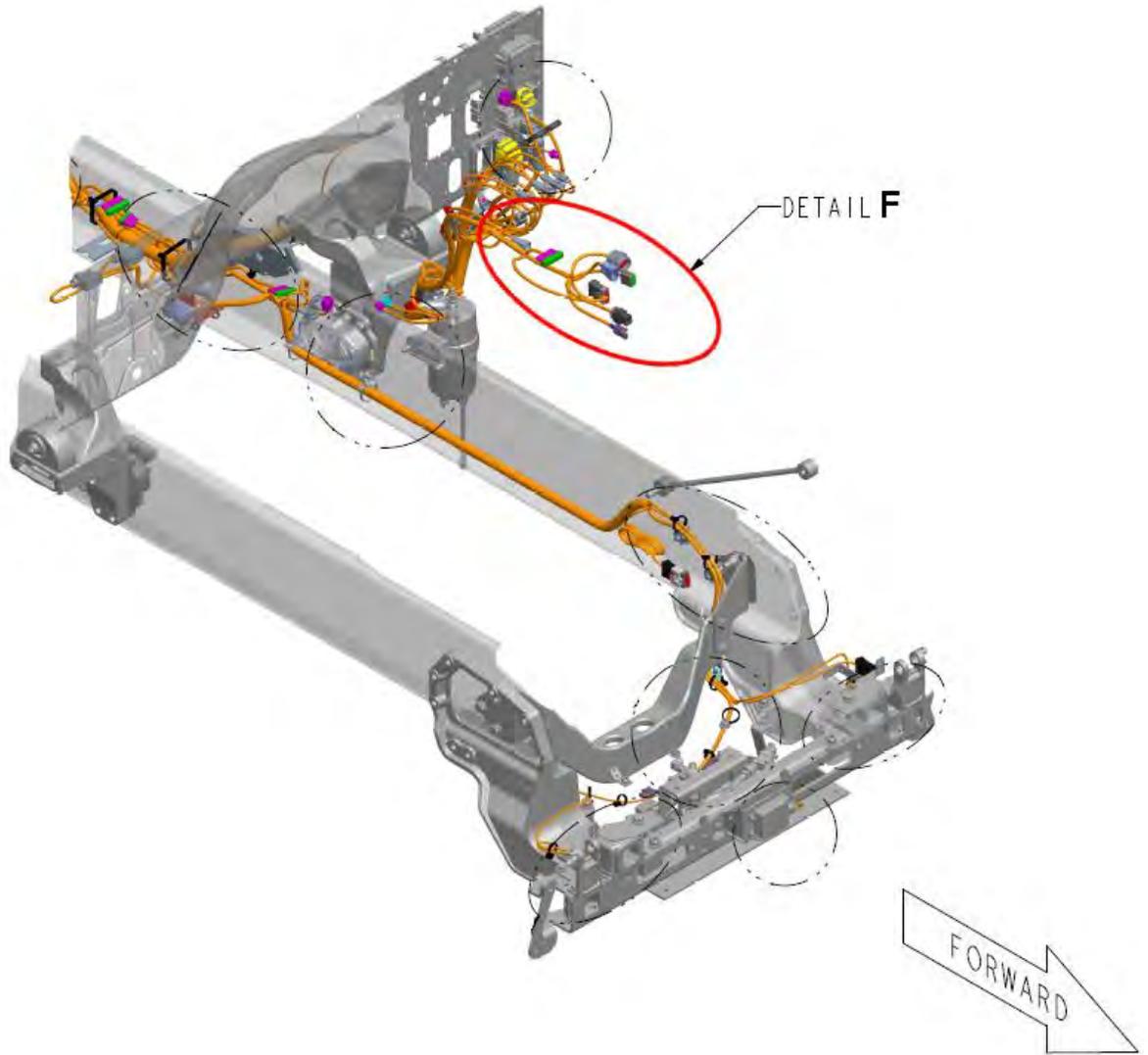
**WARNING!**

**DO NOT install a permanent jumper wire between pin 5 and pin 6. May cause unexpected vehicle behavior.**





## 12-PIN PTO CONNECTOR LOCATION IN ENGINE BAY – PACCAR MX ENGINES



*Figure 61 12-Pin PTO Connector in Engine Bay (MX Engines)*



## REMOTE THROTTLE AND REMOTE PTO CONTROLS (CONTINUED)

### OPTIONAL 12-PIN PTO CONNECTOR - CUMMINS Engines

The 12-pin PTO connector is only present when the chassis is ordered with the appropriate PTO option(s). When equipped with Cummins engines, the 12-pin PTO connector will be located in the engine bay on the Cummins Engine harness. The Body IGN signal was moved off the engine harness connector, so for Cummins, the Chassis Harness will include the PTO layer to insert the Body IGN signal back into the 12-pin connector. Signals that feed directly to the engine ECM typically will be active low signals. Connect pin 3 and pin 5 for simple PTO ON/OFF signal. For remote throttle bump, you must connect pin 3 & pin 6. Having a momentary switch to signal ground on pin 2 and pin 1 will then increase/decrease engine speed. Engine speed will depend on how the engine is programmed. Unless otherwise specified, the engine is set by default for incremental speed increase. Full remote throttle control can be achieved with a twisted triplet to pin 4, pin 10, and pin 11.

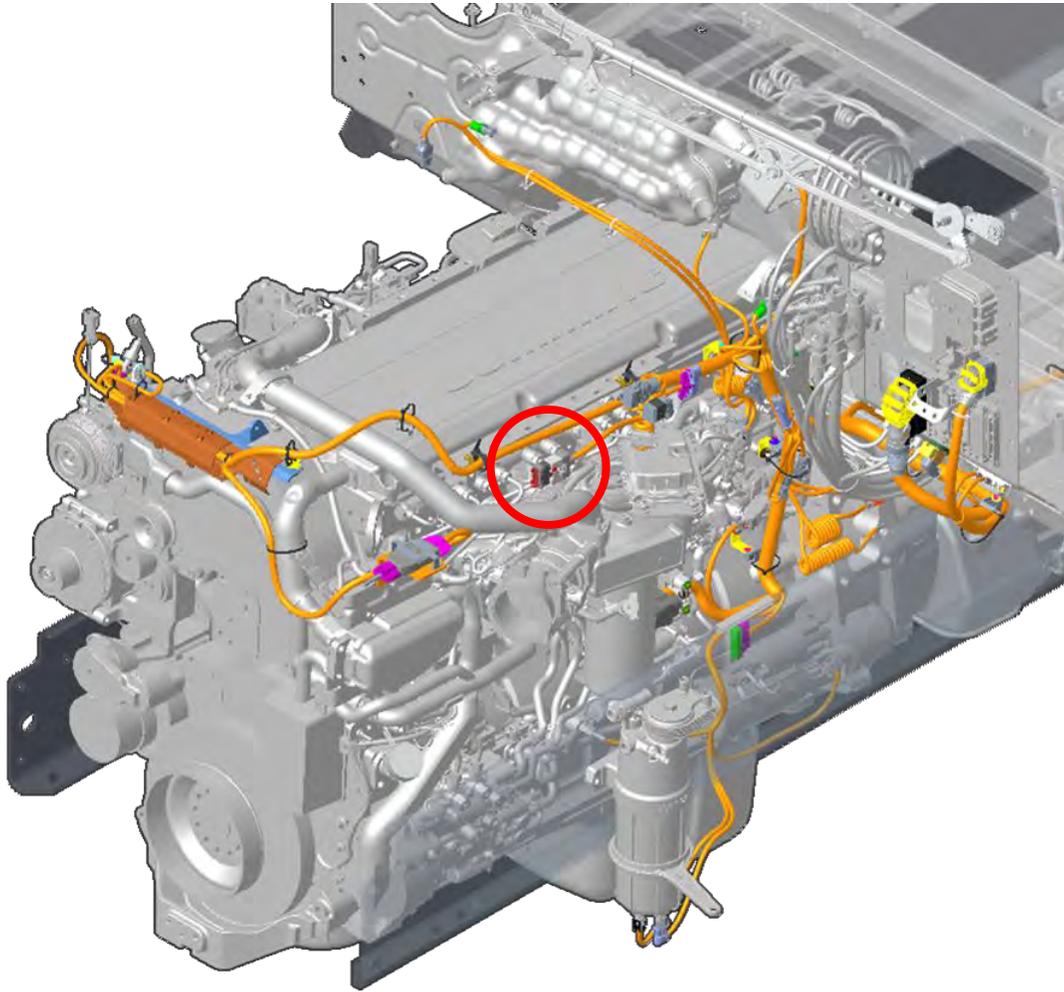


| Pin | Description            | Input/Output   | Notes   |
|-----|------------------------|----------------|---|
| 1   | Remote PTO Resume      | DI, Active Low |   |
| 2   | Remote PTO Set         | DI, Active Low |   |
| 3   | Switch Return          | GND (Switch)   |   |
| 4   | Remote Throttle Sensor | AI, Ratio      | Twisted Triplet, Continuous Variable Voltage                |
| 5   | Remote PTO On/Off      | DI, Active Low |   |
| 6   | Cruise Control On/Off  | DI, Active Low |   |
| 7   | +12V Body Ignition     | IGN Bus, +12V  | Fuse C_A6 (10 A)  |
| 8   | Vehicle Ground         | GND (Chassis)  | Recommended source for all ground signals on this connector |
| 9   | Unused                 | N/A            |   |
| 10  | +5V Sensor Supply      | DO, +5V        | Twisted Triplet   |
| 11  | Sensor Return          | GND (Sensor)   | Twisted Triplet   |
| 12  | Remote Throttle On/Off | DI, Active Low |   |

Figure 62 12-Pin Connector Pinouts (Cummins Engines)



## 12-PIN PTO CONNECTOR LOCATION IN ENGINE BAY – CUMMINS ENGINES



*Figure 63 12-Pin Connector Location (Cummins Engine)*



---

## DUAL STATION CONTROLS

When equipped, dual station controls provide extra controls from a remote station outside of the cab. The option will include either a 16-pin or 23-pin connector. When the in-cab PTO control switch is switched to the “ON” position and the parking brake is applied, the engine will turn off unless the dual station remote run input is properly powered via the 16-pin or 23-pin connector. To power the remote run input, terminal “L” of the 16-pin connector or terminal “X” of the 23-pin connector will be powered with a +12V input which will power terminal 87 of the remote run relay. To operate the remote start input, terminal “F” of the 23-pin connector will be powered with a +12V input which will power terminal 85 of the remote run and remote start relays.

The following is a list of pin descriptions, and the required input or supplied output signal type for both the 16-pin and 23-pin connectors for both PACCAR MX and Cummins engines. Also following are examples of wiring connections for common items used.



## PACCAR MX ENGINES 16-PIN CONNECTOR

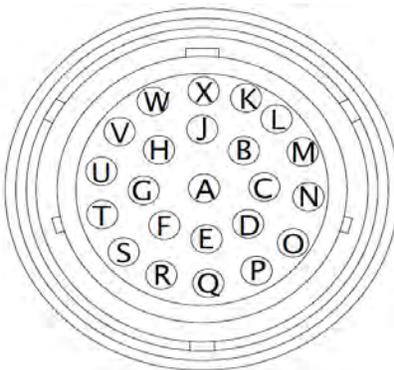


| Pin | Description                        | Input/Output           | Destination/Source   |
|-----|------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| A   | External Regeneration Notification | Output, Active High    | External Regen Relay, Controlled by Pin C7 of Optional Chassis Module  |
| B   | Remote Run                         | Input 12V (+)          | Pin 87A Remote Run Relay   |
| C   | Remote Start                       | Input 12V (+)          | Pin 87 of Remote Start Relay.  |
| D   | Remote Throttle Sensor Supply      | Output, 5V (+) Supply  | Pin E2 of Standard Chassis Module                                      |
| E   | Remote Throttle Position           | Input Variable 0-5V    | Pin A18 of Standard Chassis Module                                     |
| F   | Remote Throttle Return             | Analog Sensor Ground   | Pin E1 of Standard Chassis Module                                      |
| G   | DEF Lamp Return                    | Not Used, Cummins ONLY |  |
| H   | Regeneration Lamp Return           | Not Used, Cummins ONLY |  |
| J   | Tachometer (+)                     | Tachometer Output (+)  | Body Builder Supplied sensor, Input on P669 Pin 1                      |
| K   | Tachometer (-)                     | Tachometer Output (-)  | Body Builder Supplied sensor, Input on P669 Pin 2                      |
| L   | Remote ECM Power Engine Run        | Input 12V (+)          | Pin 87 Remote Run relay, supplies Pin 63 Engine ECM When Relay Active. |
| M   | Engine oil Pressure                | Output                 | Body Builder Supplied sensor, Input on J668                            |
| N   | NOT USED                           | NOT USED               |  |
| P   | Water Temp                         | Output                 | Body Builder Supplied sensor, Input on J667                            |
| R   | J1939 K-CAN (+)                    | K-CAN (+)              | Pin C42 of VECU  |
| S   | J1939 K-CAN (-)                    | K-CAN (-)              | Pin C43 of VECU  |

Figure 64 16-Pin PTO Connector Pinouts (MX Engines)



## PACCAR MX ENGINES 23-PIN CONNECTOR



| Pin | Description                 | Input/Output  | Destination/Source   |
|-----|-----------------------------|---|--|
| A   | 12 VDC IGN Power            | Output 12V (+)  | Tied To Pin L of 23 Way Conn. Dash PDC Fuse A6. 10A Fused                      |
| B   | City Horn                   | Input 12V (+)   | Pin 85 of Horn Relay   |
| C   | Check Engine Lamp           | Output Active Low                                     | Pin J2-60 of Engine ECM  |
| D   | Remote Start                | Input 12V (+)   | Pin 87 of Remote Start Relay   |
| E   | Remote Throttle Return      | Analog Sensor Ground                                  | Standard Chassis Module Pin E1   |
| F   | Remote Enable               | Input 12V (+)   | Pin 85 of Remote Start Relay. Pin 85 of Remote Run Relay                       |
| G   | Remote Resume               | Input Active Ground                                   | Pin A6 of Standard Chassis Module  |
| H   | Remote Set                  | Input Active Ground                                   | Pin A5 of Standard Chassis Module  |
| J   | Remote Throttle Position    | Input, Variable 0-5V                                  | Pin A18 of Standard Chassis Module   |
| K   | Remote Run                  | Input 12V (+)   | Pin 87A Remote Run relay   |
| L   | 12 VDC IGN Power            | Output 12V (+)  | Tied To Pin A of 23 Way Connector. Dash PDC Fuse A6. 10A Fused                 |
| M   | J1939 K-CAN (-)             | K-CAN (-)   | Pin C43 of VECU  |
| N   | J1939 K-CAN (+)             | K-CAN (+)   | Pin C42 of VECU  |
| O   | Common Return (General)     | Common Ground   | Firewall Ground  |
| P   | Engine Oil Pressure         | Output  | Body Builder Supplied sensor, Input on J668                                    |
| Q   | Remote PTO ON/OFF           | Input, Active low - 567 only<br>Input 12V(+) - Legacy | Pin A9 of Standard Chassis Module - 567 only<br>Pin 21 on engine ECM on Legacy |
| R   | DEF Lamp Return             | Not Used, Cummins ONLY                                |  |
| S   | Regeneration Lamp Return    | Not Used, Cummins ONLY                                |  |
| T   | External Regeneration Notif | Output, Active High                                   | External Regen Relay, Controlled by Pin C7 of Optional Chassis Module          |
| U   | Common Return (Switch)      | Common Switch Ground                                  | Firewall Ground  |
| V   | Cruise On/Off               | Input Active Low                                      | Pin A8 of Standard Chassis Module  |
| W   | Remote Throttle Sensor      | Output, 5V (+)  | Pin E2 of Standard Chassis Module  |
| X   | Remote ECM Power Engine     | Input 12V (+)   | Pin 87 Remote Run relay  |

Figure 65 23-Pin PTO Connector Pinouts (MX Engines)



## CUMMINS ENGINES 16-PIN CONNECTOR

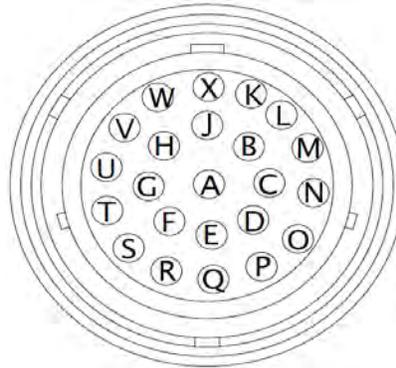


| Pin | Description                        | Input/Output          | Destination/Source                                |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| A   | External Regeneration Notification | Output, Active        | Pin C7 From Chassis Module                        |
| B   | Remote Run                         | Input 12V (+)         | Pin 87A of Remote Run Relay                       |
| C   | Remote Start                       | Input 12V (+)         | Pin 87 of Remote Start Relay.                     |
| D   | Remote Throttle Sensor Supply      | Output, 5V (+) Supply | Pin 8 Engine ECM                                  |
| E   | Remote Throttle Position           | Input Variable 0-5V   | Pin 63 of Engine ECM                              |
| F   | Remote Throttle Return             | Analog Sensor Ground  | Pin 32 of Engine ECM                              |
| G   | DEF Lamp Return                    | Output Active Low     | Pin 2 of Engine ECM                               |
| H   | Regeneration Lamp Return           | Output Active Low     | Pin 23 of Engine ECM.                             |
| J   | Tachometer (+)                     | Tachometer Output (+) | Body Builder Supplied Sensor, Input on P669 Pin 1 |
| K   | Tachometer (-)                     | Tachometer Output (-) | Body Builder Supplied Sensor, Input on P669 Pin 2 |
| L   | Remote ECM Power Engine Run        | Input 12V (+)         | Pin 87 of Remote Run Relay                        |
| M   | Engine oil Pressure                | Output                | Body Builder Supplied Sensor, Input on J668       |
| N   | NOT USED                           | NOT USED              |   |
| P   | Water Temp                         | Output                | Body Builder Supplied Sensor, Input on J667       |
| R   | J1939 K-CAN (+)                    | K-CAN (+)             | Pin 42 of VECU C                                  |
| S   | J1939 K-CAN (-)                    | K-CAN (-)             | Pin 43 of VECU C                                  |

*Figure 66 16-Pin PTO Connector Pinouts (Cummins Engines)*



## CUMMINS ENGINES 23-PIN CONNECTOR



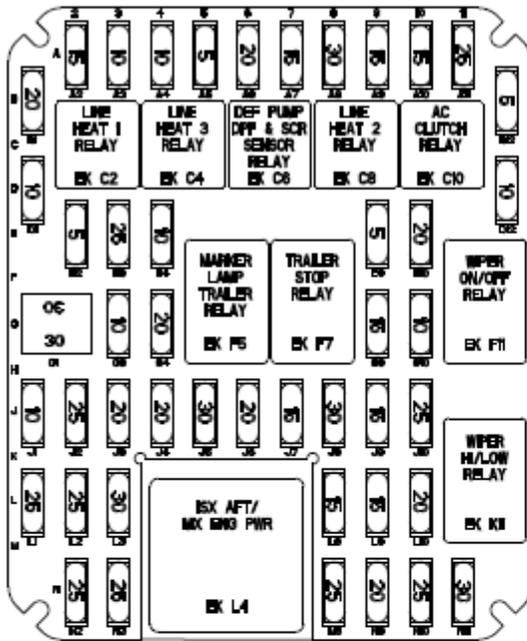
| Pin | Description                         | Input/Output         | Destination/Source   |
|-----|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| A   | IGN (Switch) Power                  | Output 12V (+)       | Tied To Pin L of 23-Way Connector. Cab PDC Fuse A9 10A Fused                 |
| B   | City Horn                           | Input 12V (+)        | Pin 85 of Horn Relay   |
| C   | Check Engine Lamp                   | Output Active Low    | Pin 72 of Engine ECM   |
| D   | Remote Start                        | Input 12V (+)        | Pin 87 of Remote Start Relay.  |
| E   | Remote Throttle Return              | Analog Sensor Ground | Pin 32 of Engine ECM   |
| F   | Remote Enable                       | Input 12V (+)        | Pin 85 of Remote Start Relay. Pin 85 of Remote Run Relay                     |
| G   | Remote Resume                       | Input Active Ground  | Pin 19 of Engine ECM   |
| H   | Remote Set                          | Input Active Ground  | Pin 12 of Engine ECM   |
| J   | Remote Throttle Position            | Input, Variable 0-5V | Pin 63 of Engine ECM   |
| K   | Remote Run                          | Input 12V (+)        | Pin 87A of Remote Run Relay  |
| L   | IGN (Switch) Power                  | Output 12V (+)       | Tied To Pin A of 23-Way Connector. Cab PDC Fuse A9 10A Fused                 |
| M   | J1939 K-CAN (-)                     | K-CAN (-)            | Pin 43 of VECU C   |
| N   | J1939 K-CAN (+)                     | K-CAN (+)            | Pin 42 of VECU C   |
| O   | Common Return (General)             | Common Ground        | Pin 57 of Engine ECM   |
| P   | Engine Oil Pressure                 | Output               | Body Builder Supplied sensor, Input on J668                                  |
| Q   | Remote PTO ON/OFF                   | Input, Active Low    | Pin 94 Engine ECM. Pin 85 of Eaton PTO Relay. Pin 85 of PTO Hour Meter Relay |
| R   | DEF Lamp Return                     | Output, Active Low   | Pin 2 of Engine ECM  |
| S   | Regeneration Lamp Return            | Output, Active Low   | Pin 23 of Engine ECM.  |
| T   | External Regeneration Notification  | Output, Active       | Pin C7 of Chassis Module   |
| U   | Common Return (Switch)              | Common Switch Ground | Pin 62 of Engine ECM   |
| V   | Torque Limit Switch                 | Input Ground         | Pin 93 Engine ECM  |
| W   | Remote Throttle Sensor Supply (+5V) | Output 5V (+)        | Pin 8 Engine ECM   |
| X   | Remote ECM Power Engine Run         | Input 12V (+)        | Pin 87 Remote Run relay  |

Figure 67 23-Pin PTO Connector Pinouts (Cummins Engines)





### Engine Side Fuse Box - Full Content Population



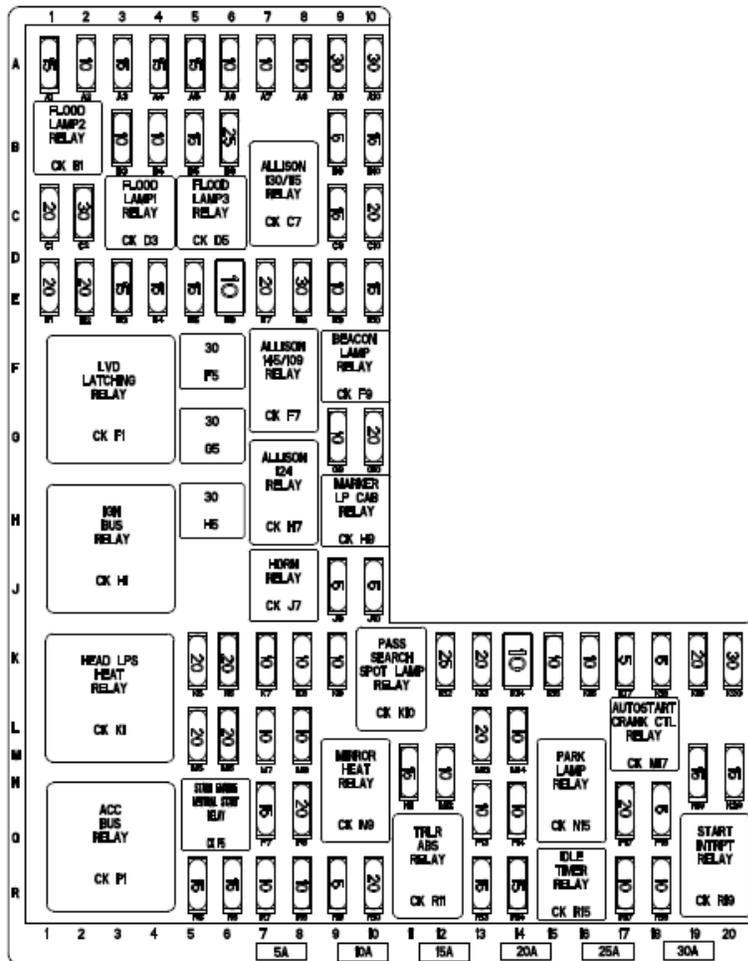
| FUSE ID | FUSE AMP  | TRACE RATING | DESCRIPTION                 |
|---------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| A2      | 15A       | 20A          | LINE HEAT 1 (PRESSURE) -PWR |
| A3      | 10A       | 10A          | ALLISON/AUTO/ULTRASHIFT     |
| A4      | 10A       | 10A          | CHASSIS MODULE              |
| A5      | 5A        | 5A           | LINE HEAT 3 (SUCTION)       |
| A6      | 20A       | 20A          | HOLP LH HI/BRANE            |
| A7      | 15A       | 15A          | DEF PUMP/DPF/SCR            |
| A8      | 30A       | 30A          | CAB ABS                     |
| A9      | 15A       | 15A          | LINE HEAT 2 (BACKFLOW) -PWR |
| A10     | 15A       | 15A          | AUX TRAN/LIFT PUMP          |
| A11     | 25A       | 25A          | WIPER MOTOR                 |
| B1      | 20A       | 20A          | EXT REGEN / SPARE IGN       |
| B12     | 5A        | 5A           | HVAC HEAD PWR / DOOR AJAR   |
| D1      | 10A       | 10A          | ACC RADAR/TPMS              |
| D12     | 10A       | 10A          | AC CLUTCH RELAY - PWR       |
| E2      | 2A        | 5A           | MX ENG ECU WAKE (ENG SD)    |
| E3      | 25A       | 25A          | OCM F6                      |
| E4      | 10A       | 10A          | MUX SOL BANK 2              |
| E9      | 5A        | 15A          | MX LPC/CUM ICM PWR          |
| E10     | 20A       | 20A          | CCV PWR - 20A BATT          |
| G1      | 30A JKASE | 30A JKASE    | HVAC BLDC MOTOR             |
| G3      | 10A       | 10A          | MUX SOL BNK 1               |
| G4      | 20A       | 20A          | OCM F4                      |
| G9      | 15A       | 15A          | ISX AFT / MX ENGINE PWR     |
| G10     | 10A       | 10A          | VECU BATT PWR 1             |
| J1      | 10A       | 10A          | CAB ABS PWR -10A IGN        |
| J2      | 25A       | 25A          | RH HOLP LO/DRL/PRK          |
| J3      | 20A       | 20A          | LH HOLP LO/DRL/PRK          |
| J4      | 20A       | 20A          | SCM F7                      |
| J5      | 30A       | 30A          | TRLR MARKER RELAY-PWR       |
| J6      | 20A       | 20A          | OCM F5                      |
| J7      | 15A       | 15A          | BACKUP LAMP                 |
| J8      | 30A       | 30A          | TRAILER STOP RELAY-PWR      |
| J9      | 15A       | 15A          | VTG                         |
| J10     | 25A       | 25A          | WIPER ON CTL                |
| L1      | 25A       | 25A          | QUALCOMM TRLR TRACKS        |
| L2      | 25A       | 25A          | HOLP RH HI/FOG/DRL          |
| L3      | 30A       | 30A          | AUTO TRANS                  |
| L8      | 15A       | 15A          | AFT/NOX/VISFD               |
| L9      | 15A       | 15A          | MX ENG ACC PWR              |
| L10     | 20A       | 20A          | TRICAN/DEF CTL/DOSER        |
| N2      | 25A       | 25A          | SCM F5                      |
| N3      | 25A       | 25A          | SCM F6                      |
| N8      | 25A       | 25A          | FRAME FUEL HEATER           |
| N9      | 20A       | 20A          | MX ENGINE PWR 1             |
| N10     | 25A       | 25A          | MX ECM                      |
| N11     | 30A       | 30A          | MX PC12/CUM ECM             |

Figure 69 Engine Side Fuse Box

IMAGE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY, SEE THE CHASSIS SPECIFIC CAB PDC FUSE LABEL



### Dash Side Fuse Box - Full Content Population



| FUSE ID | FUSE AMP  | TRACE RATING | DESCRIPTION                    |
|---------|-----------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| A1      | 15A       | 15A          | FLOOD LAMP 2                   |
| A2      | 15A       | 20A          | SPOT LAMP                      |
| A3      | 15A       | 15A          | FLOOD LAMP 1                   |
| A4      | 15A       | 15A          | FLOOD LAMP 3                   |
| A5      | 15A       | 15A          | FLOOD BEACON PWR               |
| A6      | 10A       | 10A          | BODY IGN                       |
| A7      | 10A       | 20A          | RP1226 IGN                     |
| A8      | 10A       | 20A          | RP1226 BATT                    |
| A9      | 30A       | 30A          | SLEEPER PDC 1                  |
| A10     | 30A       | 30A          | SLEEPER PDC 2                  |
| B3      | 10A       | 10A          | GAUGE CLUSTER                  |
| B4      | 10A       | 10A          | VECU BATT PWR 2                |
| B5      | 15A       | 15A          | SPARE BATT 4                   |
| B6      | 25A       | 25A          | PACCAR AMT/SPARE BATT          |
| B9      | 5A        | 5A           | MSM/SMARTWHEEL                 |
| B10     | 15A       | 15A          | SPARE BATT 5                   |
| C1      | 20A       | 20A          | DRIVE CAM BATT PWR             |
| C2      | 30A       | 30A          | SPARE ACC 7                    |
| C3      | 15A       | 15A          | CB/RADIO POWER                 |
| C10     | 20A       | 20A          | OCM F1                         |
| E1      | 20A       | 20A          | DRIVE CAM IGN PWR              |
| E2      | 20A       | 20A          | CAMERA MIRRORS BATT PWR        |
| E3      | 15A       | 15A          | SPARE LVD 2                    |
| E4      | 15A       | 15A          | POWER PORT 1                   |
| E5      | 15A       | 15A          | POWER PORT 2                   |
| E6      | 10A       | 10A          | CAB DOME LP *                  |
| E7      | 20A       | 20A          | SPARE LVD 1                    |
| E8      | 30A       | 30A          | RADIO AMPLIFIER                |
| E9      | 10A       | 10A          | QUALCOMM-BATT                  |
| E10     | 15A       | 15A          | OCM F2                         |
| F5      | 30A JCASE | 30A JCASE    | RH DOOR MOD                    |
| G5      | 30A JCASE | 30A JCASE    | SLEEPER PDC 3                  |
| G9      | 10A       | 10A          | EOAS                           |
| G10     | 20A       | 20A          | TELEMATICS                     |
| H5      | 30A JCASE | 30A JCASE    | LH DOOR MOD                    |
| J8      | 5A        | 5A           | DIAGNOSTIC POWER               |
| J10     | 5A        | 5A           | VECU LVD V SENSE               |
| R5      | 20A       | 20A          | LH HEADLAMP HEATER             |
| R6      | 20A       | 20A          | SPARE BATT 2                   |
| R7      | 10A       | 10A          | HORN RELAY - PWR               |
| R8      | 10A       | 10A          | CAB MARKER PWR 1               |
| R9      | 10A       | 10A          | HADLEY BATT PWR                |
| R12     | 25A       | 25A          | WX ON ENG FUEL HT              |
| R13     | 20A       | 20A          | SPARE IGN 1                    |
| R14     | 10A       | 10A          | ETRAC VALVE *                  |
| R15     | 10A       | 10A          | VECU STOP LAMP SW              |
| R16     | 10A       | 10A          | PARK LAMP CAB PWR 1            |
| R17     | 5A        | 5A           | VECU / DIGITAL DISPLAY IGN PWR |
| R18     | 5A        | 5A           | RH STALK SWIFTER               |
| R19     | 20A       | 20A          | OCM F3                         |
| R20     | 30A       | 30A          | TRAILER HOT LINE               |
| N5      | 20A       | 20A          | RH HEADLAMP HEATER             |
| N6      | 20A       | 20A          | SPARE BATT 3                   |
| N7      | 10A       | 10A          | SPLICE FEED IGN                |
| N8      | 10A       | 10A          | RH HEATED SEAT                 |
| N13     | 20A       | 20A          | SPARE IGN 2                    |
| N14     | 10A       | 10A          | SIGN LAMP SW                   |
| N11     | 15A       | 15A          | RH MIRROR HEAT                 |
| N12     | 10A       | 10A          | LH HEATED SEAT                 |
| N19     | 15A       | 15A          | LH MIRROR HEAT                 |
| N20     | 15A       | 15A          | PARK LAMP TRLR PWR             |
| R5      | 15A       | 15A          | DIGITAL MIRRORS BACKUP         |
| R6      | 15A       | 15A          | DIGITAL MIRRORS                |
| P7      | 15A       | 15A          | AIR DRYER                      |
| P8      | 20A       | 20A          | LED FOG/DR COMBO LTS           |
| P13     | 10A       | 10A          | GAUGE CLUSTER                  |
| P14     | 10A       | 10A          | DIGITAL DISPLAY BATT PWR 2     |
| P17     | 20A       | 20A          | SPARE BATT 1                   |
| P18     | 5A        | 5A           | HVAC HEAD ACC                  |
| R7      | 10A       | 10A          | SPARE ACC 6                    |
| R8      | 10A       | 10A          | REMOTE DIAG                    |
| R9      | 5A        | 5A           | VECU ACC PWR                   |
| R10     | 20A       | 20A          | SPARE ACC 1                    |
| R13     | 15A       | 15A          | SPARE ACC SW 3, 4&5            |
| R14     | 15A       | 15A          | SPARE ACC SW 1&2               |
| R17     | 10A       | 10A          | SPARE ACC 4                    |
| R18     | 10A       | 10A          | RADIO WAKE UP                  |

\* DENOTES OPTIONAL POLYSWITCH

Figure 70 Dash Side Fuse Box  
 IMAGE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY, SEE THE CHASSIS SPECIFIC CAB PDC FUSE LABEL



## CHASSIS MODULE – MODELS T880/W990

There are two chassis modules available, with one primary chassis module standard on all trucks and a secondary chassis module for optional content. The primary chassis module will be mounted under the cab on the left hand side of the over-bell mounting bracket. The secondary optional chassis module will be located above the rail on the left hand side on the back of cab (BOC) crossmember. There are hardware and software based protections to prevent damage to the chassis modules. The chassis modules will generate and store faults to free up space for the VECU. The chassis modules can be diagnosed through the DAVIE service tool.

### Chassis Module Locations

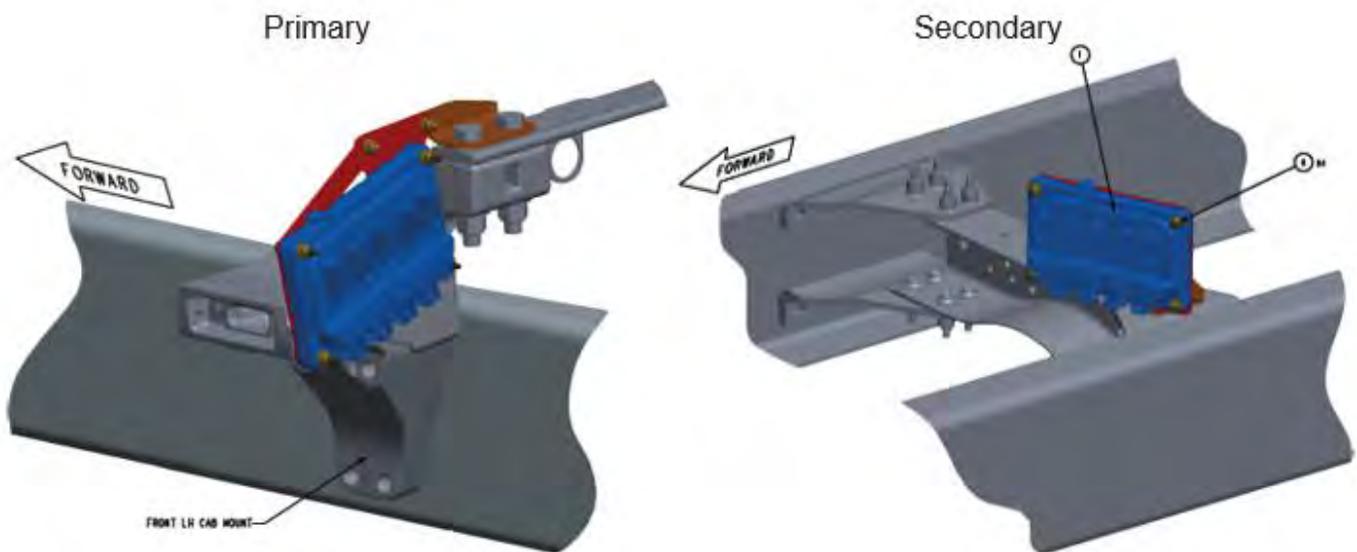


Figure 71 Chassis Module Locations

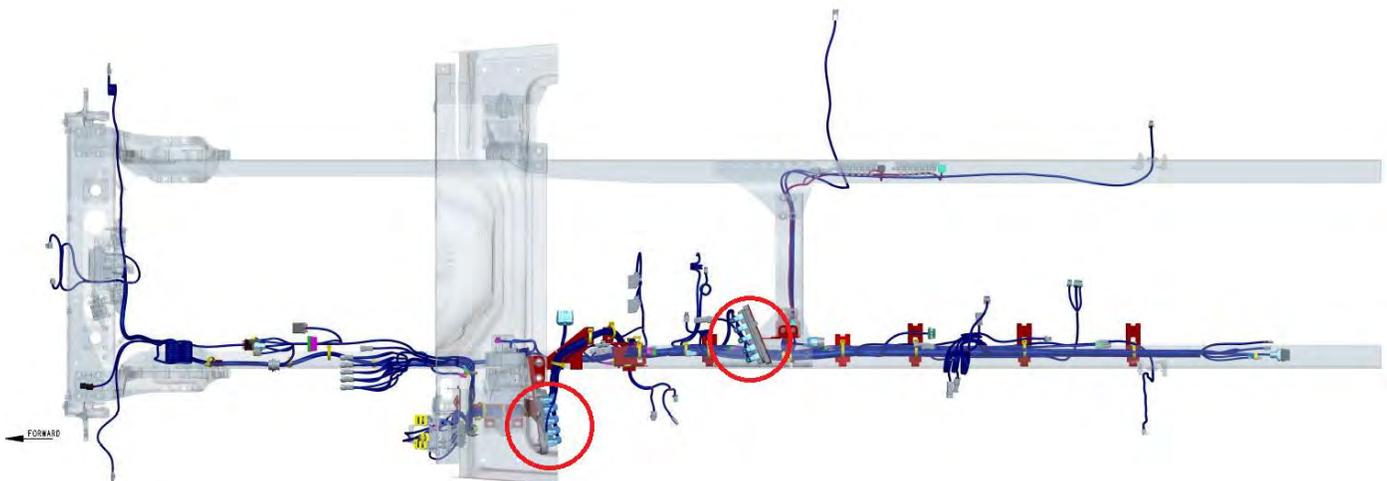


Figure 72 Chassis Module Locations (Plan View)



## CHASSIS MODULE FUNCTION DESIGNATION

### Primary Chassis Module

- Exterior Lighting: Headlamps, Park/Tail, Turn, Brake, DRL, Reverse etc.
- Axle Temperature Sensor Inputs Front Rear and Rear
- Ammeter Sensor Input
- Secondary Kingpin Release Solenoid Control
- Primary/Secondary Fuel Level Sensors
- Lift Axle Air Solenoid Controls 1st, 2nd
- Primary Transmission Neutral Position Switch
- Remote PTO/Throttle Control Inputs
- J-CAN Multiplexed EOA Solenoid Bank Control
- Fuel Filter Gauges
- Main Transmission Oil Temp
- PTO 1 Activation
- City Horn

### Secondary Chassis Module

- External Notification of DPF Regeneration
- AT1202 Aux Trans Neutral Switch
- Axle Temperature Gauges Center Rear
- Lift Axle Air Solenoid Controls 3rd , Tag (Rocker Panel Controls)
- NAMCO/FABCO Splitshaft PTO/Transfer Case Sensors
- Aux Transmission Temperature Sensor
- Split Shaft PTO Temperature Sensor
- Fuel Temp Sensor (Auto Start)
- Snow Plow Lamp
- ISO 3731 Spare Outputs
- B-CAN (only on VMUX Electrical Architecture)
- Auto-Start/Stop Hood Tilt Switch
- PTO 2, 3, & 4 Activation



## FUSE GROUPS

*Table 50 Primary Chassis Module Fuse Group (EMUX)*

| Fuse Group | Function  |
|------------|---|
| F1         | Electric Over Air Solenoid Kingpin Release                                  |
|            | Main Beam (aka High Beam) - LH  |
|            | Tractor Direction Indication and Hazard Lights - RH Rear (Brake Lamps Also) |
| F2         | Tractor Direction Indication/Hazard/DRL Lights - LH Front                   |
|            | Front Tractor Position lights (Park Lamps)                                  |
|            | Tractor Direction Indication Hazard Side Turn Indicator LH Front            |
|            | Dipped Beam (aka Low Beam) - LH   |
| F3         | Lift Axle #2 Solenoid   |
|            | Daytime Running Lights (DRL) Kenworth - LH                                  |
|            | Tractor Direction Indication/Hazard/DRL Lights - RH Front                   |
|            | Tractor Direction Indication Hazard Side Turn Indicator RH Front            |
|            | Dipped Beam (aka Low Beam) - RH   |
| F4         | Daytime Running Lights (DRL) Kenworth - RH                                  |
|            | Main Beam (aka High Beam) - RH  |
|            | Fog/Driving Lights (Front) 1st Set  |
| F5         | Reverse Warning (aka Backup Alarm)  |
|            | (Rear) Direction Indication and Hazard Lights - LH Trailer                  |
| F6         | Rear Tractor Position lights (Park Lamps)                                   |
|            | Reverse Lamps   |
|            | Tractor Direction Indication and Hazard Lights LH Rear (Brake Lamps Also)   |
| F7         | LVD Bipolar Output 1  |
|            | LVD Bipolar Output 2  |
|            | Lift Axle #1 Solenoid   |
|            | (Rear) Direction Indication and Hazard Lights - RH Trailer                  |

*Table 51 Secondary Chassis Module Fuse Group (EMUX)*

| Fuse Group | Function   |
|------------|--|
| F1         | Work Lights 1st Set (Frame mounted Flood Light Options without pass-through grommet)     |
| F2         | Aftertreatment External Notification   |
| F3         | Sky/Auxiliary lights   |
|            | Snowplow Lamps OR Dual Station   |
| F4         | Lift Axle #3 Solenoid  |
|            | Trailer Options - ISO 3731/Spare OR Additional 4/6/7-Way Trailer Connections OR Berg Box |
| F5         | Lift Axle #4 (Tag) Solenoid  |
|            | Trailer Options - ISO 3731/Spare OR Additional 4/6/7-Way Trailer Connections OR Berg Box |
| F6         | Trailer Options - Trailer Dump Gate Coiled BOC OR Configurable Output                    |
|            | Trailer Options - ISO 3731/Spare OR Additional 4/6/7-Way Trailer Connections OR Berg Box |



Table 52 VECU Fuse Groups

| Fuse Group       | Function   |
|------------------|--|
| F1               | Kenworth Driving Lights                                |
|                  | Inside/Outside Air Filter Control                      |
|                  | Starter Interrupt / Start Enable Relay Control         |
|                  | Mirror Heat Relay                                      |
|                  | Cab Dome Lamp  |
|                  | Sleeper Dome Lamp                                      |
|                  | Trailer Marker/Clearance Lamps                         |
|                  | Supply KL-30   |
| F2               | Recirculating Header Fan - Low Speed                   |
|                  | Trailer Hotline Relay                                  |
|                  | Work Lights (Flood Lamps) 2                            |
|                  | Work Lights (Flood Lamps) 3                            |
|                  | Allison MTD PTO Controls - PTO 2                       |
|                  | Allison MTD PTO Controls - PTO 1                       |
|                  | Passenger Spot Lamp                                    |
|                  | Work Lights (Flood Lamps) 1                            |
|                  | Beacon/Strobe  |
|                  | Trailer Brake Lamps                                    |
|                  | Trailer/Cab Park Lamps                                 |
|                  | Recirculating Header Fan - High Speed                  |
|                  | Digital Vision System – Mirrors (DVS-M)                |
|                  | Start Signal   |
|                  | Right Hand Steer                                       |
|                  | LED Headlamps Heater                                   |
|                  | PTO Engaged Output for PTO Hour Meter and PTO Telltale |
|                  | Footwell Lamp  |
| Supply KL-30     |  |
| Sensor Supply 5V |  |
| F3               | Cab Marker/Clearance Lamps Relay Output                |
|                  | Washer Pump Control                                    |
|                  | Auxiliary Lamps/ Chicken Panel Lamps                   |
|                  | MCS (Power)  |
|                  | Windshield Wiper Control                               |
|                  | Supply KL-30   |
| F4               | Dash PWM Backlighting                                  |
|                  | Dash Illumination 2                                    |
|                  | Ignition Timer Relay Control                           |



## ELECTRIC OVER AIR SOLENOIDS

Air solenoids are devices that translate the electrical signal into physical functions that controls the air pressure in various circuits. The air solenoids are mounted to a bracket outside the cab. The solenoids are designed to stack on each other so that they share a common air supply which reduces the amount of air lines on the vehicle.

The aftermarket installer/final vehicle manufacturer needs to decide what type of valve to install and ensure that the documentation to the operator provides them with enough understanding of how the customized switches work.

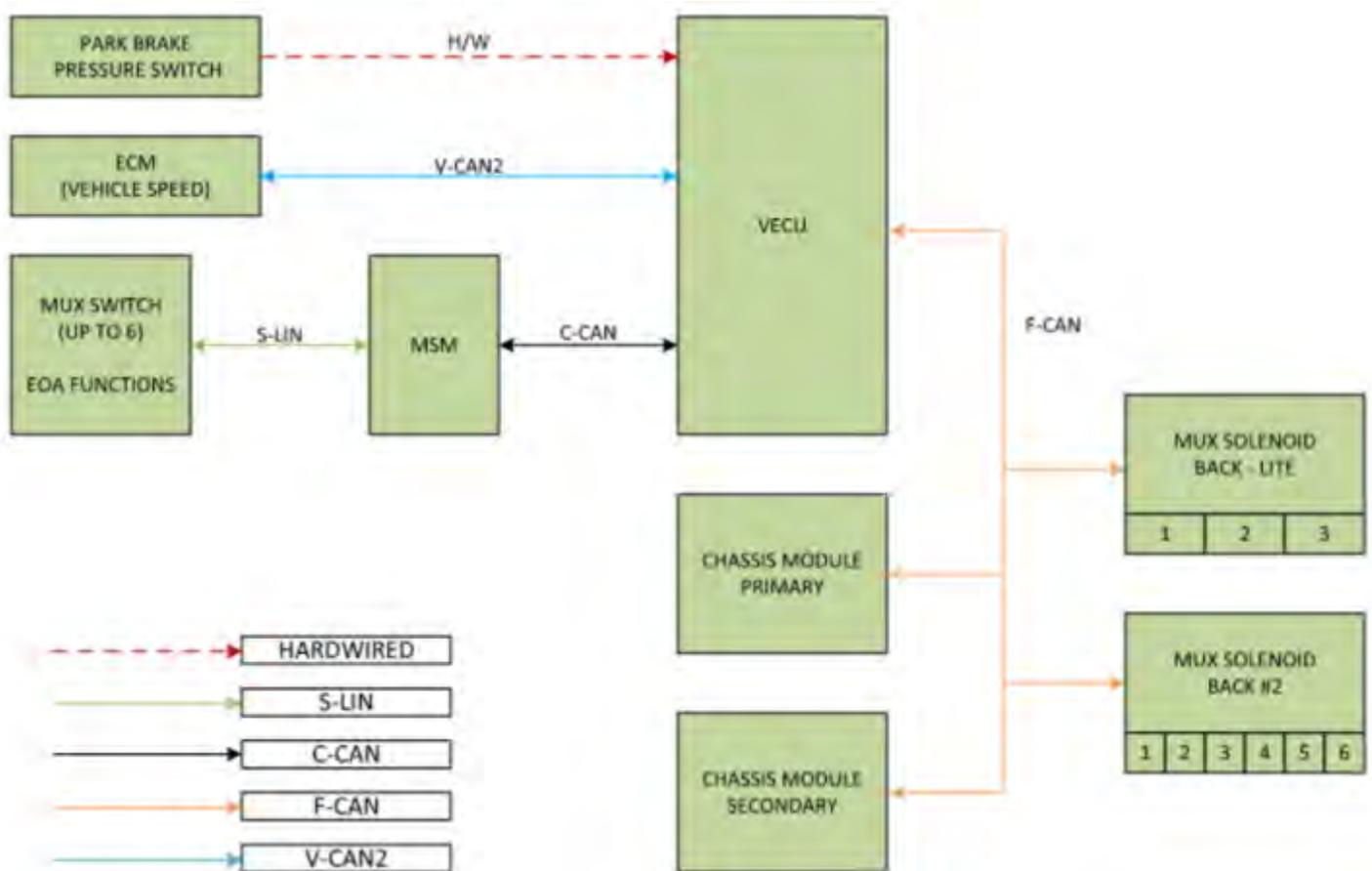
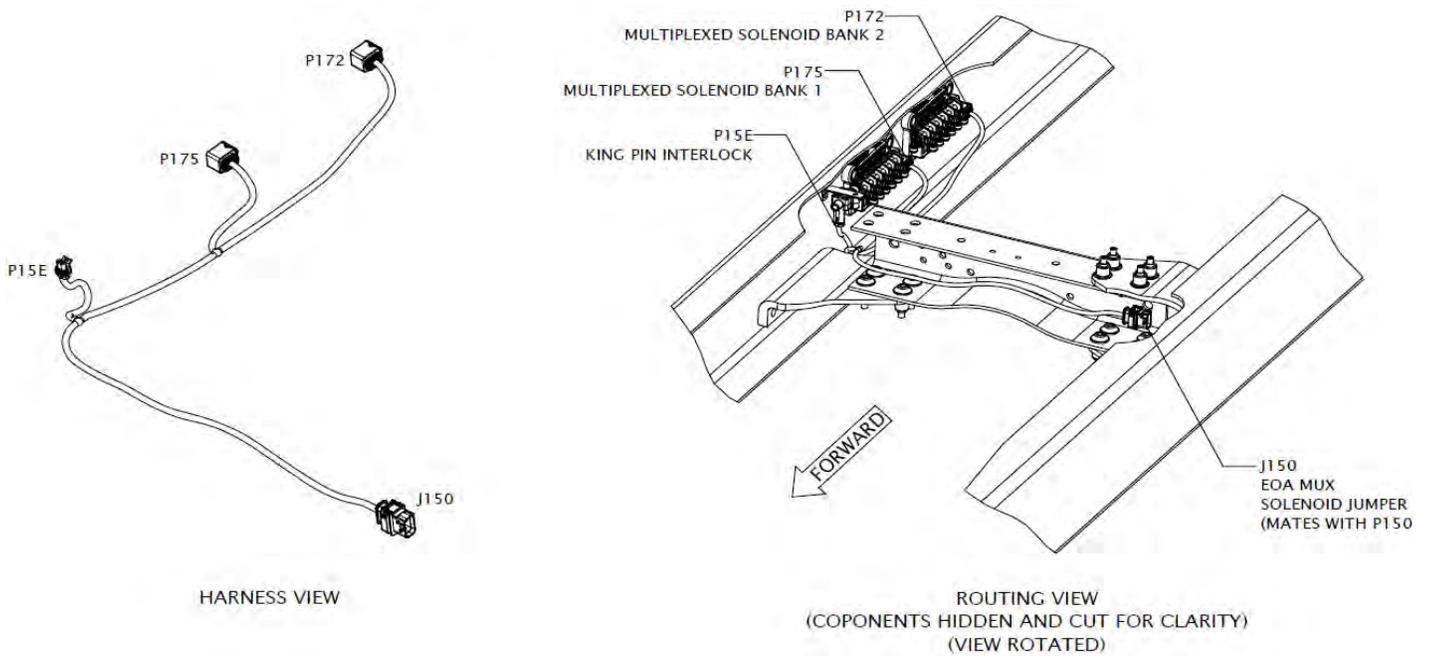
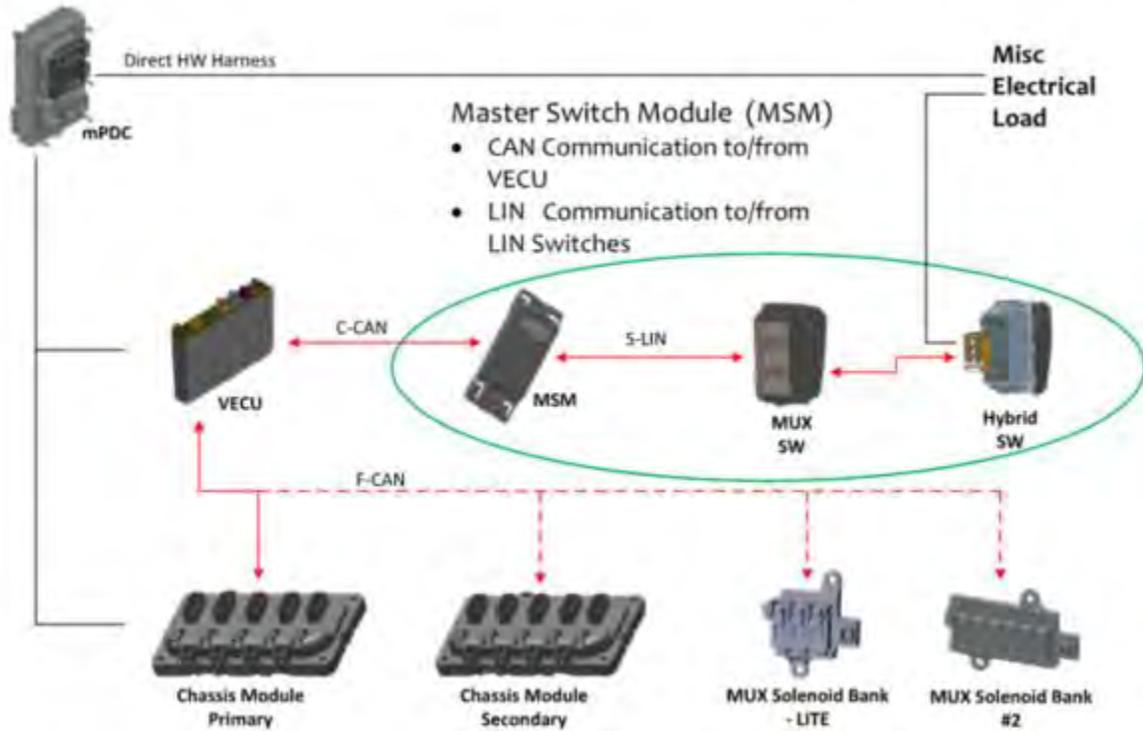


Figure 73 Electric Over Air Solenoid Bank Diagram



## Overview Layout





## SWITCHES

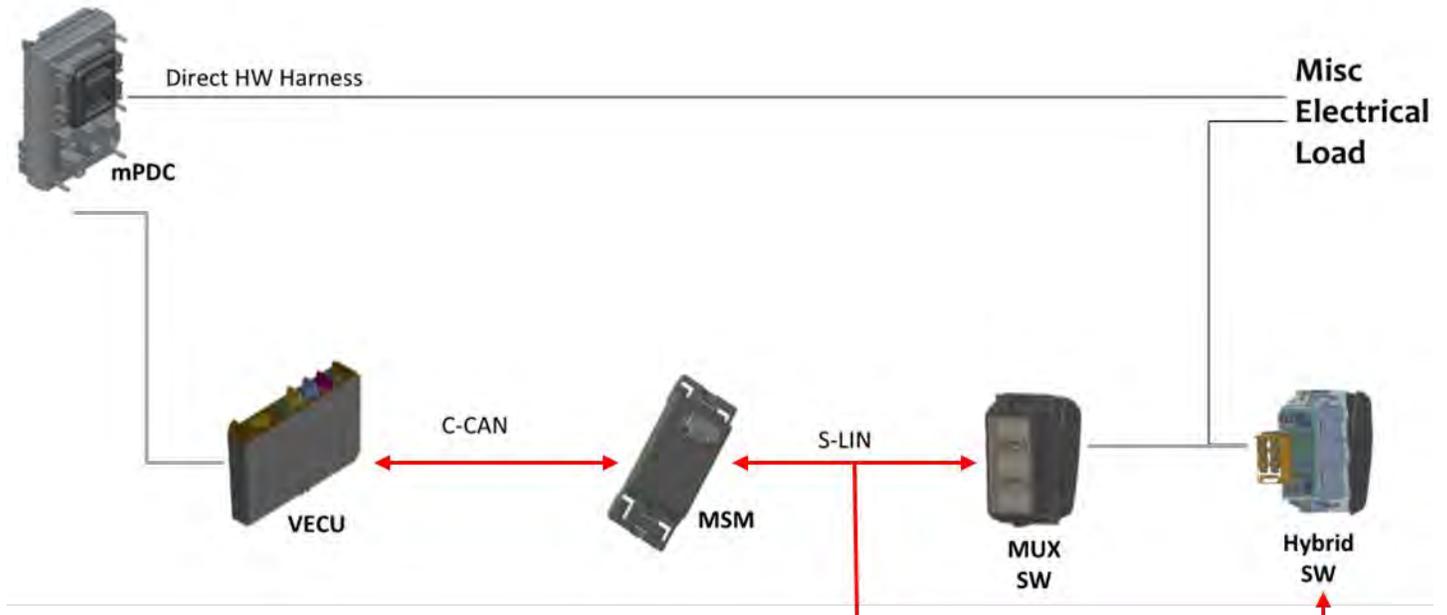


Figure 74 EOA Switch Function Overview

Multiplexing = shorter wire bundles, improved diagnostics, and greater driver feedback. Safety critical switches use hybrid switch with hardwire for redundancy. The switches are less expensive with fewer wires behind the dash and on the chassis. The switches are self-diagnosable to improve troubleshooting with DAVIE.

Master Switch Module (MSM)

LIN Communication to/from Switches

CAN Communication to/from VECU

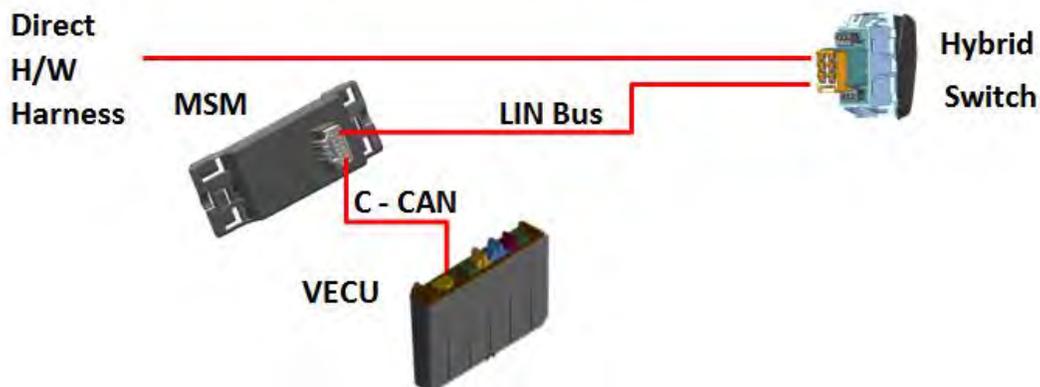
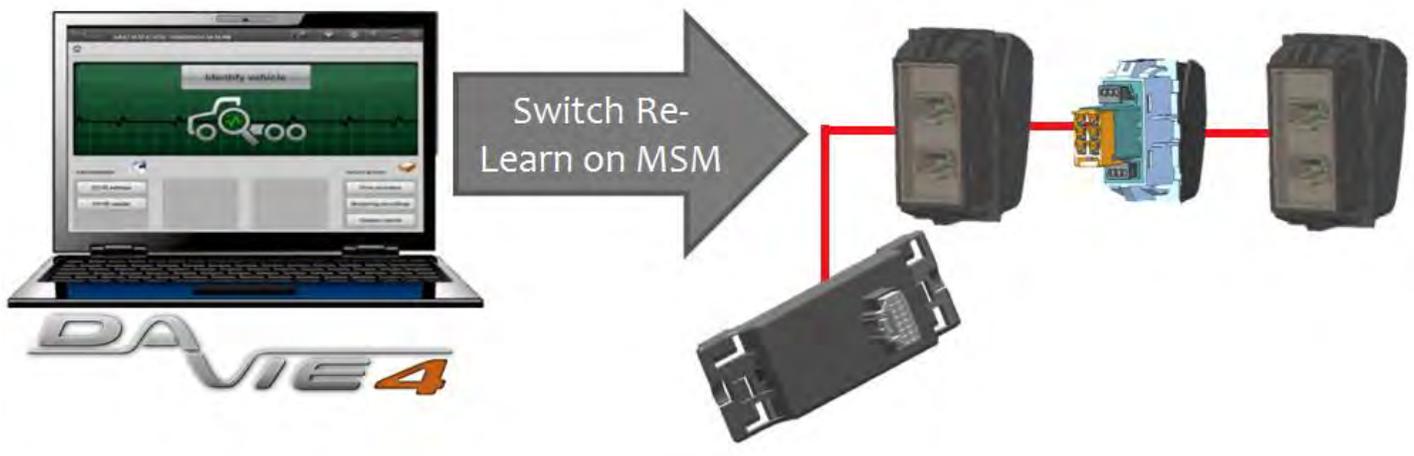


Figure 75 Spare Switch Function Overview

Spare switches offer customers and body builders a convenient way to control power and air to various sources, like a body or trailer. They should be flexible and easily configurable to meet the vast and unique needs of body builders.



## SWITCH RELEARN PROCESS



Switch replacement installation instructions:

1. Turn off the engine and all switches
2. Remove dash panel
3. Unplug LIN jumpers from the original existing switch
4. Remove original switch
5. Replace the old switch with the new switch
6. Reconnect LIN jumpers into the replacement switch
7. Reinstall the dash panel
8. Open the DAVIE4 application and connect to the truck and identify the vehicle
9. Select the "Repair Support" tab.
10. Select the "Driver Environment" tab
11. Select the "Learn Dash Switches"
12. When prompted by DAVIE Cycle the key on and then off
13. Run "Quick Check"
14. Clear Inactive DTCs (Diagnostics trouble code) from MSM
15. Finished

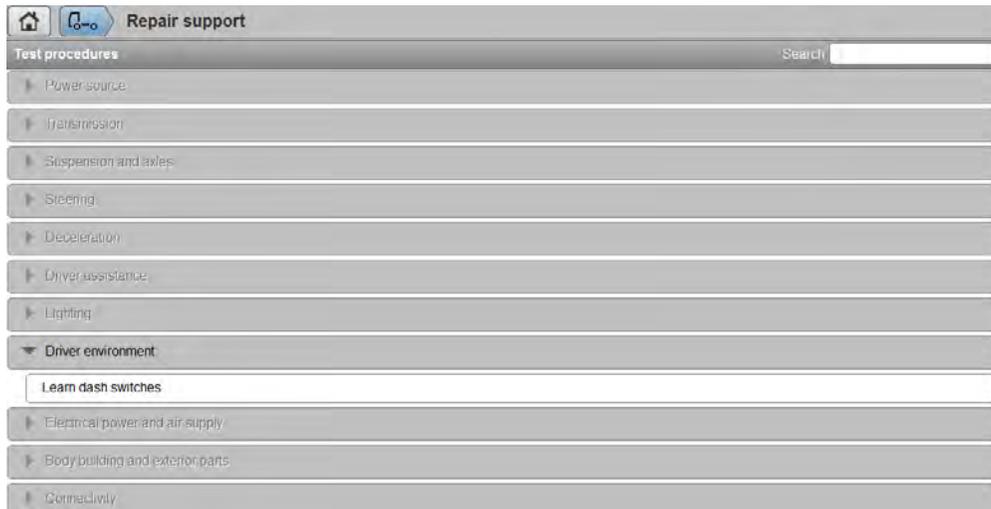
New switch installation instructions:

1. Turn off the engine and put all switches into the off position
2. Remove the dash panels
3. Remove the switch blank
4. Add the new switch into the dash panel
5. Connect the LIN jumper between the last open switch to the newly installed switch
  - a. Part Number S92-1127-0125
6. Reinstall the dash panel
7. Open the DAVIE4 application and connect to the truck and identify the vehicle
8. Select the "Repair Support" tab



9. Select the “Driver Environment” tab
10. Select the “Learn Dash Switches”
11. Cycle the key on and then off
12. Run “Quick Check”
13. Clear Inactive DTCs (Diagnostics trouble code) on the MSM
14. Finished

## DAVIE Switch Relearn Screen View



## Switch Location

Switches on the same LIN bus can be reordered in any configuration without the need to run a relearn process with DAVIE4. Switches that are swapped across LIN busses will need to be relearned with DAVIE4. LIN bus 1 consists of all of the switches on the dash D-panel and B-panel. LIN bus 2 consists of all of the switches on the dash C-panel.



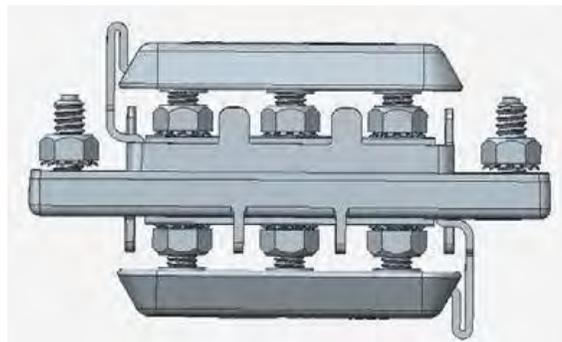
## Dash Layout



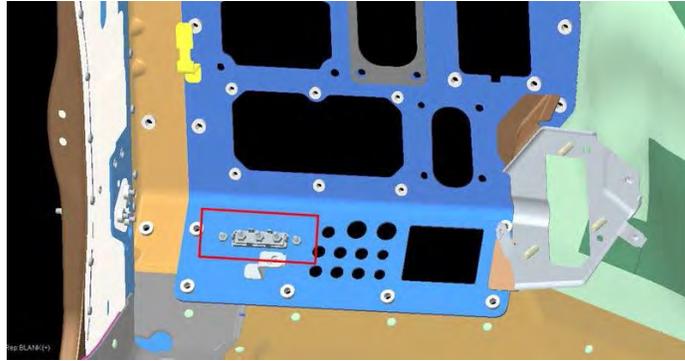
## GROUNDING

Grounding any post-OEM component/device/apparatus/etc. to the metal cab structure or frame is not acceptable. Failure to properly ground add-on components can result in vehicle damage and possibly bodily injury.

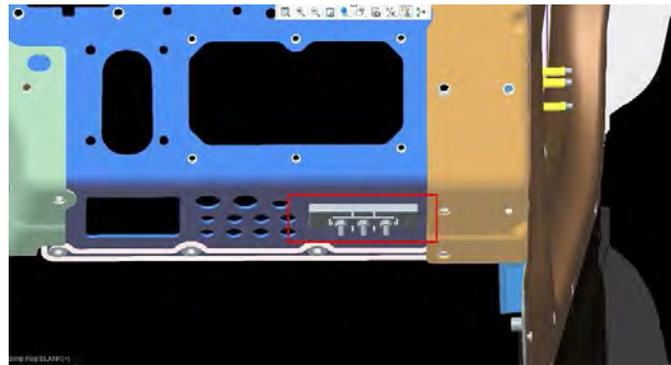
Ground all post-OEM components/devices/apparatus/etc. with combined current draw of less than 30A to the firewall ground buss bar with appropriately sized wire/cable for the load required.



Grounding Buss Bar Design



*Figure 76 Grounding Point - Cab Interior Behind Driver's Side Kick Panel*



*Figure 77 Grounding Point - Cab Exterior LH Side of Firewall*

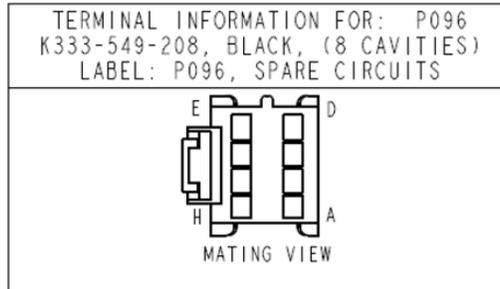
For all post-OEM components/devices/apparatus/etc. with combined current draw in excess of 30A, ground must be attained from vehicle batteries directly with appropriately sized wire/cable for the load required.



## SPARE POWER

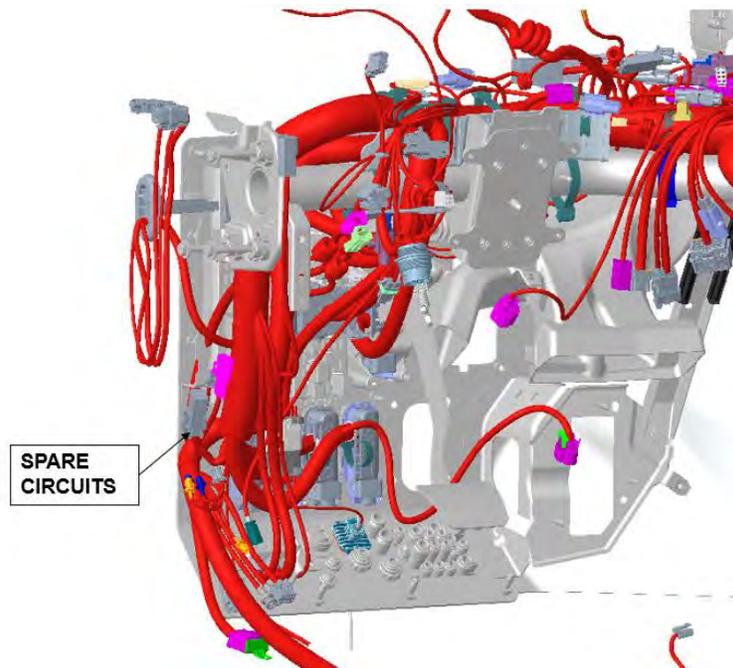
Spare power connector P096 is located on the lower left hand/driver side of the dash behind the kick panels. The mating harness is available from PACCAR parts with pre-labeled pigtails, part number S92-1250-1000.

**NOTE: Any spare power requiring more than 20A must go directly to the battery box, not this spare circuit.**



| Pin | Description            | Notes            |
|-----|------------------------|------------------|
| A   | Spare BATT #1          | Fuse C_P17 (20A) |
| B   | Spare BATT #2          | Fuse C_G10 (20A) |
| C   | Spare ACC #1           | Fuse C_R10 (20A) |
| D   | Spare GND              |                  |
| E   | Spare IGN #1           | Fuse C_K13 (20A) |
| F   | Spare IGN #2           | Fuse C_M13 (20A) |
| G   | Spare LVD #1           | Fuse C_E7 (20A)  |
| H   | Spare Switch Backlight |                  |

*Figure 78 Spare Circuits Connector Part Number and Pinout Information*



*Figure 79 Connector Location – P096 SPARE CIRCUITS*



DASH SIDE

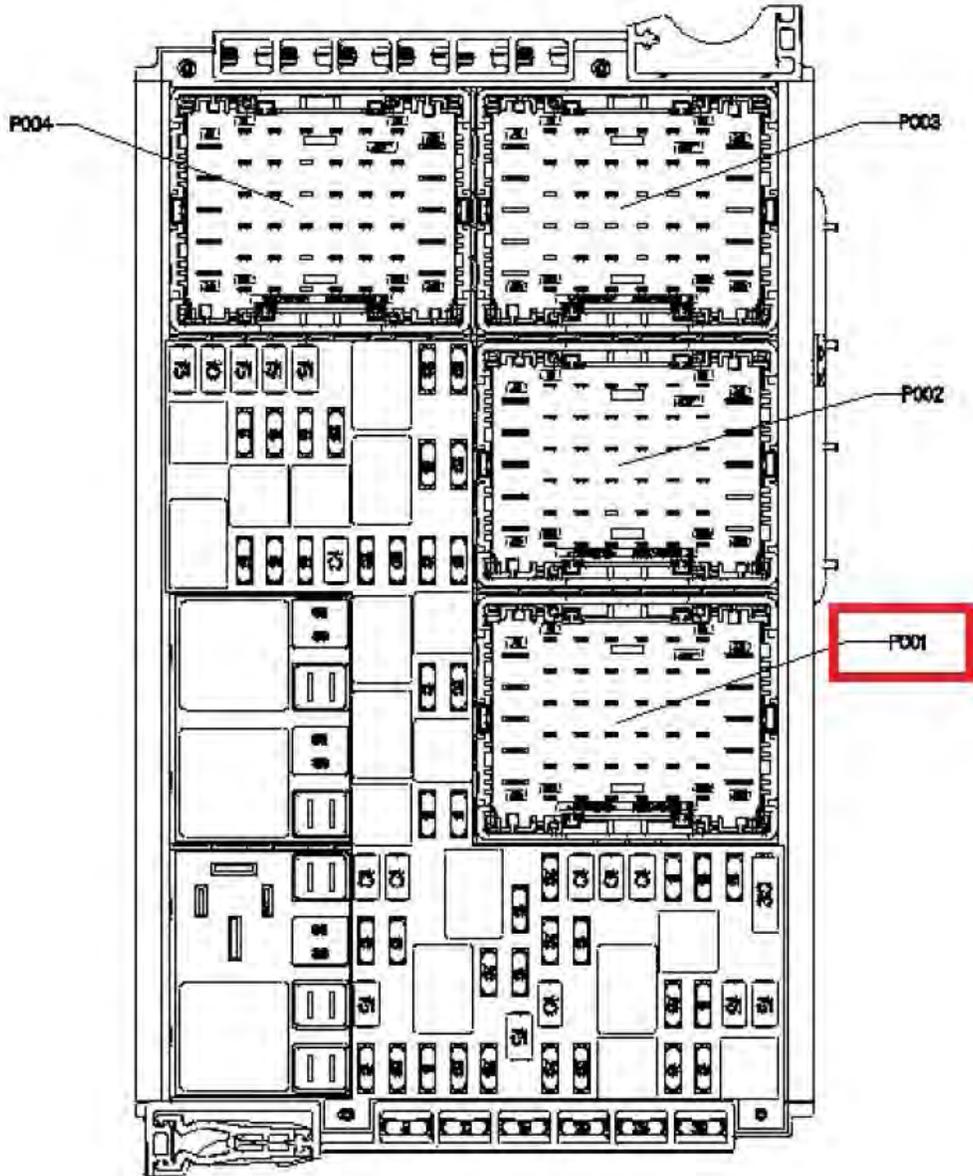


Figure 80 Spare Circuit Location on Power Distribution Center (Dash-Side, P001)



## OPTIONAL JUNCTION BOX

The junction box provides access to lighting signals. The standard wiring for this code is as follows: park terminal, marker lamp, stop, ground, turn RH, turn LH & a trailer ABS line. Trailer hot line is fused for 25A. Wiring of the junction box contains the same circuits that are included in a J560 receptacle.

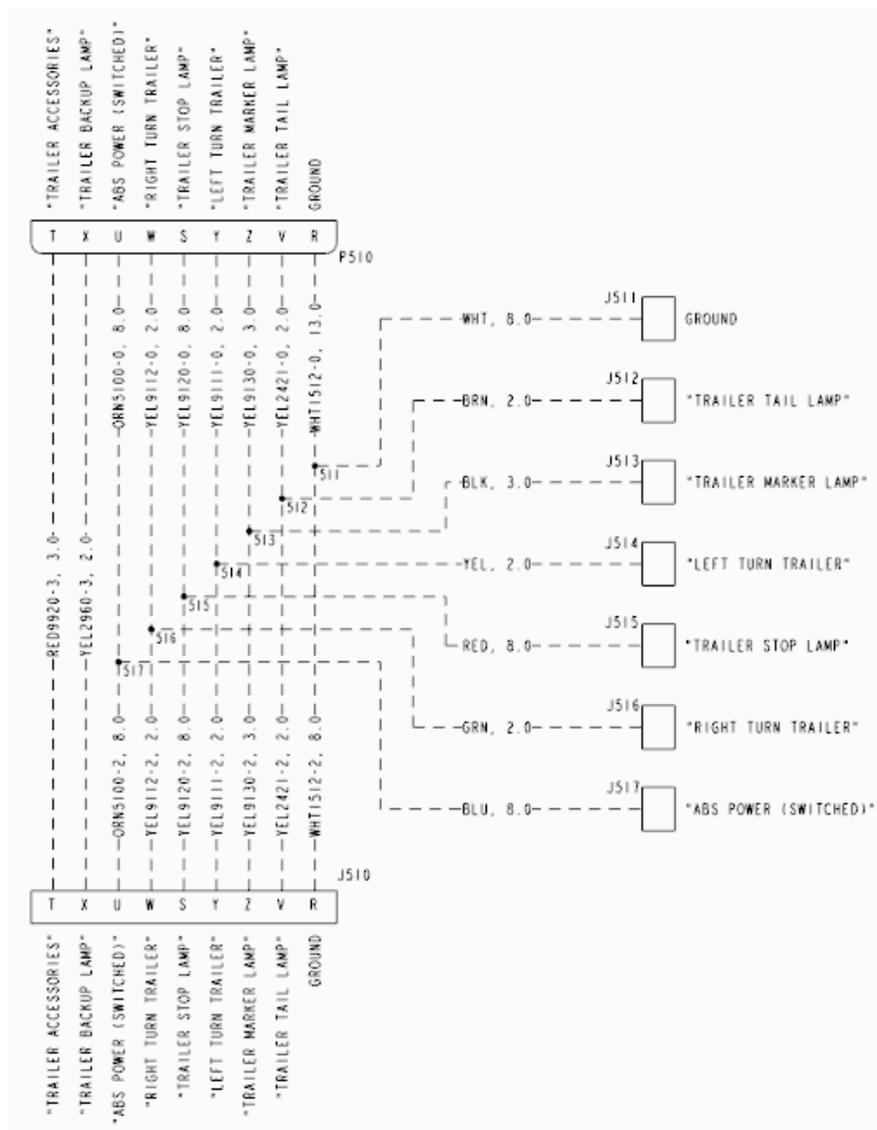
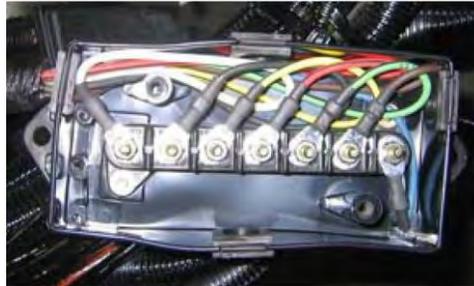
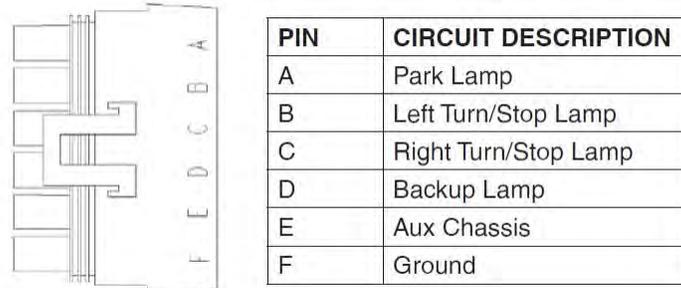


Figure 81 Junction Box Wiring at BOC or EOF



## TRANSMISSION BACK-UP SIGNALS

The transmission back-up signal can be accessed from pin D of the 6-pin taillight connector located in the chassis harness at the end of frame. It will either be connected to a taillight, a jumper harness, or tied up in the frame rail if no taillights are provided from the factory.



*Figure 82 Mating Connector For Transmission Back Up Signals: Packard Part Number 12020786*

## OPTIONAL SNOWPLOW LIGHTING

When the optional switch and wiring for snowplow lights are ordered, the truck will include a switch on the dash to control the snowplow lights and a 14-pin connector for the body builder at the front of the chassis.



| Pin | Description            |
|-----|------------------------|
| 1   | LOW BEAM LH            |
| 2   | LOW BEAM RH            |
| 3   | HIGH BEAM LH           |
| 4   | HIGH BEAM RH           |
| 5   | TURN INDICATOR LH      |
| 6   | TURN INDICATOR RH      |
| 7   | MARKER LAMPS           |
| 8   | NOT USED               |
| 9   | SNOWPLOW GROUND        |
| 10  | SNOWPLOW GROUND        |
| 11  | TURN INDICATOR, LH DRL |
| 12  | TURN INDICATOR, RH DRL |

*Figure 83 Snowplow Lighting Pinouts*



## LIFT AXLES (PUSHERS & TAG)

All truck lift axles (pushers and tag) are direct wire Electric-Only. The wiring comes from the Primary Chassis Module or Secondary Chassis Module and goes directly to the axle mounted solenoid. This does not come from the EOA Solenoid Bank. The activation signal comes from either a dash mounted MUX switch or a hardwired switch that is mounted outside of the cab. There is a maximum total of four lift axle controls available: 3 pushers and 1 tag axle, or 4 pushers and no tag axle. These are controlled with separate switches by default, but it is possible to have a single switch control all axles if they are the same type. The customer can order the following configurations: steerable, non-steerable, with auto-reverse, and with park brake interlock. A lift axle comes with a control switch (single or separate), a gauge, and a pressure regulator valve.

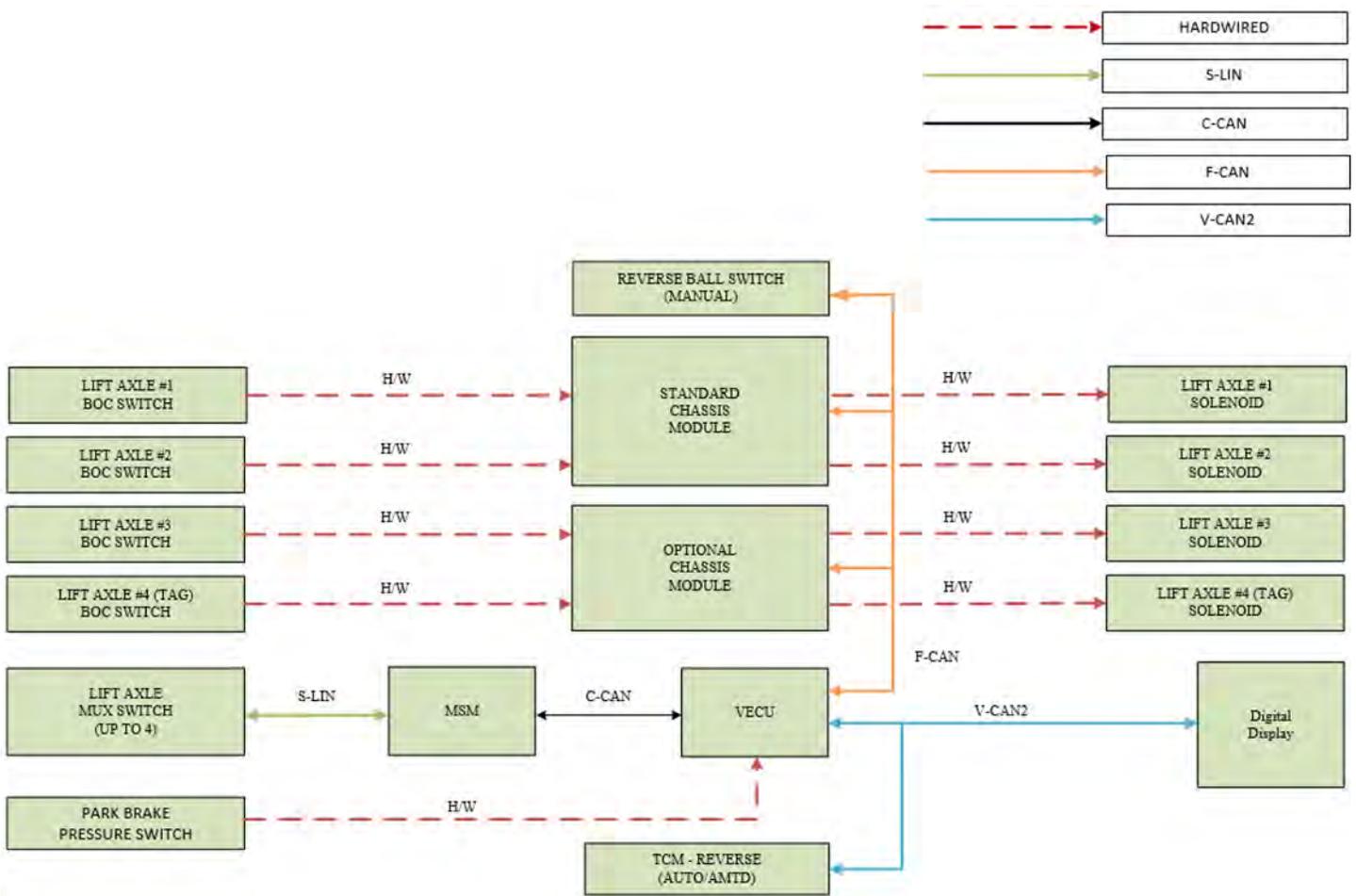


Figure 84 Lift Axle Communication Diagram



Table 53 Lift Axle Logic

| Lift Axle Type  | “Raise” Condition Logic  | “Lower” Condition Logic  |
|---|--|--|
| Steerable Lift Axle w/o Auto-Reverse  | - Lift Switch is Inactive OR<br>- Park Brake Active OR<br>- Trans in Reverse | - Lift Switch is Active AND<br>- Park Brake Inactive AND<br>- Trans Not in Reverse |
| Steerable Lift Axle with Auto-Reverse<br>OR<br>Non-Steerable Lift Axle w/o Park Brake | - Lift Switch is Inactive OR<br>- Park Brake Active                          | - Lift Switch is Active AND<br>- Park Brake Inactive                               |
| Non-Steerable Lift Axle with Park Brake   | - Lift Switch is Inactive AND<br>- Park Brake Inactive                       | - Lift Switch is Active OR<br>- Park Brake Active                                  |

### Trailer Lift Axles

Trailer lift axles can be either EOA or Electric-Only type. There are two available EOA trailer lift axle controls using latching solenoids. If one axle is ordered, the customer will receive a switch labeled “Trailer Lift Axle”. If two axles are ordered, the customer can have a single switch that controls both axles or two switches to control them separately. If two switches are present, they are labeled “Forward Trailer Lift Axle” and “Rear Trailer Lift Axle”.

### 15-INCH DIGITAL DISPLAY IN DASH

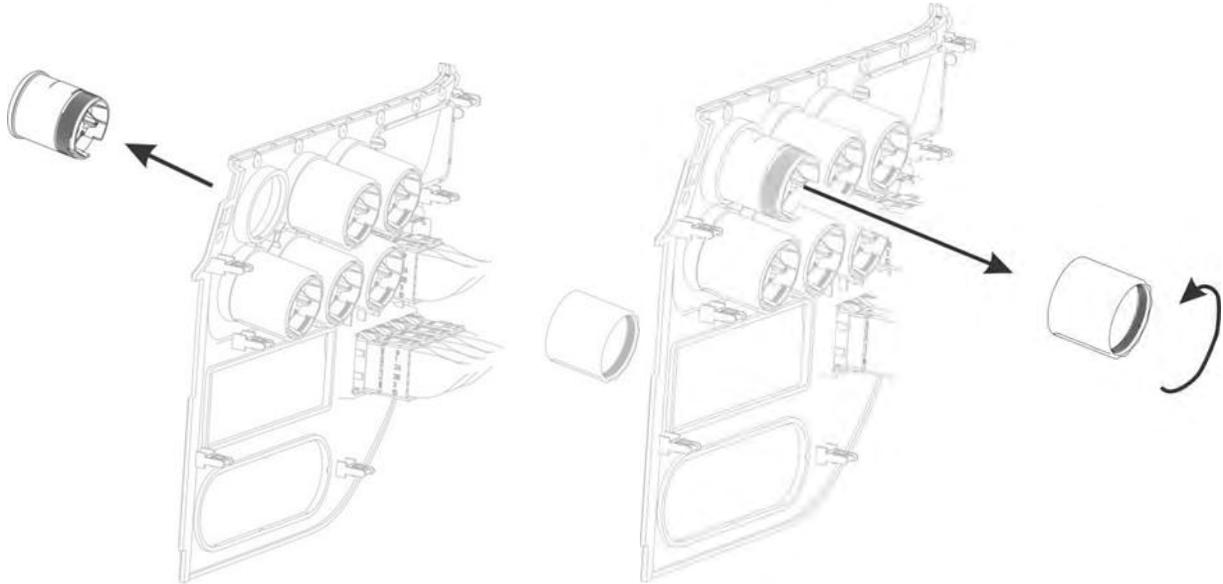


Figure 85 Kenworth Digital Display



## PHYSICAL 52MM ROUND GAUGES

Gauges and switches are fastened directly to the dash panels. Once the panel is removed from the dash, the gauge or switch can be installed. Gauges are held by a screwed-on collar while switches have a plastic tab.



*Figure 86 Gauge Removal*

Optional gauges may be installed and connected to the Digital Display via a jumper harness.

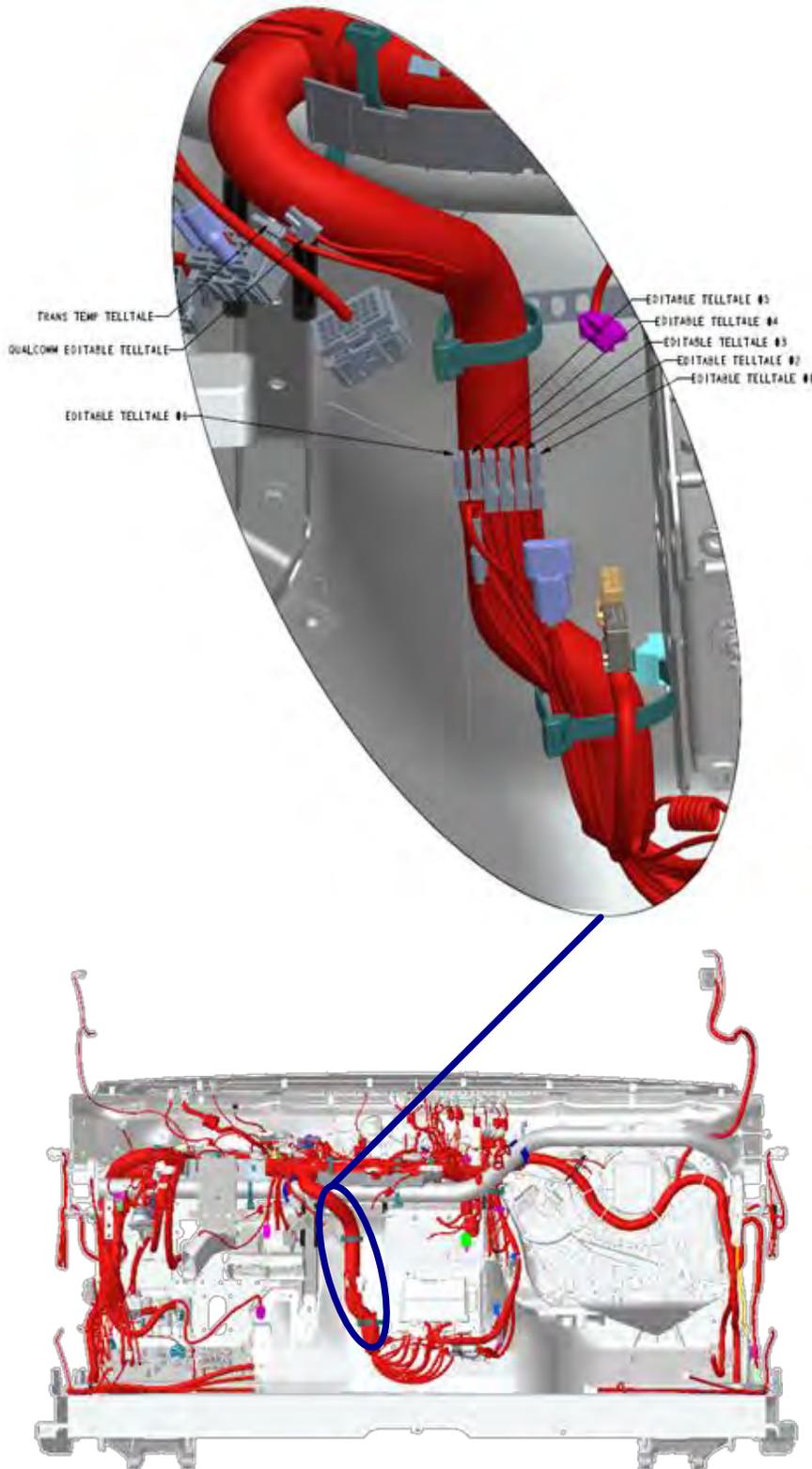
## TELLTALE ICONS

Custom Telltales are no longer available with a physical card inserted into the dash cluster. Instead, the body builder telltales will populate on the digital portion of the display from a limited list and can be reconfigured using PVP (PACCAR Vehicle Pro) at your local Kenworth dealership. The location of the telltale icon will be dependent on the configuration of the vehicle and what other telltale icons are present on the digital display.



## TELLTALE CONNECTOR LOCATIONS BEHIND THE DASH

Remove the center kick panel under the dash cupholders to access the wiring for the telltale connectors.



*Figure 87 Telltail Harness Connections (Behind Dash)*



# SECTION 8 POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO)

## INTRODUCTION

A Power Take Off (PTO) provides a way to divert some or all of the truck's engine power to another component. There are a wide variety of PTO options available.

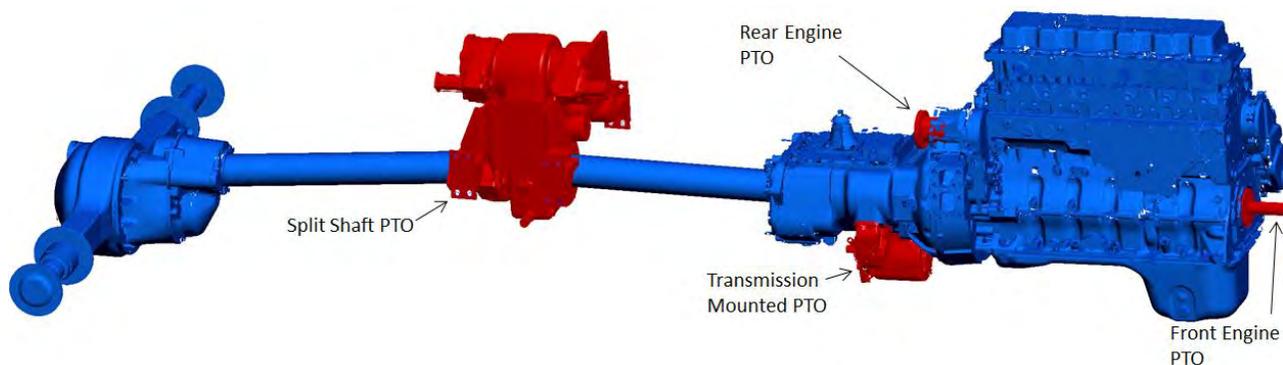


Table 54 PTO Acronym Library

| Acronym | Definition                     | Acronym | Definition                      |
|---------|--------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|
| ABS     | Anti-Lock Braking System       | PDC     | Power Distribution Center       |
| CAN     | Controller Area Network        | PGN     | Parameter Group Number          |
| CC      | Cruise Control                 | PMC     | PTO Mode Control                |
| DEF     | Diesel Exhaust Fluid           | PSC     | PTO Speed Control               |
| DTC     | Diagnostics Trouble Code       | PTO     | Power Take Off                  |
| ECM     | Engine Control Module          | PVP     | PACCAR Vehicle Pro              |
| ECU     | Electronic Control Unit        | RP1226  | TMC Messaging Standard          |
| EIST    | Engine Idle Shutdown Timer     | SCM     | Standard Control Module         |
| EOA     | Electric Over Air              | SCR     | Selective Catalyst Reduction    |
| EOH     | Electric Over Hydraulic        | SPN     | Suspect Parameter Number        |
| FIC     | Fast Idle Control              | TCM     | Transmission Control Module     |
| J1939   | SAE CAN Communication Standard | TSC1    | Torque Speed Control (request)  |
| LIN     | Local Interconnect Network     | VECU    | Vehicle Electronic Control Unit |
| MSB     | Multiplexed Solenoid Bank      |         |                                 |
| MSM     | Master Switch Module           |         |                                 |
| MUX     | Multiplexed                    |         |                                 |
| OBD     | On-Board Diagnostics           |         |                                 |
| OCM     | Optional Control Module        |         |                                 |
| OEM     | Original Equipment Manufacture |         |                                 |
| PCC     | Predictive Cruise Control      |         |                                 |

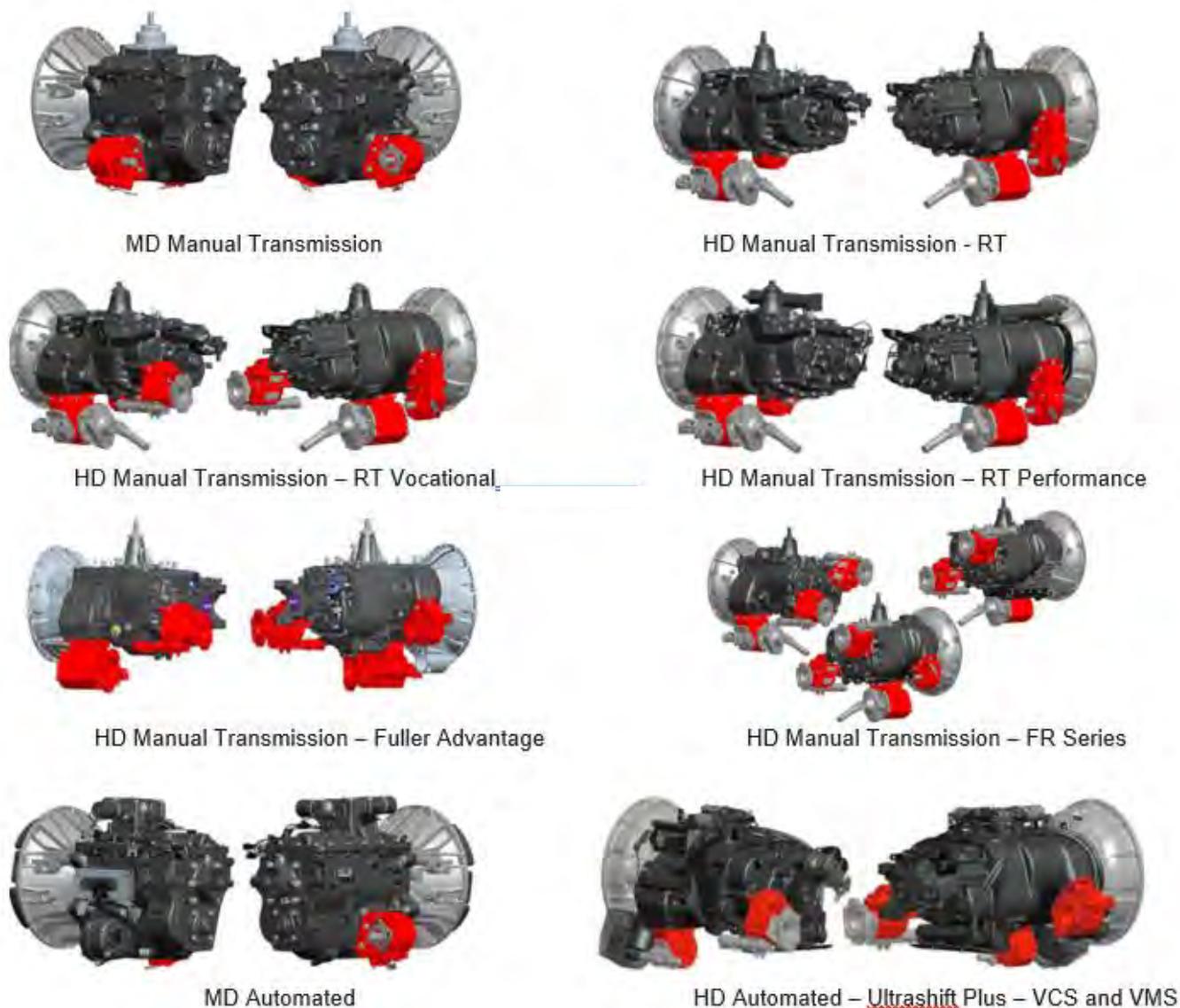


## TRANSMISSION MOUNTED PTO

### MANUAL TRANSMISSIONS

On a manual transmission, there are two locations for PTO's, with a potential for a third location depending on model. There is a 6-bolt PTO on the right and an 8-bolt PTO on the bottom left. When a third PTO location is available, it will be a 4-bolt thru shaft or extended countershaft PTO on the rear side of the transmission. When using a thru shaft PTO, the vehicle must be spec'd with the correct option as not all transmissions will be set up for use with thru shaft PTO's. For more information, go to [www.roadranger.com](http://www.roadranger.com) and enter "PTO Installation Guide" in the search bar in the upper right corner.

Regarding packaging and clearance, a 6-bolt PTO on the right will typically clear most components when the DPF/SCR are located right hand side under the cab. This is also true when 30° and 45° adapters are used.



*Figure 88 Typical Manual and Legacy Automated Transmission PTO Locations*



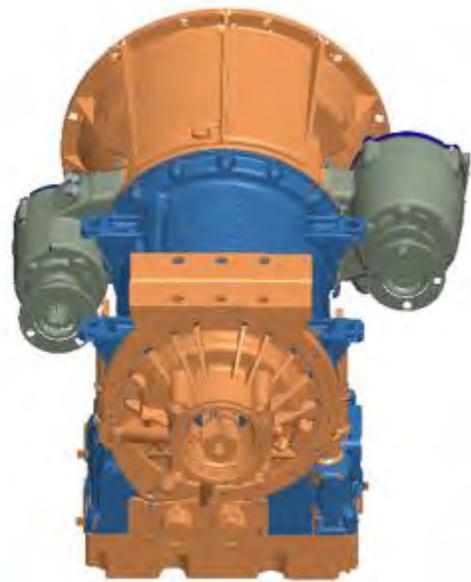
## AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSIONS

On Allison automatic transmissions, there can be no more than two PTO's at once. The Allison 4000RDS with PTO Provision series has PTO locations at 1 o'clock and 8 o'clock, when viewed from the back of the transmission. The Allison 4000HS transmissions do not have any PTO locations. The Allison 3000RDS with PTO Provision series transmissions have PTO locations at 4 o'clock and 8 o'clock. For more information on using PTO's with an Allison transmission, go to [www.allisontransmission.com](http://www.allisontransmission.com) and refer to the "Rugged Duty Series Brochure" and "PTO Request Flyer" which is available in a 1000/2000 version and a 3000/4000 version.

On Allison 4000RDS with PTO Provision series transmissions, most PTO's will fit in the 1 o'clock position without interfering with the cab. If a wet kit is used here, the dipstick housing will most likely need to be modified as it runs over the top of the transmission to the driver side of the vehicle. The PTO in the 8 o'clock position is typically ok. There are some scenarios where the PTO will be very close to or could interfere with the rear spring shackle on the front suspension. This problem can occur on vehicles with a set-back front axle and the problem is amplified on the short hood truck models.



Allison 4000 Series



Allison 3000 Series

*Figure 89 Allison Transmission PTO Locations*



## AUTOMATED TRANSMISSIONS

### PACCAR TX-12 and Endurant HD Transmission

The automated mechanical transmission (AMT) is ideal for highway fleets interested in a light-weight fuel efficient transmission. The AMT also offers broad torque coverage of 1450 to 1850 lb-ft without the use of an oil cooler.

The PACCAR 12-Speed (used with PACCAR MX and PX-9 engines) and Endurant HD Transmissions (used with Cummins engines) requires a different type of PTO because previous PTO models are not compatible. Contact the PTO manufacturer to verify the correct PTO for the AMT. Failure to use the correct PTO could result in damage to the transmission.

PTO Capabilities are 8-bolt, bottom-mount, 95 HP available while stationary and at low speeds in gears 2, 4, and R2.



*Figure 90 Endurant HD Transmission*



*Figure 90 PACCAR 12-Speed*

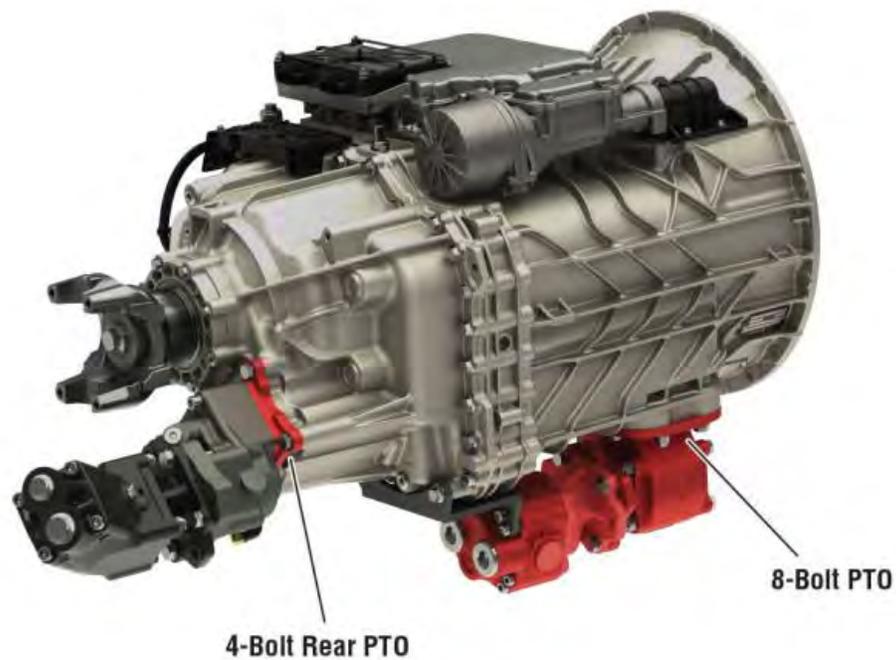


## AUTOMATED MECHANICAL TRANSMISSIONS (CONTINUED)

### PACCAR 18-Speed and Endurant Transmission

The PACCAR TX-18 and TX-18 PRO, & Endurant XD and Endurant XD PRO Transmission include standard dual PTO accommodations, including an 8-bolt bottom mount, and a 4-bolt rear mount. Both power take-offs operate at 111% of engine speed with a total combined PTO capacity of 160 horsepower or 610 lb-ft of torque.

Like the PACCAR 12-Speed and Endurant Transmission, the PACCAR 18-Speed and Endurant XD transmissions require a different type of PTO, and previous PTO models are not compatible. Contact the PTO manufacturer to verify the correct PTO for the AMT. Failure to use the correct PTO could result in damage to the transmission.



*Figure 92 Endurant XD Transmission*



## PTO INTERFACE

The following information shows the different types of PTO wiring setup diagrams for the automated transmission.

- Vehicle J1939 Data Link =
- Battery Voltage =
- Switched Ground =
- Solenoid Driver =
- Message/Signal =
- Air Supply =
- Air Exhaust =

Figure 91 J1939 PTO Control

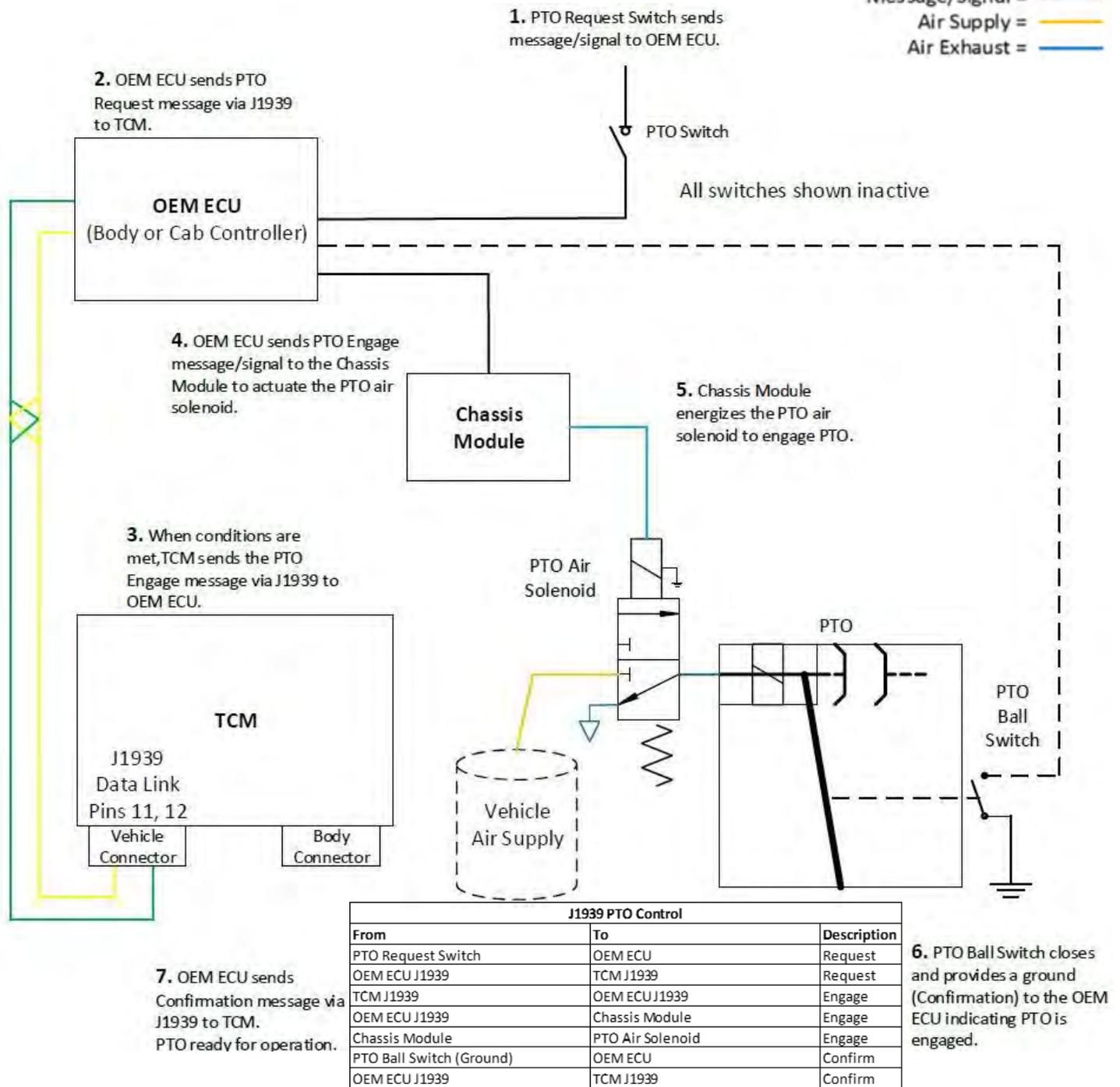




Figure 92 J1939 Request and Engage with Hardwire Confirmation PTO Control

- Vehicle J1939 Data Link = —
- Battery Voltage = —
- Switched Ground = - -
- Solenoid Driver = —
- Message/Signal = —
- Air Supply = —
- Air Exhaust = —

| J1939 Request and Engage with Hardwire Confirmation PTO Control |                                   |             |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| From  | To                                | Description |
| PTO Request Switch  | OEM ECU                           | Request     |
| OEM ECU J1939   | TCM J1939                         | Request     |
| TCM J1939   | OEM ECU J1939                     | Engage      |
| OEM ECU J1939   | Chassis Module                    | Engage      |
| Chassis Module  | PTO Air Solenoid                  | Engage      |
| PTO Ball Switch (Ground)  | Pin 16 - TCM Body Conn. (Voltage) | Confirm     |
| TCM J1939   | OEM ECU J1939                     | Confirm     |

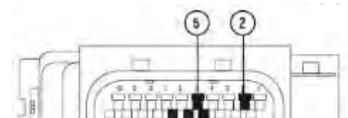
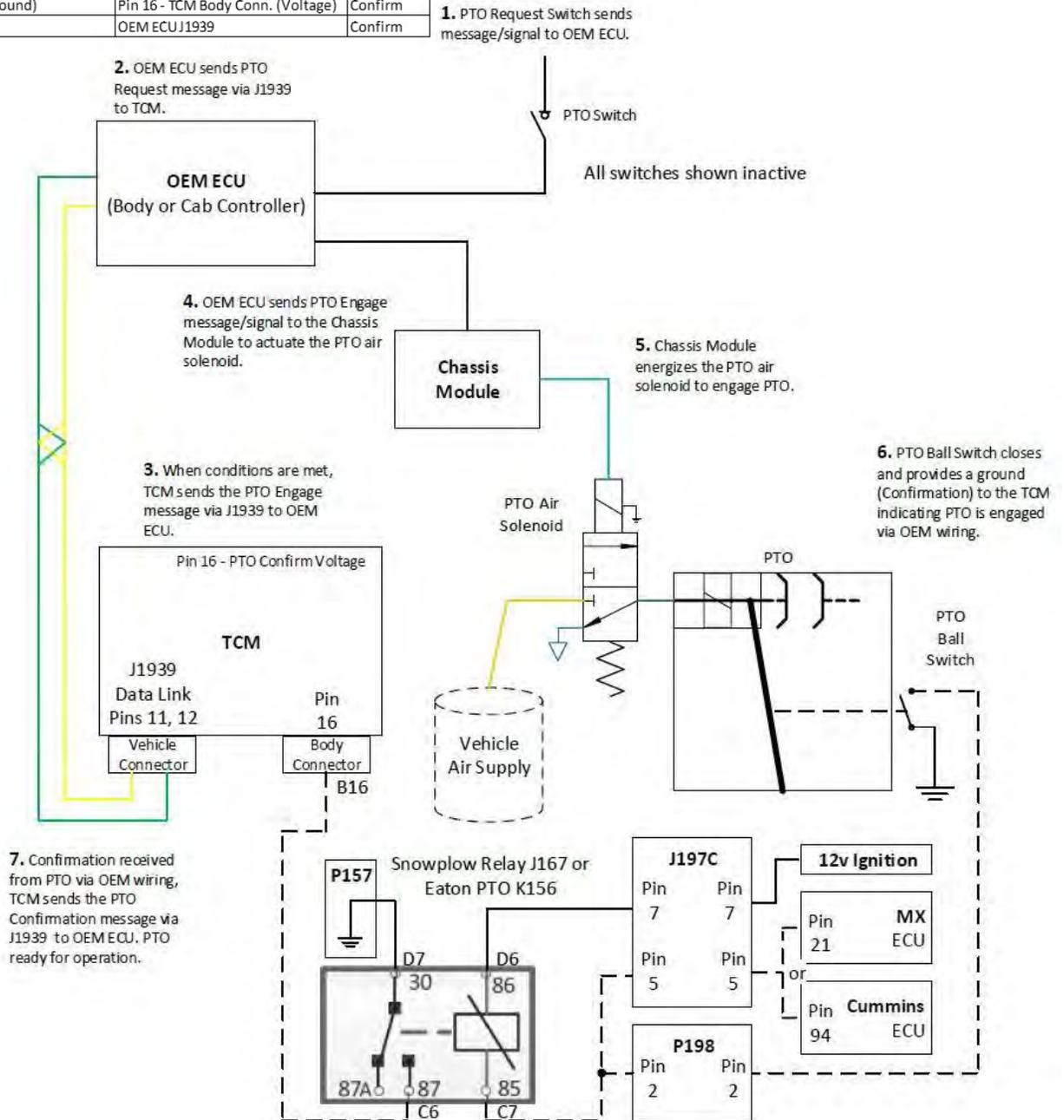
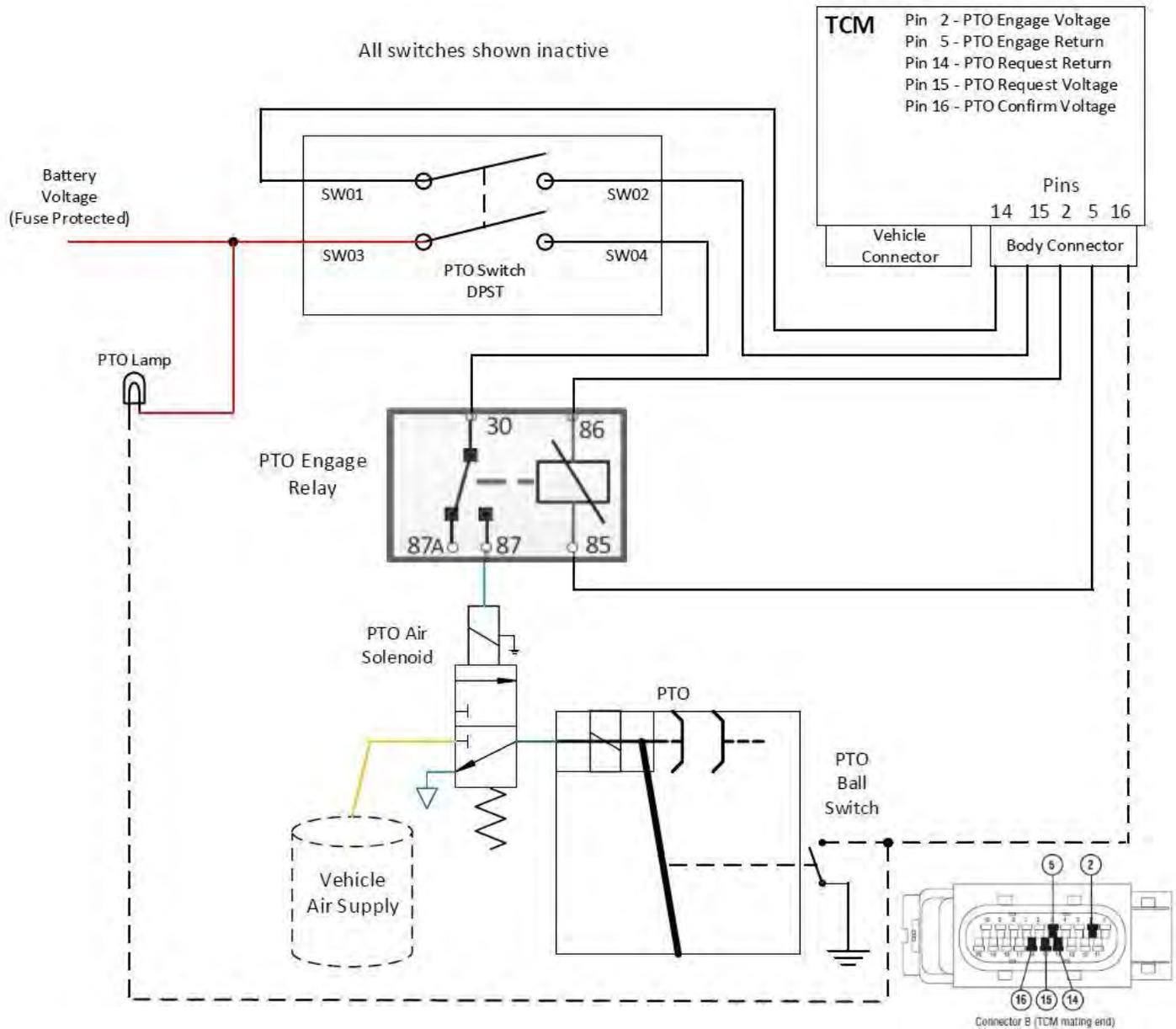




Figure 93 Hardwire PTO Control with Ground Switched Confirmation

| Hardwire PTO Control with Confirm Switched to Ground |                                   |             |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| From   | To                                | Description |
| SW01 - PTO Switch                                    | Pin 14 - TCM Body Conn. (Return)  | Request     |
| Pin 15 - TCM Body Conn. (Voltage)                    | SW02 - PTO Switch                 | Request     |
| Batt Voltage (Fuse Protected)                        | SW03 - PTO Switch                 | Request     |
| SW04 - PTO Switch                                    | Pin 30 - PTO Engage Relay         | Request     |
| Pin 2 - TCM Body Conn. (Voltage)                     | Pin 86 - PTO Engage Relay         | Engage      |
| Pin 85 - PTO Engage Relay                            | Pin 5 - TCM Body Conn. (Return)   | Engage      |
| Pin 87 - PTO Engage Relay                            | PTO Air Solenoid                  | Engage      |
| PTO Ball Switch (Ground)                             | Pin 16 - TCM Body Conn. (Voltage) | Confirm     |
|  | PTO Lamp (-)                      | Confirm     |
| Batt Voltage (Fuse Protected)                        | PTO Lamp (+)                      | Confirm     |

- Vehicle J1939 Data Link = —
- Battery Voltage = —
- Switched Ground = - - -
- Solenoid Driver = —
- Message/Signal = —
- Air Supply = —
- Air Exhaust = —



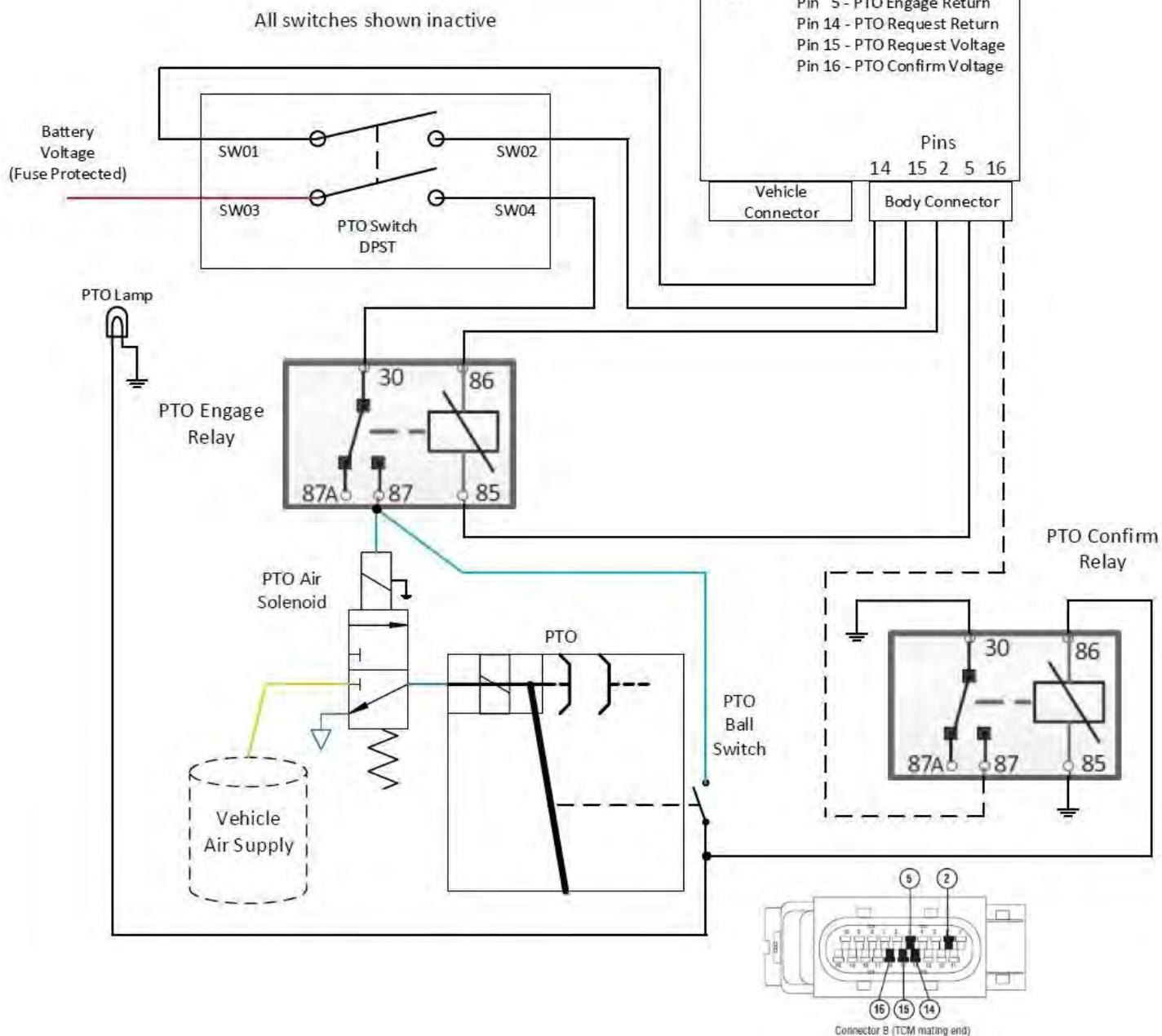


SECTION 8 POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO)

Figure 94 Hardwire PTO Control with Power Switched Confirmation

| Hardwire PTO Control with Confirm Switched to Power |                                   |             |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| From  | To                                | Description |
| SW01 - PTO Switch                                   | Pin 14 - TCM Body Conn. (Return)  | Request     |
| Pin 15 - TCM Body Conn. (Voltage)                   | SW02 - PTO Switch                 | Request     |
| Batt Voltage (Fuse Protected)                       | SW03 - PTO Switch                 | Request     |
| SW04 - PTO Switch                                   | Pin 30 - PTO Engage Relay         | Request     |
| Pin 2 - TCM Body Conn. (Voltage)                    | Pin 86 - PTO Engage Relay         | Engage      |
| Pin 85 - PTO Engage Relay                           | Pin 5 - TCM Body Conn. (Return)   | Engage      |
| Pin 87 - PTO Engage Relay (Voltage)                 | PTO Air Solenoid                  | Engage      |
|   | PTO Ball Switch                   | Confirm     |
| PTO Ball Switch (Voltage)                           | Pin 86 - PTO Confirm Relay        | Confirm     |
|   | PTO Lamp (+)                      | Confirm     |
| Pin 87 - PTO Confirm Relay (Ground)                 | Pin 16 - TCM Body Conn. (Voltage) | Confirm     |

- Vehicle J1939 Data Link = — — —
- Battery Voltage = —
- Switched Ground = - - -
- Solenoid Driver = —
- Message/Signal = —
- Air Supply = —
- Air Exhaust = —





## REAR ENGINE PTO

Rear Engine PTO (REPTO) is commonly used in cement mixer and feed lot applications. The REPTO is driven off the rear gear train on the engine. There is a 1350/1410 flange on the bell housing in the 1 o'clock position that can be used to attach a hydraulic pump or driveshaft.

The REPTO flange will always be turning when the engine is running, and the output rotation is the same as the engine.

*Table 55 REPTO ratio*

| Engine         | REPTO Ratio (vs Engine Speed) |
|----------------|-------------------------------|
| PACCAR PX-9    | 1.15:1 RATIO                  |
| PACCAR MX-13   | 1.2:1 RATIO                   |
| CUMMINS ISX12N | 1.32:1 RATIO                  |
| PACCAR MX-11   | 1.3:1 RATIO                   |



*Figure 95 REPTO Illustration (Typical)*

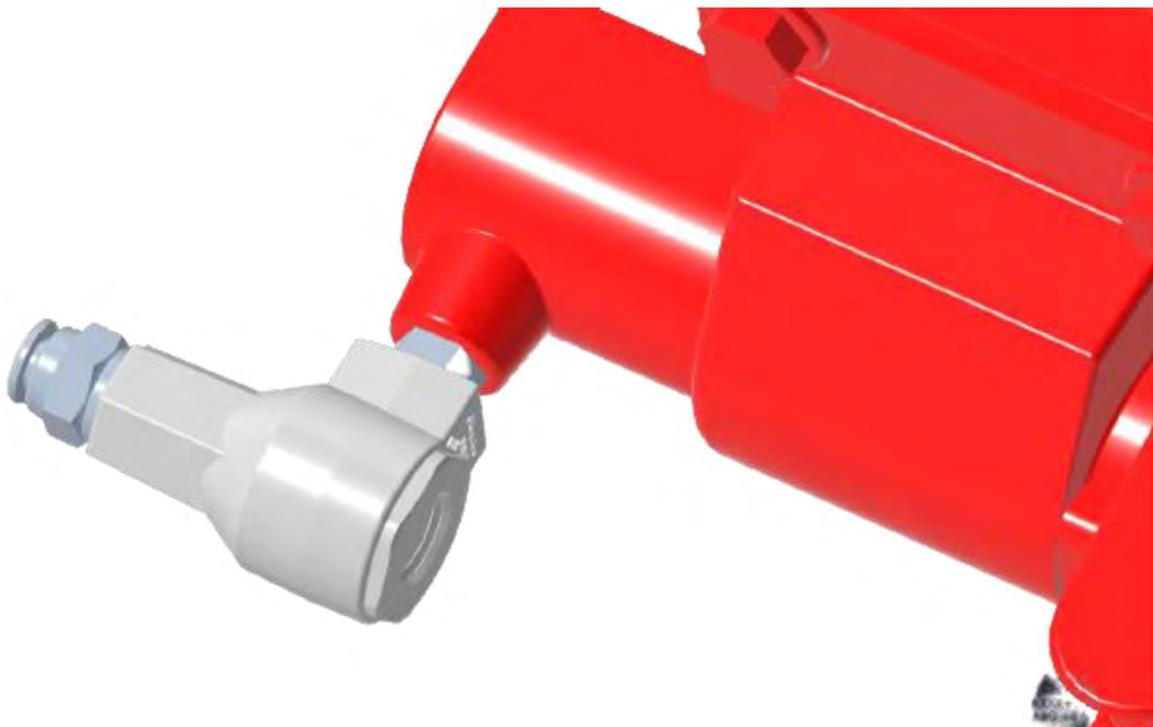


## PTO QUICK EXHAUST VALVE

Depending on the PTO being used, it may be beneficial to include a quick exhaust valve onto the air fitting of the air-shift cover. The quick exhaust valve will prevent any backflow of air experienced by the PTO, preventing any oil contamination that may enter the EOA solenoid air line. It is recommended to install a quick exhaust valve if there is any notice of oil present in the solenoid or if there is evidence of oil making its way in the air line. Oil intrusion into the solenoid may cause improper actuation of the internal armature, preventing the PTO from turning on.

### Usage Notes:

1. This application guide is only applicable to PTOs with an air shift option.
2. Inspection of the EOA solenoid and corresponding air line should be made before installation of the quick exhaust valve. If there is evidence of oil contamination, the air line should be flushed and the solenoid should be replaced before installation of the valve.
3. Orientation of the valve does not have a defined angle.
4. The suggested quick exhaust valve for this application is Humphrey SQE2VAI. Other valves might not have the same properties and may not operate as intended.
5. Depending on location of the PTO, a breather vent may need to be added onto the exhaust port of the quick exhaust valve. This will prevent any road contaminants from entering the exhaust side.
6. It is suggested to only use a quick exhaust valve within its normal operating temperature range of -25°F to 180°F.



*Figure 96 REPTO Quick Exhaust Valve (Customer Installed)*



## PTO MOUNTING CLEARANCE

This application guide indicates if a PTO has sufficient clearance to truck components in various mounting configurations. A green "ok" indicates that there is sufficient clearance to other truck components. A red "x" indicates that there minimal or no clearance and the application is not recommended. The truck components investigated in this guide include frame rails, Set Back Front Axle (SBFA) rear shackle, SBFA Front Air Suspension (FAS) rear shackle, coolant return manifold, transmission clutch actuator, and exhaust system components.

### Usage Notes:

1. This application guide is only applicable to 2.1M trucks.
2. Only the specified PTO configurations have been analyzed.
3. Underframe exhaust limits access behind PTO's for shaft drives and other PTO attachments.
4. Eaton FR transmissions require the use of a 30° adapter when installing Chelsea or Muncie transmission PTO's in the right hand position.
5. Eaton RT transmissions require the use of a 49° adapter when installing Chelsea transmission PTO's in the right hand position.
6. Eaton RT transmissions require the use of a 55° adapter when installing Muncie transmission PTO's in the right hand position.
7. Eaton transmissions require the use of a 6-Bolt to 8-Bolt adapter when installing a 6-bolt PTO in the bottom position.



## 2.1M PTO MOUNTING CLEARANCE CHARTS

Table 56 10-Bolt PTO's for Allison Transmissions

| 10-Bolt PTO's for Allison Transmissions |           |                 | 4000 Series     |           | 3000 Series - 1 & 8 Housing |           | 3000 Series - 4 & 8 Housing |           |
|---|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Brand                                   | PTO       | Truck Model     | 1 o'clock       | 8 o'clock | 1 o'clock                   | 8 o'clock | 4 o'clock                   | 8 o'clock |
| Chelsea                                 | 267-M3XK  | All HD          | x               | x         | ok                          | x         | x                           | x         |
|   | 267-M5XK  | All HD          | ok <sup>1</sup> | ok        | ok                          | x         | ok                          | ok        |
|   | 280-B5RK  | 2.1 HD MH       | ok <sup>1</sup> | ok        | ok                          | x         | ok                          | ok        |
|   |           | 2.1 HD SH       | ok <sup>1</sup> | x         | ok                          | x         | ok                          | ok        |
|   | 870X-B3RS | All HD          | ok <sup>1</sup> | x         | ok                          | x         | x                           | x         |
|   | 870X-B5RS | All HD          | ok <sup>1</sup> | x         | ok                          | x         | x                           | x         |
|   | 890-B5SX  | All HD          | ok <sup>1</sup> | x         | ok                          | x         | x                           | ok        |
| Muncie                                  | CD05-M3CX | All HD          | ok <sup>1</sup> | ok        | ok                          | ok        | ok                          | ok        |
|   | CD10-M1CX | 2.1 HD MH       | ok <sup>1</sup> | x         | ok                          | x         | ok                          | ok        |
|   |           | 2.1 HD SH       | ok <sup>1</sup> | x         | ok                          | x         | x                           | ok        |
|   | CD10-M3CX | 2.1 HD MH       | ok <sup>1</sup> | x         | ok                          | x         | ok                          | ok        |
|   |           | 2.1 HD SH       | ok <sup>1</sup> | x         | ok                          | x         | x                           | ok        |
|   | CS10-H1CX | All HD          | x               | x         | x                           | x         | x                           | x         |
|   | CS10-H3CX | All HD          | x               | x         | x                           | x         | x                           | x         |
|   | A20-HX3   | 2.1 HD MH       | ok <sup>1</sup> | ok        | ok                          | x         | ok                          | ok        |
|   |           | 2.1 HD SH       | ok <sup>1</sup> | ok        | ok                          | x         | x                           | ok        |
|   | A20-HX1   | All HD          | ok <sup>1</sup> | ok        | ok                          | x         | x                           | x         |
| CS41-H1EX                               | All HD    | ok <sup>1</sup> | x               | x         | x                           | x         | x                           |           |
| CS41-H3CX                               | All HD    | ok <sup>1</sup> | x               | x         | x                           | x         | x                           |           |



Table 57 6-Bolt and 8-Bolt PTO's for Eaton Transmissions

| 6 & 8 Bolt PTOs for Eaton |        |          | FR     |       | RT     |       |
|---------------------------|--------|----------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| Brand                     | Style  | PTO      | Bottom | Right | Bottom | Right |
| Chelsea                   | 6-Bolt | 340-V5XD | ok     | ok    | ok     | ok    |
|                           |        | 442-V3RK | x      | ok    | x      | ok    |
|                           | 8-Bolt | 489-V3RK | ok     | n/a   | ok     | n/a   |
|                           |        | 489-V5RK | ok     | n/a   | ok     | n/a   |
|                           |        | 680-V3RK | ok     | n/a   | ok     | n/a   |
|                           |        | 680-V5RK | ok     | n/a   | ok     | n/a   |
|                           |        | 880-V3XV | ok     | n/a   | ok     | n/a   |
| Muncie                    | 6-Bolt | CS6-P1KX | x      | ok    | x      | ok    |
|                           |        | SH6-P1KX | x      | ok    | x      | ok    |
|                           |        | TG6-P1KX | x      | ok    | x      | ok    |
|                           | 8-Bolt | CS8-P1KX | ok     | n/a   | ok     | n/a   |
|                           |        | SH8-P1KX | ok     | n/a   | ok     | n/a   |
|                           |        | TG8-P1KX | ok     | n/a   | ok     | n/a   |



Table 58 Dual PTO Compatibility for Eaton Transmissions

|                       |            | Chelsea           |            |            |         |            |             | Muncie     |       |           |        |           |        |             |        |    |
|-----------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|------------|---------|------------|-------------|------------|-------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|-------------|--------|----|
|                       |            | RH (6-Bolt) PTO's |            |            |         |            |             |            |       |           |        |           |        |             |        |    |
| Model                 | RT         |                   |            | FR         |         |            | Ultrashift+ |            | Model | RT        |        | FR        |        | Ultrashift+ |        |    |
|                       | 230/236-V3 | 340X-A5           | 442/660-V3 | 230/236-V3 | 340X-A5 | 442/660-V3 | 340X-A5     | 442/660-V3 |       | CS/SH6-A1 | TG6-A1 | CS/SH6-A1 | TG6-A1 | CS/SH6-A1   | TG6-A1 |    |
| LH (6 & 8-Bolt) PTO's | 230/236-V3 | S                 | S          | S          | S       | S          | S           | ok         | ok    | 828S-Q1   | S      | S         | S      | S           | ok     | ok |
|                       | 238-V3     | S                 | S          | S          | S       | S          | S           | ok         | ok    | CS/SH8-A1 | S      | S         | S      | S           | ok     | ok |
|                       | 340X-A5    | S                 | S          | S          | S       | S          | S           | ok         | ok    | TG8S-A1   | S      | S         | S      | S           | ok     | ok |
|                       | 442/660-V3 | S                 | S          | S          | S       | S          | S           | ok         | ok    |           |        |           |        |             |        |    |
|                       | 489/680-V3 | S                 | S          | S          | S       | S          | S           | ok         | ok    |           |        |           |        |             |        |    |
|                       | 823-V3     | S                 | S          | S          | S       | S          | S           | ok         | ok    |           |        |           |        |             |        |    |
|                       | 880-V3     | x                 | x          | O          | x       | O          | x           | ok         | ok    |           |        |           |        |             |        |    |
|                       | 885-V3     | x                 | x          | O          | x       | O          | x           | ok         | ok    |           |        |           |        |             |        |    |

S = Standard Hydraulic Clutch Actuator Configuration  
 O = Optional Hydraulic Clutch Actuator Configuration

Note:

The actuator should not be flipped upside down to achieve PTO clearance.

1. Bleed nipple should always be above centerline.
2. Drain should always be below centerline.

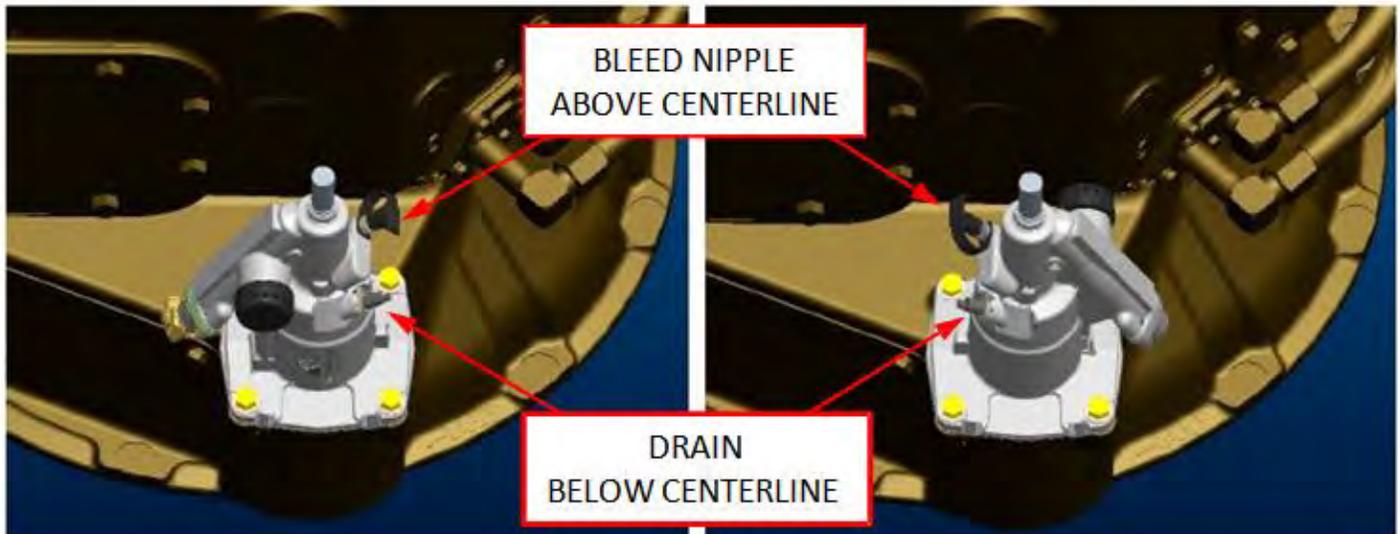


Figure 97 Dual PTO Compatibility for Eaton Manual Transmissions

**Standard Configuration**  
 Air assist connection faces driver's side  
 Used with all but Chelsea 880 and 885 PTOs

**Bottom Mount PTO Provisions**  
 Air assist connection faces passenger's side  
 Used with Chelsea 880 and 885 PTOs



## MX PTO MODE CONTROL (PMC)

MX PTO Mode Control (PMC) includes features, limits, and protections that are active in PTO Mode. It also includes PTO Speed Control (PSC) functionality that includes a variety of useful ways to control engine speed during PTO operation.

[Reference the VECU Programming Guide for detailed information on PTO Mode Control configuration, functionality and usage.](#)

## MX PTO MODE ACTIVATION

There are three ways to activate PTO Mode. PMC parameter(s) must be enabled on the vehicle in order for PTO Mode to activate.

- Active feedback of physical PTO engagement
  - Trucks with factory installed PTOs or that are coded for Customer Installed PTOs will come prewired to receive the PTO engaged signal.
- Active PTO Mode Switch
  - The PTO Mode Switch can be configured at the time of order or in the aftermarket. The PTO Mode switch can be used to activate PTO Mode independent of PTO engagement and may be useful for trucks with FEPTOs or REPTOs that need the ability to use PMC features.
- PTO Mode Request over the CAN bus



**PTO Mode Switch**

## MX PTO MODE CONTROL LOCATION

Vehicles can be configured to control PTO functionality from a cab location and/or a remote location (outside the cab). Most PTO Mode Features and Interlocks have a cab station option and a remote station option. This allows a vehicle to be configured for two unique jobs. For example a vehicle could be configured for mobile cab station operation with one set of limits and stationary remote station operation with a different set of limits.

If a vehicle is configured for both cab and remote PTO control, a PMC Location Switch must be installed on the dash. This switch will determine which set of PTO Mode Features to apply and which control location to use.



**PMC Location Switch**



## **MX PTO MODE FEATURES**

The following features and configurations are available when PTO Mode is active.

- Cab Accelerator Configurations
  - Disable in PTO Mode
  - Torque Control (Automotive Style)
  - Speed Control
  - Enable in Remote PTO Mode
- Log Time and Fuel in PTO Mode
- Disable Engine Idle Shutdown Timer (EIST) in PTO Mode
- PTO Mode Specific Engine Idle Shutdown Timer (EIST)
- Fan On in PTO Mode
- Adjustable PTO Engine Speed Governor Responsiveness (for light or heavy varying loads)

## **MX PTO MODE PROTECTIONS AND LIMITS**

The following protections and limits are available when PTO Mode is active. Protections and limits are active when PTO Mode is active and will continue to be active until PTO Mode is no longer active.

- Max Vehicle Speed
- Max Engine Torque
- Max Engine Speed – Accelerator Controlled
- Max Engine Speed – Switch Controlled
- Min Engine Speed
- Max Rate of Engine Speed Change



## MX PTO SPEED CONTROL (PSC) FEATURES

PTO Mode must be active prior to using PTO Speed Control (PSC) to control engine speed. PSC is available from both the cab station and remote station (see PTO Mode Control Location Section above). In the cab location, cruise control switches and PSC specific switches are used to control engine speed. Equivalent remote station inputs are available (Reference Remote PMC Connections section below).

- +/-
  - Configurable to either command one unique preset when "+" is pressed and a second unique preset when "-" is pressed OR toggle through up to 6 presets.



Dash Switches

- Preset 1, 2 & 3
  - 3 Dedicated Presets with the following configuration options.
    - Latch: Hold Preset Speed When Switch is Released
    - Cancel: Cancel PSC When Switch is Released
  - The Remote PTO Inputs for Presets 1, 2 & 3 can be configured to function when Cab PTO Mode is active.
  - In some applications, it may be useful to connect the Remote PTO Inputs for Presets 1, 2 & 3 to something other than a hand-operated switch. For example, the inputs can be configured to activate based off PTO engagement, hydraulic pressure or equipment movement.



Dedicated Preset Switches



## MX PTO SPEED CONTROL INTERLOCKS

PTO Speed Control Interlocks cancel PSC when active. There is an option to disable the accelerator when a PSC interlock is active. When a PSC interlock is active the engine speed will return to the Minimum Engine Speed in PTO Mode, or the engine speed commanded by the accelerator if applicable. An active PSC interlock does not disable PMC protections and limits.

The configurable PSC interlocks are listed below.

- Clutch Pressed
- Park Brake NOT Set
- Transmission NOT in Neutral
- Service Brake (Configurable for Pressed or NOT Pressed)
- Custom Hardwired Interlock (Configurable Polarity)

A custom hardwired interlock input is available that will allow a body builder to create a customized interlock for their specific application. This interlock functions for both Cab and Remote Station PSC. Many types of switches such as hand-operated switches, hydraulic pressure switches, equipment position switches, or pressure plate switches can activate the interlock. The switch polarity is configurable which allows the body builder to choose the interlock state if the circuit fails.



## PTO SPEED CONTROL ICONS

During PSC operation there will be icons on the digital display that indicate:

- PSC Enabled (white icon) or Active (green icon)
- PSC Control Location (designed by “Cab” or “Remote”)
- PSC target engine speed when active



*Figure 98 PTO Speed Control Icons*



## REMOTE PMC CONNECTIONS

There are options to control PTO functionality from the following locations.

- Engine Bay – Hardwired option only
- RP1226 Connection in the Cab – CAN bus connection only
- BOC/BOS – Hardwired and CAN bus connections
- EOF – Hardwired and CAN bus connections

There are options available for the body builder to specify controller speeds of 250 kbps or 500 kbps.



*Figure 99 RP1226 Connector Inside the Cab*

MX PTO CAN functionality may be accessed in the cab through the RP1226 connector and remotely through the body connectors K-CAN (E-3375-021) and B-CAN (DTM06-2S-EP10) Connectors.

MX PTO hardwired functionality may be accessed in the engine bay or on the frame through optional 12-Way and 8-Way connectors.



**12-Way Deutsch  
Connector**



**8-Way Deutsch  
Connector**



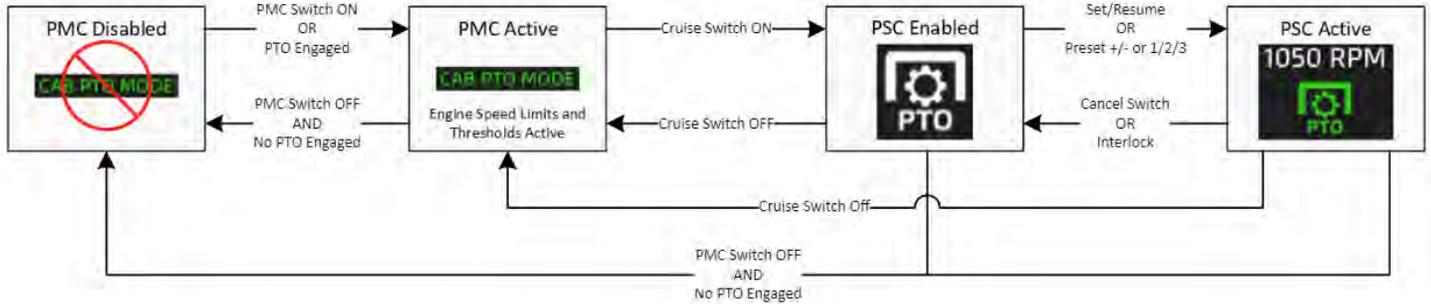
**RP1226 Delphi  
Connector**

Pin-out information for the PTO connectors can be found in “Section 7 Electrical”.

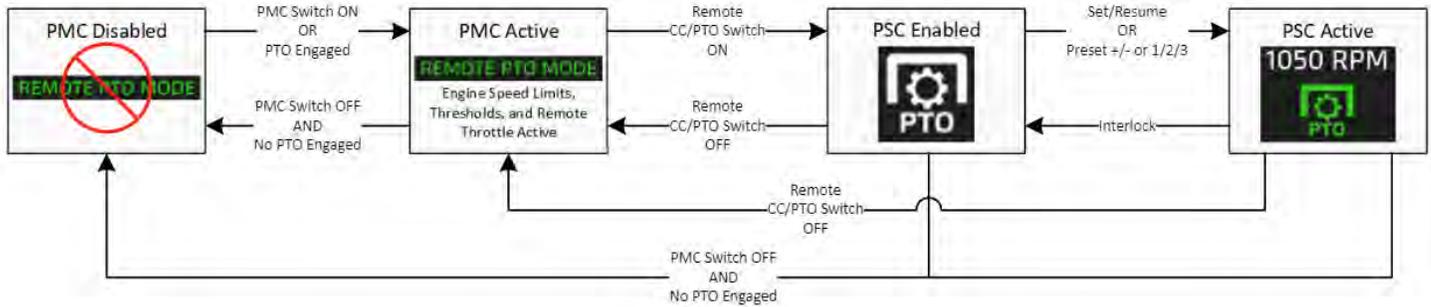


## PTO MODE CONTROL FLOW CHARTS

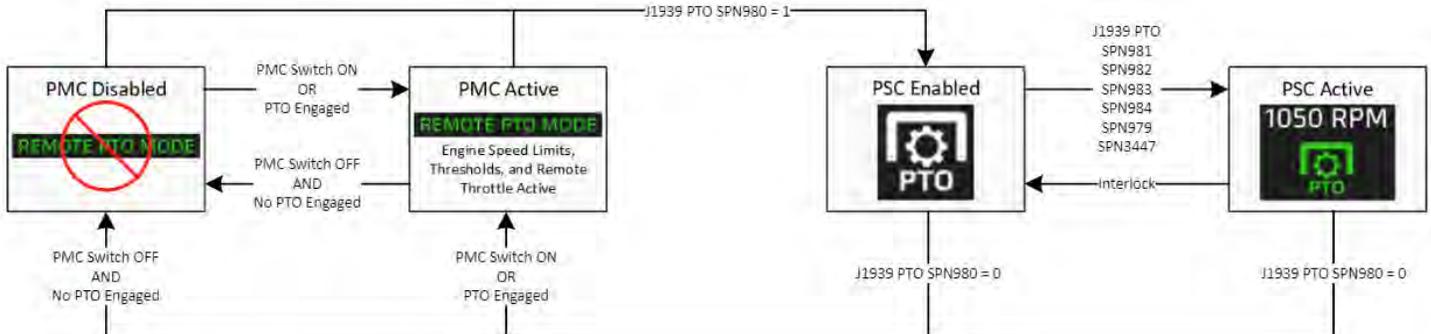
### Cab Controls



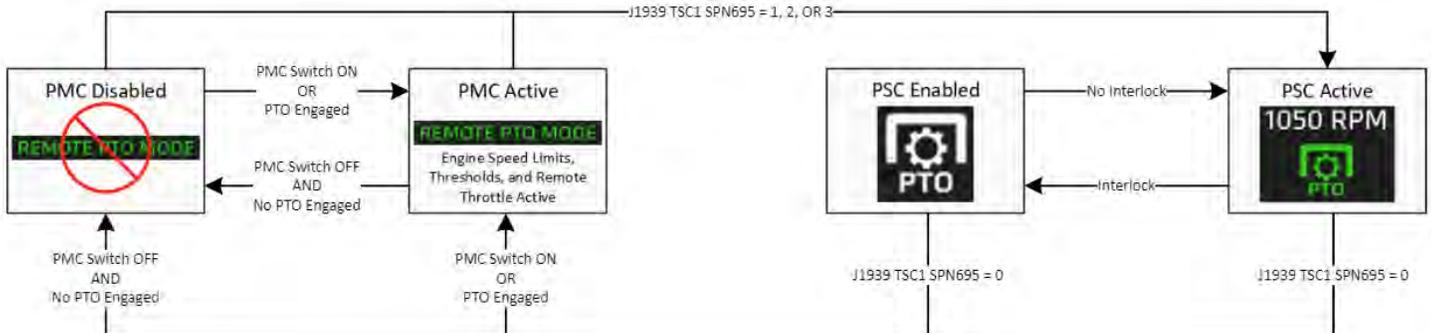
### Remote Hardwire Controls



### Remote CAN Controls



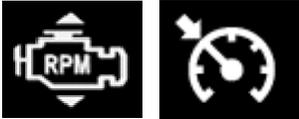
### Remote TSC1 CAN Controls





## MX PTO TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

Table 59 Trouble Shooting Guide for MX PTO functionality.

| SYMPTOM  | POSSIBLE CAUSE  | SOLUTION  |
|--|---|---|
| No PTO Active Indication<br>(PMC is not active)<br>   | PTO Mode Switch is not installed  | Install and apply PTO Mode Switch   |
|  | PTO engagement feedback is not provided to standard/optional chassis module                           | Provide PTO engagement feedback to SCM (PTO#1) and/or OCM (PTO#2)   |
|  | PTO ball switch is faulty   | Check that PTO ball switch is providing power or ground   |
|  | PTO device is not engaging due to air supply solenoid or electric signal not active                   | *Check EOA parameter settings in PVP<br>*EOH PTOs are configured with parameter P816<br>*Check popups on driver display for interlock conditions (PTO engagements may be configured with park brake or PTO interlocks dependent on EOA parameter settings, these will result in popups on driver display) |
| PTO Active Indication blinks intermittently<br>   | PTO engagement feedback connection is faulty  | Check PTO engagement feedback to SCM/OCM  |
|  | PMC switch connection is intermittent   | Verify PMC switch connection (LIN jumper)   |
| FIC or Cruise Control appears instead of PTO Speed Control on driver display<br><br>(when PTO Engaged Indication is present)<br> | Both Cab and Remote control locations are configured in PVP, but PMC location switch is not installed | Install PMC location switch, or select Cab <u>or</u> Remote control location in PVP   |
|  | CAB and/or Remote PMC is not configured   | Enable CAB and/or Remote PMC in PVP and re-flash the VECU (PMC location switch is required if both control locations are configured)  |



|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <p>White PTO icon appears, but no green PTO Speed Control icon on driver display</p>               | PTO Speed Control is not active   | Activate PTO Speed Control using cab or remote Set/Resume, +/-, Dedicated Preset, or J1939 PTO inputs. See PTO Mode Control Flowcharts in this section.   |
|   | PTO Speed Control switches are not enabled  | Enabled PTO Speed Control switches P543 (Cab +/-), P610 (Cab Set/Resume), PXXX (Cab Dedicated Preset), P576 (Remote +/-), P611 (Remote Set/Resume, or P568/P569 (Remote Dedicated Preset)   |
|   | PTO Speed Control interlock is violated   | <p>Check that enabled PTO Speed Control interlocks are satisfied for cab and/or remote controls:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Park brake</li> <li>*Service brake active or inactive</li> <li>*Neutral position</li> <li>*Custom interlock</li> <li>*SCR/DEF Level Inducement</li> <li>*Adaptive Cruise Control fault</li> <li>*ABS Braking Event</li> <li>*Stop Engine Lamp</li> </ul> |
|   | Current PTO Speed Control location is not selected (when configured for Cab AND Remote control)   | Select CAB or REMOTE control location using PMC location switch   |
| <p>Green PTO Speed Control icon on driver display appears, but engine speed will not change</p>  | <p>PMC engine speed slew rates are zero</p> <p>PMC engine torque limit is too low</p> <p>PSC Increment and/or decrement intervals are zero</p> <p>PSC Presets are not enabled or are programmed to the Min Engine Speed in PTO Mode</p> | <p>Change engine speed slew rates to non-zero values</p> <p>Increase engine torque limit</p> <p>Configure increment and/or decrement to non-zero values</p> <p>Enable PSC Presets and program preset values greater than the Min Engine Speed in PTO Mode</p>   |
| Cab accelerator pedal does not control engine speed   | Cab accelerator control is not enabled  | Enable the accelerator in Cab Control (P545), and/or Remote Control (P577) in PVP and re-flash the VECU   |



|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| Remote accelerator pedal does not control engine speed   | PTO Mode Control is not active  | Activate PTO Mode Control using PMC switch, provide PTO engagement feedback, or over the CAN bus  |
|  | Remote accelerator control is not enabled   | Enable the remote accelerator control (P578) in PVP and re-flash the VECU   |
|  | PTO Speed Control interlock is violated   | Check that enabled PTO Speed Control interlocks are satisfied:<br>*Park brake<br>*Service brake<br>*Neutral position<br>*Clutch position<br>*Custom interlock<br>*SCR/DEF Level Inducement<br>*Adaptive Cruise Control<br>*ABS Braking Event<br>*Stop Engine Lamp |
|  | Remote accelerator pedal has not returned to the fully released/zero position after entering PTO Mode Control | Calibrate/release remote accelerator to zero position   |
| J1939 PTO CAN message does not affect PTO Speed Control  | Remote controls are not configured and/or selected  | Configure Remote PTO Mode Control and ensure it is selected using PMC Location switch (if Cab and Remote are both enabled)  |
|  | Body controller source address is not equal to 7d or 33d (0x21)   | Configure body controller source address equal to 7d or 33d (0x21)  |
|  | J1939 PTO SPN980 (PTO Governor Enable Switch) is not equal to 1 (enabled)                                     | Send J1939 PTO SPN 980 equal to 1   |
| J1939 TSC1 CAN message does not affect PTO Speed Control | Remote controls are not configured and/or selected  | Configure Remote PTO Mode Control and ensure it is selected using PMC Location switch (if Cab and Remote are both enabled)  |
|  | Body controller source address is not equal to 7d or 33d (0x21)   | Configure body controller source address equal to 7d or 33d (0x21)  |
|  | J1939 TSC1 SPN695 (Override Control Mode) is equal to zero  | Send J1939 TSC1 SPN695 equal to 1, 2 or 3   |
|  | J1939 TSC1 SPN3350 (TSC1 Control Purpose) is not 2 (PTO Governor)   | Send J1939 TSC1 SPN3350 equal to 2  |



# SECTION 9 AFTERTREATMENT

## INTRODUCTION

The following section is designed to give you information regarding the aftertreatment systems on Kenworth chassis. All Kenworth's equipped with 2021 emission level engines will utilize Selective Catalyst Reduction (SCR). SCR is a process in which Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) is injected into the exhaust downstream of the engine. DEF is converted to ammonia by the heat of the exhaust system. Inside of the SCR canister a catalyst causes a chemical reaction to occur between the ammonia and NOx, turning it into water and nitrogen. For more information on the specific details of how SCR works, please contact your local Kenworth dealer.

## GENERAL GUIDELINES FOR DEF SYSTEM

The installation of the DEF tank is a critical component of the aftertreatment system. While Kenworth does not recommend relocating the DEF tank, there are applications and body installations that will require it. The guidelines below must be strictly followed by any entity relocating the tank. Failure to follow the guidelines completely and accurately may result in engine shut-down situations.

PACCAR-approved DEF hoses are required when retrofitting for system to function properly. The use of unapproved hoses for DEF lines will void warranty and may cause engine shut-down situations. The DEF pump (or Supply Module) cannot be relocated from the DEF tank.

Kenworth offers a variety of DEF tank sizes to meet every application. The DEF tank volume is regulated by the E.P.A. Kenworth advises against modifying the tank volume after the truck has been delivered from the factory. These are estimated nominal (published) maximum fuel capacities for various DEF tanks, engines, and fill ratios. Dosing rates for these calculations are also shown.

*Table 60 Nominal Allowable Fuel (Gallons) per DEF Tank*

| DEF Tank           | Standard DEF Fuel Ratio (2:1) |               | Minimum Recommended DEF Fuel Ratio (1:25-1:99) |               | Minimum Required DEF Fuel Ratio (1:1) |               |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|
|                    | X15                           | MX13/MX11/PX9 | X15  | MX13/MX11/PX9 | X15                                   | MX13/MX11/PX9 |
| <b>Small</b>       | 121                           | 145           | 150  | 180           | 206                                   | 248           |
| <b>Medium</b>      | 203                           | 244           | 250  | 300           | 345                                   | 414           |
| <b>Large</b>       | 257                           | 308           | 317  | 380           | 436                                   | 524           |
| <b>Medium Aero</b> | 172                           | 207           | 213  | 256           | 293                                   | 352           |
| <b>Large Aero</b>  | 230                           | 276           | 285  | 340           | 388                                   | 466           |
| <b>Rectangular</b> | 68                            | 82            | 85   | 102           | 166                                   | 140           |
| <b>Clear BOC</b>   | 62                            | 74            | 0  | 0             | 98                                    | 118           |

## INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS AND DIMENSIONS FOR DEF SYSTEM

When relocating any DEF system components, the locations must meet the guidelines below. Failure to comply may result in non-conformance to EPA standards and engine shutdown.

With all relocating procedures, general clearances and routing guidelines must be followed. See Section 9 of this manual for general routing guidelines.

When relocating the components, the maximum pressure DEF hose length, from Supply module to Dosing Module, is 5.5 meters (216.5").

Maintain a minimum of 3" clearance to shielded exhaust components when routing DEF lines to prevent possible melting.

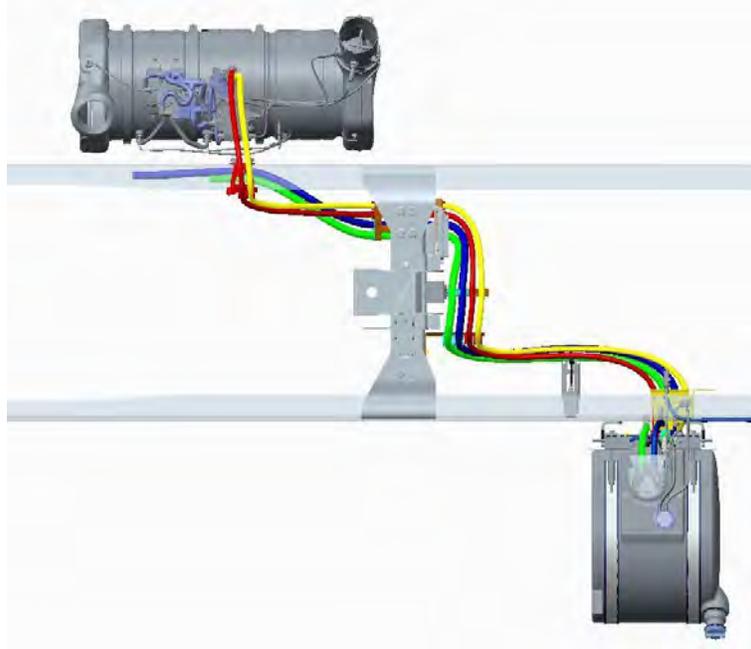
If the DEF tank is relocated, the coolant lines will need to be modified. During this process if the tank is moved forward on the chassis (i.e. closer to the engine) it is necessary to remove excess coolant lines and maintain the original routing



path. If the tank is moved rearward on the chassis the additional length of cooling line required to complete the installation must be installed in a straight section of the existing coolant routing lines. This process minimizes the change in coolant flow by mitigating changes in restrictions. Changes in restriction are added with excessive line length and bends. Work with your local Kenworth dealer if you are unsure about the coolant line modifications.

### Routing to the Dosing Module (Injector)

A DEF pressure line “trap” is no longer required after EPA 2013 emissions level engine. The dosing module (injector) no longer needs to be purged and relative heights of components is no longer critical. See Figure 5-3 below for typical routing with RHUC exhaust and LH DEF tank shown. Also shown in this figure is the coolant line routing for T680, T880, and W990 models.

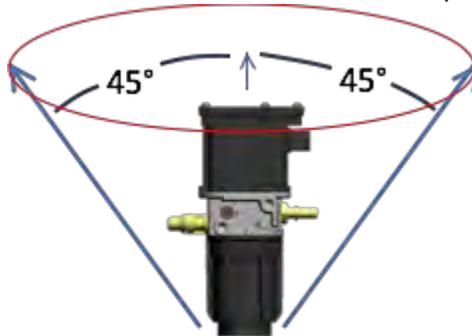


*Figure 100 DEF and Coolant Line Routings*



## DEF Supply Module Mounting Requirements

The Supply Module (or Pump) standard mounting location is on the DEF tank assembly. Body builders may need to relocate this component and should follow the location and length restrictions above. Additionally, the mounting and the orientation of the Supply Module must not exceed 45° from vertical in any direction.



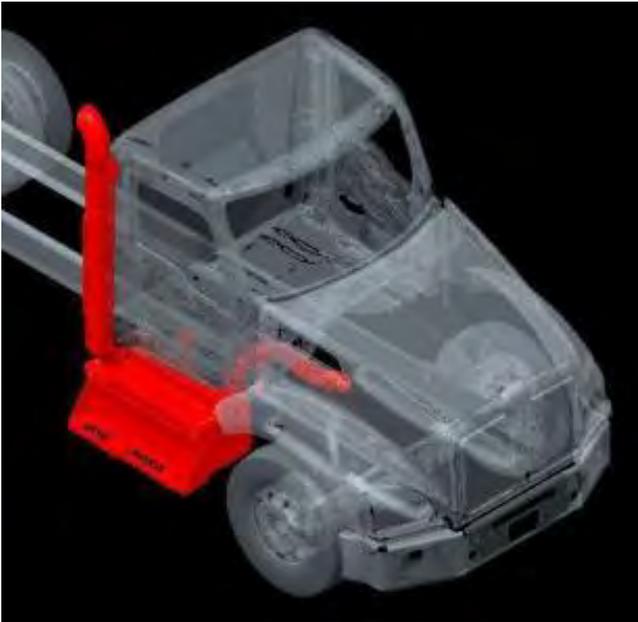
*Figure 101 DEF Supply Module Allowed Clocking Angle Limit*



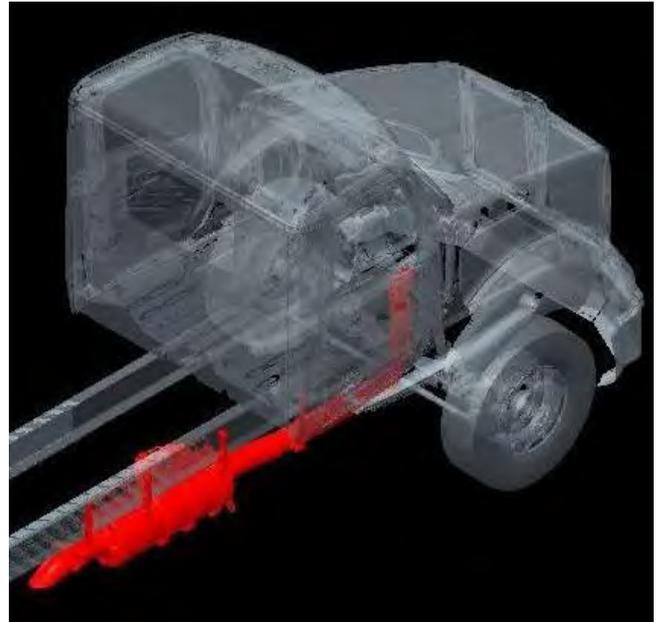
## GENERAL EXHAUST INFORMATION

Kenworth will offer three main DPF and SCR exhaust systems on heavy duty chassis in 2024. A Right Hand Under DPF and SCR system, in which both canisters are located underneath the cab access step. A horizontal system with both the DPF and SCR located horizontally with a cross over pipe in the frame, and an Independent/Transverse DPF and SCR located vertically back of cab on stanchion brackets.

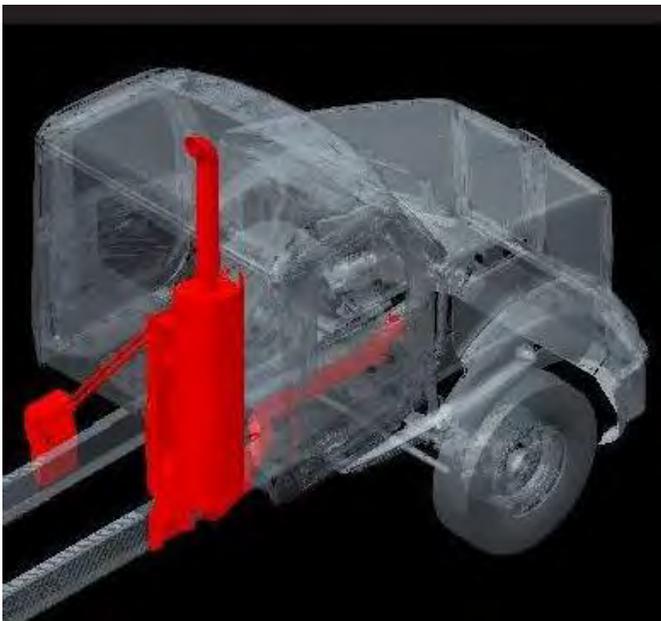
*Table 61 Exhaust DPF/SCR Options*



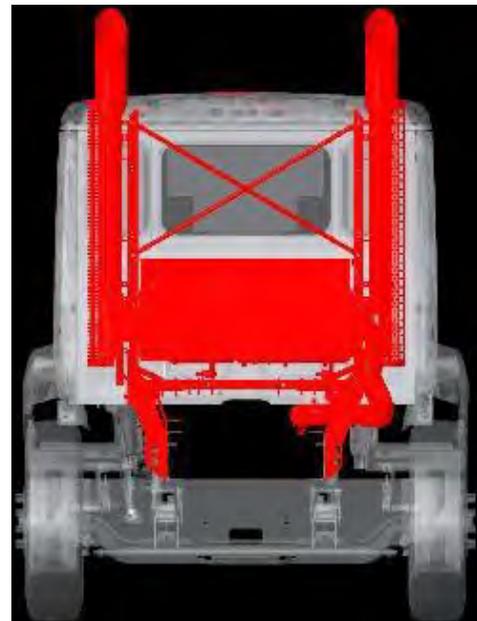
*Figure 102 RHUC DPF/SCR*



*Figure 103 RH UNDER FRAME*



*Figure 104 INDEPENDENT BOC*

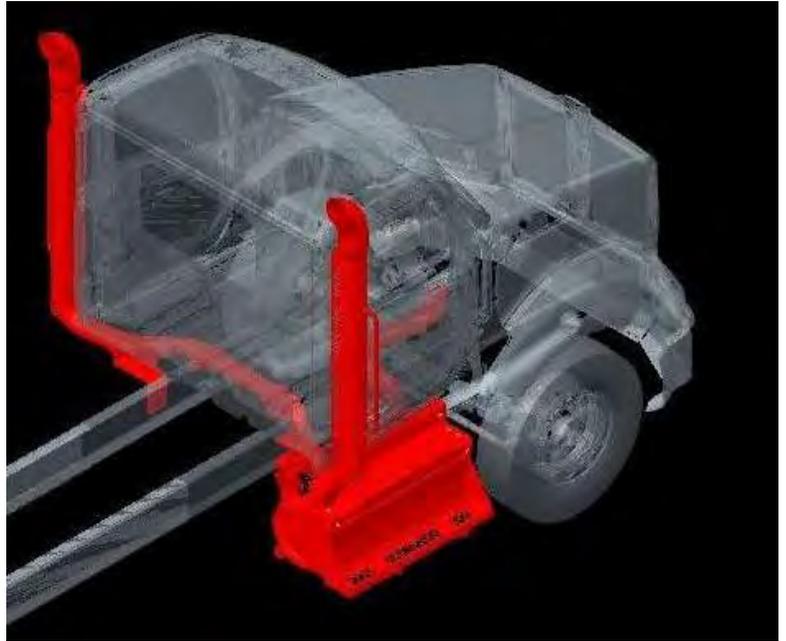
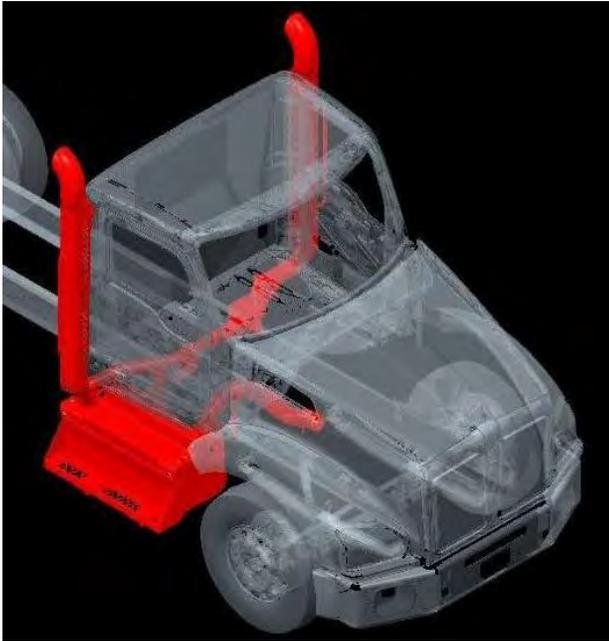


*Figure 105 TRANSVERSE BOC*

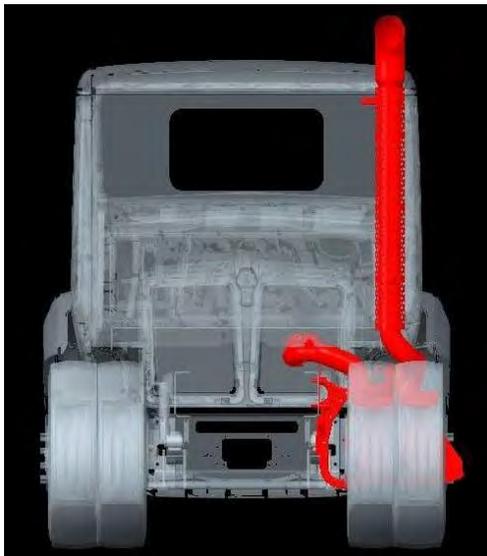
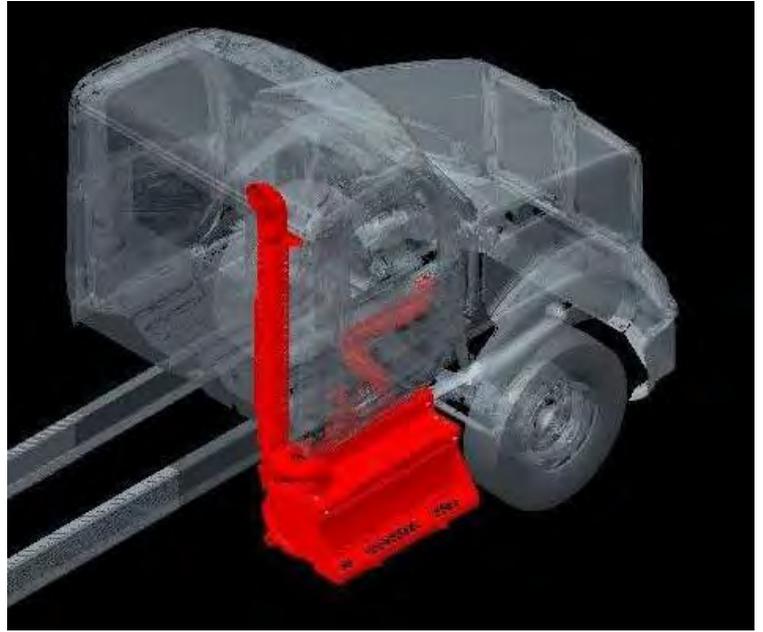
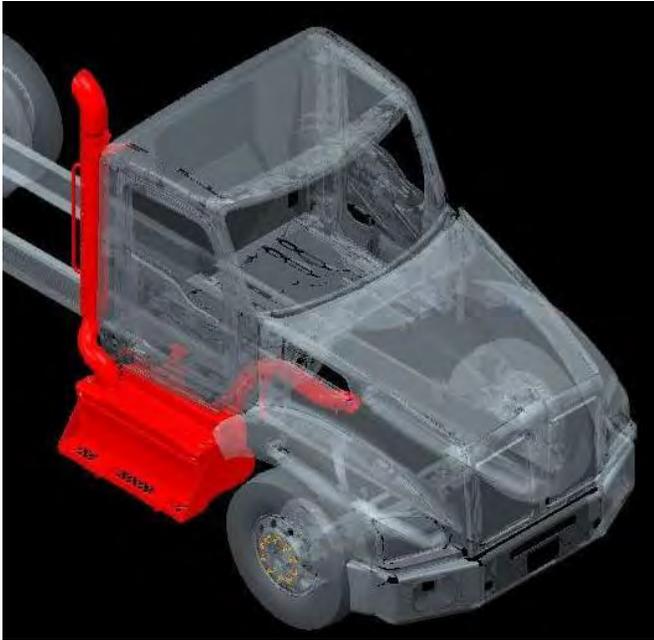
## 2024 Exhaust Configurations



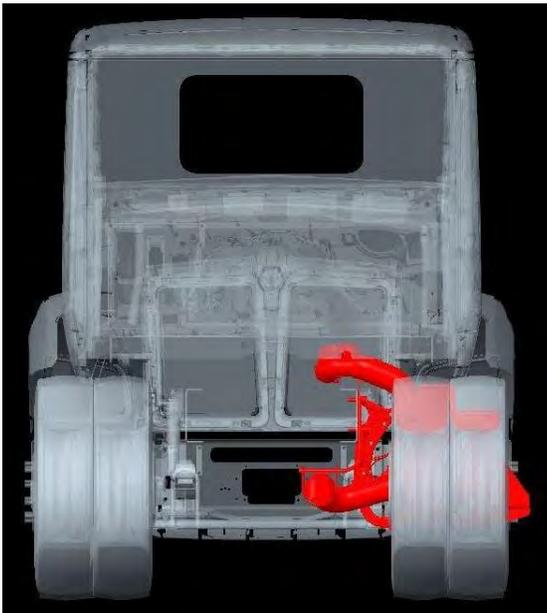
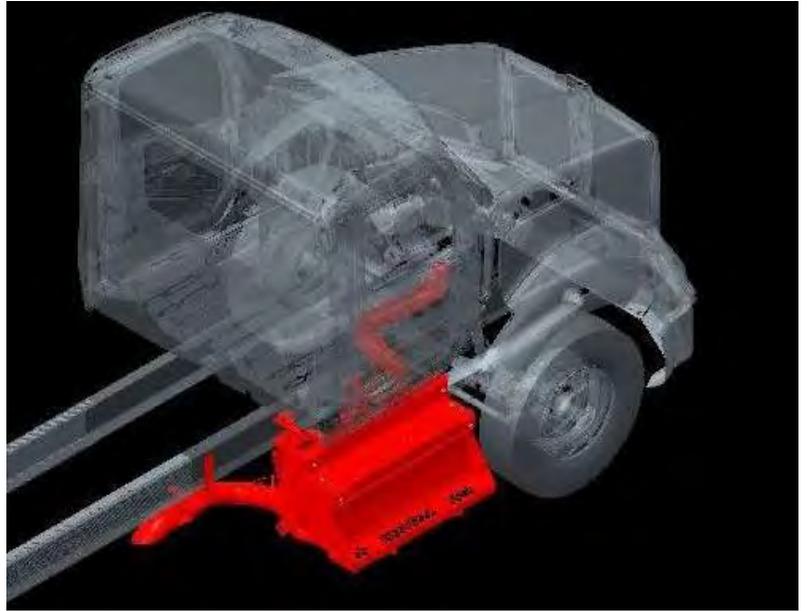
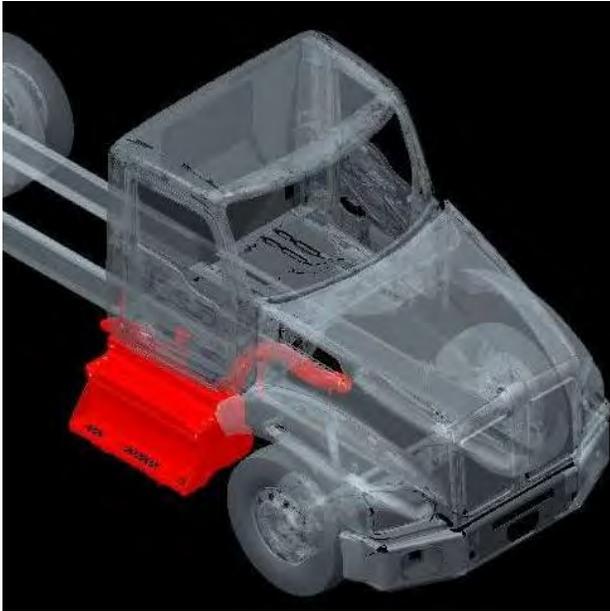
*Figure 106 Right Hand Under DPF/SCR on Daycab with Single Side of Cab Tailpipe*



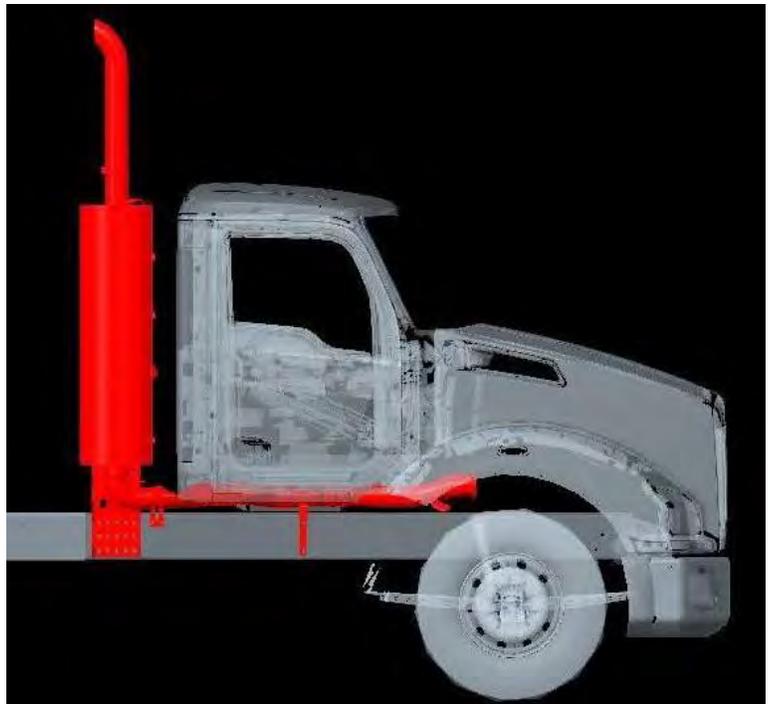
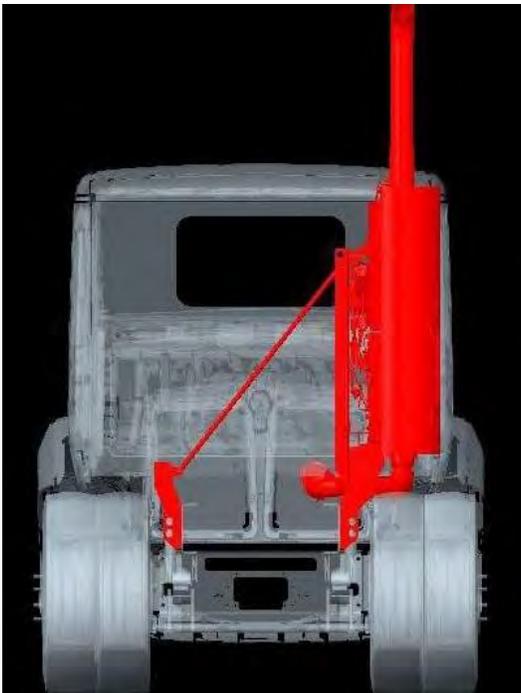
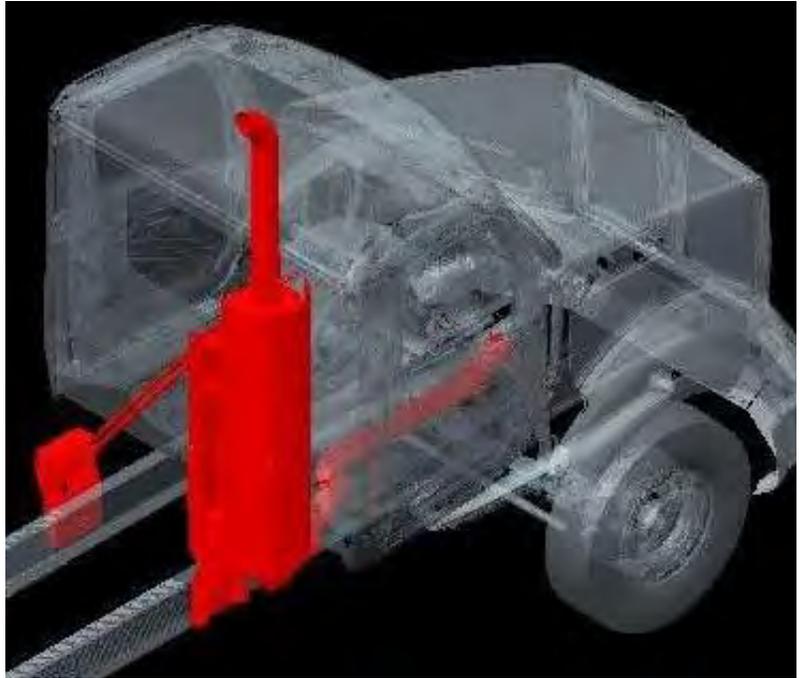
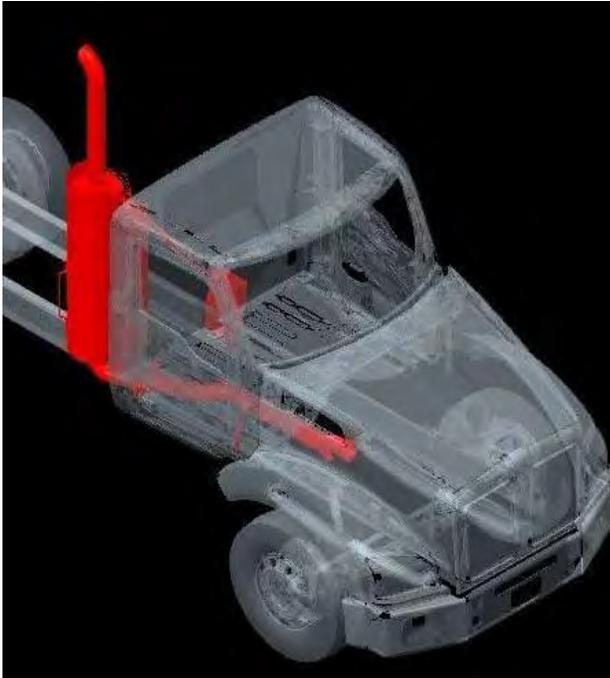
*Figure 107 Right Hand Under DPF/SCR on Daycab with Dual Side of Cab Tailpipes*



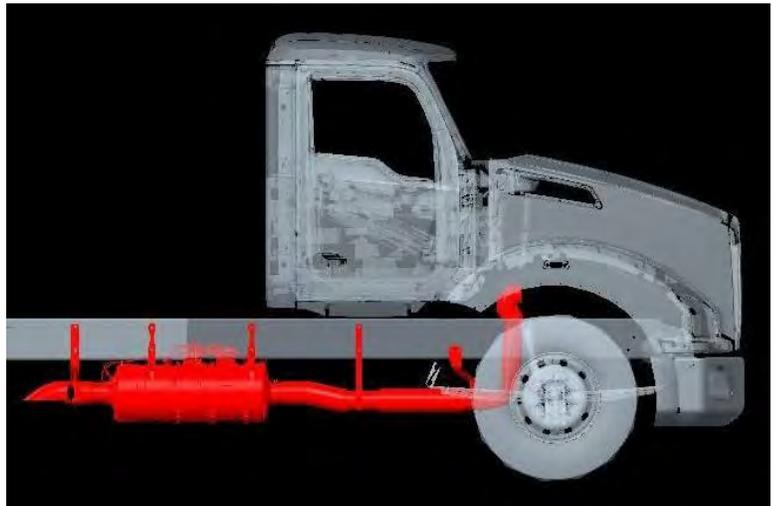
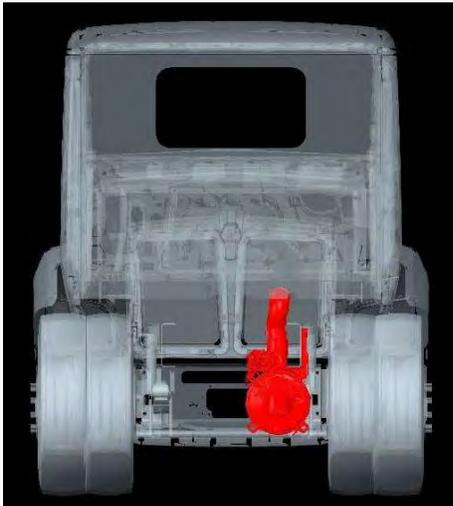
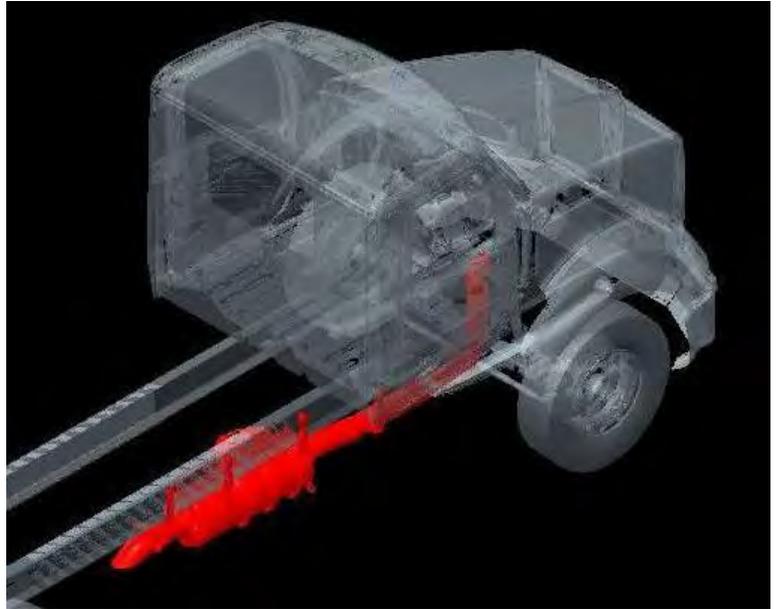
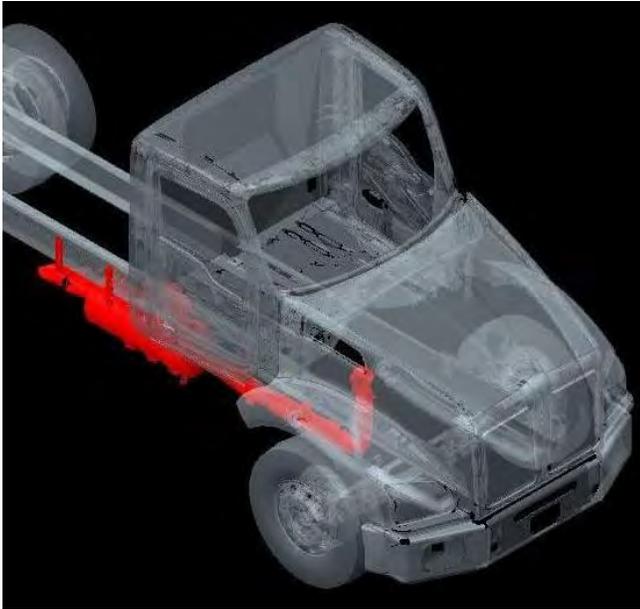
*Figure 108 Right Hand Under DPF/SCR on Daycab with Back of Cab Tailpipe*



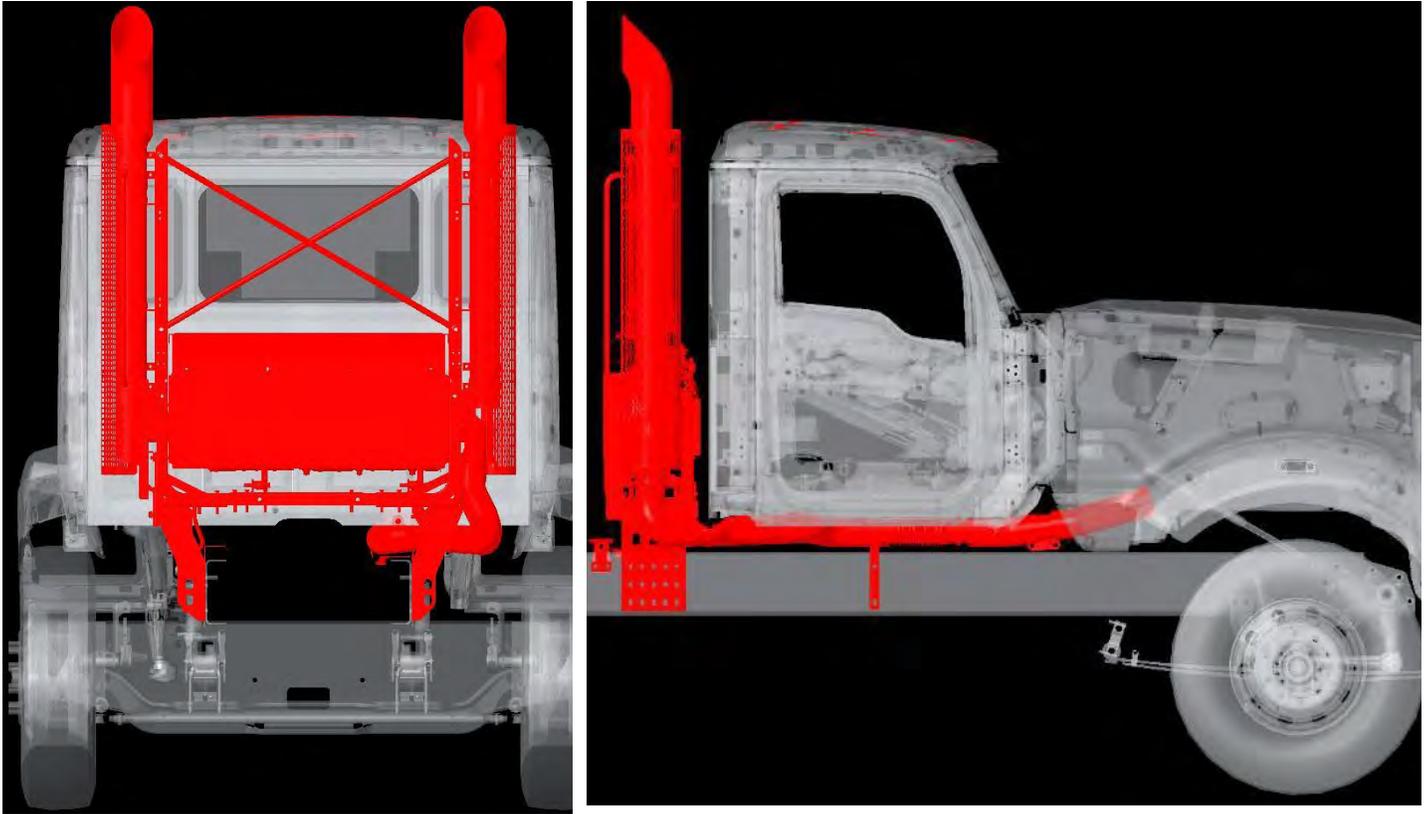
*Figure 109 Right Hand Under DPF/SCR on Daycab with Ground-Dump Tailpipe*



*Figure 110 Independent Back of Cab DPF/SCR on Daycab with Back of Cab Tailpipe*



*Figure 111 Horizontal DPF/SCR on Daycab with Ground-Dump Tailpipe*



*Figure 112 Transverse Back of Cab DPF/SCR on Daycab with Back of Cab Tailpipe*



### T880 MH SBFA 2024 Exhaust Configurations

#### T880 SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS

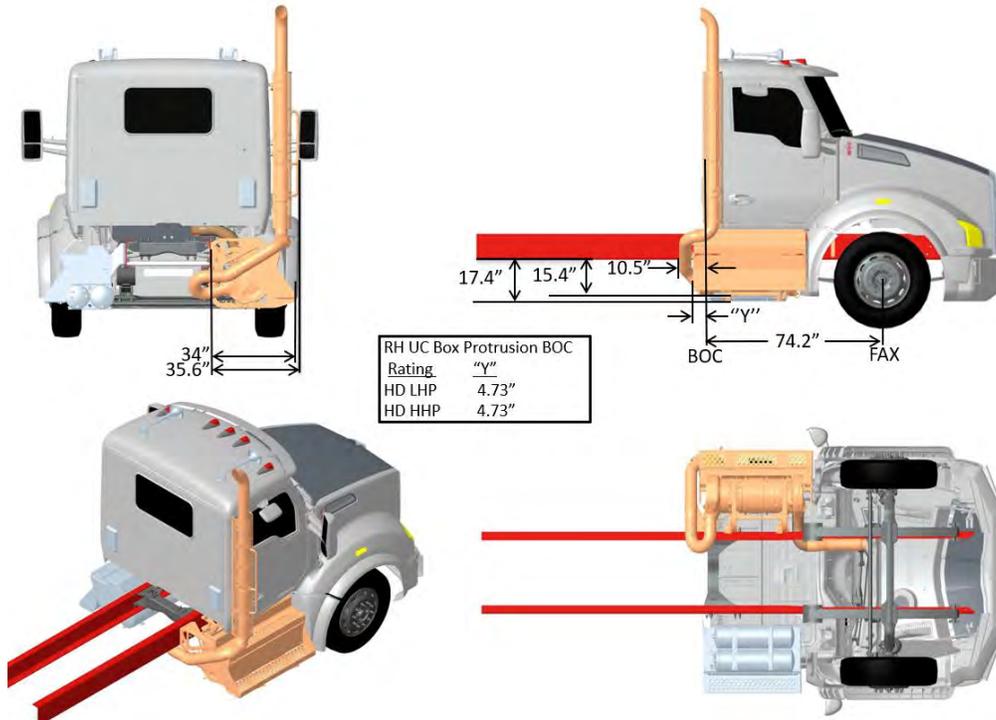


Figure 113 T880 SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

#### T880 SBFA SM EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS

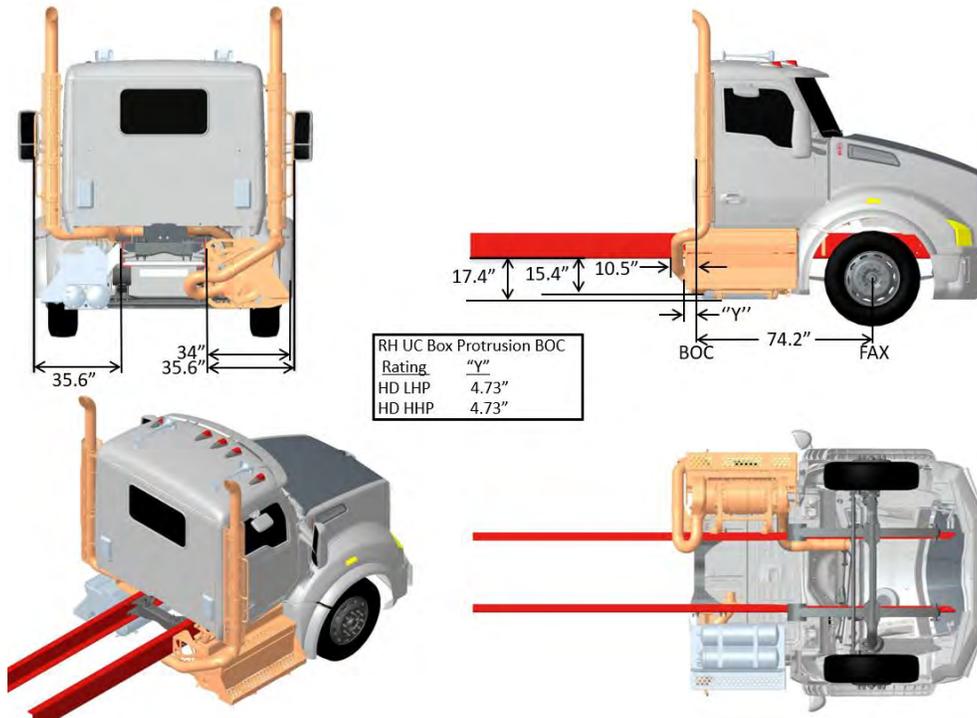


Figure 114 T880 SBFA SM EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024



**T880 SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS**

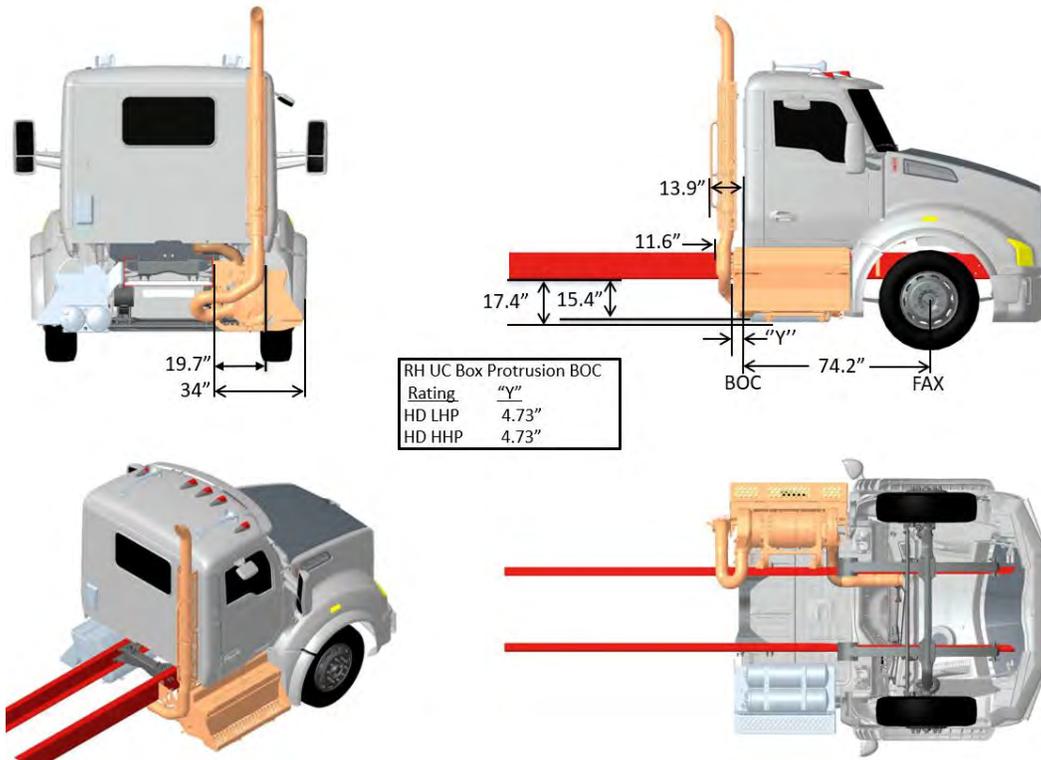


Figure 115 T880 SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

**T880 SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS**

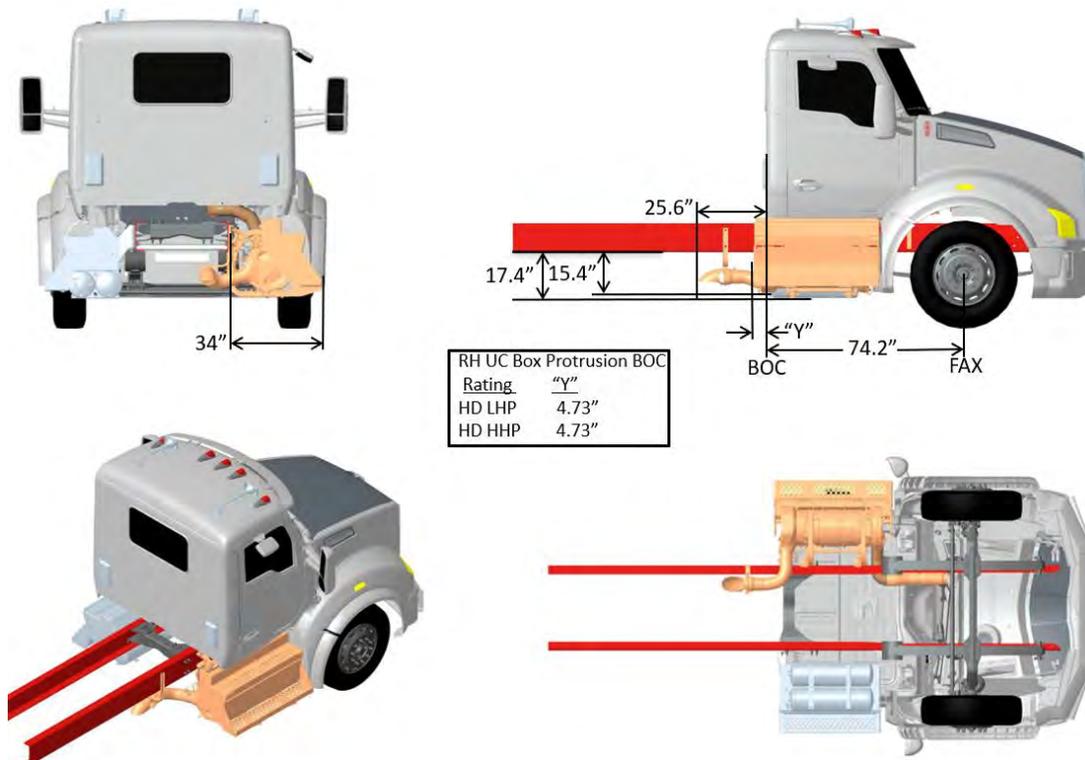


Figure 116 T880 SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

**T880 SBFA EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB VERTICAL DPF/SCR 2024 EMISSIONS**

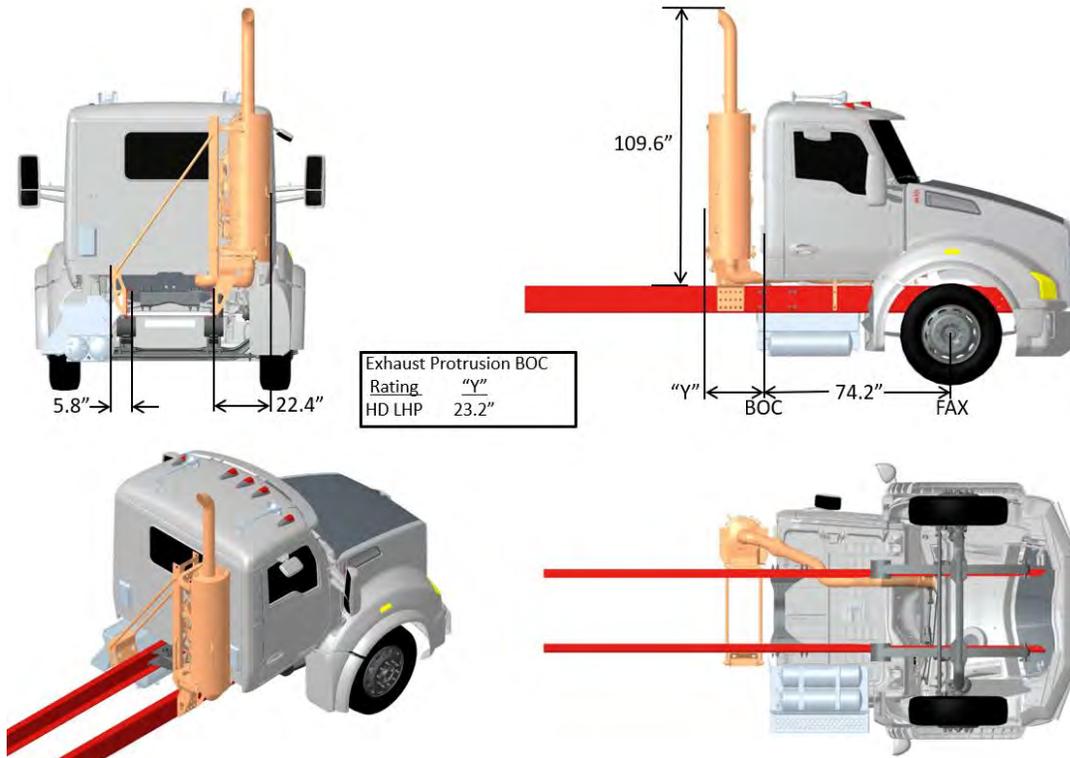


Figure 117 T880 SBFA EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB VERTICAL DPF/SCR 2024

T880 SBFA EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER FRAME 2024 EMISSIONS

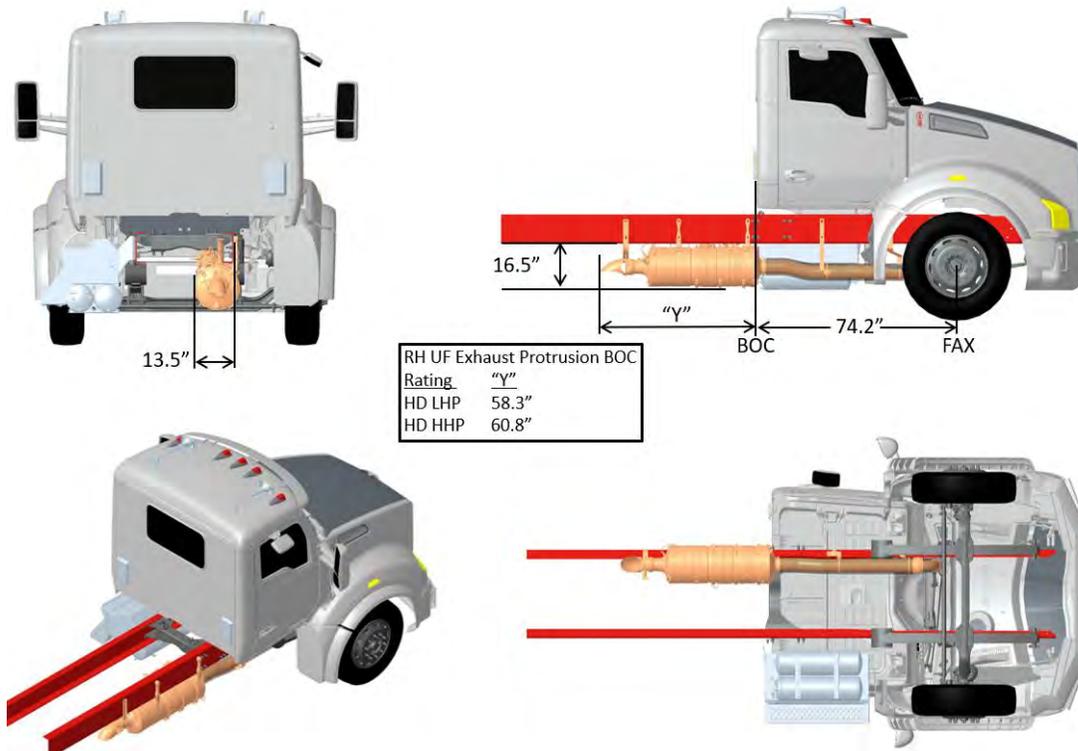


Figure 118 T880 SBFA EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER FRAME 2024

T880 SBFA EXHAUST DUAL BACK OF CAB TRANSVERSE DPF/SCR 2024 EMISSIONS

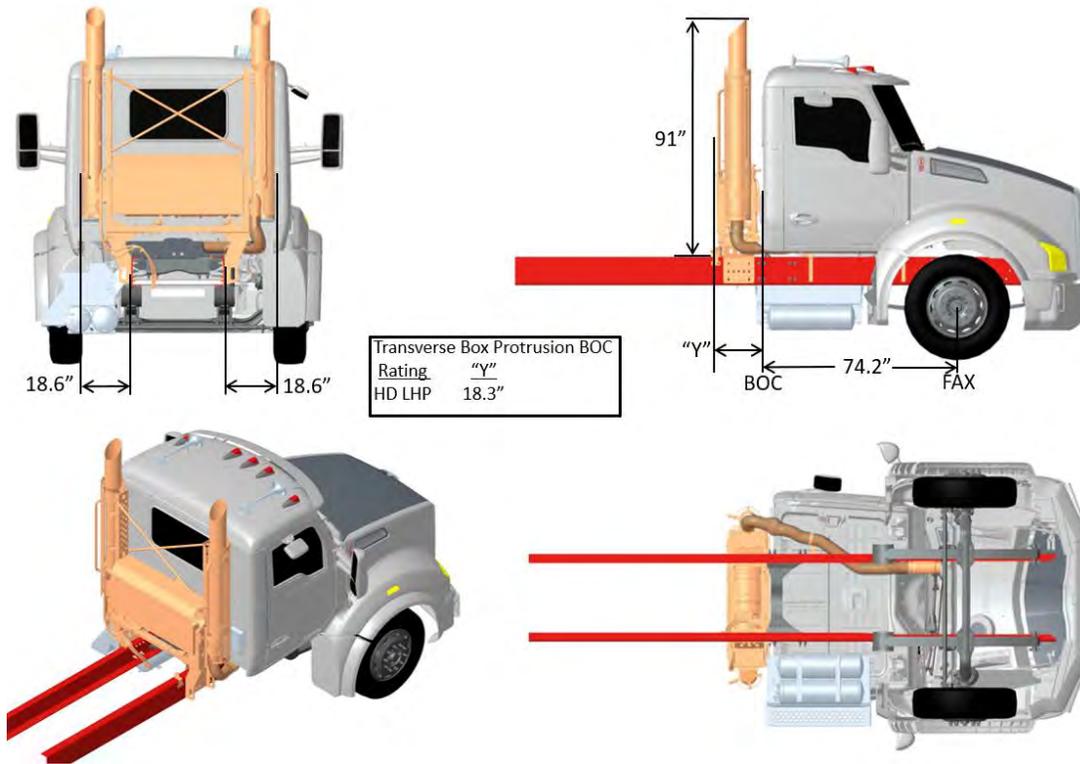


Figure 119 T880 SBFA EXHAUST DUAL BACK OF CAB TRANSVERSE DPF/SCR 2024

T880 SBFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS

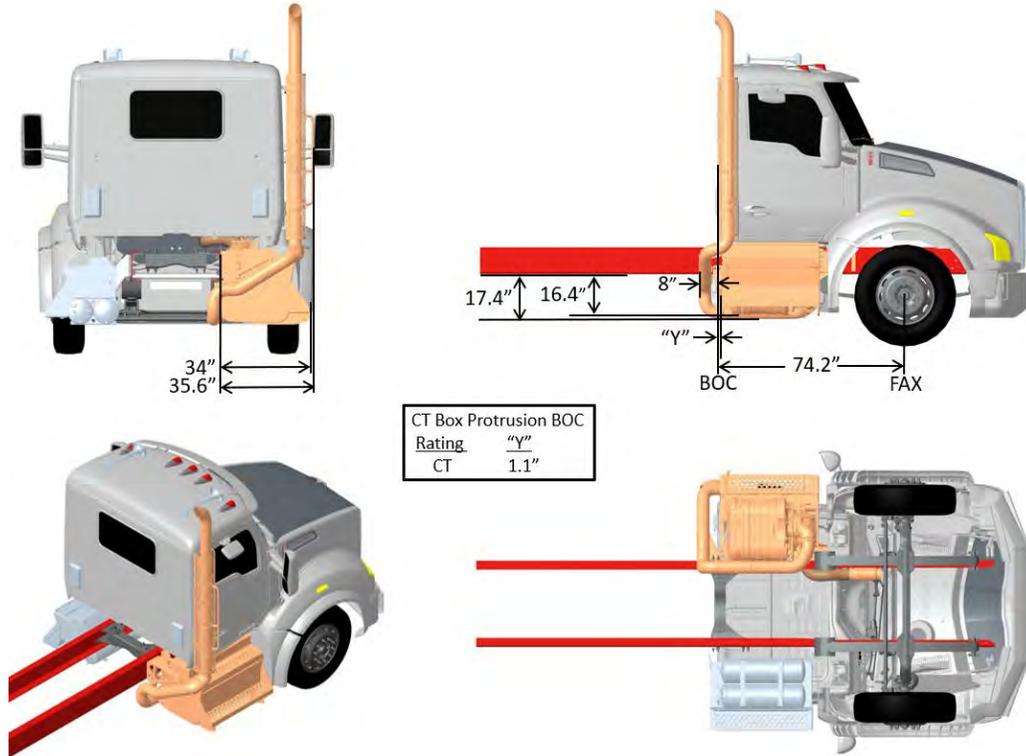


Figure 120 T880 SBFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

T880 SBFA CT EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS

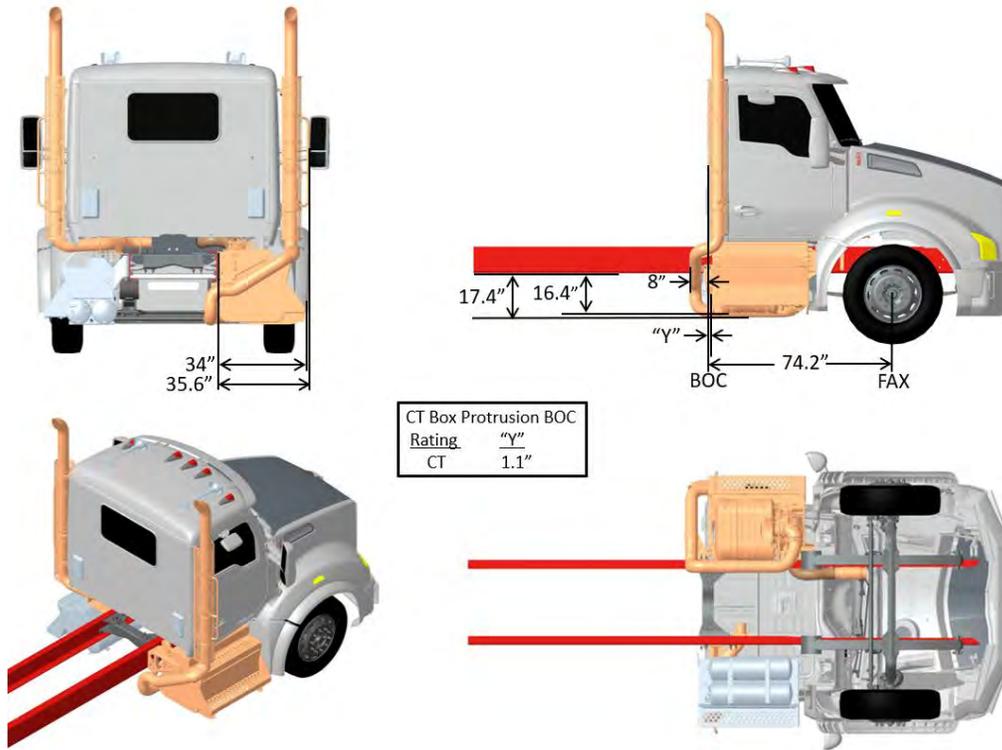


Figure 121 T880 SBFA CT EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

**T880 SBFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS**

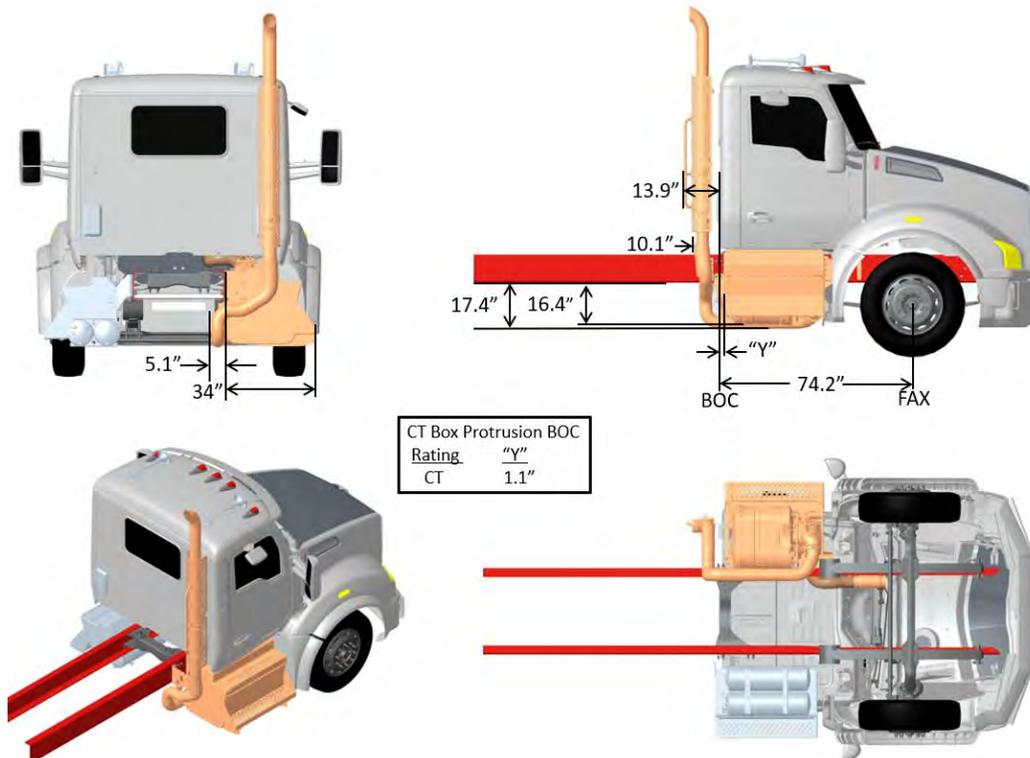


Figure 122 T880 SBFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

**T880 SBFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH Horizontal DPF/SCR RH Under Cab 2024 EMISSIONS**

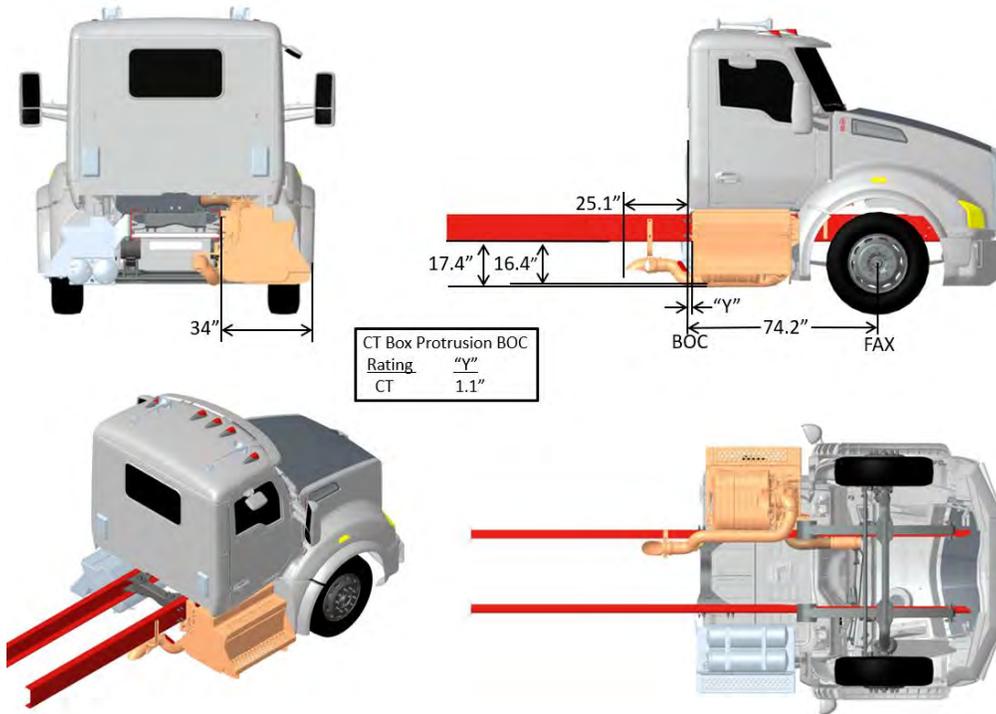


Figure 123 T880 SBFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH Horizontal DPF/SCR RH Under Cab 2024

### T880 SH SBFA 2024 Exhaust Configurations

#### T880-SH SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS

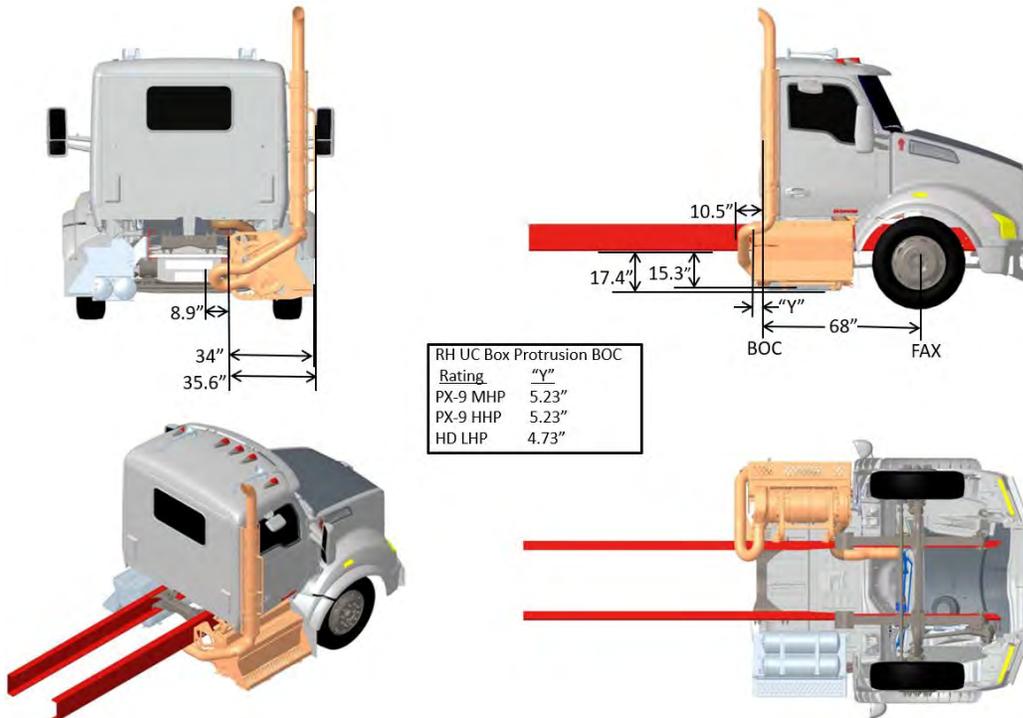
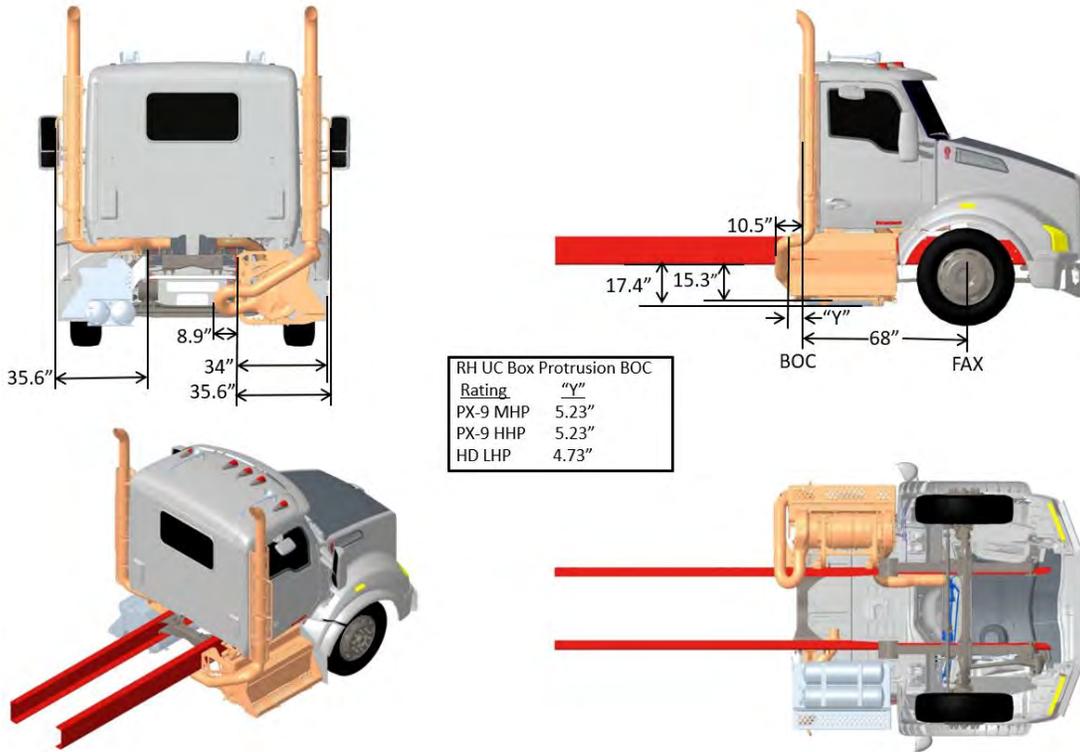


Figure 124 T880-SH SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

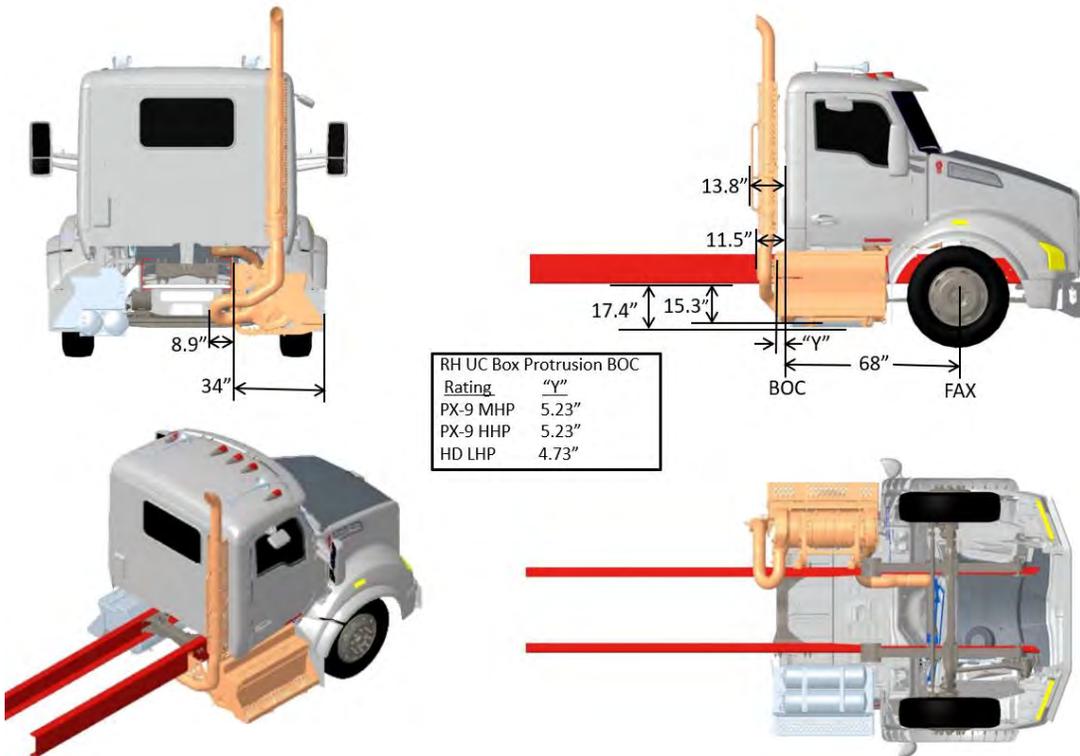


**T880-SH SBFA SM EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS**



*Figure 125 T880-SH SBFA SM EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024*

**T880-SH SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS**



*Figure 126 T880-SH SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024*

**T880-SH SBFA SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024**

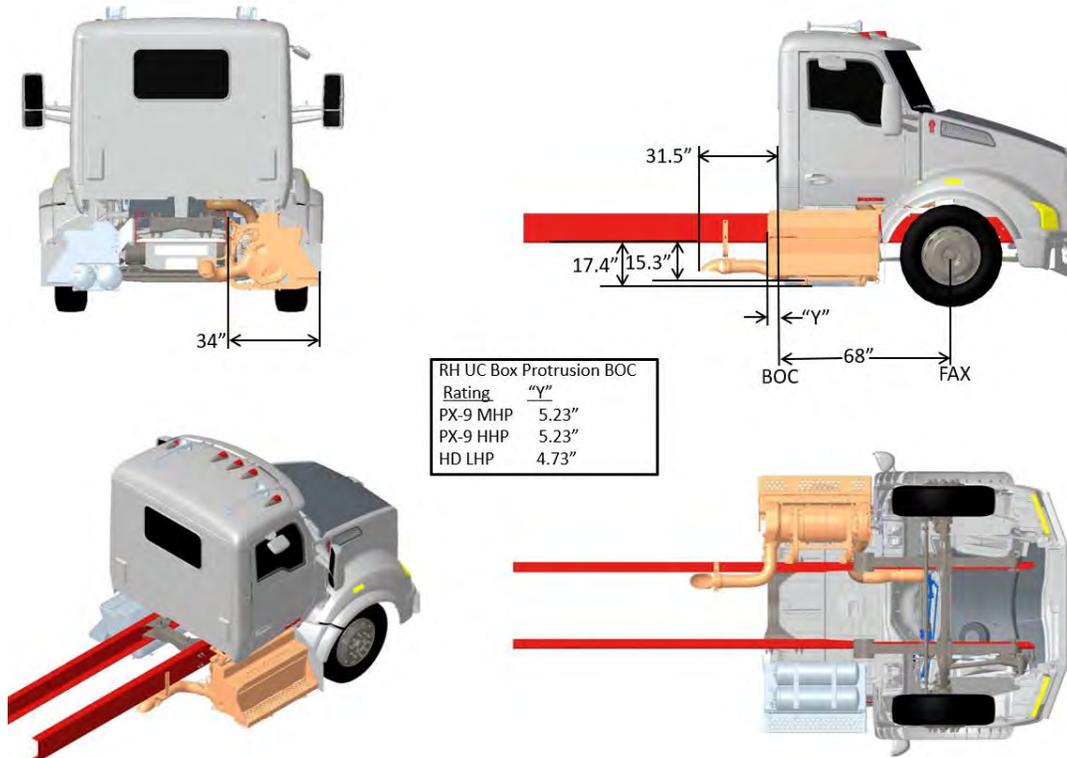


Figure 127 T880-SH SBFA SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

T880-SH SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER FRAME 2024

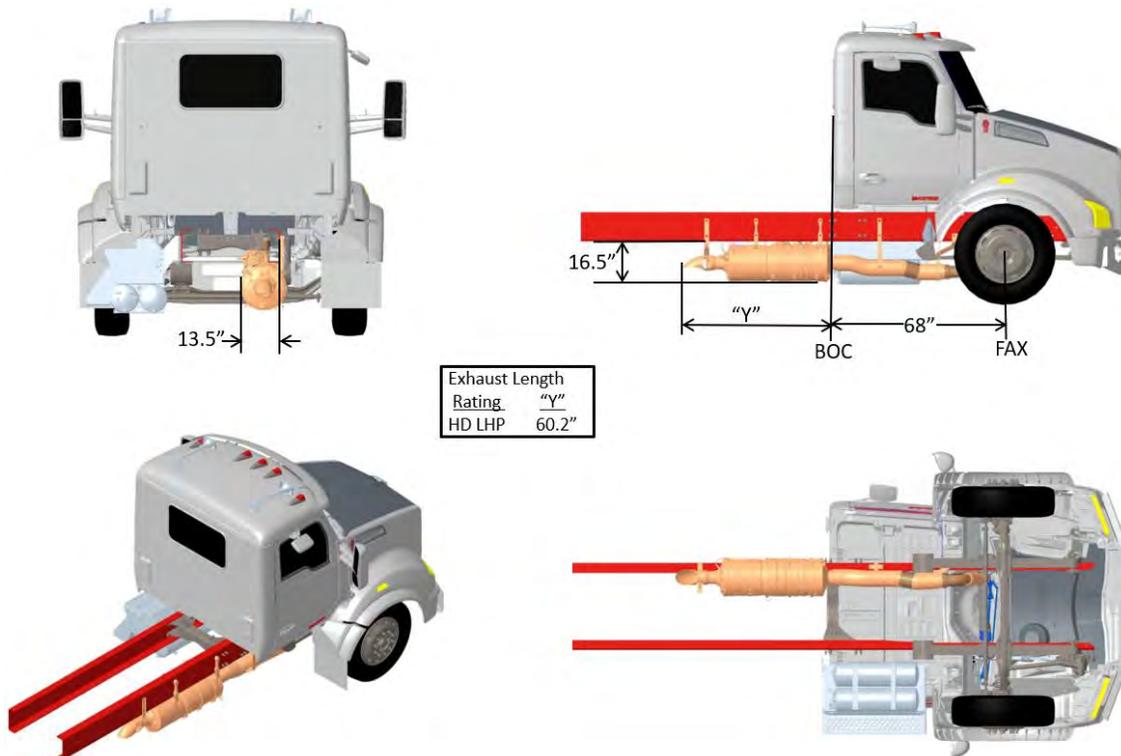


Figure 128 T880-SH SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER FRAME 2024

T880-SH SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB VERTICAL DPF/SCR 2024 EMISSIONS

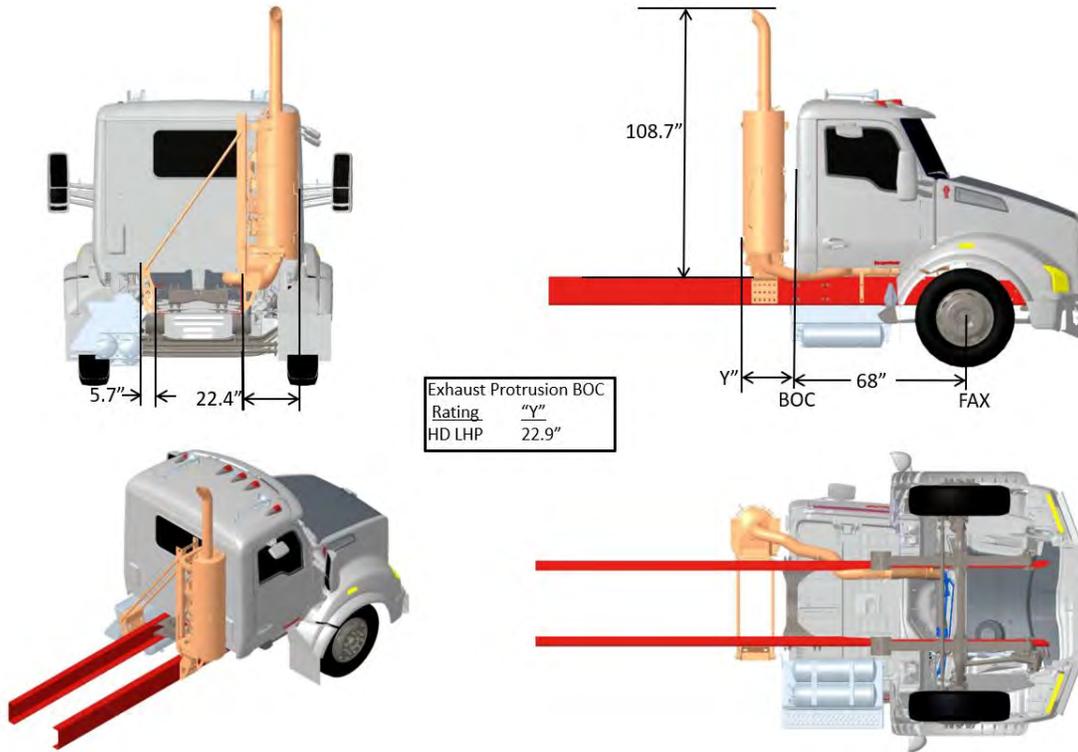


Figure 129 T880-SH SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB VERTICAL DPF/SCR 2024

**T880-SH SBFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS**

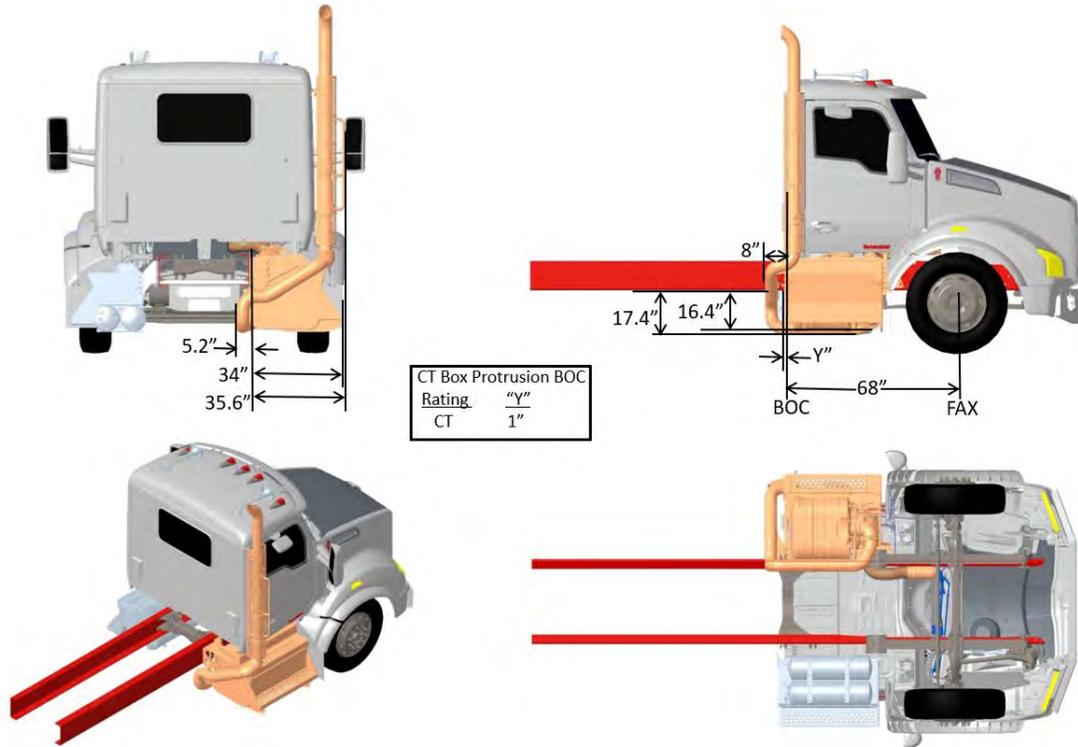


Figure 130 T880-SH SBFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

**T880-SH SBFA CT EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS**

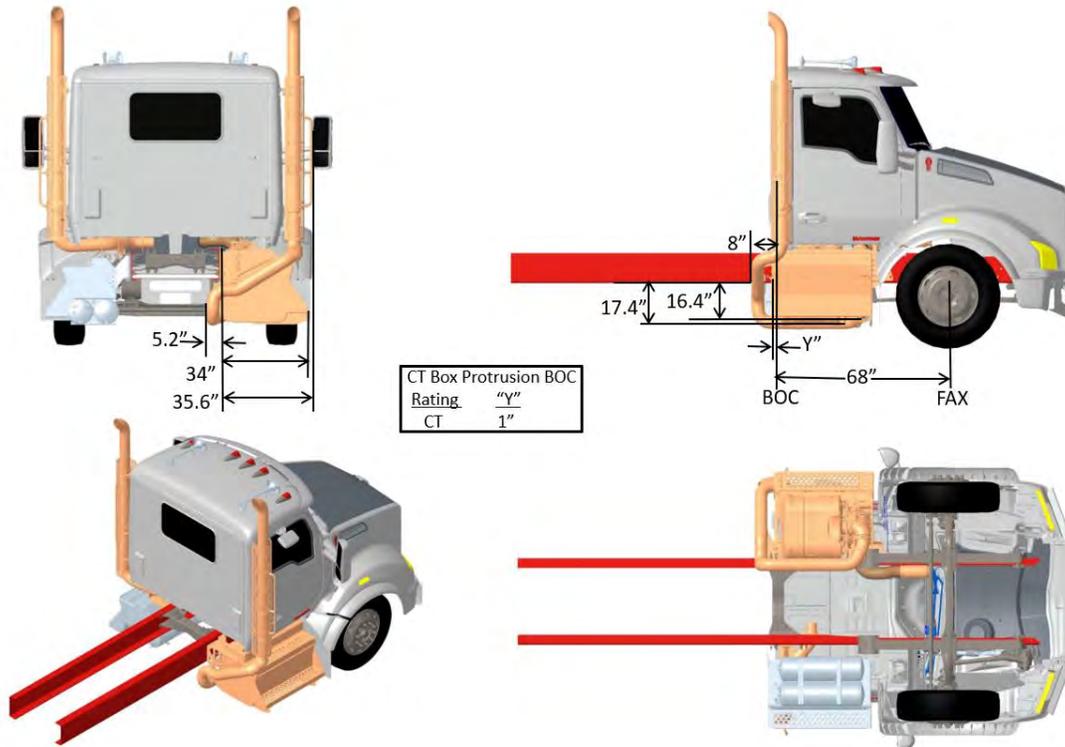


Figure 131 T880-SH SBFA CT EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

T880-SH SBFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS

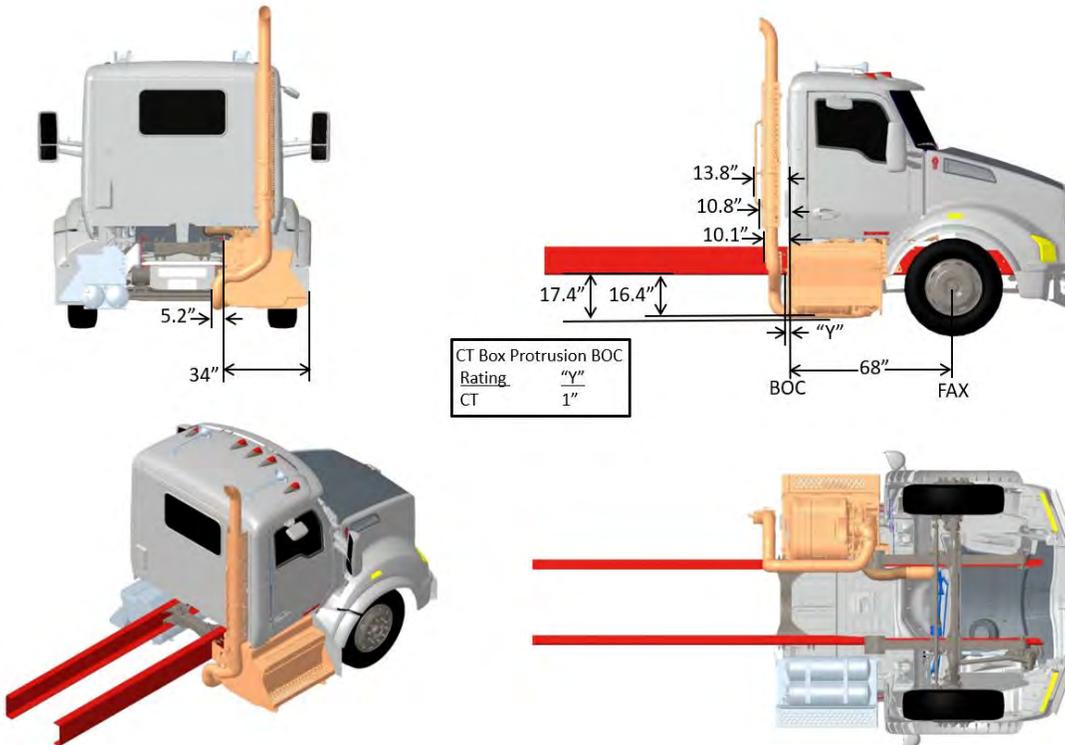


Figure 132 T880-SH SBFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

T880-SH SBFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 EMISSIONS

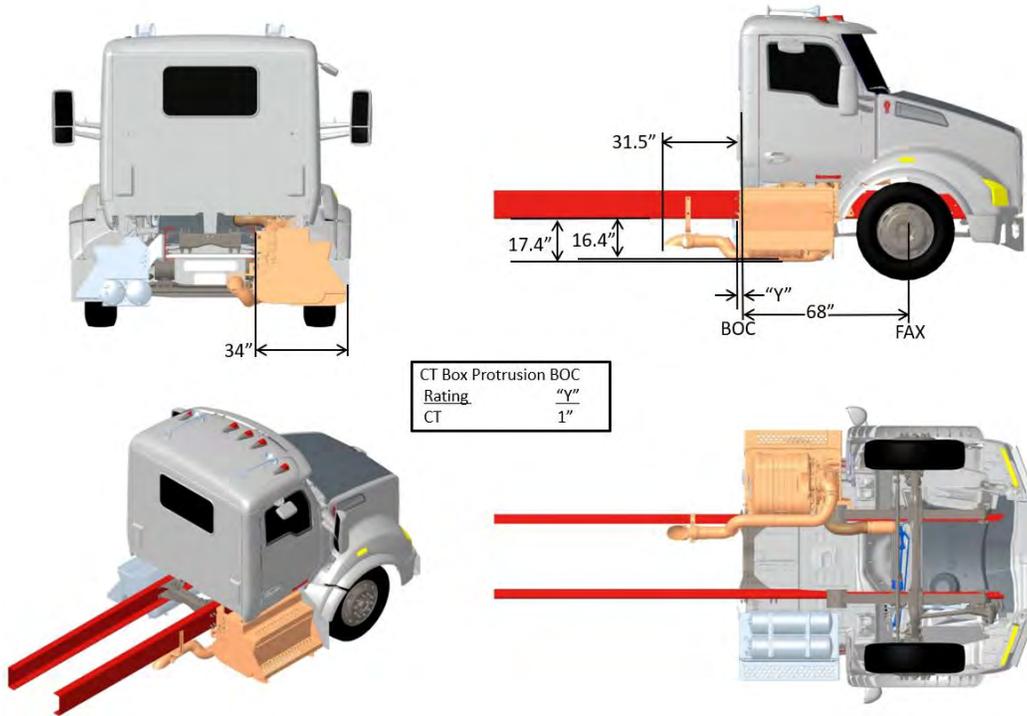


Figure 133 T880-SH SBFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

**T880 SH SFFA 2024 Exhaust Configurations**

**T880-SH SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024**

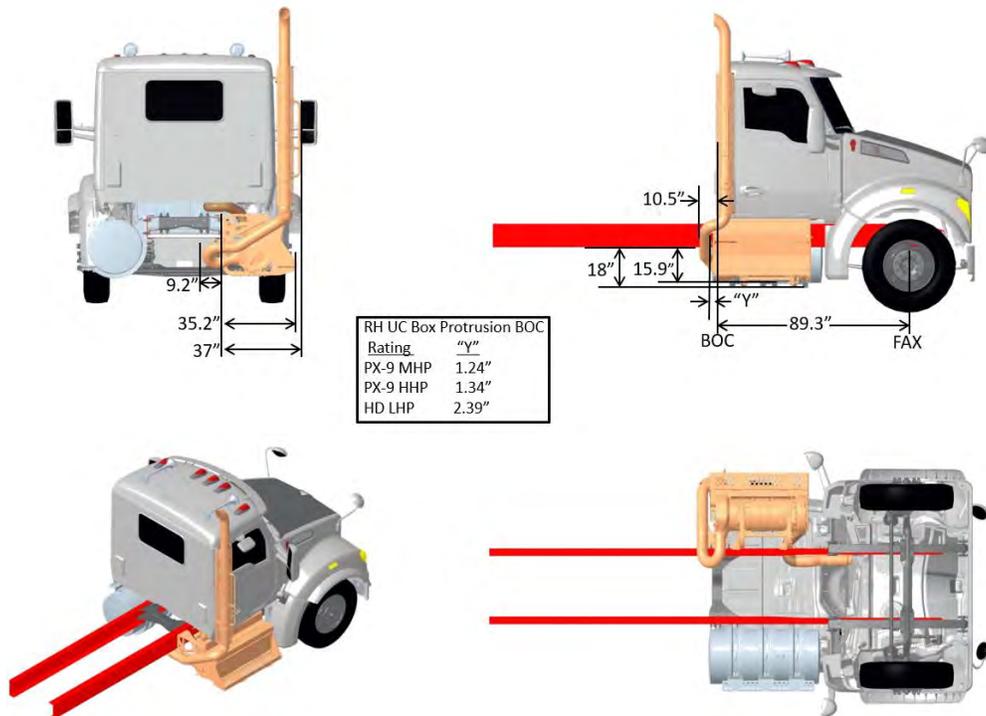


Figure 134 T880-SH SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

**T880-SH SFFA SM EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024**

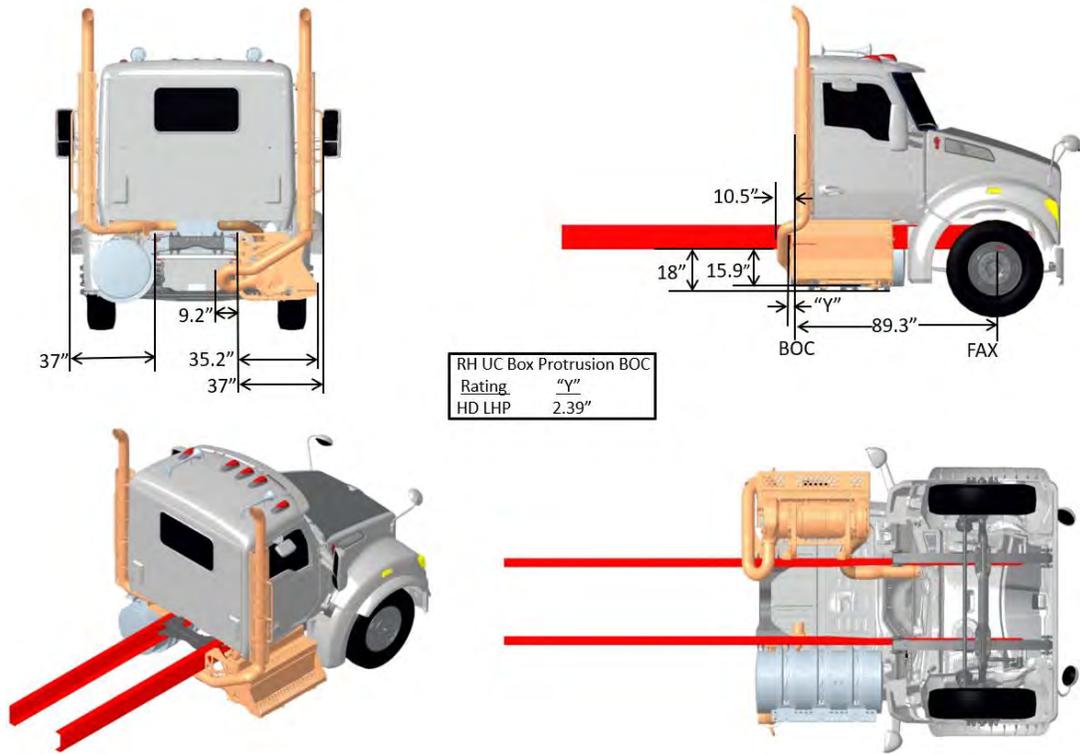


Figure 135 T880-SH SFFA SM EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

T880-SH SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

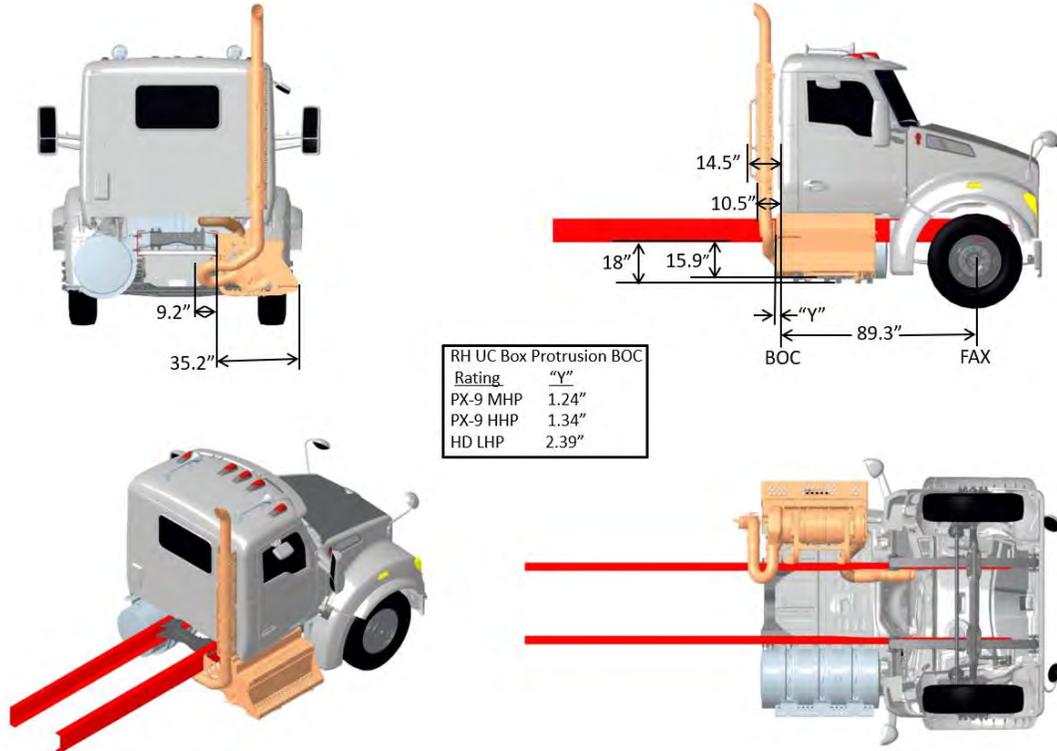


Figure 136 T880-SH SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

T880-SH SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

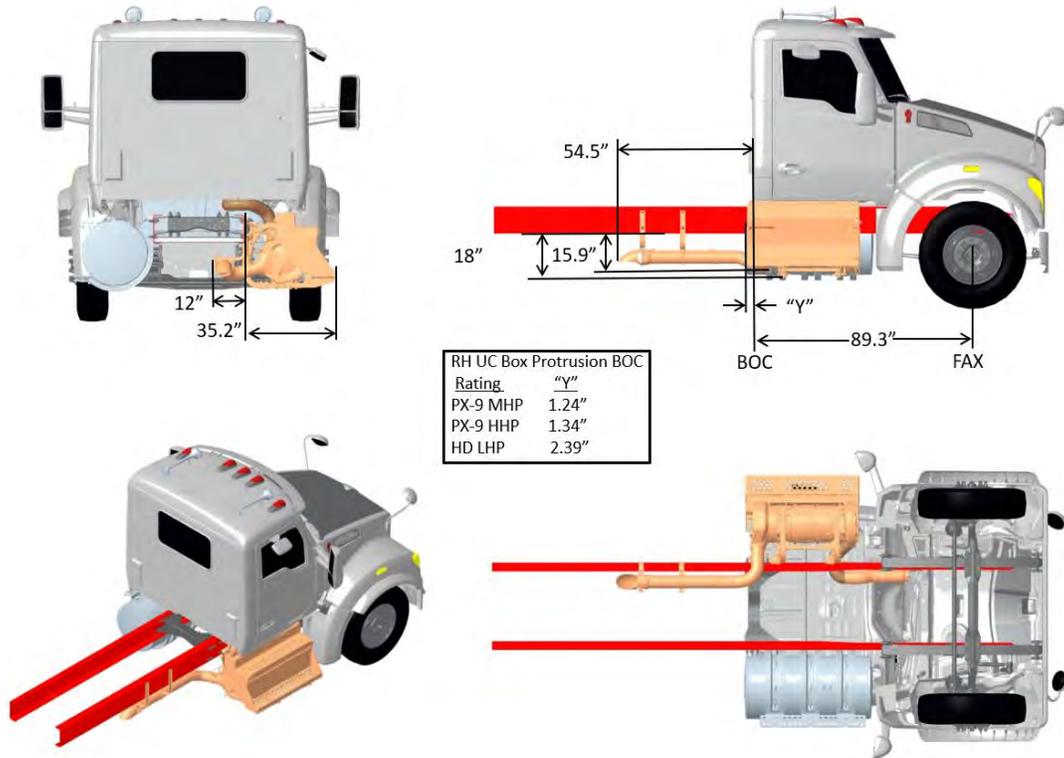


Figure 137 T880-SH SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

T880-SH SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH BOC VERTICAL DPF/SCR 2024

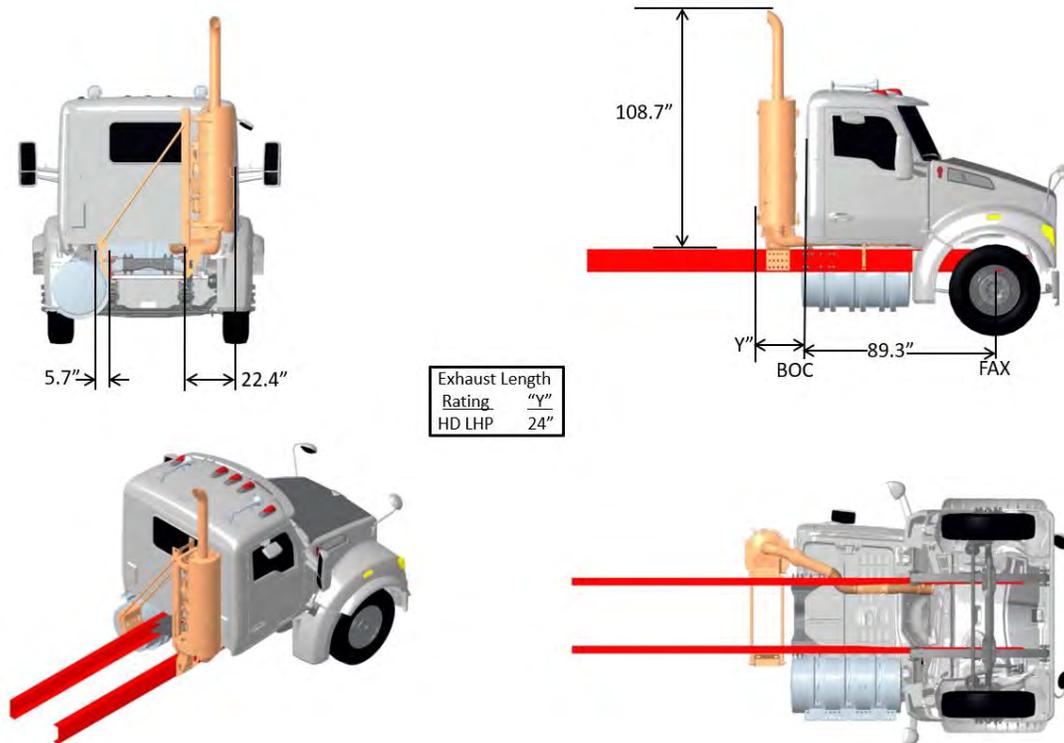


Figure 138 T880-SH SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH BOC VERTICAL DPF/SCR 2024

T880-SH SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER FRAME 2024

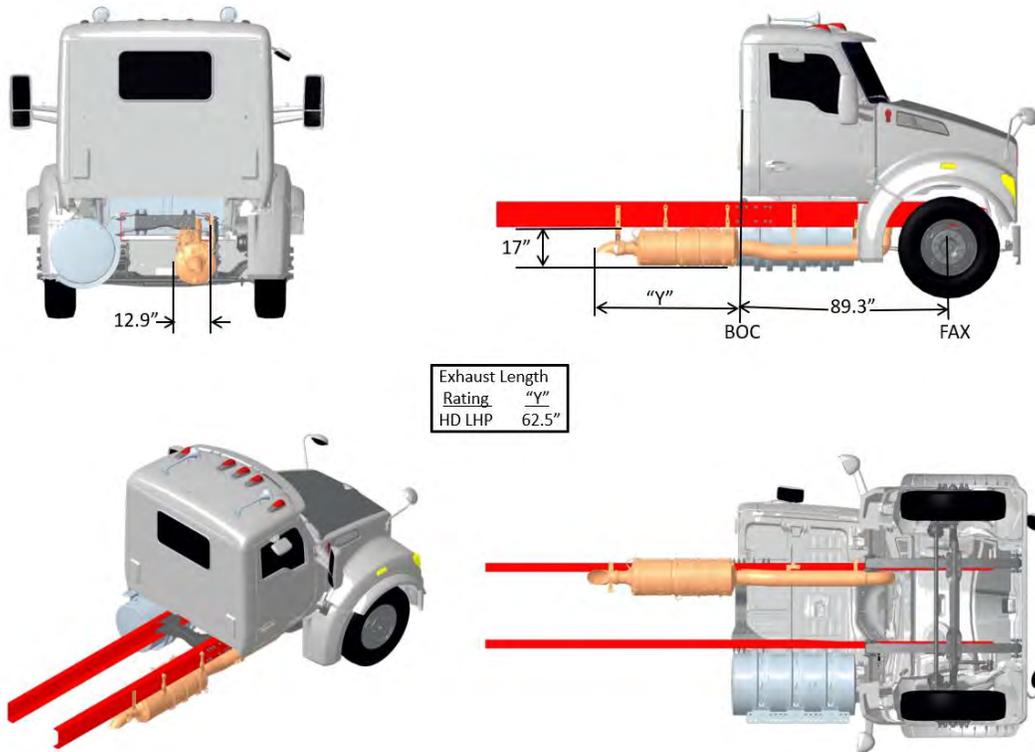


Figure 139 T880-SH SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER FRAME 2024

T880-SH SFFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

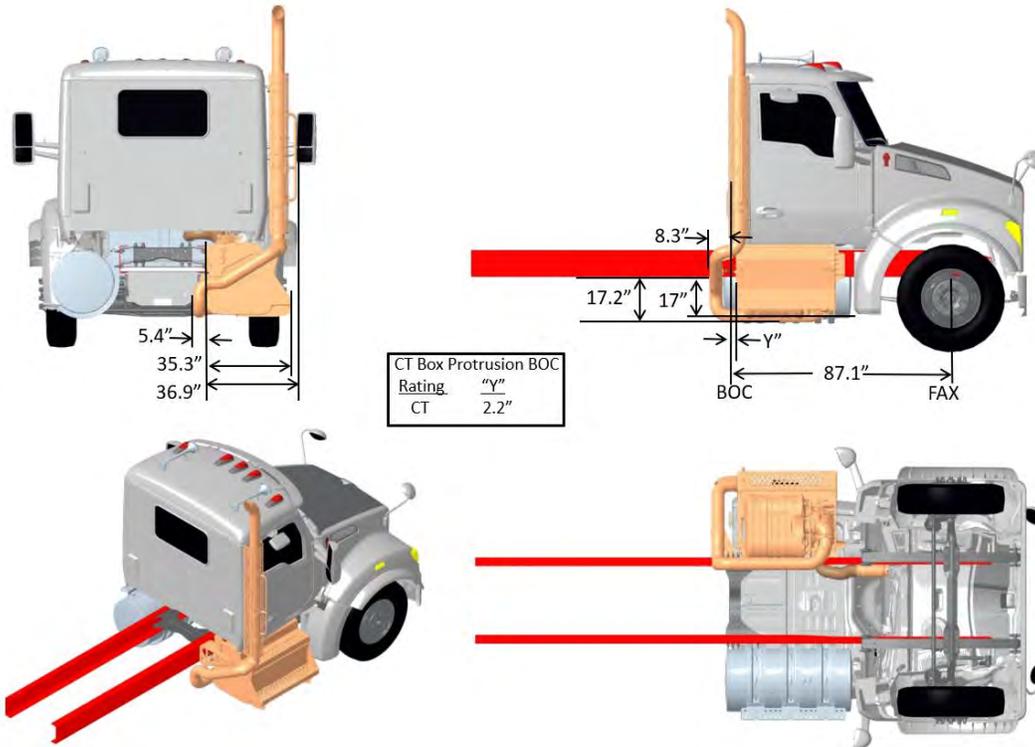


Figure 140 T880-SH SFFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

MODEL T880-SH SFFA CT EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

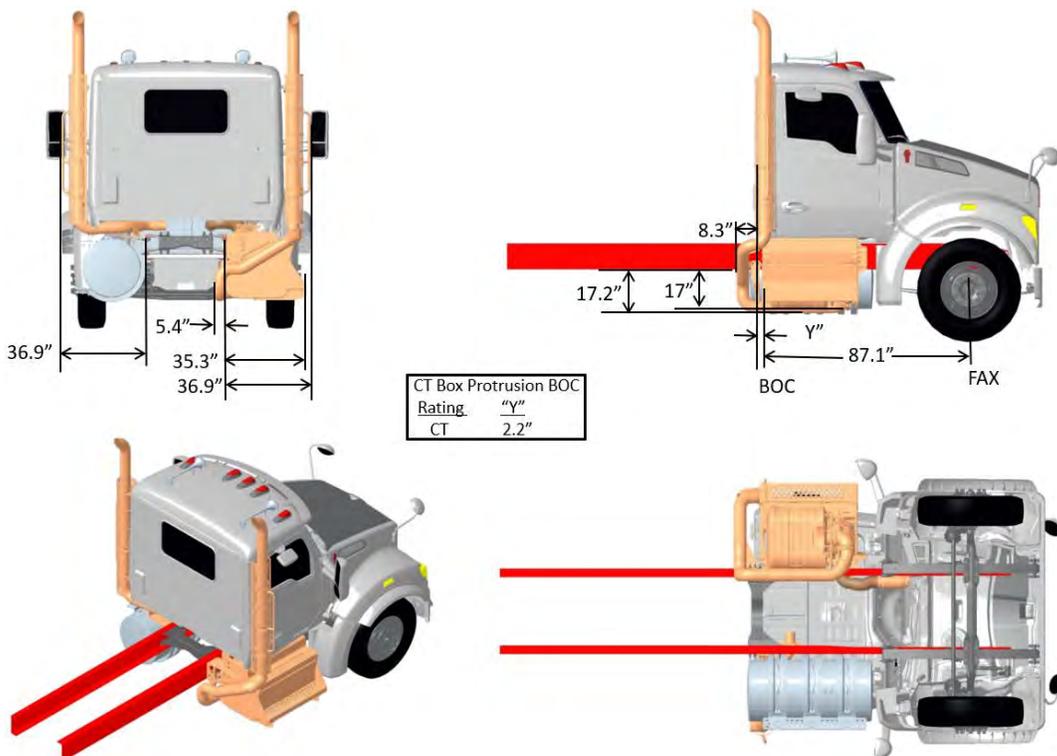


Figure 141 MODEL T880-SH SFFA CT EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

T880-SH SFFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

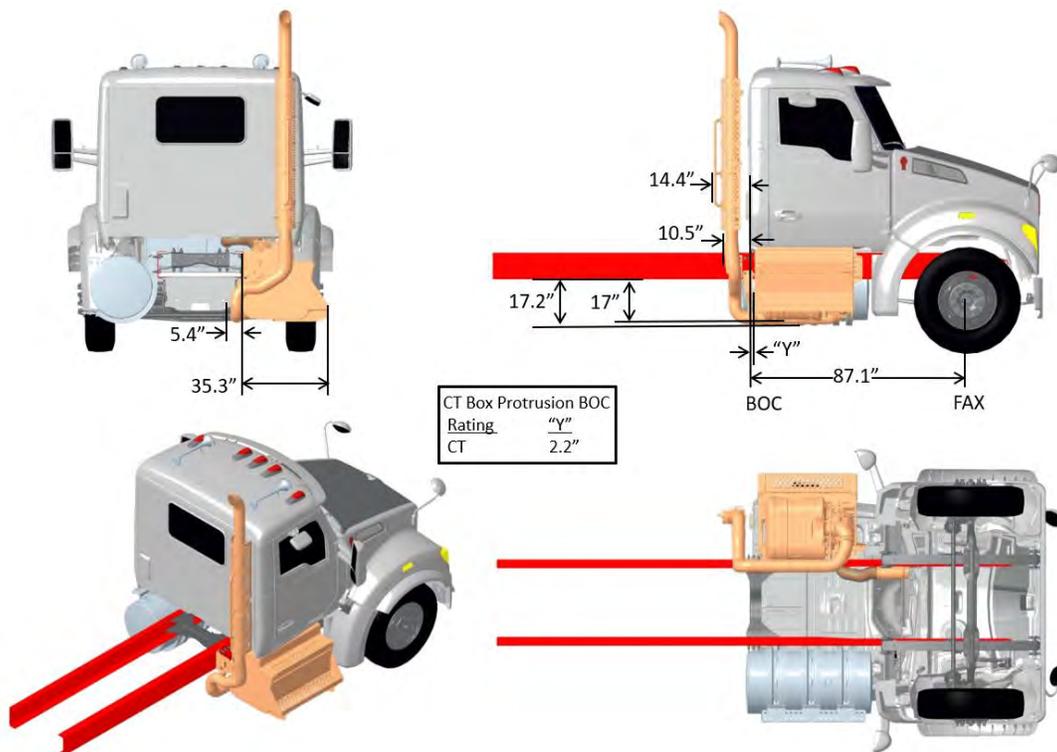


Figure 142 T880-SH SFFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

T880-SH SFFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

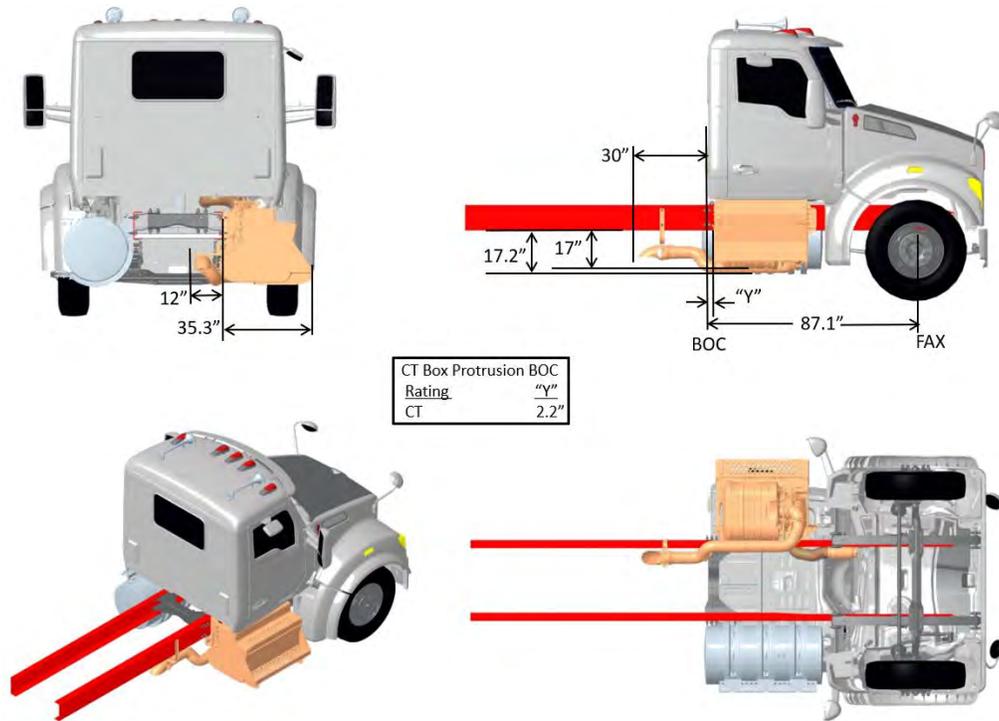


Figure 143 T880-SH SFFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

**T880 TWIN STEER (TS) 2024 Exhaust Configurations**

**T880-SH TWIN STEER SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RHBOC DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024**

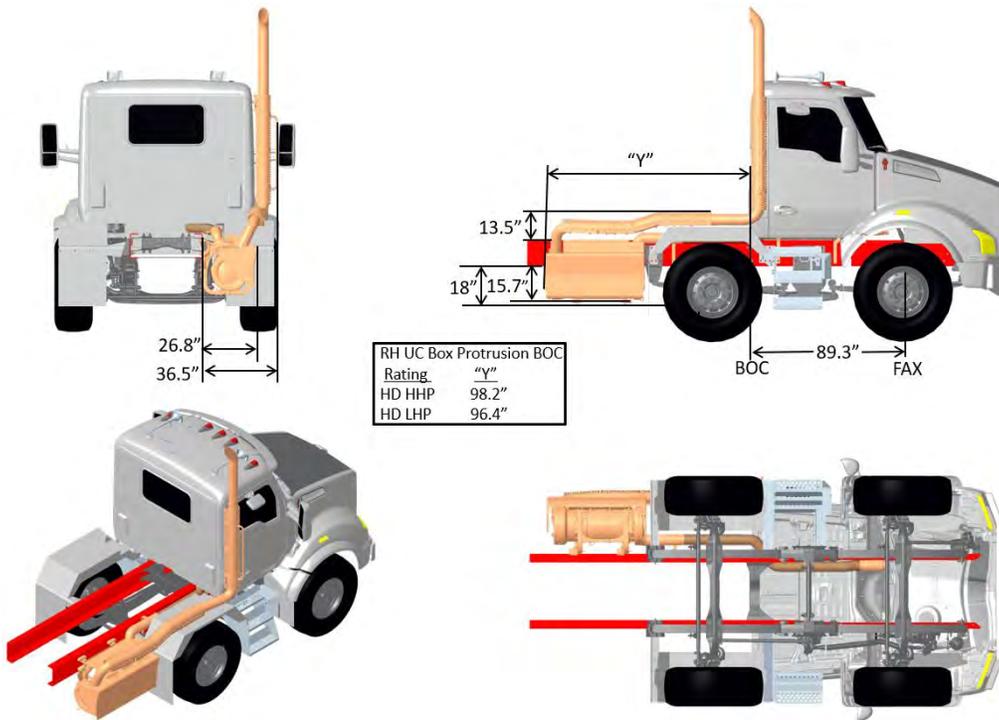


Figure 144 T880-SH TWIN STEER SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RHBOC DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

**T880-SH TWIN STEER SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RHBOC DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024**

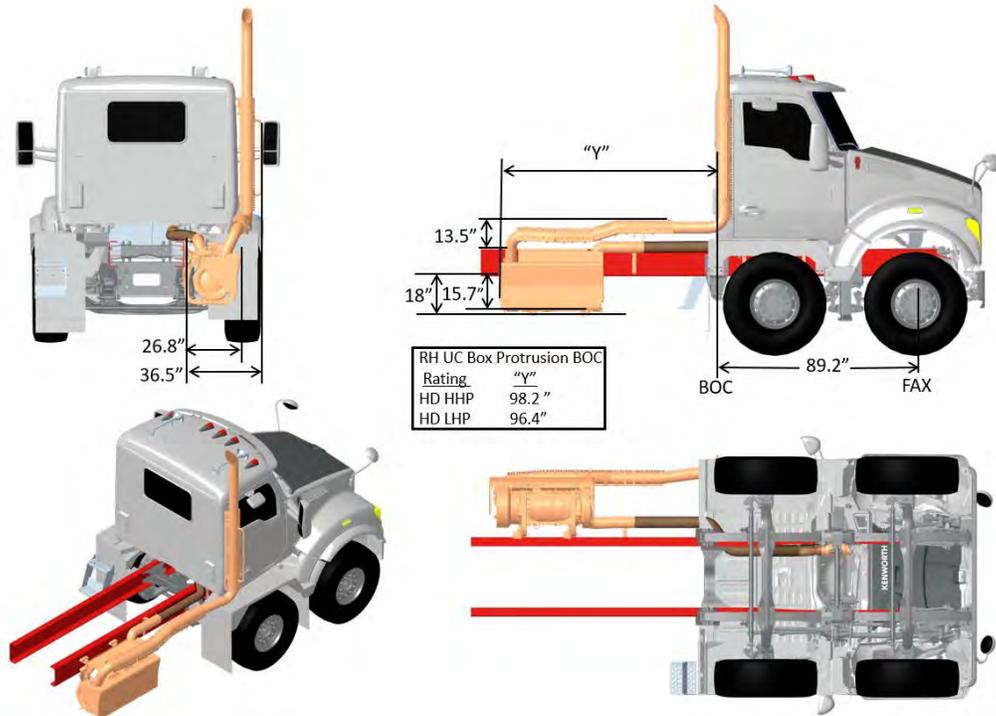


Figure 145 T880-SH TWIN STEER SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RHBOC DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

### W990 SFFA 2024 Exhaust Configurations

#### W990 SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

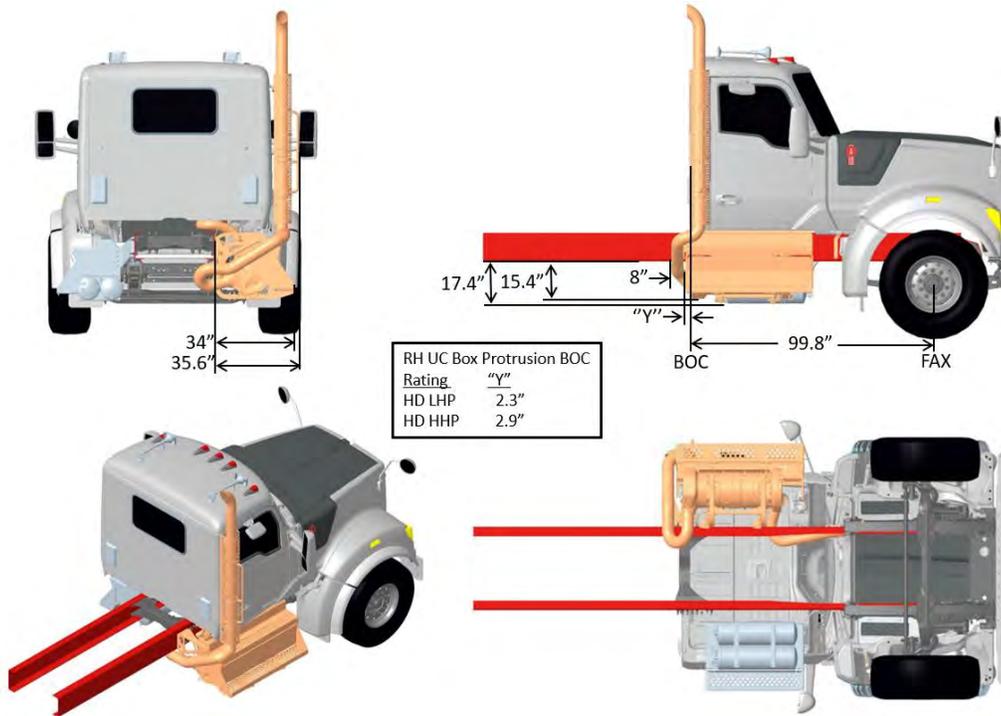


Figure 146 W990 SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

#### W990 SFFA SM EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

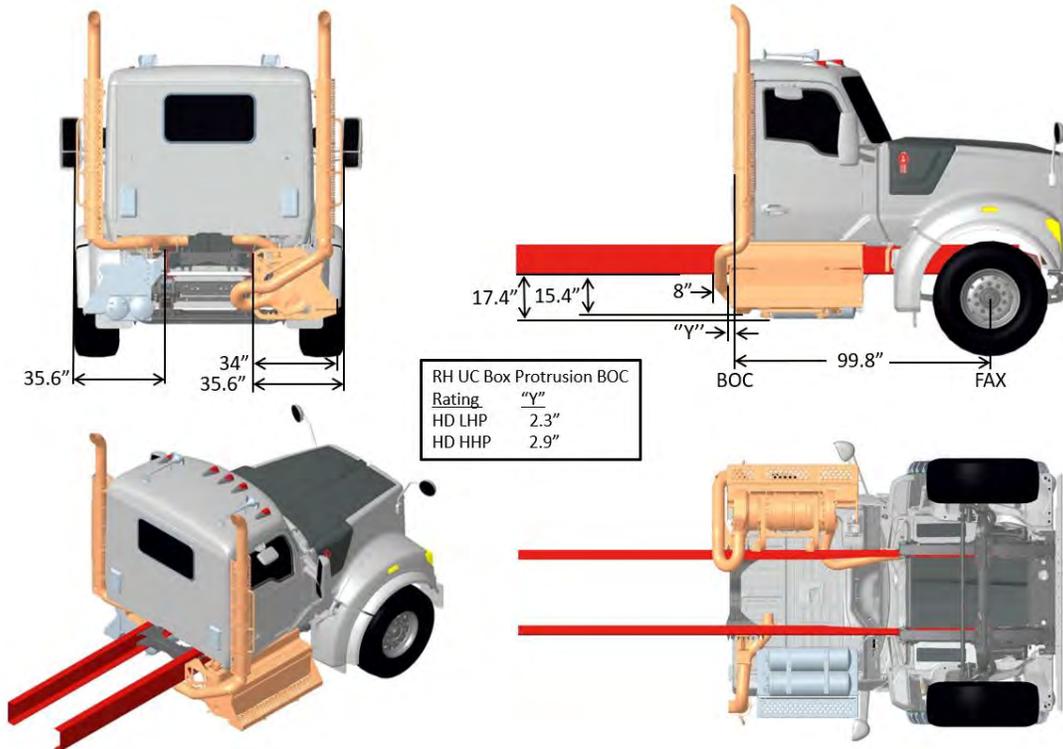


Figure 147 W990 SFFA SM EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

W990 SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

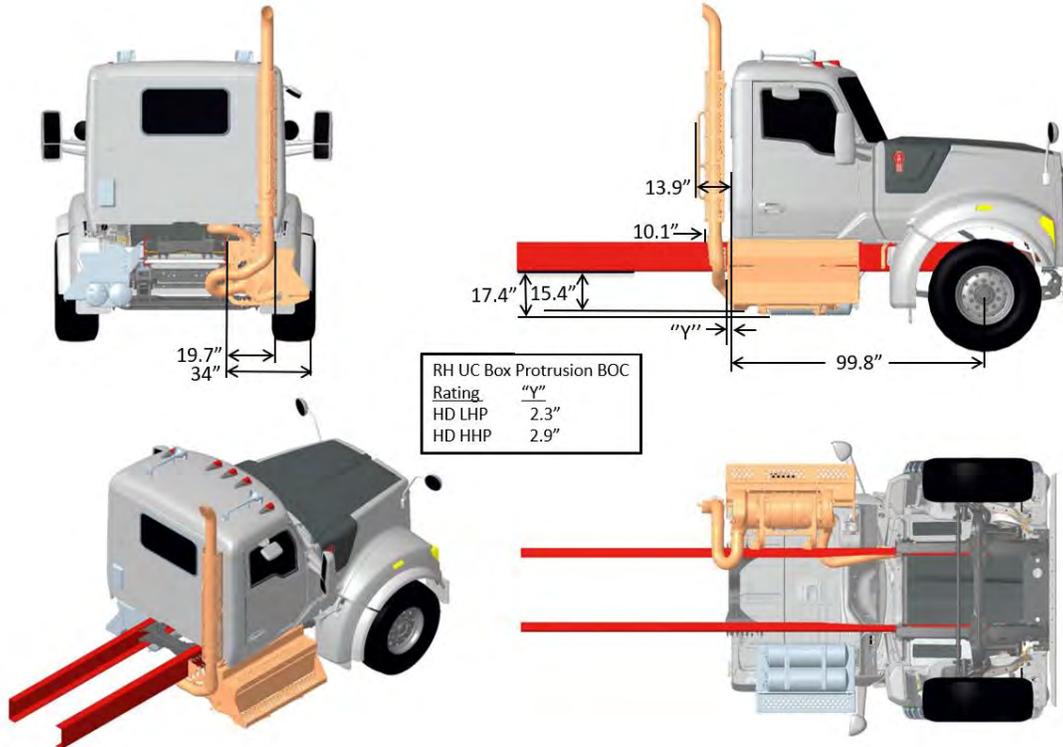


Figure 148 W990 SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

W990 SFFA EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

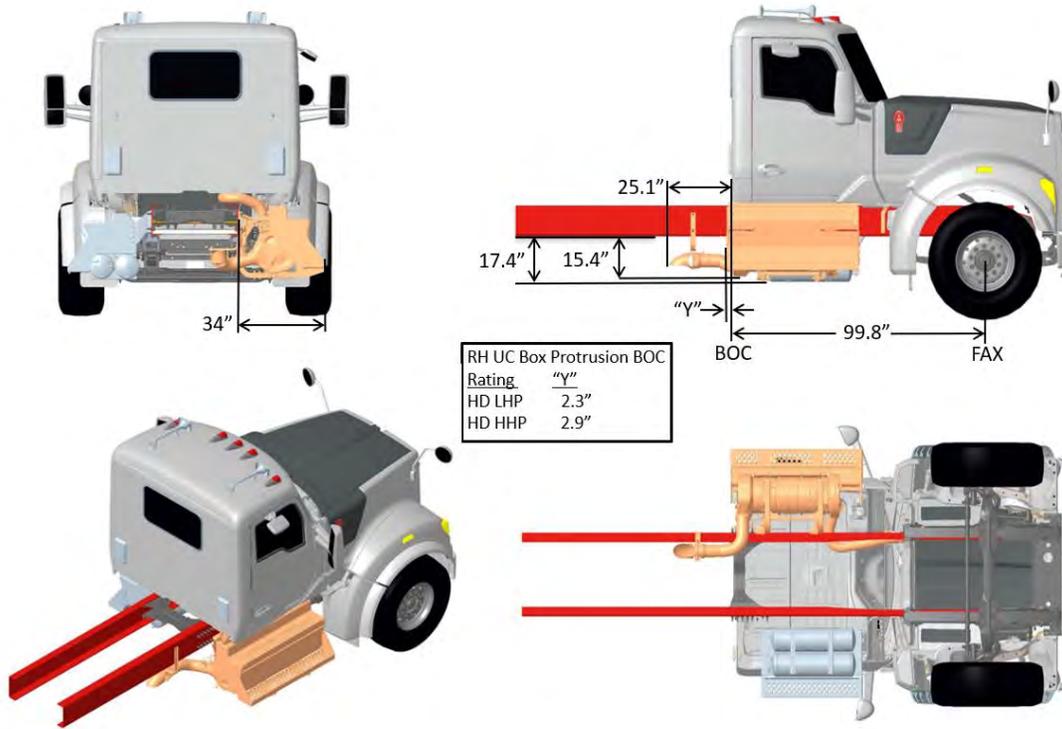


Figure 149 W990 SFFA EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

**W990 SFFA EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB VERTICAL DPF/SCR 2024**

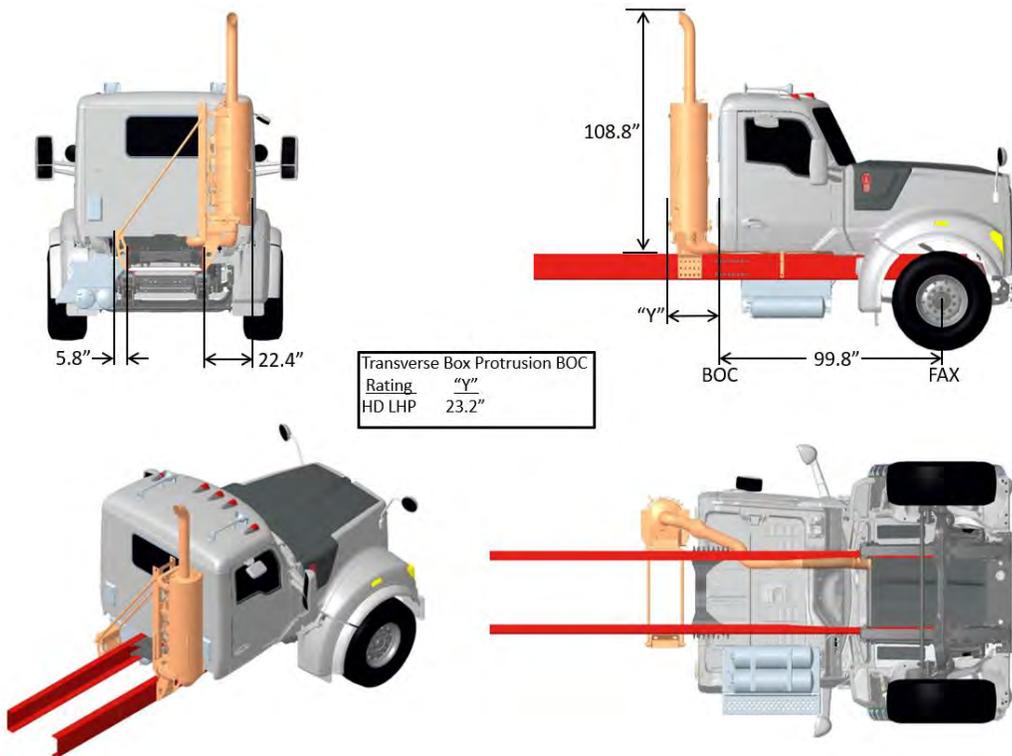


Figure 150 W990 SFFA EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB VERTICAL DPF/SCR 2024

**W990 SFFA EXHAUST DUAL BACK OF CAB TRANSVERSE DPF/SCR 2024**

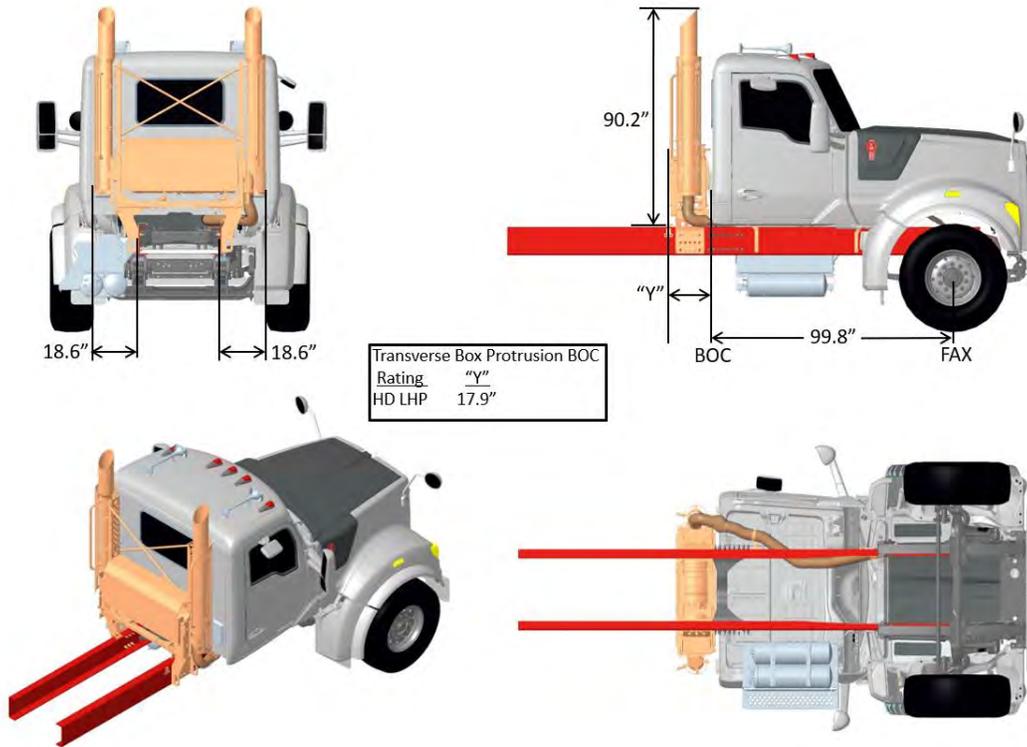


Figure 151 W990 SFFA EXHAUST DUAL BACK OF CAB TRANSVERSE DPF/SCR 2024

W990 SFFA CT EXHAUST BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

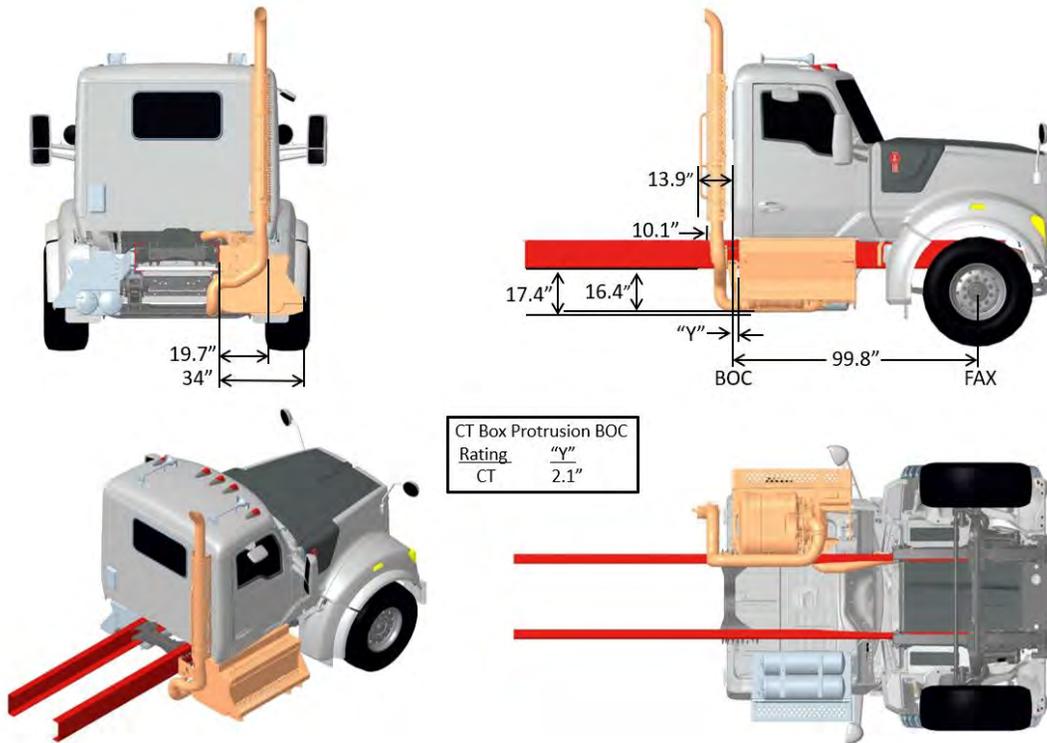


Figure 152 W990 SFFA CT EXHAUST BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

W990 SFFA CT EXHAUST SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

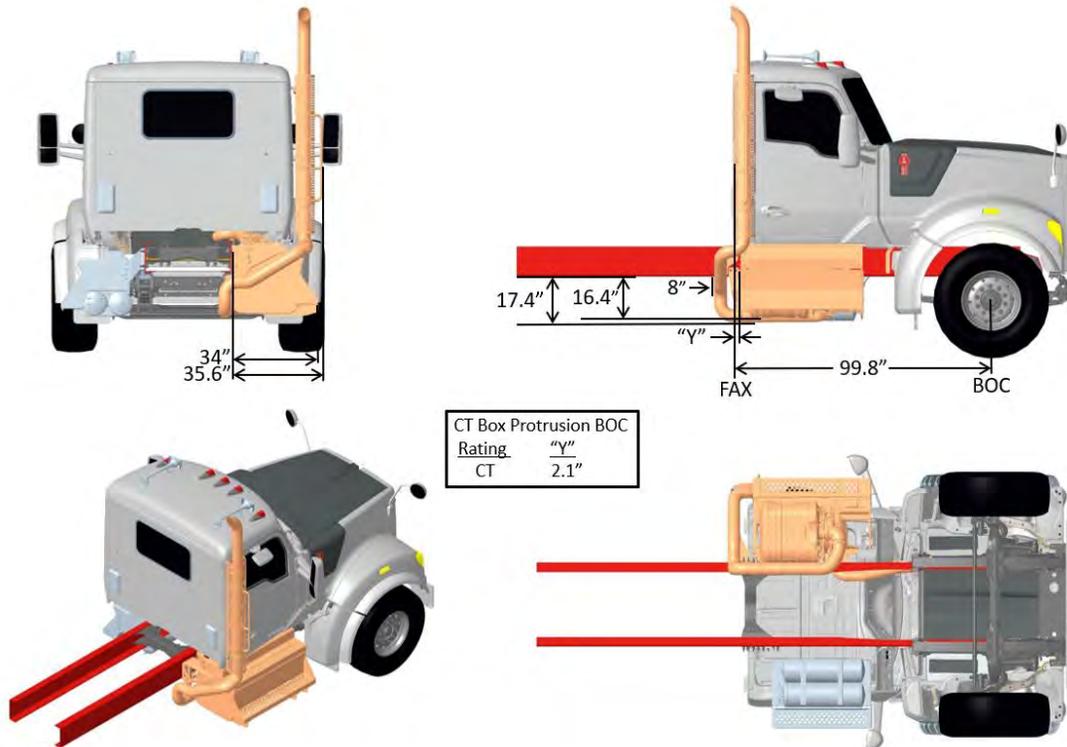


Figure 153 W990 SFFA CT EXHAUST SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

**W990 SFFA CT EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024**

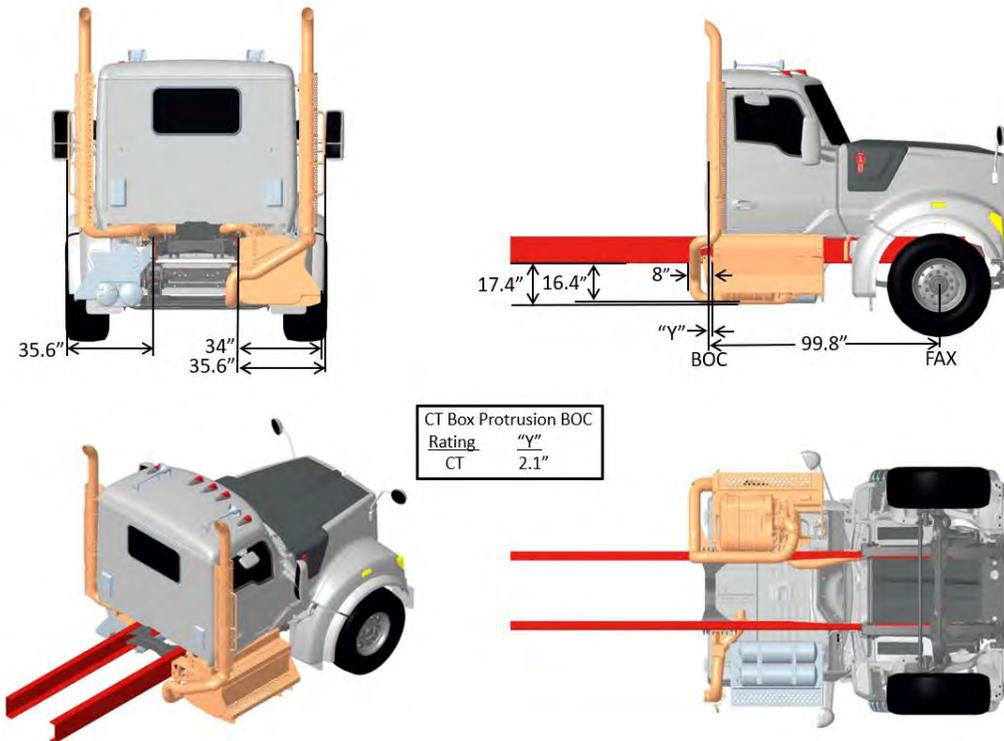


Figure 154 W990 SFFA CT EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

**W900B 2024 Exhaust Configurations**

**W900B SM EXHAUST SINGLE BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024**

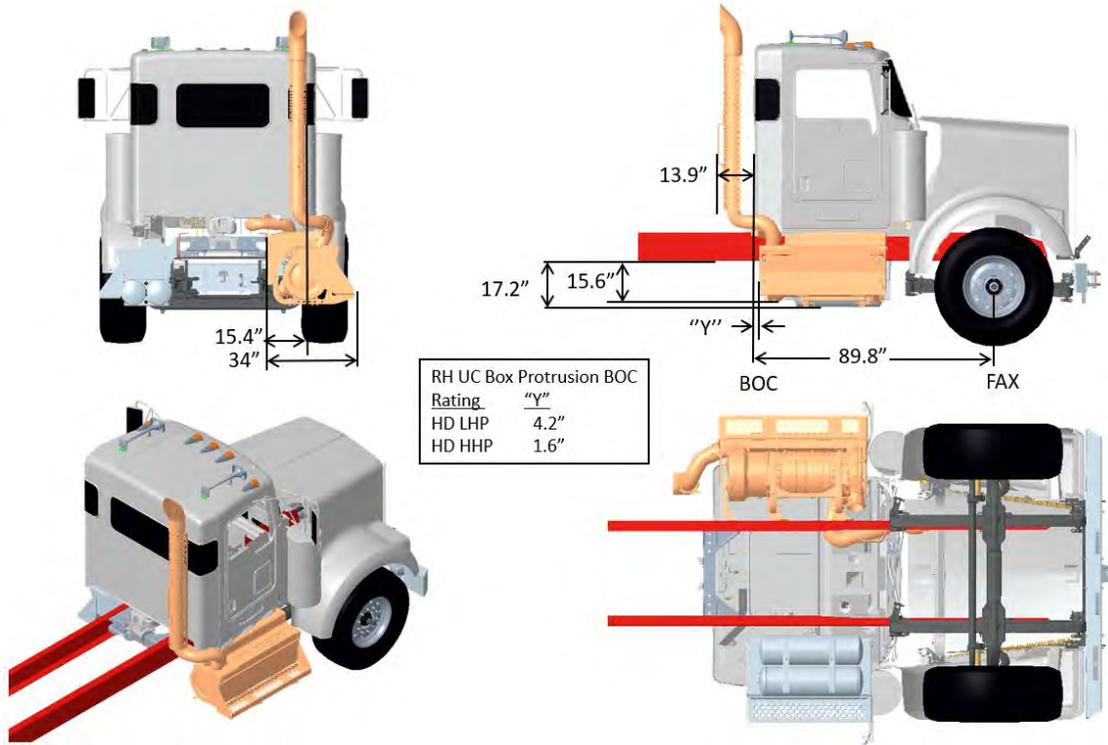


Figure 155 W900B SM EXHAUST SINGLE BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

W900B SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

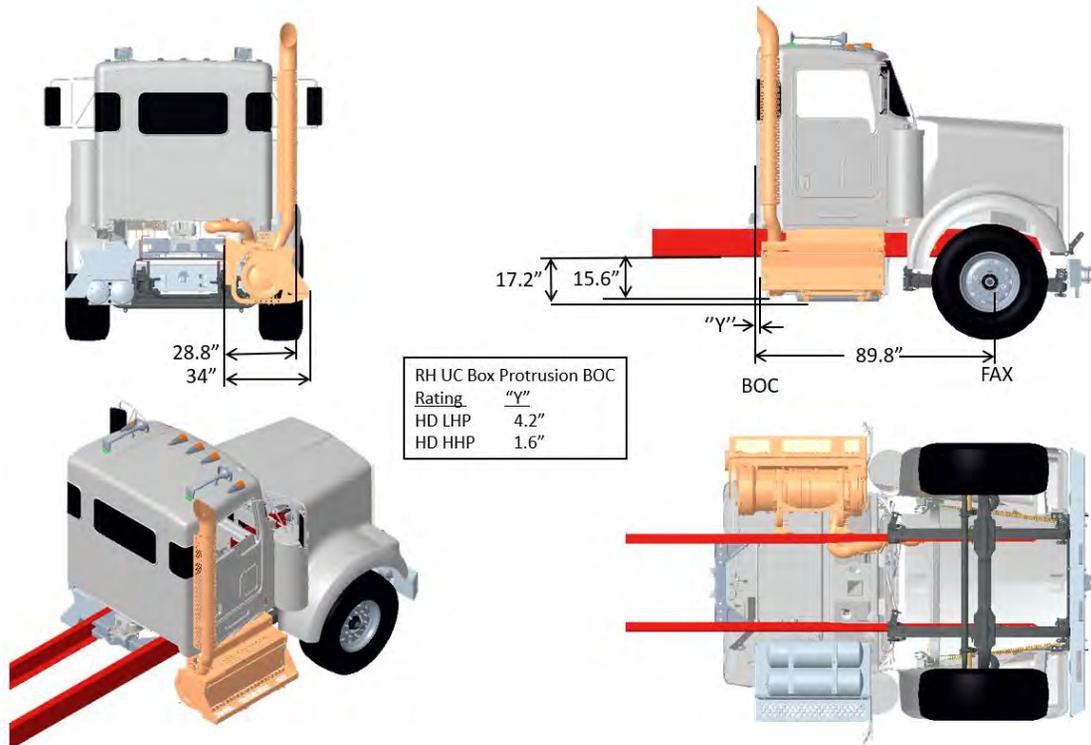


Figure 156 W900B SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

W900B SM EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

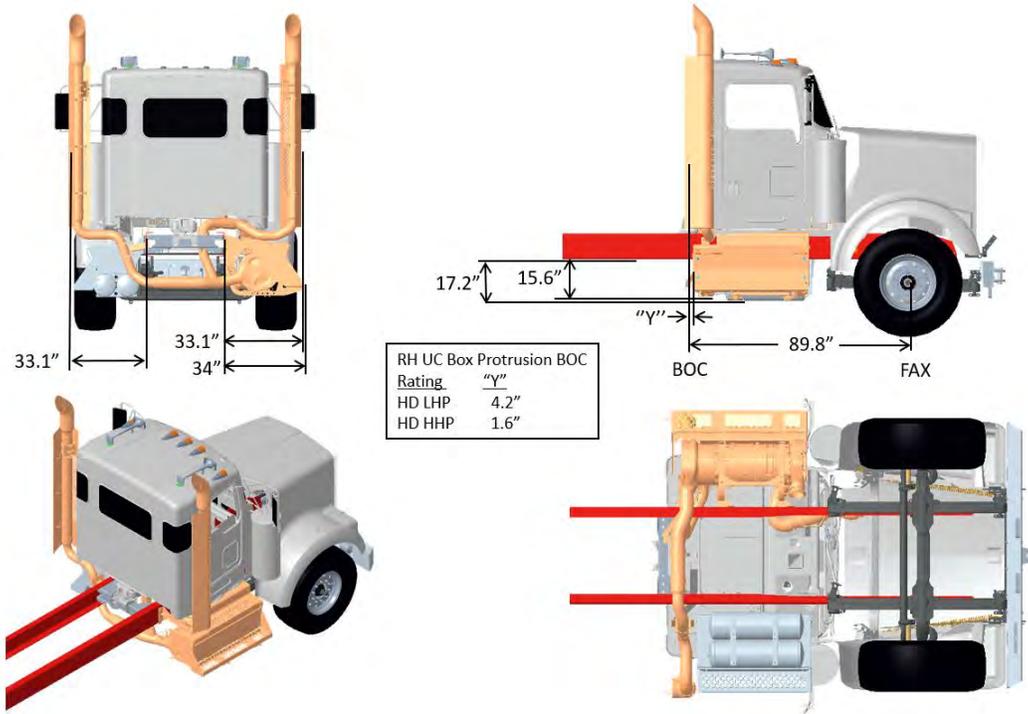


Figure 157 W900B SM EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

**W900B 2024 Exhaust Configurations**

**W900L SM EXHAUST SINGLE BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024**

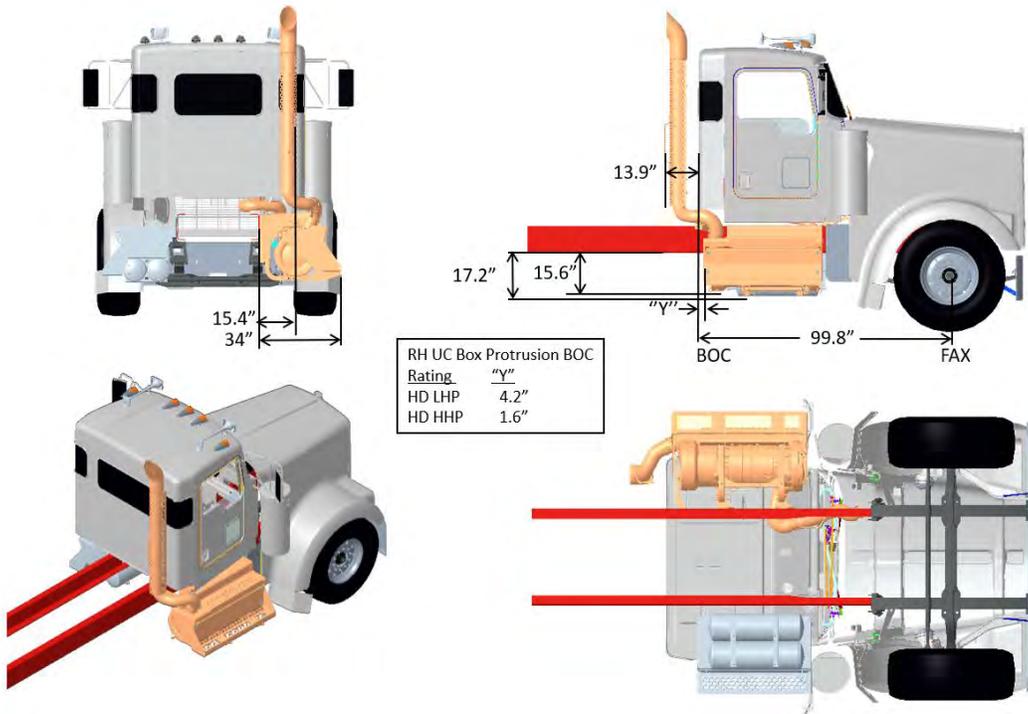


Figure 158 W900L SM EXHAUST SINGLE BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

**W900L SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024**

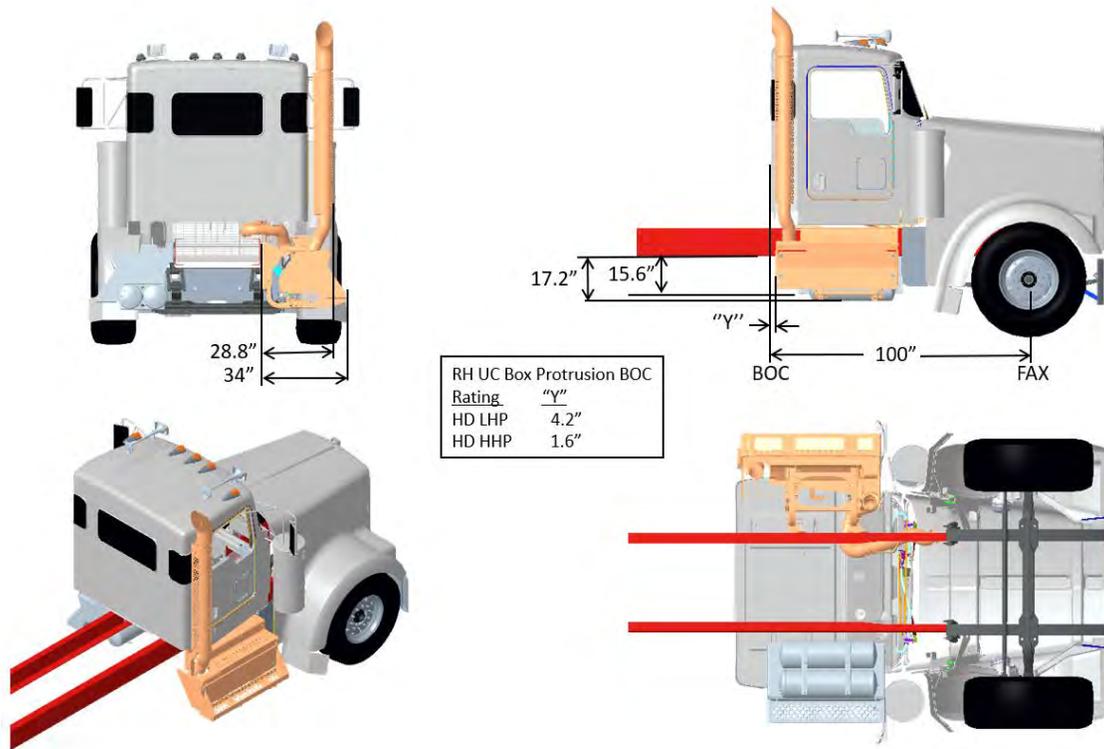


Figure 159 W900L SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

W900L SM EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024

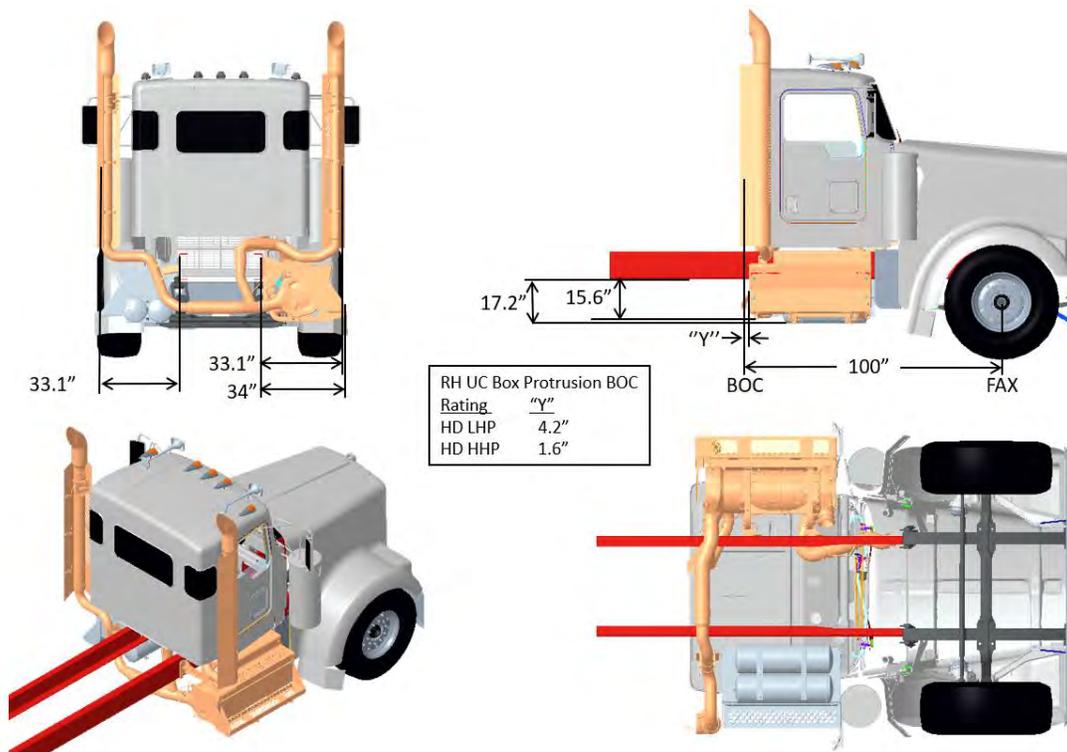


Figure 160 W900L SM EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024



## EXHAUST INFORMATION

This section includes information on how to calculate tailpipe heights.

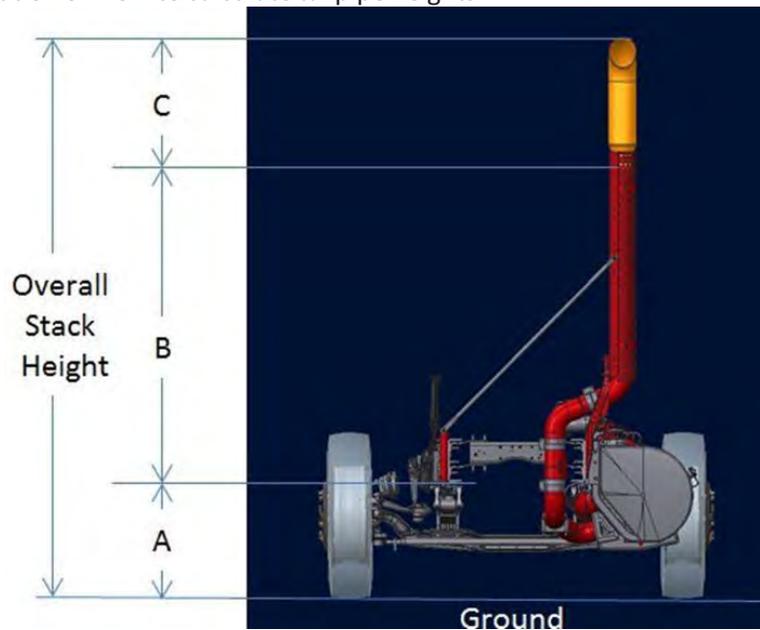


Table 62 Exhaust Height Calculation

|                        |   | Dimension<br>"B" | Min. Tailpipe<br>Length<br>Dimension "C"<br>(Daycab) | Min. Tailpipe<br>Length<br>Dimension "C"<br>(40" Sleeper) | Min. Tailpipe<br>Length<br>Dimension "C"<br>(52" Sleeper) |
|------------------------|---|------------------|--|---|---|
| <b>Diesel</b>          | Tailpipes Side of Cab<br>(RHUC DPF/SCR)                       | 69.2"            | 18"  | N/A   | N/A   |
|                        | Tailpipes Side of Sleeper<br>(RHUC DPF/SCR)                   | 69.2"            | N/A  | 30"   | 42"   |
|                        | Tailpipes Back of Cab<br>(RHUC DPF/SCR)                       | 70.3"            | 24"  | N/A   | N/A   |
|                        | Tailpipes Back of Sleeper<br>(RHUC DPF/SCR)                   | 86"              | N/A  | 24"   | 36"   |
|                        | Tailpipes Back of Cab<br>(Independent DPF/SCR Back<br>of Cab) | 77.5"            | 24"  | N/A   | N/A   |
| <b>Natural<br/>Gas</b> | Tailpipes Side of Cab (RHUC<br>DPF/SCR)                       | 69.2"            | 18"  | N/A   | N/A   |
|                        | Tailpipes Back of Cab<br>(Independent DPF/SCR Back<br>of Cab) | 74"              | 24"  | N/A   | N/A   |



Utilize PremierSpec frame heights (or calculated knowing tire size and suspension height) to accurately calculate Dimension "A" from ground to the bottom of the frame rail.

When utilizing PremierSpec, remember that heights shown are calculated to top of frame rail, and frame section height needs to be subtracted from PremierSpec height to get overall frame height from ground to bottom of frame flange (Dimension A).

## FRAME RAKE



*The listed heights should be considered approximations due to variations which may occur in component manufacturing processes, spring set, and the way in which the vehicle is loaded.*

| Component                   | Sales Code | Description                                       | Laden       | Unladen     |
|-----------------------------|------------|---|-------------|-------------|
| Frame                       | 6056400    | Frame Rails: 10-3/4 x 3-1/2 x 3/8in, Steel 285in, | 10.8        | 10.8        |
| Front Spring                | 2864019    | Front Springs: Taperleaf 14.6K w/shock absorbers  | 10.5        | 12.0        |
| Front Axle Drop 3.5"        | 2513025    | Meritor MFS14 14.6K 5in. drop wide track.         | -1.5        | -1.5        |
| Height Adj.                 | 2790015    | Front End Lowered: 1 in. Not available W9B/L.     | -1.0        | -1.0        |
| Front Tires                 | 4070008    | Front tires: Bridgestone R268 ECOPIA 295/80R22.5  | 19.4        | 20.0        |
| <b>Front Frame Height</b>   |            |   | <b>38.2</b> | <b>40.2</b> |
| Frame                       | 6056400    | Frame Rails: 10-3/4 x 3-1/2 x 3/8in, Steel 285in, | 10.8        | 10.8        |
| Subframe                    | 0000000    | No sub frame                                      | 0           | 0           |
| Suspension                  | 3740130    | Rear suspension: Tandem Kenworth Airglide 460 46K | 10.5        | 10.5        |
| Rear Tires                  | 4270013    | Front Tires: Bridgestone M749 295/60R22.5 18 PR   | 17.3        | 18.1        |
| <b>Rear Frame Height</b>    |            |   | <b>38.6</b> | <b>39.4</b> |
| <b>Frame Rake</b>           |            |   | <b>0.4</b>  | <b>-0.8</b> |
| <b>Frame Rake Slope (%)</b> |            |   | <b>0.2</b>  | <b>-0.3</b> |

*Figure 161 Top of Frame Rail Height from PremierSpec*

- Frame Depth is given by the Frame line item.
- The Top of the Frame Height is given by the Front Frame Height line item.



## DEF SYSTEM SCHEMATICS

On most Kenworth chassis, the DEF Supply Module (or pump) is integrated into the DEF tank assembly. See page 9-3 for assembly relocation requirements.

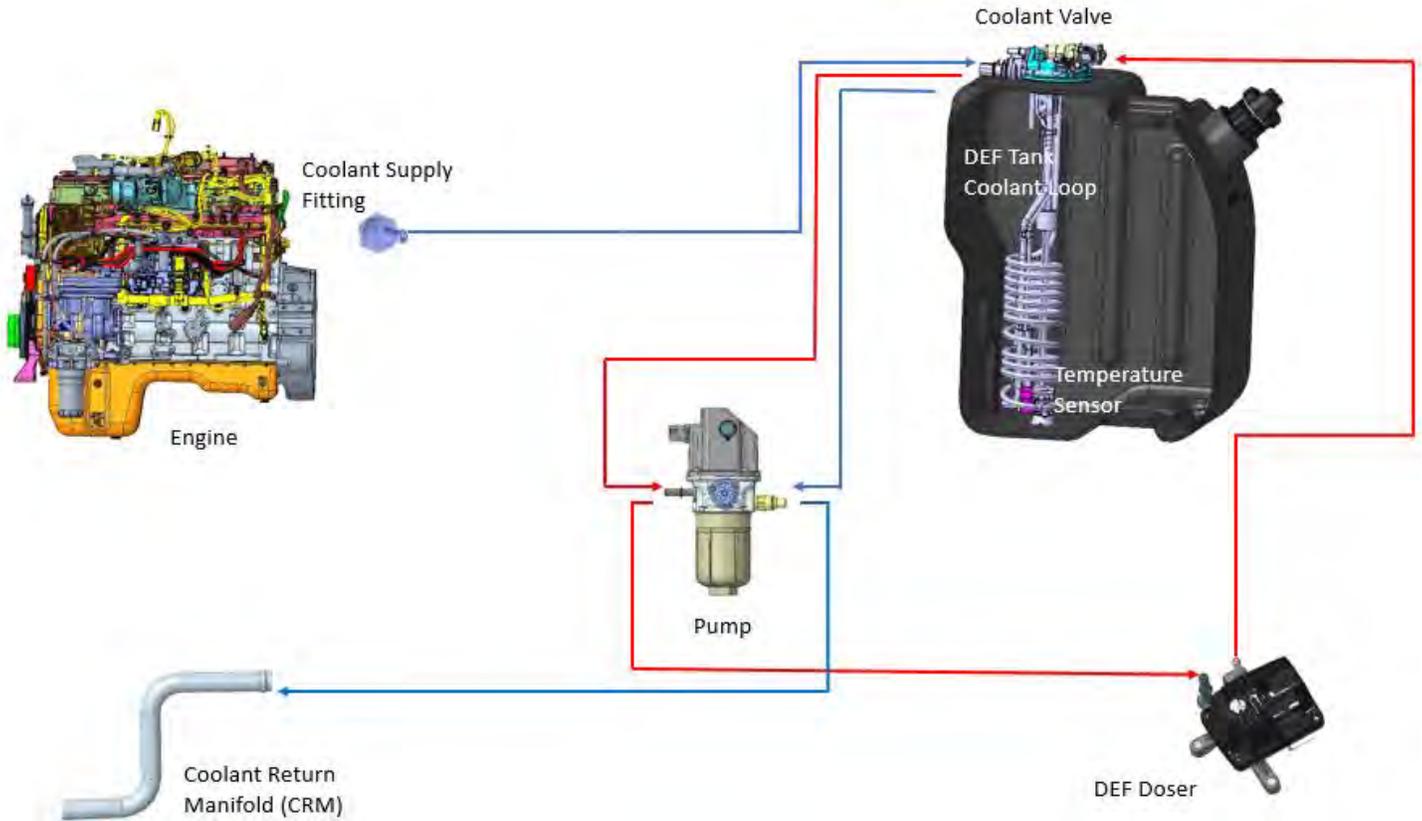


Figure 162 DEF System Schematic

DEF will freeze at approximately 11° F. In order to keep DEF from freezing, all tanks will be heated with engine coolant. The following schematic shows the routing of these lines. It is critical that the system is not compromised in any manner.

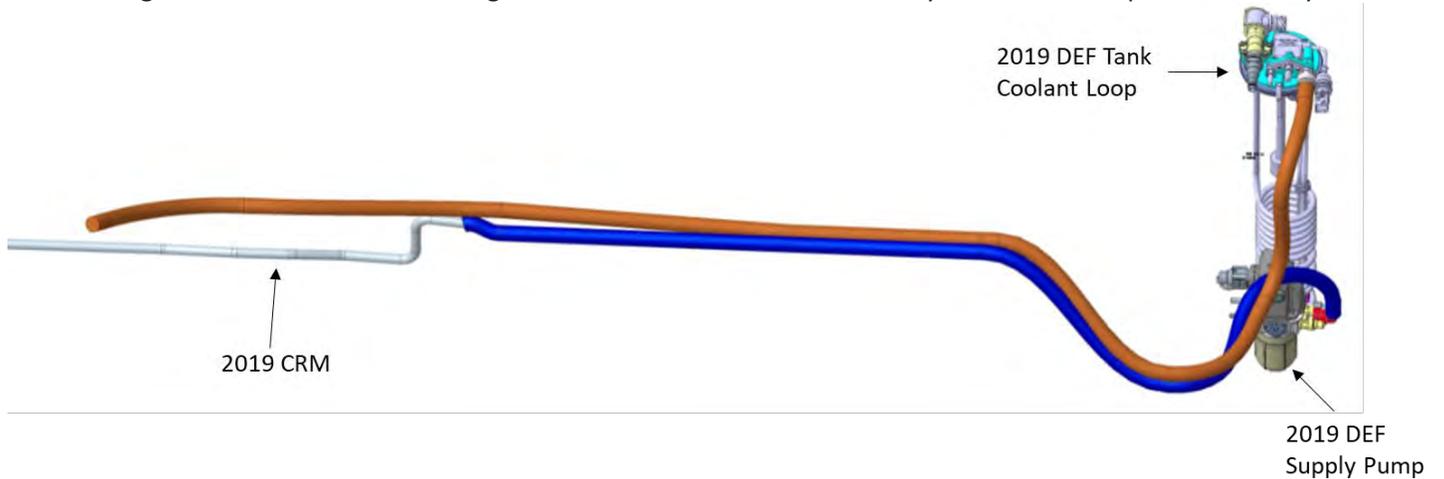


Figure 163 DEF Coolant Routing Schematic



## INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS AND DIMENSIONS FOR DEF SYSTEM

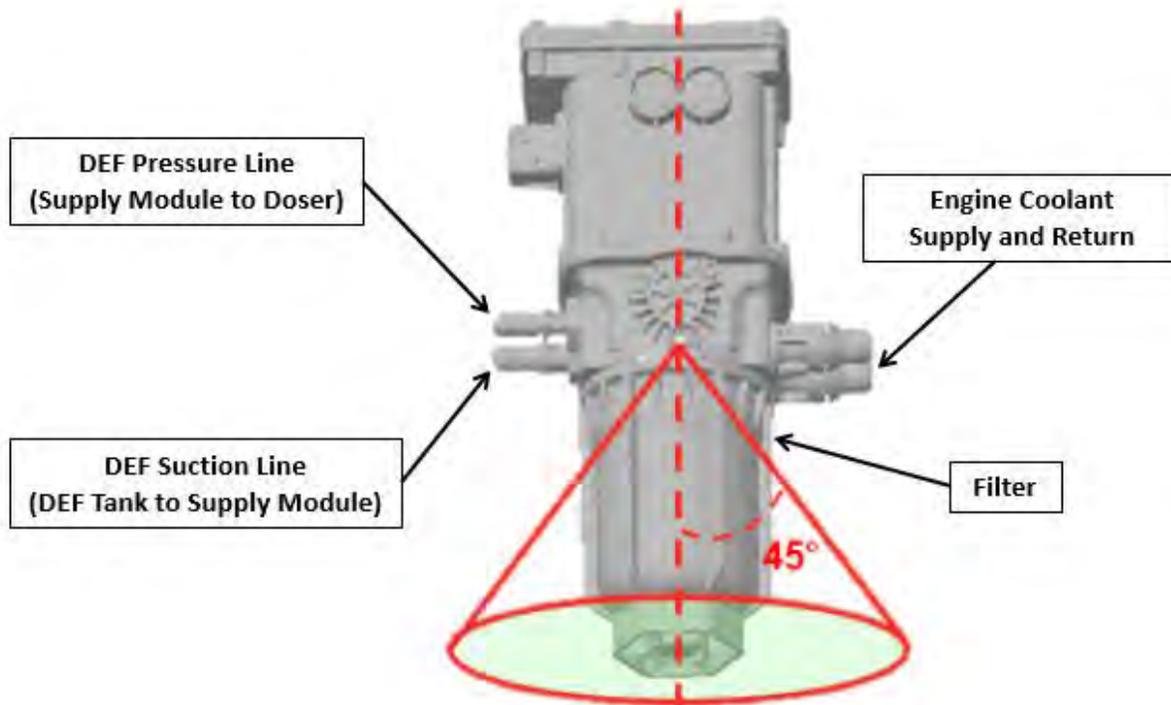
When relocating any DEF system component, the locations must meet all guidelines described below. Failure to comply may result in non-conformance to EPA standards and engine shutdown.

General clearances, routing guidelines, and installation requirements must be followed. See **SECTION 10 ROUTING** of this manual for general routing guidelines and clearances. The maximum DEF hose line length is 5.5 meters (216.5").

If the DEF tank is relocated the coolant lines will need to be modified. During this process if the tank is moved forward on the chassis (closer to the engine) it is necessary to remove excess coolant lines and maintain the original routing path. If the tank is moved rearward on the chassis the additional length of cooling line required to complete the installation must be installed in a straight section of the existing coolant routing lines. This process minimizes the change in coolant flow and mitigates the risk of increased flow restriction. Changes in flow restriction are added with excessive line length and hose bends. Work with your local Kenworth dealer if you are unsure about coolant line modifications.

### DEF ASSEMBLY RELOCATION - SUPPLY MODULE REQUIREMENTS

The Supply Module (or Pump) standard mounting location is on the DEF tank assembly. The pump cannot be removed from the DEF tank assembly. However, the assembly as a whole may be relocated. Body builders should follow the location and length restrictions above. Additionally, the supply module must be mounted with the filter cap oriented downwards within  $\pm 45^\circ$  of vertical (or a  $90^\circ$  inverted cone as shown in Figure 164). The supply module should be located in a space that will minimize its vulnerability to road debris. Serviceability of the supply module filter should be considered, and adequate space for filter access and removal should be given (at least 5").

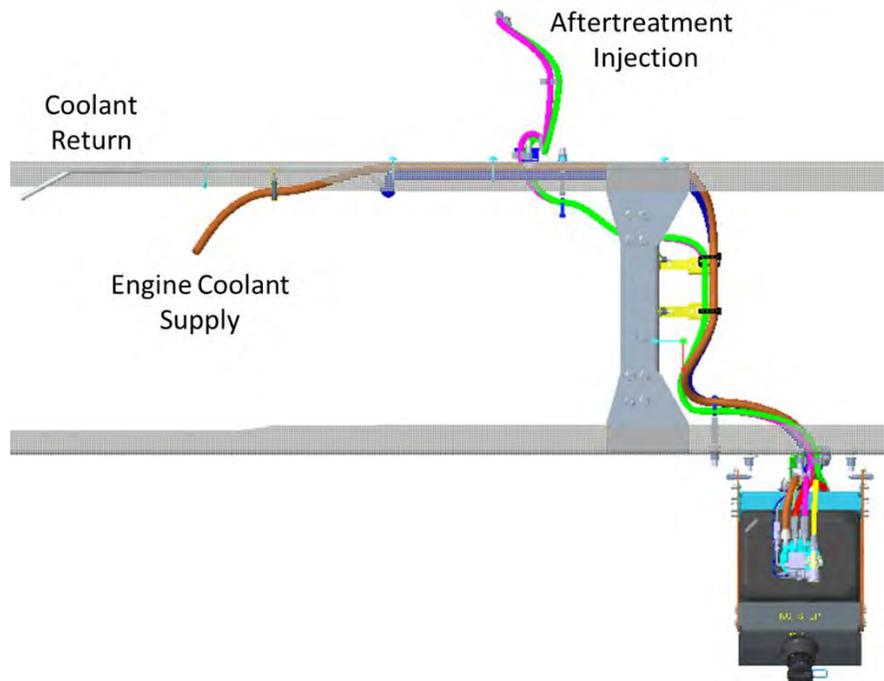


*Figure 164 Supply Module Mounting Angle Limits*



## ROUTING TO THE DOSING MODULE (INJECTOR)

A DEF pressure line “trap” is no longer required after EPA 2013 emissions level engine. The dosing module (injector) no longer needs to be purged and relative heights of components are no longer critical. See Figure 9-4 below for typical routing with RHUC exhaust and LH DEF tank shown. The figure below shows a typical coolant line routing.



*Figure 165 Routing for DEF and Coolant Lines*



# SECTION 10 ROUTING

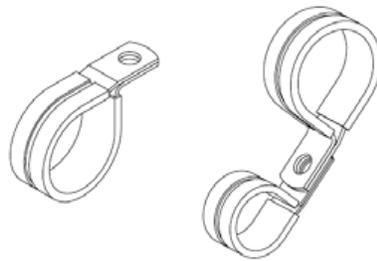
## INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the general requirements for securing hoses and electrical wires to present an orderly appearance, facilitate inspection and maintenance, and prevent potential damage to these lines.

## DEFINITIONS

**Bundle:** Two or more air, electrical, fuel, or other lines tied together to form a unitized assembly.

**Clamp:** A cushioned rigid or semi-rigid, anti-chafing device for containing the bundle and securing it to the frame or other structural support. Standard clamps have a black elastomer lining. High temperature clamps (e.g., those used with compressor discharge hose) have a white or red elastomer lining (most applications for these are called out in the bills of material). An assembly of two clamps fastened together to separate components is referred to as a “butterfly” clamp.



*Figure 166 Clamp and Butterfly Clamp*

### NOTE:



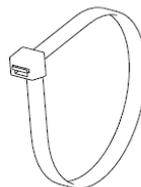
The metal portion of clamps shall be stainless steel or otherwise made capable, through plating or other means, of passing a 200 hour salt spray test per ASTM B117 without rusting.

**Butterfly Tie:** A tough plastic (nylon or equivalent) locking dual clamp tie strap used to separate bundles or single lines, hoses, etc. These straps must be UV stable. (Tyton DCT11)



*Figure 167 Butterfly Tie*

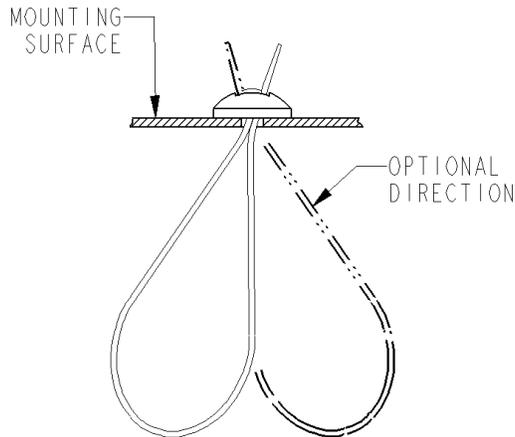
**Tie Strap:** A tough plastic (nylon, or equivalent) locking strap used to tie the lines in a bundle together between clamps or to otherwise secure hoses and wires as noted below. Straps must be UV stable.



*Figure 168 Tie Strap*

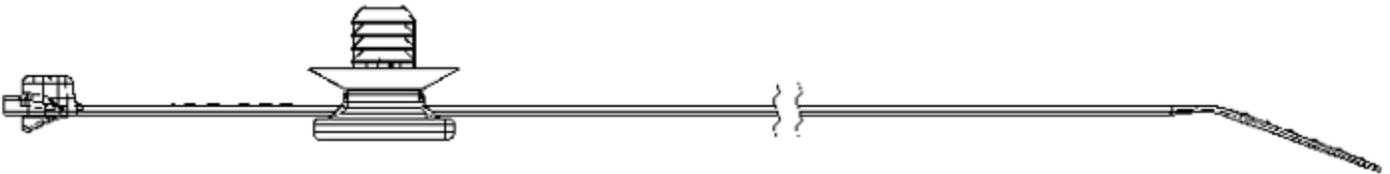


**Button Tie Strap:** A tough plastic (nylon, or equivalent) locking strap used to secure lines to the frame or other structural support. Straps must be UV stable.



*Figure 169 Button Tie Mount*

**Fir Tree Mount:** A tough plastic mount, inserted into a bracket or other intended support structure, used for securing routed bundles via a tie strap. Mounts must be UV stable.



*Figure 170 Fir Tree Mount*

**Heavy Duty (HD) Mount:** A black rigid device used for securing a tie strap to the frame or other structural support. Mounts are made of impact modified, heat stabilized UV resistant nylon capable of continuous operation between temperatures 220°F (150°) and -40°F (-40°).



*Figure 171 Heavy Duty (HD) Mount*

**NOTE:**



Heavy duty tie straps 0.50in (12.7mm) wide (Tyton T255ROHIR or similar) shall be used whenever HD mounts are specified, although 0.25in (6.4mm) tie straps may be used in some specified applications.

**Excess of material:** More than 3 inches of slack for every 18 inch section of hose routing, except for air conditioner hoses.

**Shortness of material:** Less than 1 inch of slack on an 18 inch section of hose routing.



## ROUTING REQUIREMENTS

### Electrical Wiring

- Electrical ground wire terminals must be securely attached and the complete terminal surface must contact a clean bare metal surface. See R414-558 for grounding wire connection practice. Apply electrical contact corrosion inhibitor Nyogel 759G grease (made by William F. Nye, Inc., New Bedford, MA) per R414-558.
- Don't bend wires or use tie straps within 75 mm (3 inches) of (connected) wire connectors or plugs.
- Electrical wiring must be routed so that other components do not interfere with it
- Electrical wiring must be routed away from moving components so that at least 13.0 mm (0.5 in.) of clearance exists when the component is in operation and at maximum limits of the component's travel
- Electrical wiring must be protected in the locations they are routed
- Electrical wiring must be routed to avoid heat sources
- Electrical wiring must be secured to a crossmember when going from one frame rail to the other
- When crossing other components, electrical wiring must have a covering of convoluted tubing, PSA tape, or must be separated from the component with a standoff or butterfly clamp
- Electrical wiring must not be routed directly over a sharp edge unless separated from the edge by a clip, standoff bracket, or similar spacing feature that prevents any risk of chafing or cutting
- Alternatively, the installation of windlace applied to the edge along with PSA tape or convoluted tubing on the harness is acceptable
- Electrical wiring must be routed in a way that will not place strain on connectors.

### Wires in Bundles

Electrical wires (other than the exceptions covered below) running parallel with air or coolant hose bundles, may be included in the bundle if they are isolated from the hoses with a covering of convoluted plastic tubing.

#### Exceptions:

Battery cables (including jump start cables) may be bundled with or tied to the charging wire harness. They shall not be bundled with or tied directly to any other components, including hoses, wires, or bundles. They shall be separated from other routed components using butterfly ties at intervals not exceeding 18 inches (356 mm). Battery strap (W84-1000) tie down shall be used without exception to secure battery cables to frame mounted or other major component (e.g. engine, transmission, etc.) mounted standoffs at intervals not exceeding 18 inches (356 mm). The (positive) battery cable shall be covered with convoluted plastic tubing from terminal to terminal.

110/220 volt wires for engine heaters, oil pan heaters, transmission oil heaters and battery pad warmers, shall not be included in any hose/wire bundle with a fuel hose. Individual heater wires not in a bundle shall be separated from other components by using butterfly clamps or butterfly ties at intervals not exceeding 18 inches (356 mm). Heater wires with a secondary covering shall be covered with convoluted tubing whether they are in bundles or not.



### **Wires Crossing Other Components**

Electrical wires crossing over other components, such as lines, bolt heads, fittings, engine components lifting eyes, engine block, cylinder head, etc., close enough to rub shall be isolated with a covering of convoluted tubing and separated from the component by using butterfly clamps, butterfly ties, or plastic sheathing. 110/220 volt engine heater wiring shall be installed with butterfly ties or butterfly clamps

### **Piping**

Use no street elbows in air brake, water, fuel, or hydraulic systems unless specified on the piping diagram and the build instructions.

Use no elbows in the air brake system unless specified on the air piping diagram and the build instructions.

### **Hoses Crossing Components**

Hoses crossing over other components close enough to rub shall be protected with a secured covering of convoluted plastic tubing (part number K344-813), another section of hose, or plastic sheathing (part number K213-1312). The usage of butterfly ties, or butterfly clamps are also recommended.

### **Air Compressor Discharge Hoses**

Wires or hoses shall not be tied to the high temperature air compressor discharge hose. Hoses and wires may be routed across the air compressor discharge hose at a distance of 18 inches (457 mm) or greater from the compressor discharge port. In this case the crossing hoses and wires shall be “butterfly” clamped to the air compressor discharge hose and covered with convoluted tubing at the clamp point (use high temperature clamps on the compressor hose).

### **Bundles**

HD mount and tie strap, or clamp shall be located at intervals not to exceed 18 inches (356 mm) along the bundle. Regular tie straps shall be located at intervals not to exceed 7 inches (178 mm) between HD mount or clamps. Extra tie straps may be used as needed to contain the hoses and wires in the bundle.

### **Routing of Wires and Hoses near Moving Components**

Wires and Hoses shall be routed away from moving components, such as fans, shackle links, drivelines, steering linkages, etc. so that there is at least 0.5 inches (12.7 mm) clearance when the component is operating at its maximum travel limits.

A minimum clearance of 1.0 inches (25.4 mm) shall be maintained between steering axle tires (and associated rotating parts) in all positions and routed components, such as hoses, oil lines, wires, pipes, etc.



## ROUTING OF WIRES AND HOSES NEAR EXHAUST SYSTEM

Table 63 Exhaust – System Clearance

| Description                                   | Minimum Clearance Shielded | Minimum Clearance Unshielded |
|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Coolant hoses (Silicone, colored)             | 1"                         | 2"                           |
| HVAC hoses, tubing, and hard lines            | 5"                         | 7"                           |
| Electrical wires                              | 6"                         | 8"                           |
| <b>Fuel Hoses</b>                             |                            |                              |
| within 15" of the turbo                       | N/A                        | 4"                           |
| over 15" from the turbo                       | 2"                         | 3"                           |
| <b>Fuel Tanks and Hydraulic Tanks</b>         |                            |                              |
| Crossing Tank                                 | N/A                        | 2"                           |
| Parallel to Tank                              | N/A                        | 2"                           |
| End of Tank                                   | N/A                        | 1"                           |
| Aluminum/Ceramic-coated exhaust crossing tank | N/A                        | 1.5"                         |
| <b>Air Hose</b>                               |                            |                              |
| Nylon   | 3"                         | 10"                          |
| Wire Braid                                    | 5"                         | 7.5"                         |

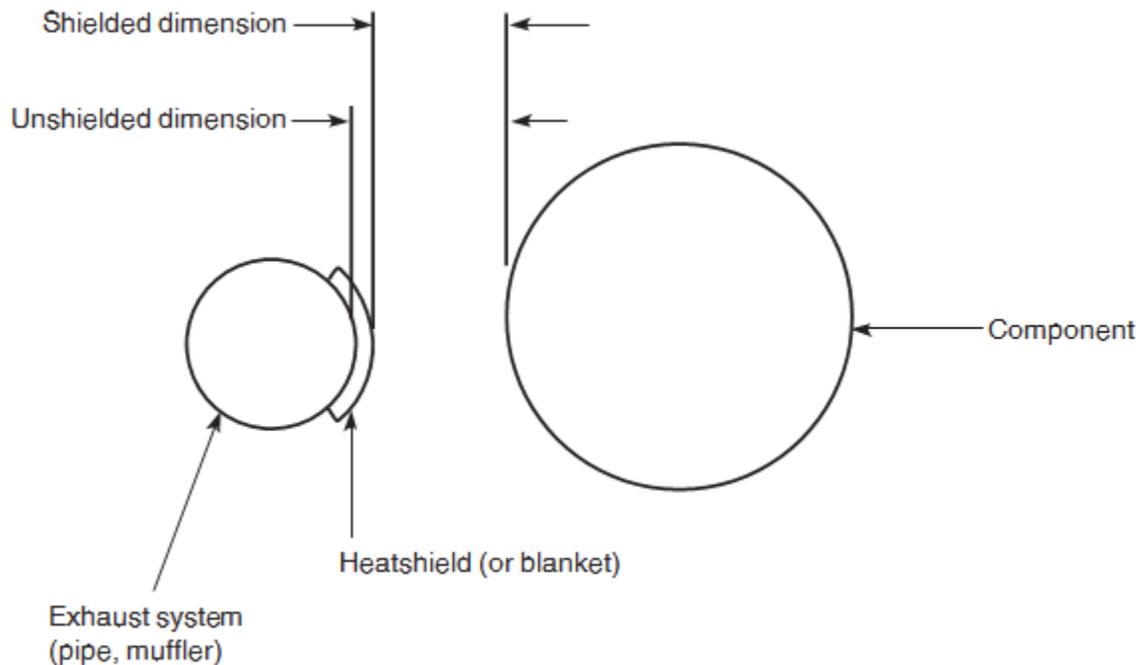


Figure 172 Definition of measurements



# Appendix

## Tire and Rim Weight Rating Data Label

The Tire and Rim Weight Rating Data Label is used in conjunction with the Incomplete Vehicle Certification Label on Incomplete Vehicles. It contains the chassis serial number and the following information:

- GVWR — Gross Vehicle Weight Rating
- GAWR FRONT and REAR — Gross Axle Weight Ratings for Front and Rear Axle
- TIRE/RIM SIZES AND INFLATION PRESSURES — Tire/Rim Sizes and Cold Pressure Minimums

**NOTE:**

GVWR is the TOTAL WEIGHT the vehicle is designed to carry. This includes the weight of the empty vehicle, loading platform, occupants, fuel, and any load.

## Incomplete Vehicle Certification Label

The Incomplete Vehicle Certification Label contains the chassis VIN, date of manufacture, and listing of applicable motor vehicle safety standards.

## Components and Weights Label

The Major Components and Weights Label includes chassis weight and gross weight information, as well as model and serial numbers for the vehicle, engine, transmission, and axles.

## Noise Emission Label

The Noise Emission Label contains the chassis serial number, date of manufacture, and information regarding US noise emission regulations. This label is not provided on Canadian registered vehicles.

## Paint Identification Label

The Paint Identification Label contains the paint colors used by the factory to paint the truck. It lists frame, wheels, cab interior and exterior colors. This label is located either underneath the dash to the left of the steering column support, inside the glovebox, or on the passenger's door frame.

## COMPONENT IDENTIFICATION

Each of the following components has their own identification label.

## VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION

A 17-character number (numeral and letter combination) forms the Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) which includes the Chassis Number. It contains among other information, the model year (4), assembly plant (5), and vehicle serial number (6). See Figure A-1.

The model year (4) is designated by an alphanumeric code in the tenth character position in the VIN. See Table A-1 and Figure A-1.

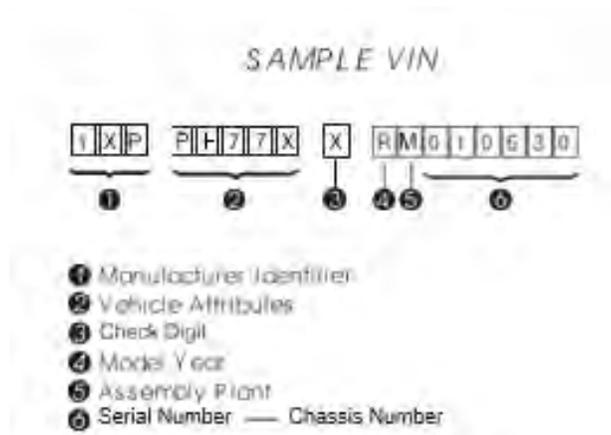


Figure 173 Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)

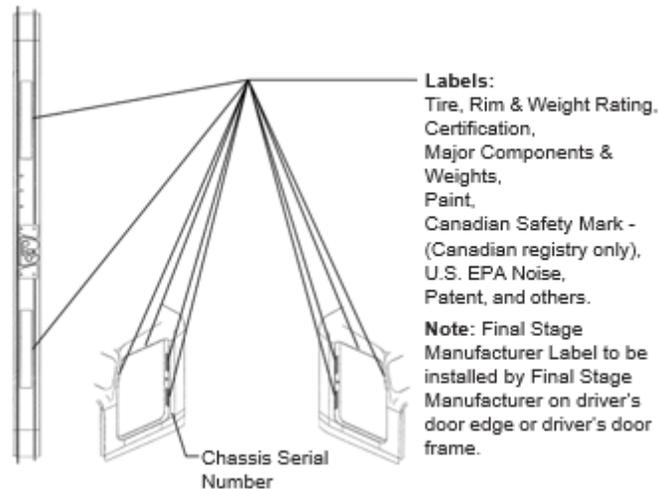
Table 64 Model Year (Code) Designation

| Code | Year |
|------|------|
| 5    | 2005 |
| 6    | 2006 |
| 7    | 2007 |
| 8    | 2008 |
| 9    | 2009 |
| A    | 2010 |
| B    | 2011 |
| C    | 2012 |
| D    | 2013 |
| E    | 2014 |
| F    | 2015 |
| G    | 2016 |
| H    | 2017 |
| J    | 2018 |
| K    | 2019 |
| L    | 2021 |
| M    | 2022 |



## VIN Location

The VIN is marked on the Incomplete Vehicle Certification Label (on trucks). It is located either on the driver's door edge or door frame. See Figure 174.



*Figure 174 VIN Label Locations*

## Chassis Number Locations

The Chassis Number comprises the last six characters of the VIN and is shown in multiple locations on the vehicle.

- Left side of cab, back wall of cab: stamped plate. (Daycab)
- Left side of cab, back wall of sleeper: stamped plate. (Sleeper)
- Tire, Rim, and Weight Rating Data label.
- Major Components and Weights label.
- Noise Emission label.
- Paint Identification label.

## VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION LABELS

Vehicle Identification Labels are located on the driver's side door edge or on either the driver's or passenger's side door frames. See Figure A-2. Labels include Vehicle Certification, Components and Weights, Tire/Rim and Weight Rating Data, Noise Emissions, and Paint Identification. Quantity and location of labels may differ based on Complete/Incomplete vehicle, and Single/Dual certification.

**Figure A-2.** Driver's Door and Door Frame Labels



---

### **Engine Identification**

The engine serial number is stamped on a plate located on the left front of the engine. For further information, please refer to the Engine Operation and Maintenance Manual (included in the glove compartment of each vehicle).

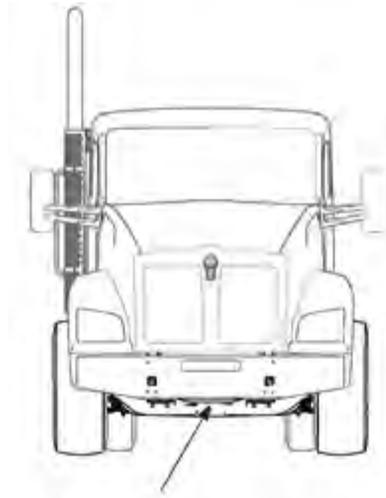
### **Transmission Identification**

The transmission identification number is stamped on a tag affixed to the right forward side of the transmission case. It includes the transmission model, serial, and part number among other specifications.



### Front Axle Identification

The front axle has an identification tag located on the front axle beam. It includes the axle model, part number and serial number.

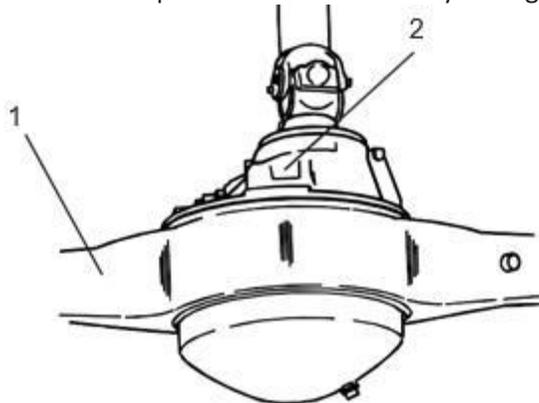


*Figure 175 Front Axle Identification*

### Rear Axle Identification

The rear axle identification numbering system includes two labels or stamps.

1. **Axle Housing Number Tag** located on the left forward side of the housing arm. This tag identifies the axle housing.
2. **Axle Differential Carrier Identification** located on the top side of the differential carrier. The following information is either stamped, or marked with a metal tag: Model No., Carrier Production Assembly No., Carrier Assembly Serial No., Gear Ratio, Axle Specifications Number and OEM part number and country of origin.



*Figure 176 Rear Axle Identification*

**NOTE:**



Illustrated identification tag locations are typical. Actual locations may vary by axle manufacturer and with single versus tandem axles.



# Table of Figures

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Figure 1 Beginning portion of the Incomplete vehicle document .....                    | 1   |
| Figure 2 Locations of Information Labels - Driver's .....                              | 1   |
| Figure 3 Detail image of figure 4 item 1.....  | 1   |
| Figure 4 Detailed image of figure 4 Item 2 (Canadian Safety Mark).....                 | 2   |
| Figure 5 Fuel Line Placement by Line Type .....  | 5   |
| Figure 6 Aerodynamic Mirror OAT Sensor Location .....                                  | 9   |
| Figure 7 Digital Dash (15in) for T680/T880/W990 (EPA 2021+) .....                      | 10  |
| Figure 8 Fusion 2.0 Radar Clearance Guidelines from Bendix SD-61-4963 .....            | 11  |
| Figure 9 Fusion 2.9 Radar Clearance Guidelines from Bendix SD-29-50022 .....           | 12  |
| Figure 10 T880 STANDARD HOOD .....   | 40  |
| Figure 11 T880 STANDARD HOOD .....   | 41  |
| Figure 12 T880 STANDARD HOOD .....   | 42  |
| Figure 13 T880 STANDARD HOOD .....   | 43  |
| Figure 14 T880 STANDARD HOOD .....   | 44  |
| Figure 15 T880 MX-OPTIMIZED HOOD .....   | 46  |
| Figure 16 T880 MX-OPTIMIZED HOOD.....  | 47  |
| Figure 17 T880 MX-OPTIMIZED HOOD .....   | 48  |
| Figure 18 T880 MX-OPTIMIZED HOOD .....   | 49  |
| Figure 19 T880S (SFFA) MX-OPTIMIZED HOOD.....  | 50  |
| Figure 20 T880S (SFFA) MX-OPTIMIZED HOOD.....  | 51  |
| Figure 21 T880S (SFFA) MX-OPTIMIZED HOOD.....  | 52  |
| Figure 22 T880S (SFFA) MX-OPTIMIZED HOOD.....  | 53  |
| Figure 23 T880S (SFFA) MX-OPTIMIZED HOOD.....  | 54  |
| Figure 24 PremierSpec Turning Radius Analysis .....                                    | 80  |
| Figure 25 Minimum Clearance between Top of Rear Tires and Body Structure Overhang..... | 82  |
| Figure 26 Minimum Back of Cab Clearance .....  | 83  |
| Figure 27 Spacer between Frame Sill and Body Rail – Rubber or Plastic.....             | 84  |
| Figure 28 Mounting Brackets with Spring.....   | 84  |
| Figure 29 Mounting Brackets with Rubber Spacer .....                                   | 84  |
| Figure 30 Frame Hole Location Guidelines for Frame Rail and Bracket .....              | 85  |
| Figure 31 Crossmember Gusset Hole Patterns .....                                       | 85  |
| Figure 32 Frame Rail Flange Drilling Prohibited.....                                   | 86  |
| Figure 33 Acceptable U-Bolt Mounting with Wood and Fabricated Spacers .....            | 87  |
| Figure 34 Clearance Space for Air Lines and Cables .....                               | 88  |
| Figure 35 Fishplate Bracket at Rear End of Body .....                                  | 89  |
| Figure 36 Wheelbase Customization .....  | 92  |
| Figure 37 Additional Crossmember with Frame Extension .....                            | 93  |
| Figure 38 VMUX Customer Connector Databus Diagram .....                                | 127 |
| Figure 39 EMUX Customer Connector Databus Diagram .....                                | 128 |
| Figure 40 Overview Diagram of Electrical Component Locations.....                      | 129 |
| Figure 41 Electrical Harness Overview .....  | 130 |
| Figure 42 RP1226 Connector Behind Dash .....   | 131 |
| Figure 43 RP1226 Pinouts .....   | 132 |
| Figure 44 Main Chassis Harness, Isometric View.....                                    | 132 |
| Figure 45 Engine Compartment Body Connections .....                                    | 133 |
| Figure 46 Front of Frame Body Connections.....   | 134 |
| Figure 47 End Of Frame (EOF) Body Connections.....                                     | 135 |
| Figure 48 Pusher Connections .....   | 135 |



|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Figure 49 Location of Body Connections on Main Chassis Harness (T680) .....                    | 136 |
| Figure 50 Engine Compartment Body Connections (T680).....                                      | 137 |
| Figure 51 Front of Frame Body Connections (T680) .....   | 138 |
| Figure 52 End Of Frame (EOF) Body Connections.....   | 138 |
| Figure 53 Location of Body Connections on Main Chassis Harness (W990).....                     | 140 |
| Figure 54 Engine Compartment Body Connections (W990) .....                                     | 141 |
| Figure 55 Front of Frame Body Connections (W990) .....   | 142 |
| Figure 56 Location of Body Connections on Main Chassis Harness (W990).....                     | 143 |
| Figure 57 PTO Connector Pinouts (4-Pin) .....  | 144 |
| Figure 58 PTO Connector Pinouts (8-Pin, MX Only).....  | 144 |
| Figure 59 12-Pin PTO Connectors (MX-only) .....  | 145 |
| Figure 60 12-Pin Connector Pinouts (MX Only) .....   | 146 |
| Figure 61 12-Pin PTO Connector in Engine Bay (MX Engines) .....                                | 147 |
| Figure 62 12-Pin Connector Pinouts (Cummins Engines) .....                                     | 148 |
| Figure 63 12-Pin Connector Location (Cummins Engine) .....                                     | 149 |
| Figure 64 16-Pin PTO Connector Pinouts (MX Engines).....                                       | 151 |
| Figure 65 23-Pin PTO Connector Pinouts (MX Engines).....                                       | 152 |
| Figure 66 16-Pin PTO Connector Pinouts (Cummins Engines) .....                                 | 153 |
| Figure 67 23-Pin PTO Connector Pinouts (Cummins Engines) .....                                 | 154 |
| Figure 68 Power Distribution Box Assembly (PDC) .....  | 155 |
| Figure 69 Engine Side Fuse Box.....  | 156 |
| Figure 70 Dash Side Fuse Box.....  | 157 |
| Figure 71 Chassis Module Locations .....   | 158 |
| Figure 72 Chassis Module Locations (Plan View).....  | 158 |
| Figure 73 Electric Over Air Solenoid Bank Diagram .....  | 162 |
| Figure 74 EOA Switch Function Overview.....  | 164 |
| Figure 75 Spare Switch Function Overview.....  | 164 |
| Figure 76 Grounding Point - Cab Interior Behind Driver's Side Kick Panel .....                 | 168 |
| Figure 77 Grounding Point - Cab Exterior LH Side of Firewall.....                              | 168 |
| Figure 78 Spare Circuits Connector Part Number and Pinout Information .....                    | 169 |
| Figure 79 Connector Location – P096 SPARE CIRCUITS .....                                       | 169 |
| Figure 80 Spare Circuit Location on Power Distribution Center (Dash-Side, P001).....           | 170 |
| Figure 81 Junction Box Wiring at BOC or EOF.....   | 171 |
| Figure 82 Mating Connectoe For Transmission Back Up Signals: Packard Part Number 12020786..... | 172 |
| Figure 83 Snowplow Lighting Pinouts .....  | 172 |
| Figure 84 Lift Axle Communication Diagram .....  | 173 |
| Figure 85 Kenworth Digital Display .....   | 174 |
| Figure 86 Gauge Removal .....  | 175 |
| Figure 87 Telltail Harness Connections (Behind Dash) .....                                     | 176 |
| Figure 88 Typical Manual and Legacy Automated Transmission PTO Locations .....                 | 178 |
| Figure 89 Allison Transmission PTO Locations.....  | 179 |
| Figure 90 PACCAR 12-Speed .....  | 180 |
| Figure 91 J1939 PTO Control.....   | 182 |
| Figure 92 J1939 Request and Engage with Hardwire Confirmation PTO Control.....                 | 183 |
| Figure 93 Hardwire PTO Control with Ground Switched Confirmation.....                          | 184 |
| Figure 94 Hardwire PTO Control with Power Switched Confirmation.....                           | 185 |
| Figure 95 REPTO Illustration .....   | 186 |
| Figure 96 REPTO Quick Exhaust Valve (Customer Installed).....                                  | 187 |
| Figure 97 Dual PTO Compatibility for Eaton Transmissions.....                                  | 191 |
| Figure 98 PTO Speed Control Icons.....   | 196 |



|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Figure 101 DEF and Coolant Line Routings .....   | 203 |
| Figure 102 DEF Supply Module Allowed Clocking Angle Limit.....                               | 204 |
| Figure 103 RHUC DPF/SCR .....  | 205 |
| Figure 104 RH UNDER FRAME.....   | 205 |
| Figure 105 INDEPENDENT BOC .....   | 205 |
| Figure 106 TRANSVERSE BOC.....   | 205 |
| Figure 107 Right Hand Under DPF/SCR on Daycab with Single Side of Cab Tailpipe.....          | 206 |
| Figure 108 Right Hand Under DPF/SCR on Daycab with Dual Side of Cab Tailpipes .....          | 206 |
| Figure 109 Right Hand Under DPF/SCR on Daycab with Back of Cab Tailpipe .....                | 207 |
| Figure 110 Right Hand Under DPF/SCR on Daycab with Ground-Dump Tailpipe.....                 | 208 |
| Figure 111 Independent Back of Cab DPF/SCR on Daycab with Back of Cab Tailpipe.....          | 209 |
| Figure 112 Horizontal DPF/SCR on Daycab with Ground-Dump Tailpipe .....                      | 210 |
| Figure 113 Transverse Back of Cab DPF/SCR on Daycab with Back of Cab Tailpipe .....          | 211 |
| Figure 114 T880 SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....         | 212 |
| Figure 115 T880 SBFA SM EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....              | 212 |
| Figure 116 T880 SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....        | 213 |
| Figure 117 T880 SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....          | 213 |
| Figure 118 T880 SBFA EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB VERTICAL DPF/SCR 2024 .....               | 214 |
| Figure 119 T880 SBFA EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER FRAME 2024.....           | 214 |
| Figure 120 T880 SBFA EXHAUST DUAL BACK OF CAB TRANSVERSE DPF/SCR 2024 .....                  | 215 |
| Figure 121 T880 SBFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....        | 215 |
| Figure 122 T880 SBFA CT EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....             | 216 |
| Figure 123 T880 SBFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....         | 216 |
| Figure 124 T880 SBFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH Horizontal DPF/SCR RH Under Cab 2024 .....         | 217 |
| Figure 125 T880-SH SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....     | 217 |
| Figure 126 T880-SH SBFA SM EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....          | 218 |
| Figure 127 T880-SH SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....      | 218 |
| Figure 128 T880-SH SBFA SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 ..... | 219 |
| Figure 129 T880-SH SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER FRAME 2024 .....    | 219 |
| Figure 130 T880-SH SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB VERTICAL DPF/SCR 2024 .....         | 220 |
| Figure 131 T880-SH SBFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....     | 220 |
| Figure 132 T880-SH SBFA CT EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....           | 221 |
| Figure 133 T880-SH SBFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....         | 221 |
| Figure 134 T880-SH SBFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....      | 222 |
| Figure 135 T880-SH SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....      | 222 |
| Figure 136 T880-SH SFFA SM EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....           | 223 |
| Figure 137 T880-SH SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....     | 223 |
| Figure 138 T880-SH SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....      | 224 |
| Figure 139 T880-SH SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH BOC VERTICAL DPF/SCR 2024 .....                 | 224 |
| Figure 140 T880-SH SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER FRAME 2024 .....    | 225 |
| Figure 141 T880-SH SFFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....      | 225 |
| Figure 142 MODEL T880-SH SFFA CT EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....    | 226 |
| Figure 143 T880-SH SFFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....     | 226 |
| Figure 144 T880-SH SFFA CT EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....       | 227 |
| Figure 145 T880-SH TWIN STEER SBFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RHBOC DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....    | 227 |
| Figure 146 T880-SH TWIN STEER SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RHBOC DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....   | 228 |
| Figure 147 W990 SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....        | 228 |
| Figure 148 W990 SFFA SM EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....              | 229 |
| Figure 149 W990 SFFA SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....        | 229 |
| Figure 150 W990 SFFA EXHAUST SINGLE RH HORIZONTAL DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....            | 230 |



|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Figure 151 W990 SFFA EXHAUST SINGLE RH BACK OF CAB VERTICAL DPF/SCR 2024.....     | 230 |
| Figure 152 W990 SFFA EXHAUST DUAL BACK OF CAB TRANSVERSE DPF/SCR 2024 .....       | 231 |
| Figure 153 W990 SFFA CT EXHAUST BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....       | 231 |
| Figure 154 W990 SFFA CT EXHAUST SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....        | 232 |
| Figure 155 W990 SFFA CT EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....   | 232 |
| Figure 156 W900B SM EXHAUST SINGLE BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....    | 233 |
| Figure 157 W900B SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 ..... | 233 |
| Figure 158 W900B SM EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024 .....      | 234 |
| Figure 159 W900L SM EXHAUST SINGLE BACK OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....     | 234 |
| Figure 160 W900L SM EXHAUST SINGLE RH SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....  | 235 |
| Figure 161 W900L SM EXHAUST DUAL SIDE OF CAB DPF/SCR RH UNDER CAB 2024.....       | 235 |
| Figure 162 Top of Frame Rail Height from PremierSpec .....                        | 237 |
| Figure 163 DEF System Schematic .....   | 238 |
| Figure 164 DEF Coolant Routing Schematic.....                                     | 238 |
| Figure 165 Supply Module Mounting Angle Limits.....                               | 239 |
| Figure 166 Routing for DEF and Coolant Lines.....                                 | 240 |
| Figure 167 Clamp and Butterfly Clamp .....  | 241 |
| Figure 168 Butterfly Tie.....   | 241 |
| Figure 169 Tie Strap .....  | 241 |
| Figure 170 Button Tie Mount.....  | 242 |
| Figure 171 Fir Tree Mount .....   | 242 |
| Figure 172 Heavy Duty (HD) Mount.....   | 242 |
| Figure 173 Definition of measurements .....                                       | 245 |
| Figure 174 Vehicle Identification Number (VIN).....                               | 247 |
| Figure 175 VIN Label Locations.....   | 248 |
| Figure 176 Front Axle Identification .....  | 250 |
| Figure 177 Rear Axle Identification.....  | 250 |



# Table of Tables

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Table 1 Fuel System Parts .....                                    | 6   |
| Table 2 Abbreviations used.....                                    | 13  |
| Table 3 Fuel Tank Overall Length (in).....                         | 37  |
| Table 4 Battery Box Center Frame Lengths (in) .....                | 38  |
| Table 5 T880 (SBFA) Standard Hood D1 Layout Dimensions .....       | 40  |
| Table 6 T880 (SBFA) Standard Hood .....                            | 41  |
| Table 7 T880 (SBFA) Standard Hood .....                            | 42  |
| Table 8 T880 (SBFA) Standard Hood .....                            | 43  |
| Table 9 T880 (SBFA) Standard Hood .....                            | 44  |
| Table 10 T880 MX-OPTIMIZED HOOD.....                               | 45  |
| Table 11 T880 (SBFA) MX-Optimized Hood Layout Dimensions.....      | 45  |
| Table 12 T880 (SBFA) MX-Optimized Hood .....                       | 46  |
| Table 13 T880 (SBFA) MX-Optimized Hood .....                       | 47  |
| Table 14 T880 (SBFA) MX-Optimized Hood .....                       | 48  |
| Table 15 T880 (SBFA) MX-Optimized Hood .....                       | 49  |
| Table 16 T880S (SFFA) MX-Optimized Hood.....                       | 50  |
| Table 17 T880S (SFFA) MX-Optimized Hood.....                       | 51  |
| Table 18 T880S (SFFA) MX-Optimized Hood.....                       | 52  |
| Table 19 T880S (SFFA) MX-Optimized Hood.....                       | 53  |
| Table 20 T880S (SFFA) MX-Optimized Hood.....                       | 54  |
| Table 21 Front Suspension Ride Heights.....                        | 55  |
| Table 22 Rear Suspension .....                                     | 56  |
| Table 23 AG400L Rear Suspension Options.....                       | 58  |
| Table 24 AG400 Rear Suspension Options.....                        | 59  |
| Table 25 AG460 Rear Suspension Options.....                        | 60  |
| Table 26 AG690 Rear Suspension Options.....                        | 61  |
| Table 27 Neway ADZ Single Rear Suspension Options .....            | 64  |
| Table 28 Neway ADZ Tridem Rear Suspension Options.....             | 66  |
| Table 29 Hendrickson Ultimaax Tandem Rear Suspension Options ..... | 69  |
| Table 30 Hendrickson HAULMAAX HMX EX Rear Suspension Options.....  | 70  |
| Table 31 Hendrickson RT Tandem Rear Suspension Options .....       | 71  |
| Table 32 Chalmers Tandem Rear Suspension Options .....             | 72  |
| Table 33 Drive Axle Width Calculation.....                         | 76  |
| Table 34 Steer Axle Width Calculation.....                         | 76  |
| Table 35 Lift Axle Width Calculation. ....                         | 77  |
| Table 36 Ground Clearance for Fuel Tanks and DEF Tanks.....        | 78  |
| Table 37 Ground Clearance for Bottom of Rail and Cab Step.....     | 78  |
| Table 38 Single Frame Rails.....                                   | 81  |
| Table 39 Inserted rails Frame Rails .....                          | 81  |
| Table 40 Double Inserted rails Frame Rails.....                    | 81  |
| Table 41 Customary Grade 8 UNF or UNC .....                        | 94  |
| Table 42 U.S. Customary – Grade 8 Metric Class 10.9 .....          | 94  |
| Table 43 VMUX Acronym Library .....                                | 97  |
| Table 44 EMUX Acronym Library .....                                | 97  |
| Table 45 VMUX CAN Messages Available on Body Connections.....      | 101 |
| Table 46 EMUX CAN Messages Available On Body Connections.....      | 106 |
| Table 47 Electrical Acronym Library.....                           | 124 |
| Table 48 Electrical Wire Circuit Codes .....                       | 125 |




---

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Table 49 CAN BUS Speeds and Circuit Designation .....          | 126 |
| Table 50 Primary Chassis Module Fuse Group (EMUX) .....        | 160 |
| Table 51 Secondary Chassis Module Fuse Group (EMUX) .....      | 160 |
| Table 52 VECU Fuse Groups.....                                 | 161 |
| Table 53 Lift Axle Logic.....                                  | 174 |
| Table 54 PTO Acronym Library.....                              | 177 |
| Table 55 REPTO ratio .....                                     | 186 |
| Table 56 10-Bolt PTO's for Allison Transmissions .....         | 189 |
| Table 57 6-Bolt and 8-Bolt PTO's for Eaton Transmissions.....  | 190 |
| Table 58 Dual PTO Compatibility for Eaton Transmissions.....   | 191 |
| Table 59 Trouble Shooting Guide for MX PTO functionality. .... | 199 |
| Table 60 Nominal Allowable Fuel (Gallons) per DEF Tank .....   | 202 |
| Table 61 Exhaust DPF/SCR Options.....                          | 205 |
| Table 62 Exhaust Height Calculation.....                       | 236 |
| Table 63 Exhaust – System Clearance.....                       | 245 |
| Table 64 Model Year (Code) Designation .....                   | 247 |